

# A preliminary Ngochang - Kachin- English Lexicon

By

Nasaw Sampu  
Wilai Jaseng  
Thocha Jana  
Douglas Inglis

December 2005



Payap University  
Graduate School  
Linguistics Department

Research Paper #107



A Preliminary  
Ngochang - Kachin- English Lexicon

Douglas Inglis

December 2005  
Research Paper #107

Copyright © Linguistics Department, Graduate School, Payap University 2005  
All Rights Reserved





## ***Abstract***

### A preliminary Ngochang - Kachin- English Lexicon

Douglas Inglis  
Payap University and SIL

This research presents a preliminary lexical listing with Kachin and English glosses of Ngochang words. Ngochang is a Northern Burmic (Yi-Burmese, Tibeto-Burman) language of Kachin and Shan State, Myanmar (Inglis and Inglis 2003). The research is based upon a word listing of about 11,700 items adapted from a similar lexicon compiled by Wannemacher and Mo (2000). This research includes a phonological summary from Inglis and Inglis (2003) along with an orthographic statement.

บทคัดย่อ

## คลังคำศัพท์เบื้องต้นภาษาอซาง-อังกฤษ

ดักลาส อิงกลิส

มหาวิทยาลัยพายัพ และ สถาบันนานาชาติ SIL

งานวิจัยชิ้นนี้เป็นการจัดทำคลังคำศัพท์เบื้องต้นของภาษาอซาง พร้อมทั้งความหมายในภาษาอังกฤษ ภาษาอซางจัดอยู่ในสายเบอร์มิกเหนือของกลุ่มภาษายี-พม่า ตระกูลทิเบต-พม่า พูดกันในรัฐคาชินและรัฐชาน ประเทศพม่า (Inglis and Inglis 2003) คำศัพท์มีทั้งหมดประมาณ 11,700 คำ โดยดัดแปลงมาจากคลังคำศัพท์ภาษาไซวาของ Wannemacher and Mo (2000) ในส่วนของบทนำ ประกอบไปด้วยคำอธิบายด้านระบบเสียง ตัวอักษรที่ใช้

## **Table of Contents**

<b>Abstract</b>	<b>ii</b>
บทคัดย่อ	iii
<b>Table of Contents</b>	<b>iv</b>
<b>1. Introduction</b>	<b>v</b>
1.1 Language background of Ngochang	v
1.2 General characteristics of Tibeto-Burman languages	vi
1.3 Phonological summary of Ngochang	vii
1.3.1 Consonants	vii
1.3.2 Vowels	vii
1.3.3 Voice quality	vii
1.3.4 Tones	viii
1.3.5 Ngochang Orthography	viii
1.4 References	x
<b>A a</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>V v</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>B b</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>C c</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>D d</b>	<b>21</b>
<b>E e</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>F f</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>G g</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>H h</b>	<b>41</b>
<b>I i</b>	<b>43</b>
<b>J j</b>	<b>44</b>
<b>K k</b>	<b>52</b>
<b>L l</b>	<b>63</b>
<b>M m</b>	<b>77</b>
<b>N n</b>	<b>84</b>
<b>O o</b>	<b>104</b>
<b>P p</b>	<b>106</b>
<b>R r</b>	<b>110</b>
<b>S s</b>	<b>110</b>
<b>T t</b>	<b>122</b>
<b>U u</b>	<b>133</b>
<b>W w</b>	<b>135</b>
<b>X x</b>	<b>139</b>
<b>Y y</b>	<b>141</b>
<b>Z z</b>	<b>150</b>

## **1. Introduction**

This research presents a preliminary lexical listing with Kachin and English glosses of Ngochang words. The research is based upon a word listing of about 7,000 items adapted from a similar lexicon compiled by Wannemacher and Mo (2000). Nasaw Sampu, Wilai Jaseng and Thocha Jana, Ngochang speakers, were the researchers that compiled this dictionary. Douglas Inglis provided the technical and computer support for this project.

The motivation for this work is two-fold. The first is to provide a fundamental account of the Ngochang language for its users and secondly to provide standard spelling conventions.

### **1.1 Language background of Ngochang**

Ngochang is spoken by approximately 35,000 people who live mostly in the mountain areas of Northern Myanmar. There are an estimated 35,000 Achang (Ngochang) also in Yunnan Province, China. In Myanmar they live in the towns and surrounding areas of Waimaw, Uyan, Jahpui, Lawhkawng, and Hpimaw. In China they live along the border across from Ngochang towns in Myanmar. A language survey is needed to determine the exact relationship between Ngochang and Achang but the people say it is the same language.

The Ngochang are included in the Kachin sociocultural group.<sup>1</sup> This grouping is based on cultural similarities, historical contact and intermarriage (Wannemacher 1998:2). The Ngochang are mostly farmers growing wet rice and corn. There is not much of a cash crop economy. Goods that are traded or sold include rice, corn, beans, rosewood (to China), medicinal roots and perfume. Apart from the major town, Myitkyina, the group is a barter society which crosses tribal group boundaries.

In Myanmar the Ngochang have an animist background. There is some Buddhism but 70% are Christian. The Ngochang originally migrated from Mongolia 700 years ago and lost their political power with the advent of British Colonization in the 1880's.

Education is a value and encouraged with the hope it will lead to a better life. Formal education in the towns is administered by the Kachin government. There are about 20 government schools located in the towns. These run to Grade 7. About 60% of Ngochang town children (both boys and girls) go to primary school with about 90% completion rate. Enrolment rates are increasing. About 40% of town children go to High School. Burmese is used in town schools, Jingphaw, Ngochang and some Burmese is used in village schools.

The Ngochang language is part of the Sino-Tibetan language family of East and Southeast Asia. As illustrated in Figure 1 below, Ngochang is part of the Northern branch of Lolo-Burmese as presented by Schafer (1966; see also Bradley 1997).

---

<sup>1</sup> The term Kachin can be used in two ways, as a Burmese name for the Jinghpaw language group (a regional language from a different branch in Tibeto-Burman) and an ethnic name for a group of about fourteen language groups spread across four major sub-families of Tibeto-Burman.



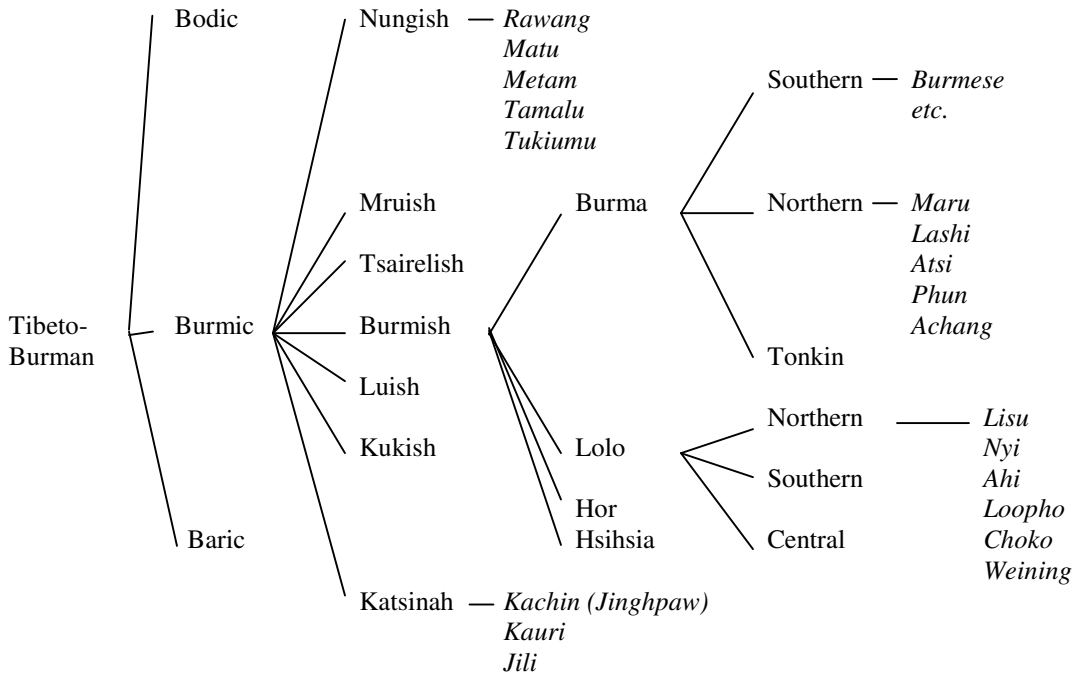


Figure 2. Classification of Ngochang (Achang) (Shafer 1966)

From this classification the languages most closely related to Ngochang are Atsi (Zaiwa), Lashi, Maru and more distantly Burmese (language names in italics).

## 1.2 General characteristics of Tibeto-Burman languages

Tibeto-Burman languages fall under an SOV typology with the exception of Karenic and Bai languages which are SVO. Tibeto-Burman languages are largely monosyllabic but compounding is prolific often producing derivational morphology. Case can mark ergativity and aspectual markers can show a split-ergative system. Many Tibeto-Burman languages, including Ngochang, are nominative accusative. Diachronically, there is syllable reduction which produces derivational affixes (Wannemacher 1998:8).

Tibeto-Burman phonology shows evidence of simplification of final consonants, reduction of prefixes, and devoicing of initials with the compensatory development of tone and an increase in vowel distinctions. Tone operates at the syllable level and most Tibeto-Burman languages have phonemic tone and/or voice quality contrasts. Both phonemic tone and voice quality contrasts are characteristic of Ngochang and have been discussed in Inglis and Inglis (2003).

## 1.3 Phonological summary of Ngochang

### 1.3.1 Consonants

Figure 6 shows all of the consonant phonemes of Ngochang. A complete phonological write up for Ngochang can be found in Inglis and Inglis (2003).

p <sup>h</sup>	t <sup>h</sup>		c <sup>h</sup>	k <sup>h</sup>	
b	d		ʃ	g	ʔ
	ts <sup>h</sup>	tʃ <sup>h</sup>			
	dz	dʒ			
	s	ʃ	ç	x	h
m	n			ŋ	
	l				
w			j		

Figure 6. The consonant inventory of Ngochang

### 1.3.2 Vowels

Figure 7 and 8 show the vowel and diphthong phonemes of Ngochang with their phonetic allophones in brackets in clear and tense syllables respectively.

#### Monophthongs

i	u	u
ε	o	o
a'	a	

#### Diphthong

ei	uu
	uΛ
au	

Figure 7. Vowel sounds of Ngochang

### 1.3.3 Voice quality

In Ngochang a contrast in voice quality can be described as an apposition of tense and modal syllables. Tense voice is an auditory effect that crosses a sequence of segments with a high tension on the vocal folds to create a higher frequency of vibration. Modal voice is a neutral auditory production with no secondary tension or aperture occlusion with the vocal folds. Modal syllables are the default unmarked case in Ngochang.<sup>2</sup>

<sup>2</sup> Tense voice is not the same as creaky voice. The high frequency tension in tense voice is a consistent, uninterrupted flow whereas creaky voice has a more interrupted, bubbling sound across its articulation.

### 1.3.4 Tones

Ngochang tones have been analyzed in both unchecked and checked environments (Inglis and Inglis 2003).

#### Unchecked syllables

- 54 high
- 3 mid
- 31 mid falling

#### Checked syllables

- high register
- low register

Figure 8. Tones of Ngochang

### 1.3.5 Ngochang Orthography

The following orthographic statement (Figure 9) is based on the phonological summary above.

Phoneme	Orthography	Phoneme	Orthography
p <sup>h</sup>	p	ŋ	ng
t <sup>h</sup>	t	l	l
c <sup>h</sup>	c	w	w
k <sup>h</sup>	k	j	y
b	b	i	i
d	d	ε	e
ʃ	rare	ʉ	rare
g	g	u	u
ts <sup>h</sup>	ts	o	o
tʃ <sup>h</sup>	ch	a	a
dz	z	a'	v
dʒ	j	ei	ei
s	s	ʉʉ	oeu
ʃ	sh	uʌ	uo

---

Also, modal voice is not the same as lax voice. Lax voice has a lower degree of tension than the modal voice so when the voicing articulator creates voicing on segments it is lax voice that modifies this sound by creating a breathy effect as either aspiration on a plosive or a breathy modification on a series of contiguous voiced segments.

ç	rare	au	au
x	x	ai	ai
h	h	tense	h__
		voice	
ʔ	q	54	__h
m	m	3	unmarked
n	n	31	__s

Figure 9. Orthographic convention

With this orthographic convention the alphabetical order is as follows,  
a v b c d e f g h i j k l m n n g o p q r s t u w x y z.<sup>3</sup>

---

<sup>3</sup> Where phonemes are represented by two letters together they are alphabetized according to the first then second letter in the combination. This is to be corrected in subsequent versions of the lexicon.

## 1.4 References

- Benedict, Paul K. 1972 (James Matisoff contributing editor). *Sino-Tibetan: a conspectus*. Princeton-Cambridge Studies in Chinese Linguistics 2. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Bradley, David. 1997. What did they eat? Grain crops of the Burmic groups. *Mon Khmer Studies* 27: 161-70.
- Egerod, Søren. 1974. Sino-Tibetan languages. *Encyclopedia Britannica* 16:796-806.
- Dai Qingxia 1993. A genetic classification for Tibeto-Burman languages in China. In recent contributions to Tibeto-Burman studies. Beijing: CUN Press.
- Inglis, Connie and Douglas Inglis. 2003. A preliminary phonology of Ngochang. Payap University, Graduate School.
- Matisoff, 1978. Variational semantics in Tibeto-Burman: the organic approach to linguistic comparison. *Occasional Papers of the Wolfenden Society on Tibeto-Burman Linguistics, Volume 6*. Philadelphia: Institute for the Study of Human Issues.
- Shafer, . 1966. *Introduction to Sino-Tibetan*. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz.
- Wannemacher. 1998. *Aspects of Zaiwa prosody: an autosegmental account*. Publication 29. SIL and University of Texas, Arlington.
- Wannemacher, Mark and Zau Mo. 2000. A preliminary Zaiwa - English lexicon with English - Zaiwa Glossary. Payap Research and Development Institute and SIL. Technical Paper #54.





## A - a

- ah** chya. *an interjection expressive of disgust or disappointment.*
- ah** yaw. *interjection, expressive of surprise;.*
- ah mhuih** ale. *intj expressive of surprise.*
- ah, wouh** oi. *a responsive interjection.*
- aiq** n hkawng. *two; lahkawng.*
- aiq** ni. *numeral adjective; two;.*
- aiq** sawng. *two (Shan).*
- aiq cheh** sawnghti. *eight annas;.*
- aiq huon, bonzoe yoh tyink goeus** shakaw. *to double (lit. float);.*
- aiq khyamh khyoq** chyen brang. *to cut, divide in two;.*
- aiq khyamh khyoq** gran. *to cut or break in two ;.*
- aiq lhain, aiq hon** htingtang. *double; htingtang manau, naugup.*
- aiq lhain suh** sawng hkang. *to make a double march in one day;.*
- aiq nyeih** ni ni. *two days.*
- aiq nyeih mas thang thank vnyeih** nashi. *the two last days of a four day's period, or the last day of a two day's period;.*
- aiq nyeih xent yvmas xik lyis vnyeih** natung. *the first half of a four or two day's holiday season;.*
- aiq nyens** na na. *two nights; ni na.*
- aiq nyo** ni hpawt. *two mornings;.*
- aiq pyeh (dvmuh)** myet. *a two anna bit;.*
- aiq tsoy** laku. *a measure of capacity equal to two handfuls;.*
- aiq yuk** shan. *personal pronoun third pers. dual;.*
- aiq yuk** yen. *both; ndai yan, ndai yen.*
- aiq yuk (tang)** yawn. *both; ndai yawn, ndai yan.*
- aiq zvn** ni ning. *two years;.*
- aiq (2)** lahkawng. *the number two;.*
- aiqci (20)** hkun. *twenty;.*
- aiq-xo** ni tsa. *two hundred;.*
- am** shakap. *the jaw.*
- am chamh** n hka. *the chin; the jaw;.*
- am dwis, lhop lhop** lem lem. *to move, as the jaw;.*
- am zwis** shan htau. *a molar;.*
- am-muh (zwis)** wa ukam. *a molar.*
- an kyenh (lainzain twih)** sai kyet. *a girth;.*
- angh** chyinghkrang. *the native mustard plant.*
- angh** hkranghka. *same; see parts.*
- angh chau ban** hka law pan. *a lily.*
- angh coeu** sau saman. *leaf-lard or leaf-fat.*
- angh jyen** hkranghkri. *sour-kraut made of mustard leaves;.*
- angh khoh dvja** dagu sai. *a species of herb.*
- angh khyei** hkrang hkyi. *a radish;.*
- angh khyei** namut. *the Indian turnip.*
- angh phoq** hkai nmai. *vegetables;.*
- angh phoq nyaus ywi** yagyin. *vegetation;.*
- angh shih jeih** hkrangtum. *a mustard seed.*
- angh thyoeu** chyinghkraw. *the mustard plant.*
- angh wvng** hkrang. *the mustard plant; also chyinghkrang.*
- angh wvng** nhkrang. *the mustard plant; chyinghkrang.*
- angh wvng vja ja** hkrangdu. *a variety of the mustard plant.*
- anghchau ban** dawngmu. *a water-lily; a lotus;.*
- angh-jyen dvja** lai hkru. *a kind of shrub with edible leaves.*
- angh-khoh shih** hkan jawi. *a species of herb the seed of which are pickled;.*
- angh-khyei** laubu. *teh large white radish; (Hkauri).*
- anhzoe** hkyi an. *a saddle;.*
- anh-zoe** hking. *a saddle, a harness;.*
- anhzoe kih (nyang ji das zis anhsue kih aq)** daw byau. *to arrange as the baskets, saddles;.*
- anhzoe shauq** byau. *to saddle or harness, as a pony.*
- aq** e. *verbal particle, imperative mode, first per. sing.*
- aq** ru. *imperative particle, wa maru.*
- aq** wu. *a preformative;.*
- aq (dyei aq, yoeus aq)** rit. *verbal particle imperative; jaw rit, wa rit.*
- aq (loh lo aq, kuot lo aq)** su. *imperative particle, denoting immediate action;.*
- aq (los aq, khi aq)** wu. *verbal particle, third per. sing;.*
- aq, yah, lyis** e. *a noun affix used.*
- au lah** ka. *verbal interrogative particle;.*
- au lah** kun. *Verbal interrogative;.*
- au ngos khasoeh kuot das au** ma. *verbal interrogative expressive of dubiousness or uncertainty;.*
- auh** di. *a pot;.*
- auh** maw. *a pot; aipe (Shan).*
- auh** ndi. *a pot, di.*
- auh** shau. *a pot; (Chinese).*
- auh bu loh** di shau. *to corrode as a copper pot.*
- auh dvja** sing gaw. *a kind of cooking pot;.*
- auh gyvp** di hkawng. *a frame on which to place cooking pots;.*



**auh khyamh** di chyen. *a potsherd; a broken pot.*  
**auh kyuk, zos ngeh** shat hkrawp. *rice adhering to the pot;.*  
**auh lo** di shu. *a small pot.*  
**auh lo ja** di singkaw. *a small kind of pot.*  
**auh mhoq** di hkumma. *the soot adhering to the bottom of a pot.*  
**auh mhoq, nyi khauh** numli. *soot.*  
**auh muh** di gri. *the dark substance adhering to a new iron pot.*  
**auh muh** n au. *a large boiler; a cauldron;.*  
**auh muh** zaudi. *a large kind of pot.*  
**auh muk** di hkawn. *to turn over.*  
**auh nyvp** lanap. *(from nap, to dish) a leaf used in dishing rice;.*

**auh nyheih** di gap. *a cover lid.*  
**auh thyenh** di hkrau. *a small tray of iron.*  
**auh twih** jikmaw. *a cord for a cooking-pot.*  
**auhlo** dishau kaw. *a small pot.*  
**auh-lo** shaukaw. *a small cooking pot;.*  
**auh-mhoq** hkinma. *soot;.*  
**auhmhoq, nyikhauh** hkumma. *soot;.*  
**auhmuh** di dam. *a broad, shallow pot.*  
**auh-nyvp** shanen. *a leaf, dish rag or the like;.*  
**auh-nyheih** mau hpa. *a cover for the pot.*  
**au-lhomp** jahtaw. *food eaten at a natal feast;.*  
**au-yis (yukphoq dah loloeu)** kahkau. *a cousin;.*  
**aya khyoq** aya jahkrat. *to cashier, remove from office.*

V - v

**v** v. *the twenty-eight consonant in the Kachin alphabet; v, as in English: only used by the Hkauris in a few words such as vi, a paddy field, lavit a fan; comp. yi and layit.*  
**v theq, theq** ahte. *an interjection;.*  
**v zains (nyelo)** ayi. *a female.*  
**vvh** e. *interjection; various usages.*  
**vvh,woq** au. *a performative.*  
**vbah** hpai. *a father;.*  
**vbah, uwus** awa. *a father.*  
**vbi** ana. *elder sister.*  
**vbi** kana. *an elder sister;.*  
**vbi** na. *a term of relationship;.*  
**vbi vnoeuh** nau na. *a sister, or female cousin of uncertain age;.*  
**vboms vbeq** asawng. *(from sawng, to be abundant) much, many, asdv. abundantly, to a great degree or extent; asawng di kayat u; give him a har whipping, shawng na hte asawng la wa rit.*  
**vboms vbeq ( dius nyoshoq )** ga daga. *many, multitudinous;.*  
**vboms** sum da. *a heap;.*  
**vboms, vzungs ( thangh boms wu boms)** gumlawm. *to heap, pile;.*  
**vboms dom (nyoshoq)** bak bak. *a large, indefinite number.*  
**vboms dom (nyoshoq)** krung. *to have or be in abundance;.*  
**vboms-dom** nhpaw. *abundance; nhpaw n-ya.*  
**vbomsdom yoh, svsoh yoh** bu. *to be abundant, plentiful.*  
**vbon bon, vchink chink** htam. *a part, a division, a share;.*  
**vbon xing** pyawn. *to be more than ordinarily long;.*  
**vbot vdoeus** wu din. *short, stubby, knobby;.*

**vbuh buh los, buh joq** apu pu. *to flower, blossom, bloom.*  
**vbuh, banbuh** apu. *a bud, a flower, a blossom.*  
**vbuh buh** pu pu. *to bud; to open;.*  
**vbus moq (phvthank, phvlat, vbus-muh)** hpaiban. *an uncle;.*  
**vbusmuh** di. *an uncle.*  
**vbus-muh** wadi. *an uncle; a father's elder brother;.*  
**vcaiq vto** dinggrin. *everlasting, permanent, durable.*  
**vcaiq vto** htani. *(from ni, near) for ever;.*  
**vcaiq vto** janat. *for ever;.*  
**vcaiq vto** kajat. *for ever;.*  
**vcaiq vto** kaju. *for ever;.*  
**vcaiq vto** kajut. *for ever;.*  
**vcaiq caiq** gamhpa. *Forever, perpetually;.*  
**vcaiq caiq** ju majat. *for ever, everlasting;.*  
**vcaiq caiq lyis yah** gamhpyi. *Forever;.*  
**vcam, mauh, han-mauh** amawm. *a fiber, tissue.*  
**vcauh** dingsa. *old, not new.*  
**vcauh** ningsa. *old.*  
**vcauh** nsa. *old, not new; dingsa.*  
**vcauh** sa. *to be old; dingsa, usa.*  
**vcauh** tingsa. *old; dingsa.*  
**vchent chent** ateng apang. *spotted; n. spots.*  
**vchingh chingh kuot** ashin. *to split into splinters.*  
**vchonh lainh** dawn dawn. *rounded, oval, egg-shaped;.*  
**vchonh lainh** tin. *to be dwarfish;.*  
**vchoq vlhauq** matsat. *to loathe, despise, detest, abhor;.*  
**vchoq vlhauq** shabat. *filth; matsat shabrat.*  
**vchuk** htumpang. *a bottom;.*  
**vchuq** achyen. *a strip, as of cloth.*  
**vcoeh, (jyamh, ngamh)** asi. *Cold; mostly used as an interjection; comp. ahte.*

**vdau vyhont** machyawk. *to be bumpy, uneven, machyawk marawk.*

**vdau noyos** mung liban. *the country of rest; paradise;.*

**vdeq** hkawp. *an honourary epithet or appellation for nats or great chiefs;.*

**vdoeus** adaw. *a part, division.*

**vdoeus** nlap. *a piece, part,.*

**vdoeus vdyet** angaw. *fragments.*

**vdoeus doeus thyet** gadaw. *to cut to pieces;.*

**vdwang dwang** apawng. *to be perforated, full of holes; to be spotted with large, dark spots.*

**vdwang dwang** awaw awa. *holes, perforations.*

**vdwang dwang** awawt. *to be full.*

**vdwang dwang** kaping. *to be full of holes;.*

**vdwang dwang** wawt. *to be full of holes;.*

**vdwis** chyahkrung. *living.*

**vdyaus vlhangh** abya. *to hang like streamer or banyan shoots.*

**vdyoms** sai byau. *the cords with which the padding (mawn) is held ot the frame of a pack-saddle;.*

**vdyoms dyoms** jup. *to grow,.*

**vdyoms dyoms** ye ye. *shaggy, rugged;.*

**vgah** aga. *intj of expressive surprise or displeasure.*

**vgauh vkang, nhunk** dingbai. *a hinderance, dingbai dingna.*

**vgoeus-jvng** chyalu. *possessions (already prepared for ).*

**vgons kuot** asaw. *to sham act as in play.*

**vgons kuot** sawt. *to make a feint;.*

**vguih** gawwan. *to be crooked, curved;.*

**vguih vkoeu** gaw nai. *to be crooked, "twisted",.*

**vguih vkoeu** gumyan. *to be extended in a straight line,.*

**vguih vkoeu ( nyo thyangh yoqgvn yoq yvmas gyangh chi dah dang nghuot)** sing gyi. *to bend;.*

**vguih guih** dasing. *the warp.*

**vgungs** dawngmat. *a middle, centre;.*

**vgungs** hpatwat. *to be plumb; in the centre;.*

**vgungs** madung. *(from dung, to be upmost) the basis, foundation,.*

**vgungs** marum. *(from rum, to centre) a centre; an origin,.*

**vgungs** rum dung. *a centre, a source;.*

**vgungs** wungum. *a middle;.*

**vgungs** wunpawng. *centre; middle;.*

**vgungs, vpom** ru di. *the main passage,.*

**vgungs mas** hpat. *to be in the centre;.*

**vgungs mas** kaang. *a middle, midst, centre;.*

**vgungs mas** kapran. *to part in the middle;.*

**vgungs mas** pawng. *to be central;.*

**vgungs mas** wundung. *a centre, a central part;.*

**vgungs yoq** hpung nga. *middle age;.*

**vguons kuot** ahkawt. *to feign, pretend, to 'fool' as in play.*

**vguons kuot** su. *to be shaded; to dissemble;.*

**vgus (vkhang vgus)** ta. *to be left, placed, mi na ta.*

**vgus gus** nan. *to be unchanged; to remain, continue in the same place or position;.*

**vgwangh, vgungh** ahkawt. *to make a semi-circular incision, as with a dah, when joining timber in native fashion.*

**vgyamh, vphung** pang. *a class, company, division or subdivision;.*

**vgyaq gyaq (tanh tanh ma nghuot)** bra bra. *separately, apart, disjointedly.*

**vgyauh vkyang, vkhyot** aput. *rough, rugged, shaggy.*

**vgyvng gyvng** awaw ahkyang. *perforated, riddled, pierced with holes.*

**vgyvp (vtsank tsank)** hkawp. *a layer,.*

**gyei, saiq gyei** anaw. *sap or juice, as from a tree.*

**gyi** ning hpum. *the village of a chief, a capital;.*

**gyi, vnyet** chyinghkring. *roots.*

**gyis** agyi. *one of rank or influence.*

**gyis** gyi. *a leader, a headman, an elder in a village;.*

**gyis vkhyot** asaw. *a form of rash; asaw saw, v. tobreak out as the rash.*

**gyis vkhyot, mangh mangh gyen gyen** prau salau. *in haste; in a cursory,.*

**vhuh, vnyau** bawsang. *relations.*

**vhuq khoh** shalap. *bitter herbs of any kind;.*

**vhuq, phoq khyvp** alap. *a leaf.*

**vhuq thot** nbu. *a blade;.*

**vhuq thot los** lap lap. *to leaf, grow leaves, as a tree.*

**vhuq thot los** maji. *to put forth,.*

**vhwah hwah lhyamh** dumrit. *to mark with an edge-tool,.*

**vja ja** chyipsumhpa. *every-thing; see parts; shi chyip sumhpa hpyi ai.*

**vja ja** myu. *a kind, a sort;.*

**vja ja, vkoq, vnyau** abaw. *kind, sort; tribe, clan.*

**vjang (dyi-jang mis-jang)** shakung. *a seam, labu shakung ga.*

**vjangh** gumnat. *always;.*

**vjangh** manan. *(from nan, to be permanent) always; before negatives, never;.*

**vjangh** mun mun. *always, continuously, said of pain;.*

**vjangh** nan nan. *continually, permanently, always;.*

**vjangh** nawng nawng. *for ever, always, continually;.*

**vjangh** tut nawng. *always, perpetually, throughout all time;.*

**vjangh** tut tut. *always, for ever;.*

**vjangh nyaus dah saiq** kayun. *a species of evergreen; kayun hpun.*

**vjangh yah** ayan. *extended, continuous, consecutive.*  
**vjangh yah** dingnawng. *always, without end r intermission; for ever.*  
**vjvng jvng** brau. *to hang, as clusters, creepers, or fringes.*  
**vjvp jvp gwi** brak brak. *burstled, fractured, all in pieces.*  
**vjvp jvp gwi goeus** brak rap. *entirely broken.*  
**vjeih** atum. *a seed, kernel.*  
**vjeih** hkaitum. *seed of any kind;.*  
**vjeih, vnyau** nli. *seed; grain used as seed;.*  
**vjeih dvja** kadoi. *a kind of seed;.*  
**vjeih, shih jeih** tum. *the seed, kernel, or stone,.*  
**vjeis mas** kawu. *under, below;.*  
**vjen** sing gat. *rawness, soreness,.*  
**vjen, cingh cingh** katsing. *to be fresh, green, raw,.*  
**vjens jens** ayan sha. *in line, in a row, continuously.*  
**vjens jens** ding greng. *in line.*  
**vjens jens** dingren. *even, unbroken.*  
**vjens jens** dingyan. *in line, in a continuous, uninterrupted manner.*  
**vjens jens** hkrep. *to be in line, in a row, as buttons or the like;.*  
**vjens jens** hkrep hkrep. *in line, in a row.*  
**vjens jens tsungh** nmawng. *to grow in patches;.*  
**vjes, goh toeu** chyaje. *postp. beside, other;.*  
**vjo** lapran. *to be in the middle;.*  
**vjop (zos dvjop)** gumjup. *to mould,.*  
**vjuiq vnyho** je je. *torn, ragged, in shreds;.*  
**vjuiq vnyho** mamya. *torn, rent, ragged, tattered;.*  
**vjuiq vnyho** shep shep. *torn, rent,.*  
**vjuiq juiq** ashep ashin. *to be torn in longitudinal pieces.*  
**vjvvp lo (joqyos ngis)** gyeng. *to be narrow,.*  
**vjyen** chyahkri. *soured, pickled.*  
**vjyuk** ga lachyum. *meaning, sense,.*  
**vjyuk** lachyum. *sense, meaning, import,.*  
**vjyuk ma bos** chyau hkak. *trifles, nonsense, jabber.*  
**vjyung (saiq huq vjyung)** gindai. *the stem as of a leaf,.*  
**vkah!** aka. *intj, expressive of pain.*  
**vkank, saiq kank** akri. *heart-wood.*  
**vkank, yomkat** akri. *persistent, perservering, and thus continuous.*  
**vkant** hpunda. *a mark, standard,.*  
**vkant** hpungda. *a mark, standard;.*  
**vkant, vkeq** tan. *a division; a class,.*  
**vkant, vkeq (nyhang)** zang. *to be rank;.*  
**vkau, dvgeh nyeis** tanghak. *to be intimate with;.*  
**vkeh** jike. *a great great grandfather.*  
**vkeh** woi ke. *a great-great-grandmother.*  
**vkeh** chyinghpyi. *a very old mother.*  
**vkeq** shadang. *standard, grade.*

**vkeq** aya. *even, level, unbroken.*  
**vkeq, vtsank** atan. *a class, grade, standard.*  
**vkhang** myi. *ago; some time ago, a while ago;.*  
**vkhang** myi. *some time ago;.*  
**vkhang** myiyat. *just now, a moment ago;.*  
**vkhang shih** myisha. *just now, only a moment ago;.*  
**vkhou** chyahku. *the inside.*  
**vkhou mas** hta. *in, into.*  
**vkhou mha** kata. *an inside;.*  
**vkhoeuq** ahpawt. *an indefinite future; come (after a month or two).*  
**vkhoeuq** yet. *soon;.*  
**vkhoeuq dvsoq lyis** ya hkring. *a moment;.*  
**vkhoeuq lhain** ya na. *the coming time; ya na lang.*  
**vkhonh, vzam** bungghan. *the edge, or outside, as a bed or sleeping place.*  
**vkhonh, vzam** machyi. *a rim, a band,.*  
**vkhoq** hpunda. *taxes;.*  
**vkhoq** kang. *duties, customs, revenue;.*  
**vkhoq kat** kangbang. *to pay duty.*  
**vkhoq khywi** kaw. *customs, revenue;.*  
**vkhoq kui zau** jau kang. *a custom-house officer;.*  
**vkhot khot** zuk. *to be shaggy;.*  
**vkhot khot** zuk zuk. *shaggy, frowzy,.*  
**vkhot khot (cam vkhot khot)** zem zem. *shaggy, frizzled, frowzy;.*  
**vkhot (mauh khot, mauh thoeu)** matsuk. *to be of heavy, generous growth,.*  
**vkhot (nhunk)** zem. *to be shaggy, frizzled;.*  
**vkhungh khungh** kapawng. *to be full of holes,.*  
**vkhuot (cam nhunk, vkhuot khuot)** ye. *to be shaggy; to hang,.*  
**vkhwangh** lahkyawk. *(from hkyawk, to be sunken) a depression, aperture, hole,.*  
**vkhwangh vnyop** gyawhtaw. *concave, hollow and rounded.*  
**vkhwangh vnyop** hkalaw. *an ouch, a bezel, a socket,.*  
**vkhwangh vnyop** hkalik. *to be "bumpy;".*  
**vkhwangh vnyop** lagyaw. *(from gyawk, concave) to be full of holes,.*  
**vkhwangh vnyop, vthoeu vpauh** machyut. *bumps, or the like; machyut, marut.*  
**vkhwangh, dwang** n ye. *(from ye, to notch) notched, dented;.*  
**vkhwank** shanghkawp. *a loop, a hoop,.*  
**vkhwank** wang. *a circle;.*  
**vkhwank khwank (twih khwank)** wan wan. *in a coiled or encircling manner.*  
**vkhwank lhaiq kyinh** rawng rawng. *to show pride; to be overbearing;.*  
**vkhwank (twih khwank)** wan. *to be in a circle; to be coiled;.*

**vkhwh vkhyamh** lachyen lahka. *partiop.*  
**vkhyak, yhau gyen** lareng. (from reng, to be choice) *the vitals;*  
**vkhyamh** ayun ayaw. *particles.*  
**vkhyvp (sauh thyoeu dvkhyvp aiq khyvp jenh dyei aq)** lam. *a layer, a stratum;*  
**vkhyei** hpungtang. *the bottom,*  
**vkhyingh vkhyingh** ashin ashep. *same as ,ashin ashan.*  
**vkhyingh khyingh** ashin ashan. *split, torn, stripped.*  
**vkhyingh, wu-khyingh** wunnu. *splinters or bumps,*  
**vkhyiq, vlom** atawng. *round, cubical.*  
**vkhyiq (shoh-khyiq, shoh tomp)** tau. *a piece, shan tau.*  
**vkhyoh** ahkrang. *inverted.*  
**vkhyoh** ashit ashit. *striped.*  
**vkhyoh** hkang. *a track, trail, imprint, trace;*  
**vkhyoh, vjens** ahpreng. *to be in line.*  
**vkhyoh, vkywank** aka. *striped as a tiger.*  
**vkhyoh (cho khyoh)** lam yang. *a line; lam yang di,*  
**vkhyoh khyoh** ashit. *to be striped.*  
**vkhyoh khyoh** hpakang. *striped;*  
**vkhyoh khyoh** ka. *to be striped;*  
**vkhyoh khyoh** shingbai. (from bai, to encircle) *striped,*  
**vkhyoh khyoh mus** kanup. *to crease, crumple;*  
**vkhyoh, shoh khyoh** u hkang. *hoof-tracks.*  
**vkhyoh tap** bai di. *to mark, draw lines of different shades.*  
**vkhyoh twank** dinglawng. *to make.*  
**vkhyot** anat. *to be rough, bumpy; to irritate, chaffe as rubbing against something rough or knotty.*  
**vkhyot, ma lhoq** balasa. *filth.*  
**vkhyot, than, nyhung** aput apat. *to be rough, not smooth; to be crumpled, as a carpet.*  
**vkoek, vdain** pyin. *a small bundle;*  
**vkoh vpaq** dawhkyak. *foolish, silly.*  
**vkoh vpaq** gri magra. *ignorant, simple, boorish,*  
**vkom** asawm. *empty, containing nothing; see sawm and nsawm, nta asawm, an empty house; ndi asawm, an empty egg-shell.*  
**vkom** be lagya. *useless, unserviceable.*  
**vkom** kaman. (from man, to be empty) *empty, vain, useless;*  
**vkom** lila. *in vain, to no purpose;*  
**vkom** man. *to be empty, vacant, disengaged; unoccupied;*  
**vkom** nsawm. *empty;*  
**vkom** sawm. *to be empty,*  
**vkom, vjes** lali. *in vain;*  
**vkom (cha ma bos lo)** yawm. *empty, without*

*anything, all stripped;*  
**vkom, yhung pvjus** lagya. *to be useless; be lagya.*  
**vkuih kuih** gyi gyi. *curled, twisted, spiral;*  
**vkuk** ahpyi. *skin.*  
**vkuk** kawp. *a crust, rind, shell;*  
**vkuk** makawp. (from kawp, a shell) *to cover shield, defend;*  
**vkuk cwe** yen. *to skin, peel off;*  
**vkuk, shoh yeis** hpyi. *skin, bark, a skin-like covering;*  
**vkuk xik** kalap. *to scale off, as the skin;*  
**vkuk, yeis** akawp. *a crust, rind, shell, or the like.*  
**vkungh vkaiq** dingchyai. *to cross, place cross-wise.*  
**vkungh vkaiq, vkhyau vngangh** marawng. (from rawng, to bob up) *to project, protrude,*  
**vkuoat** pfung. *prohibitive verbal particle;*  
**vkuoat, vzo** a. *negative pre.*  
**vkuoat, command, ma kuot- statement** a. *genitive case.*  
**vkyang** ginlang. (from lang, to handle) *the stem,*  
**vkyank (khomh-kyank toh)** dahkaw. *the bar by which the web is held in position.*  
**vkyap** asepe. *scales, as of a fish.*  
**vkyap khyeik, vkyap cwe** asepe gu. *to scale.*  
**vkyap kyap** asepe alap. *scaly, flakey, laminated.*  
**vkypv** sep. *scales,*  
**vkypv khyik** sep gu. *to scale,*  
**vkypv noeuh** sep mani. *fine scales;*  
**vkyyenh** hklawk. *an ouch;*  
**vkyo toh** rit tawn. *to fix, agree upon,*  
**vkyuh** majawng. *progress, result;*  
**vkyuh bos** asung shang. *To be useful, dai baw hpun hpa asung shang a ta? of what use is this kind of wood?*  
**vkyuh bos** kyu. *favour;*  
**vkyuh, jyehjuh** akyu. *favor, grace; consequence, result, use.*  
**vkyuh ma bos** arap. *at a throw; good for nothing, or the like.*  
**vkyuh ma bos** be be. *useless, valueless.*  
**vkyuh ma bos** kashawng. *to suffer,*  
**vkywank** apang. *spotted, dappled.*  
**vkywank** mawhkaw dek. *spotted;*  
**vkywank** nteng. *spots;*  
**vkywank** pru. *to be speckled,*  
**vkywank** teng. *to be spotted;*  
**vkywank** teng teng. *spotted;*  
**vkywank kywank** ateng. *spotted.*  
**vkywank kywank** ningteng. *spotted;*  
**vkywank kywank** pang pang. *spotted, dappled.*  
**vkywank kywank** pru pru. *speckle;*  
**vkywank kywank, vdwang dwang** amung. *spotted, as when mouldy.*

**vkywank kywank, vhwah hwah** ateng  
ateng. *spotted.*

**vkywank (ngah noeu vkywank khywank mus)** dalai. *speckled, as cattle;.*

**vlainh** alum. *round, circular.*

**vlanh** amut. *blue (any shade of that color).*

**vlanh wot** lachyut. *Indigo;.*

**vleh!** kale. *an exclamation of joy;.*

**vlainh** gumhkaw. *to be round;.*

**vlhaink ( zos jop, monh lhaink )** gamtawng.  
*round, globular;.*

**vlho** gumpai. *( from pai, to mark ) to mark;.*

**vlho** kumla. *a sign, token, indication;.*

**vlho** lamik. *a supernatural sign or occurrence;.*

**vlho, jyih** agaw. *a good sign or omen.*

**vlho lho, vwot** nsam. *(from sam, to seem) appearance, look, visage, aspect, mien;.*

**vlho, loqsoh** ana. *a sign, indication.*

**vlho, nyi lho, jyih (maukhung mas yah gyoh dah nyi vlho)** shingram. *the aurora borealis;.*

**vlhoeuh lhoeh** la gang. *(from agang, to be dirty.) the light-coloured variety of the white handed Gibbon;.*

**vlhoeuh lhoeh, vkywank kywank** agang.  
*dirt, filth.*

**vlhoeuh lhoeh dap (loq mas zos vlhoeuh lhoeh dap)** gumpap. *to be soaked;.*

**vlhomuh** ai sha. *well, carefully, properly.*

**vlhomuh (vnoeuh vlhomuh po aq)** shawt di.  
*to handle with care;.*

**vlhomuh, gis gis** se se. *sincerely, artlessly, without guile;.*

**vlhyoq lhyoq, vtsank** alam. *a layer, stratim, thickness.*

**vloeu vlhaiq, ma lhuk lvjus** ajaw. *in a haphazard way.*

**vlom ( shih oeng lom)** ginbau. *(from bau, to be bulbous) a single bulb;.*

**vlu ( vlu kat )** alu. *a religious offering.*

**vlu dyei** alujaw. *same as alubang.*

**vlu kat (dyei)** alu bang. *to give, as for religious or charitable purposes.*

**vlu xo** alu lu. *to make an offering.*

**vluk** soi sha. *just, almost;.*

**vluk** tik sha. *almost, nearly;.*

**vluk (vluk zangh)** soi. *to graze, almost hit;.*

**vluk luk** ganoi. *almost, nearly;.*

**vluk luk** hprut hprut. *closely, in a contiguous manner;.*

**vlyang (wu-lyang)** ning yan. *long.*

**vlyau lyau, vlhyent lhyent** mamyam. *tangled;.*

**vmang** ahpu. *an elder brother.*

**vmang** arat. *a term of relationship.*

**vmang** hpu. *a term of relationship; brother.*

**vmang** kahpu. *an elder brother;.*

**vmang vnoeuh nyeis zo** wawng. *to practice incest; jau wawng wawng.*

**vmang, vnoeuh yukgis lo** kayung. *a brother;.*

**vmang voeuh** hpu nau. *brothers and sisters;.*

**vmang, buisnoms doeus** hpu wa. *to be related;.*

**vmvn** mana. *last night;.*

**vmes, vmesbih** shingnu. *a woman, a mother;.*

**vmesbih** katsen. *the religious or poetic title for a common woman;.*

**vmesbih** shavi. *a female; woman.*

**vmesbih** wunhkum. *a woman, a female;.*

**vmesbih yius** sawn. *a malignant female nat;.*

**vmesmuh** tung. *an aunt; a mother's elder sister;.*

**vmes-muh** nu tung. *an aunt, -a mother's elder sister, or the wife of an uncle older than the fiter;.*

**vmhauhlo** zi zi. *small, minute;.*

**vmingh dyei** let. *to command; coup.*

**vmingh, taiq shet** madat. *an order, direction, instruction;.*

**vmingh, taiq shet cho, zau dang** mung. *an order, command, instruction;.*

**vmonh vxeih** sakawp. *the "first-fruits," as of game;.*

**vmonh, chen monh, phih** mun. *to be fine, atomical; deriv. amun; (Shan) jap mun.*

**vmuh (gyoq muh lo, wuq muh lo)** yi.  
*feminine affix distinguishing the gender of the lower animals;.*

**vmuih (vwot)** u mut. *dark, brownish.*

**vmuih (noeu muih)** daling. *red, brown;.*

**vmuih (noeu muih)** damun. *gray; applied to animals;.*

**vmyauq (jak nyiwhom)** amyawk. *gun, cannon.*

**vnm mas** makau. *beside, knear by, at or by the side of;.*

**vnm mas** saw. *near, close by;.*

**vnes** mahkyeng. *(from hkyeng, to be red) red, or shades of red.*

**vnghop** mau hpyeng. *a cover.*

**v-nghop** htinggap. *a cover;.*

**vnghop, vnyheih** gap. *to be covered.*

**vnghop, vnyheih** magap. *(from gap, to cover) a cover, a lid;.*

**vnhaiq-yos** ma ning. *last year;.*

**vnhaiq-yos** maning. *last year;.*

**vnham (lvnih nham)** u san. *the tassel.*

**vnheh (kvtoq nheh, nheh ja)** mawn. *the padding;.*

**vnhon, missehnhon, mauhnnon** ashep alap. *to be ragged, tattered; n. rags and tatters; see parts.*

**vnhunk vkhwot, vnhunk nhunk** aput  
shanut. *to be shaggy, as hair.*

**vnhunk nhunk** ayat. *untidy, unkempt, rotten, useless.*  
**vnhunk nhunk** kaming. *to shatter; kaming kamawng.*  
**vnhunk nhunk** ship ship. *confused, jumbled;.*  
**vnoeuh** kanau. *a younger brother or sister, etc.*  
**vnoeuh** karat. *a sister-in-law;.*  
**vnoeuh** nau. *a term of relationship;.*  
**vnoeuh** anau. *a younger brother or sister.*  
**vnoeuh gungs** hkum n manu. *to be pregnant; mayo" gaung.*  
**vnoeuh gungs lyis chi** magun. *to be pregnant;.*  
**vnoeuh gungs lyis chi** na-um. *to be pregnant; na-um nasin.*  
**vnoeuh moq** nau nau. *to have younger brothers or sisters; kanau ni.*  
**vnoq (jyommauh noq)** mamut. *(from mut, to be blue) bluish, dark;.*  
**vnyau, vnhuh** amy. *a race, a tribe.*  
**vnyau vshih** ali. *a proper name applied to the Chiefs' male children.*  
**vnyau vshih (dius)** wali. *a male human being;.*  
**vnyau gyinh** shangjet. *(from jet, to be unadulterated) a man of pure blood;.*  
**vnyau yings** zu. *semen; sperm;.*  
**vnyaus** ahki. *a custom; a tribal usage.*  
**vnyet (vpom)** pawt. *the root, npawt, apawt.*  
**vnyet chent** ru dam. *wide-spreading roots;.*  
**vnyet chent (vnyet nghuot ya v gyi mes khyvlyis chent)** gaitaw. *to sprawl;.*  
**vnyheih** chyarawng. *a cover, lid.*  
**vnyhung nyhung** hkret hkret. *shrunk, shrivelled, wrinkled and thus puny;.*  
**vnyhung nyhung** nup nup. *creased;.*  
**vnyhung nyhung, vnyhunk nyhunk, (dyi vnyhung nyhung)** nup. *to be creased, crumpled, rumped;.*  
**vnyoq** lamyi. *a joint;.*  
**vnyoq (shohyau tsoq toh joqyos)** hkrihkraw. *a joint;.*  
**vnyoq, yau nyoq** machyaw. *(from chyaw, to be joined) a socket;.*  
**vnyuk** kindai. *a stem;.*  
**vnyuk** makrung. *fresh sprouts, new twigs;.*  
**vnyuk** maku. *a shoot, sprout;.*  
**vnyuk** nnaw. *a sprout, a new shoot;.*  
**vnyuk** u jawm. *a bud.*  
**vnyuk tuot** mu-um. *to bud;.*  
**vnyuk tuot** sumkrung. *sprouts;.*  
**vpat** apa. *solid matter in opposition to liquid.*  
**vpvt** pa. *solid substance, flesh, bone or pulp in distinction to life;.*  
**vphanh vphuk** le lau. *to be turning or rolling over;.*

**vphanh vphuk** pale. *to turn over; pale palau.*  
**vphau (shih ma shih)** pitdung. *to be barren;.*  
**vphauh** aji. *paternal grandfather.*  
**vphauh** ji. *a grandfather;.*  
**vphauh** ji dim. *the youngest of a grandfather's brothers.*  
**vphauh** ji htung. *the sixth of a grandfather's brothers;.*  
**vphauh** jiba. *a grandfather's elder brother.*  
**vphauh** jibawk. *a grandfather's second elder brother; see parts.*  
**vphauh** jidoi. *the third of a grandfather's brothers; an N La.*  
**vphauh** jihtang. *the fifth of a grandfather's brothers;.*  
**vphauh** kaji. *a grandfather;.*  
**vphauh** magyit. *a poetic name for a grandfather;.*  
**vphauh vyos** dwi. *grand-parents;.*  
**vphung, vkhyont** bat bau. *a club, a mallet.*  
**vphunk(saiq phunk)** chying boi. *a small grove.*  
**vpom** daju. *(from ju, to converge at a central point) a centre;.*  
**vpom** dinghtan. *to call out, mobilize or rendezvous.*  
**vpom** ning pawt. *a beginning; a foundation;.*  
**vpom** npawt. *a beginning, a foundation; a bottom;.*  
**vpom** numdung. *a basis;.*  
**vpom, vgungs, nyi zains** myidung. *(from dung, to be upmost) the first and regular name given according to the order of birth;.*  
**vpom kuh, vtomp vchink** atin abu. *stubby, short, but large around; stout.*  
**vpom tsuk** apaw. *pitch; cork; comp.*  
**vpom, yhen pom** num hpang. *a foundation;.*  
**vpuk puk (dius nyo)** dep dep. *crowded.*  
**vpveh (luk pyeh)** gumpa. *( from pa, to be flat.) flat;.*  
**vsain, yhensain** madu. *to possess; to have rule and authority over; owner.*  
**vsaiq** htngnan. *(from nan, to be new) new, not old;.*  
**vsaiq** nan. *to be new; nnan, ningnan.*  
**vsaiq** ningnan. *new.*  
**vsaiq** nnan. *new.*  
**vsaiq doms kuot** ginrat. *to renew.*  
**vsaiq yuk thuq** nsing. *new growth;.*  
**Vsam mau** mung nun. *Assam.*  
**vshei** chyasi. *dead.*  
**vshih** nsi. *an ear, head;.*  
**vshiq vlhaink kuot** gumyoi. *( from yoi, to be pointed ) to bring to a point;.*  
**vshot (yhen yvm)** nhpung. *the sides of a house;.*  
**vshung vgvn ma mus** hka ri. *to be in disorder;.*  
**vso vlho yhenzis** sinli. *inheritance;.*  
**vso vlho (yhenzis yos-khuih)** wunlang. *an inheritance;.*  
**vso yhen-zis** kumhtaw. *for.*

**vsoh** htanbam. *a mark, sign.*  
**vsoh dyei ( loq hwe lha khi, khyei toeuq loq toeuq, nyoq nyik)** dingsi. *to beckon, motion.*  
**vsoh dyei ( nyoq nyik )** ga lareng. *a hint, insinuation;.*  
**vsom (guk som)** myem. *to be light.*  
**vsom (guk som)** nman. *coup. of nsan.*  
**vsom, ma mos** nsan. *light, empty, unsubstantial;.*  
**vsomh ma dyeis, (tsoq kuot)** tik. *to be intense, strained;.*  
**vsuya** asuya. *The government; Bur... asuya du ni , officers.*  
**vtauh vnhung** kajaw. *to do by starts;.*  
**vtauh (vtauh pheh yah dyet gyoh loh)** chyarung ru. *headlong.*  
**vtauh vxoeu** nhting htang. *double, crosswise;.*  
**vtauh khyvlyis** chyaw. *headlong.*  
**vtauh khyvlyis dyet gyoh** rau. *to fall suddenly; to topple over;.*  
**vtauh pheh** traw. *headlong;.*  
**vtauh pheh gyoh** baw chyaw. *to fall head-long.*  
**vteh** shingtai. *(from tai, to be single) only, solely;.*  
**vteh** tai. *to be single;.*  
**vteh ( dvkoeuq kyingh)** gungtai. *single;.*  
**vteh (vzomh ma nghuot)** shaje. *to be odd, not even;.*  
**vteh (das, dvyuk)** hkumma. *one, single;.*  
**vteh, dvkoeuq kyingh** atai sha. *one only; not a pair.*  
**vteh, lo teh** atai. *one.*  
**vthaiq thaiq** shingju. *rough, uneven;.*  
**vthaiq thaiq ( bus kuk vthaiq thaiq)** mazut. *to be rugged, cragged, rough;.*  
**vthang** htum. *to be ended, terminated;.*  
**vthang, vzam** matu. *an end, extremely, tip, point;.*  
**vthang khyauh** magum. *(from gum, to bend) the ridge or comb, of a house;.*  
**vthang mha** shagrim. *an edge.*  
**vthang sau** dim. *to give the finishing touches of a woven basket or the like.*  
**vthang sau, dye, khomh nyheih** shatsim. *(from tsim, to settle) to finish, conclude;.*  
**vthang, thang thank** chyahtum. *an end, a maximum, acme.*  
**vthang, wus thang (vthang aiq thang los zop goh dah joqyos)** ginchyum. *(from chyum, to be tapering) the base of a hill;.*  
**vtheh** htumpa. *a bottom;.*  
**vthonh (lo ma bos)** mai dung. *to be barren, as a woman or impotent, as a man;.*  
**vthoq mas, nyhang mas** hta. *to be above.*  
**vthoq zes, zes nyhang** kra. *to be on the back; to be in a supine position;.*

**vthunk** jing. *an angle; a corner;.*  
**vthunk** jut. *a corner;.*  
**vthunk** n gai. *a corner;.*  
**vthunk** njut. *a corner;.*  
**vthunk** shingjut. *a corner;.*  
**vthunk vyoq** nnaw. *a nook;.*  
**vthyeih** hkai. *interrogative pronoun;.*  
**vthyeih** jihkai. *a great grandfather.*  
**vthyeih** woi hkai. *a great grandmother;.*  
**vthyoeu** chyahpraw. *white.*  
**vthyoeu** nhpraw. *(from hpraw, to be white) white, pure, clean;.*  
**vthyoh** nchyun. *the tip, yham khaungdao.*  
**vthyoh** ndung. *(from dung, to be brought to a point) a top;.*  
**vthyoh** seng. *a top, yao yham.*  
**vthyoh thyet** sendi. *to break or nip off the point;.*  
**vthyoh (zoeu)** nchyan. *the point;.*  
**vthyot thyot, vthaiq thaiq** pau pau. *knobby, protuberant.*  
**vtoeu mha** kahta. *above, overhead;.*  
**vtomp** gungchying. *solid, without holes;.*  
**vtomp (vtomp vchink)** gumtawng. *(from tawng, to be round and solid ) round, globular;.*  
**vtsank tsank** htap. *a layer, a stratum;.*  
**vsomh** gunglang. *the stalk, stem;.*  
**vtsung pheh** dingdung. *length in opposition to width.*  
**vtungh, vtomp, than than** akri. *solid, hard, impervious.*  
**vtungh tungh** awang. *to cut up into sections.*  
**vtuq lo** bu bu. *stubby; short, stout and round.*  
**vtyi** nda. *level.*  
**vtyi vkamh** ndi. *to stagger; ndi nda.*  
**vtyi vkamh** ba ba. *to reel, stagger.*  
**vtyi vtsung keq cho** mut. *a linear measure;.*  
**vtyi, vtyi lvxet** dingda. *width in opposition to length;.*  
**vtyi khyv-pheh** gatang. *cross-wise; end-wise, horizontal;.*  
**vwhom, vboms, vzungs** nam lamum. *hives.*  
**vwot** hpraw. *appearance, presence, aspect;.*  
**vwot voeu** awu. *pollution, contamination, defilement;.*  
**vwot voeu** awu asin. *same, as awu; awu asin di;.*  
**vwot v-oeu ( ma lhoq)** wu. *to be unclean, impure, polluted, awu asin.*  
**vya dyei, vkhom toqh** aya dang. *to appoint to an office, to invest.*  
**vya, khom, vkant, yomsoq** aya. *office, rank, power, authority.*  
**vya tang** aya jaw. *to appoint.*  
**vya toqh** aya sharawt. *to promote, advance in rank and office;.*

**vya yoh** aya lu. *to hold an office.*  
**vya zo** aya sha. *even etc.*  
**vyvm** numga. *a side;*  
**vyvm vwi** dumhpang. *the surroundings.*  
**vyvm vwi** htumhpang. *the surroundings.*  
**vyvm chank** karet. *to skirt.*  
**vyvm chank loh** gumren. *to move.*  
**vyvm mas** kun. *the side (usually the right) of a Kachin house.*  
**vyvm (yos-yvm)** nhprawt. *the border, outskirts.*  
**vyhang** nse. *substance;*  
**vyhang** lama. *things, belongings, property.*  
**vyhang, hu** arai. *property, goods, things in general.*  
**vyhang, zis** rai. *things; a thing, goods, property;*  
**vyi** agu. *a term of relationship.*  
**vyi** hkaitung. *an aunt.*  
**vyi** moi. *a term of relationship.*  
**vyi** amoi. *an aunt.*  
**vyi lo-loeu jens yukphoq lonyi lyis lui** rat. *a term of relationship; a sister-in-law.*  
**vyoh lvgaiq** aku aka. *in a slack, ineffective manner.*  
**vyoq** abat. *winding; period of time.*  
**vyoq** maten. *time;*  
**vyoq** tsing. *a division of time (day-time);*  
**vyoq khoq, (cungh yah zvn kangh)** shingtang. *a division of time;*  
**vyoq shishenh** aten ladaw. *a division of time , a period.*  
**vyos** awoi. *a grandmother.*  
**vyos** hkaidwi. *a respectful term for a grandmother;*  
**vyos** kawoi. *a grandmother;*  
**vyos** woi. *a grandmother; kawoi dwi.*  
**vyos** woi dwi. *an affectionate term for a grandmother;*  
**vyos, vphauh** hkai. *a grandmother; a grandfather;*  
**vyos de de dwvng** krang krang. *plain, distinct.*  
**vyos dwvng** hka. *an imprint, a track;*  
**vyos dwvng** hkang hkang. *to track, make a mark or*

*an imprint;*  
**vyos dwvng, vlho dap** bai bai. *to be marked, as with streaks or rings of variegated colours.*  
**vyos, khyei yos** ahkang. *a track, footmark, imprint.*  
**vyos (khyei yos dwvng)** htande. *the mark, or "star".*  
**vyos lokhoq** hpunggai. *an old woman; gumgai, dinggai, n-gai.*  
**vyos (loq yos)** hpinda. *a mark.*  
**vyu vgeh** lahpawt. *to regret, be sorry for;*  
**vyu vgeh** lama. *to begrudge;*  
**vzains, buis lonyi** adi. *a female; a daughter of the sun-nat.*  
**vzam** n gawt. *a rim;*  
**vzam** shinggring. *an edge;*  
**vzam, vthang** myin. *to edge, to hem, athao lham".*  
**vzam shot** n hkrem. *(from hkrem, to be side by side) the side of the body, as distinguished from the front or back;*  
**vzoeu vkhyau** azu azep. *to vex, trouble.*  
**vzoeu vkhyau, ma nyens ma tap** akrawn. *to be uneasy, displeased.*  
**vzoh yah toh** shachyip. *(from chyip, to be in order) to arrange, set in order;*  
**vzomh** n gup. *a pair; two of a kind, applied to fowls.*  
**vzomh** run. *to be in pairs; to be.*  
**vzomh** zum. *to be in pairs;*  
**vzomh (dvzomh)** bunggup. *a "pair,"two of a kind.*  
**vzomh zomh** shagup. *(from gup, to be double) to double; to couple;*  
**vzonh, vlhyoh** hpyin. *the side, slant, slope.*  
**vzvwng** sindin. *the midriff, diaphragm;*  
**vzvwng (khying lhangh lyang)** hkinna. *a clothes-horse or the like, as for drying yarn;*  
**vzvwng, shomp khyuot** ahtang. *a form, a mould.*  
**vzvwng xi (zains cuk)** lep. *a frame or structure resembling a palisade used in partly damming a stream;*

## B - b

**ba** mazang. *to rehash.*  
**ba nyhop, mvng lyangh** bru. *to conduct a funeral.*  
**bah ge (vphauh jweh los bah ge), langh aq (nvng loh langh aq)** magang. *postp. about.*  
**bah ge lyis** ntawn. *just as, at the time or moment when;*  
**bah ge, sont** maw. *to purpose, intend, premeditate.*  
**bah (ngos kuot bah)** we. *verbal particle, first per. sing.*

**baiq** gap. *to shoot.*  
**baiq kat** lawn. *to shoot up, to be of rapid or steady growth;*  
**baiq (lhyik baiq)** hpungkun. *the spring of a trap;*  
**baiq tangh** kahpru. *(from hpru, to shoot up) in haste;*  
**baiq tangh (jes lo jens jes-wus jens lyis baiq tangh tyamp)** dumburu. *the report.*  
**baiq tangh (toeuq yvmas yah nyhang loh)** gumhta. *to shoot high.*  
**baiq toeuq** dingte. *to practice, as throwing, thrusting*



*or shooting.*

**baiq, toeuq** shingte. *to practice as shooting;*  
**baiq-danh** laihpaw. *a bow for clay-pellets; (Hkauri).*  
**ban** lapa. *a flower; (Hkauri).*  
**ban** nam pan. *a flower;*  
**ban** pan. *a flower; nampan.*  
**ban** pan lawng. *a species of balsam.*  
**ban** pan put. *a tuft;*  
**ban** pan teng. *a variegated flower.*  
**ban buh bah ge** majawm. *to bud, as a flower;*  
**ban dain** pan hkye. *a nosegay; a boquet;*  
**ban dvja** ban yang. *a kind of flower.*  
**ban dvja** pan yang pan. *a kind of flower.*  
**ban dvja** wunjai. *a species of flower.*  
**ban dyoms** ban byau. *a fringe.*  
**ban dyoms** pan byau. *a fringe; banbyau.*  
**ban dyoms** shamawn. *the fine hairy fibres thrown out on each side of a slit.*  
**ban gya** pan gya. *Burman borage; Plectranthus aromaticus.*  
**ban gyas** ban gya. *Burman borage.*  
**ban huq** ning byen. *a variety of arum.*  
**ban nes** bying. *a kind of tree with gorgeous red flowers.*  
**ban nes** pan hkyeng. *the amaranth.*  
**ban thyoeu dvja(jeis yvm mas jvng nyvng zains teh dah vzains mas buh dah**  
 pan tsun. *a sweet-scented kaempfera.*  
**ban tsih lo** ban zi. *a small, tiny flower.*  
**banbuh** ban. *a flower or any thing resembling a flower.*  
**ban-buh** nmoi. *blossoms,.*  
**bandyoms** sum byau. *(from byau, to be suspended) to hand,.*  
**ban-dyoms** ban ba. *the tassel.*  
**ban-dyoms** nnawn. *long strips of shavings used as ornaments,.*  
**ban-dyoms** shingman. *a fringe;*  
**bang (koh)** masai. *to be foolish, weak of intellect,.*  
**bang (ma yik)** labuk. *dull;*  
**bang (ma yik)** myit shaw. *to be half-witted;*  
**bang (ma yik, ma nyap)** la dawng. *stupid, dull, not active;*  
**bangh** wawng. *to have a hole clear through;*  
**bangh (dang-chuk bangh)** lawng. *to be open, unobstructed;*  
**bangh (hung hung bangh)** htawnglawng. *to be perpendicular; to be column-shaped or straight.*  
**bangh loh** hkrawn. *to be through, as a pole through an opening, or a thread through a needle,.*  
**bangh loh (nyiwhom baiq las tyoyvm bangh loh)** hkrang. *to pass,.*  
**bangh loh, chuiq loh** malawng. *to be rent, torn,.*

**bangh loh, dan ( gan-thung gan-thoq bangh loh)?** dinghkre. *straight through, from end to end.*  
**bangh (ngeh bangh)** dingwak. *to be large.*  
**bangh shoq shoq** hprau. *through and through; from first to last;*  
**bangh, thauh phank** waw. *to be perforated, pierced;*  
**bang-lo** ngau htawn. *the back verandah;*  
**banglo khomh** hkalawng. *a window or a side-door;*  
**ban-khung** ban hkung. *the kaempfera.*  
**banlyenh** nshau. *a scythe;*  
**ban-lyenh** n kyu. *a sickle, n hkyau.*  
**ban-lyenh** nhkyau. *a sickle, a scythe;*  
**ba-nyhop (shei mang lyis ba-nyhop tyamp ge)** mazawng. *to inter, inhume;*  
**bap bap ge suh** brak. *to rove, roam, "tramp".*  
**bas-ywe( lhamhmuh 8 vkhyvp)** gupshi. *the month of August;*  
**bat** bat bat. *to stripe.*  
**bat** bunghkrim. *to hit on the head.*  
**bat** hpre. *to hit,.*  
**bat** htek. *to snap, break,.*  
**bat** nak. *to hit, strike;*  
**bat** nyak. *to beat, squash,.*  
**bat** sawp. *to be stroked;*  
**bat** anu. *to beat, strike, flog.*  
**bat ( nyang sham bat)** dup. *to pound, hammer, forge;*  
**bat chvp** adept. *to rap; to hit as with a stone cracking a nut; to crush, as by falling on something.*  
**bat cuk** dit. *to drive as a peg, tent-pin or nail; to nail.*  
**bat cwe (dvm dap nhang)** gumnup. *(from nup, to be crumpled) to bruise,.*  
**bat khyop, thung khyop** agrawp. *to break, fracture, crunch.*  
**bat khyoq** jandup. *to beat down,.*  
**bat khywi** agrip. *to whip 'birch' with soft twigs.*  
**bat (kitha bat, khvlhank muot)** dum. *to play a musical instrument;*  
**bat (lhyik bat), lhyik dvja** nbye. *(from bye, to step on) a kind of trap;*  
**bat (loq yah zoh zoh bat)** gumhpuk. *to tap, pat;*  
**bat luk (nyibat luk)** hpai hpoi. *a contrivance for striking fire; flint;*  
**bat lyet ( saiq zains mas nwis bat lyet toh)** dumbai. *(from bai, to be twined) to twine as a vine around a tree.*  
**bat, lyuk** hpyut. *to stroke,.*  
**bat, mhoq** abyen. *to hit as with heavy wood.*  
**bat, nos nhang** dep. *to be hurt,.*  
**bat pop** anu ajin. *to molest, annoy, vex, pester; to*

- misuse, as a master his slaves.*
- bat, sat, thyoq** hpyet. *to be destroyed, vanished, gone;*
- bat (sham bat)** madup. *(from dup, to pound) a sledge;*
- bat tap, (silho bat)** dem. *to mark, blot spot or stain; to stamp,*
- bat, thung** bu. *to pound, beat, as with some heavy instrument.*
- bat thwe, koq thwe, sam** ruk. *clatter, rattle; a bang, a tramp.*
- bat, zan** mak. *to hit, strike, as with a sword;*
- batan zains** batan. *almonds.*
- bat-goh yvmas zung** soeu labam. *the guard of a hilt;*
- bat-lyet** gumbat. *to wind round and round; to entwine;*
- batmuh** htung. *a large bag; not used singly.*
- bau** katsu gai. *a worm;*
- bau** shingtai. *a worm or caterpillar of anykind;*
- bau** tungtai. *a worm, borer, caterpillar;*
- bau ( vnoeuh bau )** boi. *to carry a child in Kachin fashion.*
- bau (vnoeuh bau)** ba. *to carry a child tied on the back.*
- bau dvja** shingchyen. *a kind of worm or caterpillar;*
- bau jang (ngau dang)** ngau dang. *a joist.*
- bau, kham** ama. *a bond, security, guaranty.*
- bau khi** ding gram. *a species of crab.*
- bau, nos-lom** kanu. *Germ, grubs, minute worms,.*
- bau nyings (shom nvm las gis zo dah bau)** chyingma. *an offensive smelling insect.*
- bau, tungde** shatung. *a worm, borer,.*
- baubvt (shom nvm dah bau dvja)** hkyingma. *a kind of offensive smelling insect;*
- baujyik** boibang. *the outer cloth.*
- bau-jyik** sumtaw. *the outer cloth used when carrying a child;*
- bau-jyik (vnoeuh bau dah mis)** nbat. *the cloth with which a child is carried tied on the back;*
- bau-bangh (vnoeuh bau dah mis)** sum daw. *the outer cloth tied around a child when carried on the back;*
- baukhyi** chyahkan. *a crab.*
- bau-khyi** hkan. *a crab; only used in composition;*
- bau-khyi** hkandau. *the ordinary pinching crab.*
- bau-khyi kuk** hkan kawp. *the carapax of a crab.*
- bau-khyi noq** hkan chyang. *a black kind of small crab;*
- baulo** lai. *silk (Shan).*
- baulo bau** lai kanu. *the silk-worm.*
- baulo khying** lairi. *silk-thread.*
- baulo misseh** lai nba. *silk-cloth.*
- baulo misseh** pik. *linen cloth;*
- baulo seh** hpamyen. *silk cloth.*
- baulo (tungde)** dungtai. *a silk-worm;*
- baulo uhtop** saba. *silk; saba bunghkaw (silk turbam).*
- baus (dvm baus los)** galu. *to revive, rekindle,.*
- baus suh** bang. *a lacquered ratan ring worn by women around the waist.*
- baushi** chyalen. *a large kind of cricket.*
- baushi** mang ke. *a kind of insect emitting a strong offensive odour;*
- bausjens** hkra. *a large cricket; a gryllus;*
- baus-jens** krawyeng. *a cicada;*
- baus-jens** rum nai. *a cricket;*
- bausloeus** kabun. *the winged white ant; kapun.*
- baus-loeus** kapun. *insect with wings.*
- bau-suh** shawun. *a shell.*
- bausuh khvlhank** tut dum. *to blow the shell;*
- bausuh lvbuh** tut. *a scalaria shell;*
- bau-thyik** krep. *a bed-bug;*
- bau-thyik** shakrep. *a bed-bug.*
- bau-thyik gyih** krep tsu. *a "starved" bed-bug;*
- baw tau, koh soeu (mvnyei mas bos dah dius nyings)** baw tau. *a traditional, and thus proverbial simpleton or fool.*
- bawk (lvphuk nyings)** bawk. *to be round, chubby, and thus beautiful.*
- Bawk (phuk nyelo aiq vyuk dah jyet nyings)** bawk. *a respectful name applied to the second girl (Malu,) of a family.*
- bvv-hwa, dang** kamung. *(from mung, a word) a word,.*
- bvjvp** hkaipyek. *a duck; also called u pyek.*
- bvjvp** pyek. *a duck;*
- bvjvp** u pyek. *a duck.*
- bvjvp khyont** pyek nawng. *a flock of ducks;*
- bvlang** sing gat. *a water-pipe, a conduit,.*
- bvlang khonh (jeis yvm)** danam. *a ford.*
- bvlhyamh koeuh** naroi. *leaves resembling those of the lady-fern;*
- bvlot** bam bam. *the cheek.*
- bvlot** shabyi. *the cheek;;*
- bvlot tanh** apup. *a kiss.*
- bvlot tanh** pup. *to kiss;*
- bvlyamh** hkairin. *a species of fern with a long fluted stem.*
- bvlyamh** hkringmu. *a fern;*
- bvlyamh** kungnu. *a species of fern; see hkringmu pan. byili.*
- bvlyamh** kungpyi. *a species of fern.*
- bvlyamh dvja** machyaw. *a kind of fern;*
- bvn lywas** gawtrawng. *a kind of tray.*
- bvn lywas** ban. *a tray, waiter, salver.*
- bvn lywas** gawtlang. *a kind of tray;*

**bvn lywas** htumpan. *a tray;*  
**bvn lywas** wan pa. *a plate;*  
**bvn lywas** laban. (*from ban, to be disk-shaped*) *to be of wide circumference;*  
**bvng** brim. *to be bright.*  
**bvng** htoi. *to be light, to give, emit.*  
**bvng** mamyem. *light.*  
**bvng** n ja. *gloss; brightness, luster;*  
**bvng** san daleng. *clear, bright.*  
**bvng** tu. *to be shining; to emit light;*  
**bvng** tu ala. *bright, shining.*  
**bvng bvng** htoi htoi. *bright, shining, clear.*  
**bvng bvng, khyangh khyangh** hkrang. (*from hkrang, to pass through*) *to speak plainly;*  
**bvng bvng nyvng** htai. *to be keen, clear-sighted.*  
**bvng los** prawng. *to come to light;*  
**bvng toenk kuot yvmas yhung ja** yamkam. *the substance used in glazing ware;*  
**bvng, tso** atu. *bright, shining.*  
**bvng, tso** kapram. *to shine, ba bag;*  
**bvng zis** ahtoi. *light, luminosity.*  
**bvng zis** nhtoi. *light.*  
**bvng-toenk** jamna. *a mirror, a looking glass;*  
**bvng-toenk** pat. *mirror.*  
**bvngtoenk luk** lungja. *pebbles.*  
**bvngtoenk tyungh** man pyawng. *a field-glass; a telescope;*  
**bvtmuh** hpyeng yawng. *a kind of bag or haversack.*  
**bvtmuh** htingba. *a large bag, or haver sack;*  
**bvt-muh (ih-tsung kuh)** sumdung sumshan. *a large bag.*  
**beda (mhanh nyings)** wa kintu. *a ligure (hyacinth).*  
**beq lamh, lvlyo** tsu. *an antelope, or the porcine deer;*  
**beq lus** nam la. *a buck; a he-goat. bainam la.*  
**beq zains** na yi. *a she-goat.*  
**bes (bes zoh)** asat. *a step.*  
**bes cheh** asat galai. *to change step.*  
**bes cheh** lahkam. *to step;*  
**bes cheh** sat. *to step, move the feet;*  
**bes lwis** hkumhkra. *to be of large proportions;*  
**bes zoh (bes cheh las keq)** pyat. *with measured steps;*  
**bi dyuk ( dang loh goeus)** hkoi. *to scatter, disperse, as a flock of birds;*  
**bi loh nhang** jahkoi. (*rom hkoi, to vanish*) *to drive away, disperse.*  
**bi nhang, dau nhang** shawawm. *to raise,*  
**bi tyamp** hkawng. *to be insipid; hao" byaug;*  
**bi tyamp ( soq ma than lo )** hkreng. *to have lost taste or strength, as liquor;*  
**bi tyamp (coh nghan zis dyuk loh goeus ya ma yoh yhung lo)** hkaw. *to have lost in*

*taste or strength, also hkawng.*  
**bih goeus (zos auh bih goeus, zo gis goeus)** krai. *to be dry (the steam or vapour having evaporated).*  
**bih gyoh (nyeis mhung bih gyoh)** gyi. *to cave, fall in.*  
**bis loh** boi. *to swarm, as bees.*  
**boek thyoq** jaiwawng. *incest; among Kachins sexual intercourse between brothers and sisters, cousins.*  
**boenghdoq yvp** rapdaw. *the men's side of a house;*  
**boengh lhom** hkalum. (*from lum, to be warm*) *to receive.*  
**boengh lhom** hkap hkalum. *to receive, welcome.*  
**boengh yhen** jarawp. *a rest-house; bang" yham.*  
**boengh-wus** manam. *a visitor; a guest;*  
**bomh** pawm. *to hill.*  
**boms** bum. *a mountain.*  
**boms** lang. *a mountain; bum lang.*  
**boms** loi. *a mountain;*  
**boms baus** bum yan. *a mountain range.*  
**boms beq shom ( boms shvbeq shom)** hkawm. *a kind of musk the smell of which believed to cause abortion;*  
**boms dius** bum masha. *a mountaineer.*  
**boms dius** karang. *to be simple;*  
**boms dius** karing. (*from ring to be overgrown*) *to be simple, boorish; karing karang.*  
**boms guk** hkau wun. *a species of highland paddy.*  
**boms jyon thyoh** chyawm. *to be conical, peaked;*  
**boms khyei** laru rat. *foot-hills, high-land;*  
**boms khyung** bum rang. *a rugged mountain.*  
**boms kyoh** bum din. *a mountain.*  
**boms lvng** bum lang. *mountainous.*  
**boms mau** bum ga. *mountainous country.*  
**boms mi dvja** n un. *a kind of mountain yam;*  
**boms ngoq** nga shi. *the common wild plantain of the hills.*  
**boms noq lang** bum ring. *a wild, unbroken mountain tract.*  
**boms noq, yos-zanh** roi grawng. *a traditional being inhabiting great forests;*  
**boms nyhang** bum tawn. *a lofty mountain.*  
**boms (thangh boms toh)** dang. *to pile.*  
**boms thyoh, vthyoh** mahtaw. (*from htaw, above*) *a pinnacle, a summit;*  
**boms toh** apawm. *to hill, as corn.*  
**boms toh** chya. *to pile or lay, as stones or bricks; to lay, build as a stone-wall.*  
**boms toh** gumbum. *to heap, to sweep or brush into a heap;*  
**boms toh** kapawim. *to hill.*  
**boms toh** n jang. *to heap, pile;*

**boms toh** num jang. *to heap*;  
**boms toh** sumpum. *pile up*.  
**boms toh** zang. *to pile*.  
**boms toh, dius whom toh** mahtaw. *to be gathered or crowded together*;  
**boms tyoeu** kadawn. *a gryllus*;  
**boms tyoeu dvja** karawt. *a species of cricket*.  
**boms zvng-kyuk** laknyan. *a species of mountain lizard*;  
**boms-jens** hkungring. *a ridge*;  
**bomstyoeru** gadawn. *a kind of cricket*;  
**boms-tyoeu** u hka dawng. *the croton-bug*.  
**bon (wu-bon)** laman. *the space, length*.  
**bon, zaih, caiq** ban. *a division, part*.  
**bonzoe** arang. *capital, a sum, as for investment; funds, cash*.  
**bop** atsam. *decaying, rotten*.  
**bop** chyanyam. *decayed*.  
**bop** nyam. *to be decayed*;  
**bop** satsam. *rotten; chyatsam*.  
**bop, bop yuq** anam. *to be decayed*.  
**bop, cuih** yat. *to be rotten, decayed, putrid*;  
**bop, dyis loh** anyawp. *rotten, decayed, crumbling*.  
**bop, dyoq loh** nyawp. *to be decayed, crumbling, breaking down*.  
**bop loh** nyawm. *to be decaying*;  
**bop nvm** hkying hkang. *stinking, rotten, offensive to the smell*;  
**bop shom** chyahpu. *stench, offensive odour*.  
**bop shom nvm** ahkang. *offensive, disagreeable odor, as from something decaying*.  
**bop shom nvm** ahpu. *odor, smell, as of something decaying; not as strong as ahkang or akhying*.  
**bop shom nvm** hkang. *to stink*;  
**bopshom** chyahkying. *offensive odour*.  
**bop-yuq, yom** zam. *to be decaying, rotten; tsam ai*.  
**bos** rawng. *to have on hand*.  
**bos, bos xamxonh** awlaw. *to consent*.  
**bos chank loh** nawng. *to continue contrary to expectations*;  
**bos dyei (ngah loq cho yah dyei)** shalai. *(from lai, to pass by) to conduct past a given point*;  
**bos khyauh (bos dyei)** latsaw. *to partly restore or pay the equal*.  
**bos loh** hkan bawp. *to accompany; attend, escort*;  
**bos loh** hkansa. *to follow, accompany*.  
**bos nghamh** malawm. *to be careful, considerate*;  
**bos nhang, kat** shalawm. *to include, embrace*;  
**bos (Yesu dah khyuot yoeus cho mha nvng eq bos)** lawm. *to accompany, be along, be associated with*;  
**bot thyet** chyaba. *divination*.

**bot thyet** yam yu. *to consult the square*;  
**bot thyet** yamwawt. *to consult the square*;  
**bot thyet ja** yam. *a kind of magic square*;  
**bot thyet soeu** gumhpan. *(from hpan, to compute) a fortune-teller*;  
**bot thyet yoeuh** yamdek. *to use the magic square; to divine*.  
**bot (wuq bot)** naw. *to root*.  
**bot-dain (bot-thyet)** shaman. *the small bamboo (nul-grass) used when divining*;  
**bot-thyet** shaba. *divination, augury*;  
**bot-thyet** wawt. *to divine, practice divination; shaba wawt*.  
**bu** hpa. *to be thin, not thick*;  
**bu** ahpa. *thin, not thick*.  
**bu bu lo** groi groi. *thin etc*.  
**bu (jeis bu, ma nauh)** tang. *to be shallow, not deep*;  
**bu, ma nauh (jeis bu yvcho goeu goh)** rai. *a shallow, shoal, bar*.  
**bu nhang** jahpa. *(from hpa, to be thin) to thin down*.  
**buh (ban buh los)** pu. *to bloom, blossom*.  
**buh los** sum. *to bloom*.  
**buh nyhiq (nvpsangh pheh thuq dah kyi kuh)** gintawng. *the morning (nhtoi gintawng) or evening (nsin gintang) star*;  
**buh-khyei-buh-loq-thyvp** mawp ma. *(from ma, to be black) dark, dusk*;  
**buh-nyhiq (nvpsangh lyis thuq dah kyi kuh)** kandawng. *the morning star*;  
**buis** jan. *the sun*.  
**buis** jan tingsa. *a poetical name for the sun*;  
**buis** ning hkawng. *the sun*;  
**buis cam** jan lagaw. *a sun beam; rays of the sun*;  
**buis canh los yoq** jan dahkaw. *the time about seven A.M.; see Gram; jan dahkaw mi law, same and most common form*.  
**buis chent** jan maru. *prickly heat*.  
**buis deslo** jan n-gyi. *the "bastard-sun" a rude picture of the sun*.  
**buis doengs yoq** jan tsing law tsan. *the time between nine to eleven A.M.*  
**buis doeus joqyos** jan htan. *(from htan, to respond) to be exposed to the sun*;  
**buis gam** jan yau. *to be declining*.  
**buis gyoh loh** kayau. *to be on the descent*.  
**buis gyoms** janlaw. *the time about eight and nine A.M.; jan law sai, rawt ga*.  
**buis gywes** gri. *to continue*.  
**buis joq gvng** jankra. *to hang or spread out in the sun*;  
**buis kauh phon** jan hkungram. *a place of the erection of altars to the sun-nats*.

**buis khwank** jan wang. *the halo around the sun.*  
**buis kyoh** jan kadang. *the time about four P.M.;*  
**buis lhap** janja. *to be hot,.*  
**buis lhap joqyos** janna. *(from na, to feel) a place without shade ,.*  
**buis lhap mau wus** mang nnan. *to cause a drought or heavy rain,.*  
**buis lhyoh** jankayau. *the time about one P.M.;*  
**buis loh khuih zo** jan shu mayu. *an eclipse of the sun;.*  
**buis nyhiq** jannu. *the "mother-sun; a poetical name given to chiefs and persons of importance;.*  
**buis shen** chyanyip. *shade.*  
**buis shen** shingnip. *shade.*  
**buis thuq los** jan pru. *to rise, as the sun;.*  
**buis tso** jan mai. *sun-shine;.*  
**buis wvng** jan shang. *to set, as the sun;.*  
**buis wvng** jandu. *the time towards sunset;.*  
**buis wvng, buis gyoms** chying law. *the time from about eight to eleven a.m.*  
**buis yet** jan pram. *to appear suddenly,.*  
**buis yis** janze. *to shine,.*  
**buis yius** janhku. *a kind of sun-nat causing bowel trouble ;.*  
**buis yius kauh vzwvng** jan udang. *a frame, cross, for a sacrifice offered to the sun nat.*  
**buis yius nyhiq** jan jan. *the sun-nat; the lady sun;.*  
**buis yius phon** jan hkungri. *an altar dedicated to the sun-nat.*  
**buis yius yhen** janga. *the abode of the sun-nat ;.*  
**buis khyauq** tsingdaw. *afternoon; chyingdaw.*  
**buis-lho** n gyi. *a picture of the sun;.*  
**buis-lo-nyi** jannat. *the sun-nat;.*  
**buis muk** gupju. *the crown of a hat.*  
**buis-muk** jan mau. *a mitre , or crown,.*  
**buisnoms** ahku. *friendship.*  
**buisnoms** ara. *friendship, love.*  
**buisnoms** hpawa. *relationship;.*  
**buisnoms** jem. *to be close,.*  
**buisnoms** jinghku. *a friend;.*  
**buisnoms** makyin. *a friend; makyin jinghku.*  
**buis-noms doeus** daichyi. *to be related;.*  
**buis-noms jhent** mahku. *(from hku, to become friends) friendly,.*  
**buisnoms kuot** jahkaw. *to cause spill out.*  
**buisnoms kuot** mara. *(from ra, to like) to befriend; mahku mara.*  
**buis-noms kuot** hku. *to mke or become friends; to befriend;.*  
**buis-noms sainh-changh** jingyu. *a friend;.*  
**buisnyeis** mali. *a day; an indefinite period of time; mali zinghka.*  
**buisnyeis ma dyingh khoeu** numbya. *a premature birth;.*

**buisnyeis shishenh** ning. *a general preformative usually shortened to n by the Jinghpaws;.*  
**buis-thuq** sinpraw. *the east;.*  
**buis-wvng** sinna. *the west;.*  
**buis-wvng zoh** jan nnav. *the time about five P. M.:*  
**buk** bap. *a book.*  
**buk** baw. *to burst open, as a sore or boil.*  
**buk** kahpre. *(from hpre, to patter) to sputter;.*  
**buk ( shih buk dyp ge gyoh los)** dak. *to fall on end,with a thud.*  
**buk bak ( dyet gyoh thwe )** bak. *a thud.*  
**buk (ceq buk)** bu. *to split and flatten bamboo.*  
**buk (ceq buk)** mup. *to hack, split and flatten bamboo,.*  
**buk, ceq buk** amup. *in a hacking, irregular manner.*  
**buk galawi (zons nghoq dvja)** bukgalawi. *a species of night-hawk.*  
**buk goq** kapaw. *to crack, split open, with a loud,.*  
**buk (nyijyen buk zvn)** pre. *to crackle.*  
**buk sanh (vnhunk vkhot)** gamang. *to scatter;.*  
**buk sanh loh** gamaw. *same as ga mang.*  
**buk thuq** hprup. *to squirt,.*  
**buk thwe, gwi thwe** apawng. *a loud report or sharp crack, as made by a bamboo bursting from heat.*  
**buk zvn, tuot, (suih buk zvn)** goi. *to spurt, gush,.*  
**bum-svp shih (bvn khuq cheih lyis chi ja)** ginsap. *the luffa pentandra plant,.*  
**bung** bung. *a general preformative.*  
**bung** jaw. *a vessel used in distilling liquor;.*  
**bung (zobung bung)** gabaw. *to bake, to steam;.*  
**bung (zos bung zo )** kabaw. *to steam, or bake;.*  
**bung-gyi (vmesbih)** ya hkau. *a nun;.*  
**bunggyis** sehkam. *a monk, a hermit; (Shan).*  
**bung-gyis dyi-xing** shanggan. *the yellow robe of a Buddhist priest; sang:gan.*  
**bungs bungs (baiq thwe)** hpru hpru. *in an upward shooting manner;.*  
**bungs toh ( yius lyis da-ing toh, dyei das ge taiq toh)** bunghkran. *to propitiate.*  
**bungs toh lomhxangh** zingraw. *the preliminary offering presented,.*  
**bung-svp shih** gungsap. *see ginsap. bung sap si.*  
**bungs-dungs** rung rang. *a thud;.*  
**buot** arut. *to rub, abrade; to rub in or to erase.*  
**buot** kasut. *to rub; see gasut.*  
**buot** manawn. *to rub;.*  
**buot** sang. *to polish, brighten;.*  
**buot** sawt. *to rub,.*  
**buot (jeis ma dap lo shoq misseh yah buot)** katsut. *to wipe, as dishes;.*  
**buot loh** kasoi. *(from soi, to graze) to touch, rub*

*against, graze;*  
**buot thyet** ba. *to divine.*  
**buot tyamp** rut kau. *to rub out, erase;*  
**buot tyamp** wunnut. *to rub off;*  
**buot tyamp (ma nyvng lo)** hpret. *to be erased, effaced, obliterated.*  
**buot (wuq buot)** ganaw. *to root, to turn up with the snout.*  
**buot (wuq buot)** kanaw. *to root.*  
**buot (wuq buot, doeu)** wa grawng. *a digging.*  
**bus** nbu. *a walnut;*  
**bus (nhuot khyop shih)** bu. *walnut.*  
**bus-thyik thung kat las oeng gaiq** hpungrau. *fishng by stupefying the fish;*  
**bweh los** tai. *to become;*  
**bweh los** tai wa. *to becomes;*  
**bweh los** wa. *to be in motion; to become;*

**bweh, mus** byin. *to happen, chance; to take place or effect.*  
**bweh nhang** shabyin. *(from byin, to happen) to perform, effectuate.*  
**byan los** bran. *to become convalescent; to recover, to regain health and strength, as a father in illness.*  
**byan los, yoeu los, huonh los** bri. *to become strong, courageous, daring, by the use of certain kinds of medicine or tattooing.*  
**byenh, thainh** kamyin. *to turn.*  
**byi** ding daw. *to balance.*  
**byi (doeus goh ma doeus goh byi yoeuh aq)** gadaw. *to be alike; to resemble.*  
**byi (Yesu gas Mangso hank nghuot yvlyis byi xoecu)** shan. *to resemble;*  
**byili** byili. *the indian trumpet flower.*

C - c

**caiq** prat. *a mole;*  
**caiq** tep tep. *in a pinching manner.*  
**caiq bos, kabh gis** mun. *luck, fortune;*  
**caiq lai loh goeus** jaw maw. *for ages past;*  
**caiq, nyhamh** mahti. *to pinch with the nails;*  
**caiq, thyet** tep. *to pinch;*  
**cam** kara. *the hair on the head;*  
**cam jeis** latat. *a kind of hair disease;*  
**cam khvt** sing gawng. *one single hair;*  
**cam lyung** ladu. *short hair, (bangs).*  
**cam maus cam khot** myam. *to be shaggy, tangled.*  
**cam muih** bawmut. *grizzled hair.*  
**cam nyheih uhgyvng** liwaw. *a cold; see parts. liwaw hpundaw.*  
**cam pom** laji. *the root of the hair;*  
**cam (shei soeu dah cam)** laga. *the hair, (kara or ladu) especially of a dead person; na a laga hkang mat sai.*  
**cam twih** jaw gyit. *to tie up the hair with a string;*  
**cam (uhloms mas cam)** sam. *hair of the head;*  
**cam zaiq** mahkrep. *plaited;*  
**cam zaiq** sayoi. *a braid;*  
**camnyheih** hpungdaw. *a cold;*  
**cam-nyheih** ali. *a cold; a cold and illness caused by a cold; an epidemic.*  
**cam-nyheih** waw. *a cold;*  
**cam-nyheih** wawren. *a cold;*  
**cam-nyheih dap** awaw shang. *to take a cold.*  
**cam-nyheih nos** awaw. *a cold; illness caused by a cold;*  
**cam-nyheih nos** wawkap. *to catch cold.*

**cam-nyheih nos** wawri. *a cold; a catarrh.*  
**cam-nyheih uh-gyvng** tanam. *a severe and persistent cold;*  
**cam-nyheih wvng** awaw kap. *to catch cold;*  
**cam-nyheih wvng** waw waw. *to catch cold.*  
**cam-pom** lachyi. *the root of the hair;*  
**cang** gwi. *an elephant;*  
**cang** magwi. *an elephant;*  
**cang gyoq** u magwi. *a turkey.*  
**cang lamh** gwilam. *a stray elephant;*  
**cang lamh** gwitsai. *a wild, vicious elephant;*  
**cang lamh ( ma pot shih dah cang)** gwi hprang. *wild, not tamed elephants.*  
**cang lus** gwila. *a male elephant; a tusker;*  
**cang mih ( pot toh goeus dah cang)** gwini. *a tame elephant;*  
**cang phung** gwinawng. *a herd of elephants.*  
**cang teh ( dvdoeu kyingh)** gwitai. *a single stray elephant;*  
**cang tsoeuh nyuk ( yom dyingh los yoq)** gwitung. *an old tusker.*  
**cang zains** gwi hku. *a female elephant;*  
**cang zains** lakna. *a female elephant;*  
**cang zwis** gwi kawng. *a elephant-tusk ;ivory;*  
**cang zwis** jinglam. *the elephant's trunk; magwi jinglam.*  
**cangjau** bunglat. *a blood-feud.*  
**canglo** gwilung. *an elephant calf;*  
**cangsoeu cangxeih shei soeu** sut wa. *the first human being to die;*  
**cangsoeu dius** masha. *a human being, a man;*  
**cangxeih** nshawng. *(from shawng, to be first) first, foremost;*

## cangxeih

**cangxeih** shashawng. (*from shawng, to be first*) the person first permitted to eat new rice,.  
**cangxeih vyvp mas dah nyi khyomp** lup htawng. *the fire-place at the madai dap*;  
**cap** yaw. *to forfeit; myit shayaw*.  
**cap goeus** poi raw. *to equalize*.  
**caq, buot** ahkut. *to rub, as for the sake of polishing; to remove, as by rubbing or grating; to obliterate, as of a family name*.  
**cauh ( mvcheih juot )** hkri chya. *to varnish*;  
**cauh ( cheih cauh )** chya. *to paint, besmear*.  
**cauh ( khying cauh )** chyaw. *to colour, dye*;  
**cauh-khyuh gis ( vjangh yah yoh zo )** kru. *to have an inordinate appetite*;  
**cauhpau** chyahkyawn. *a fox, wolf or wild dog*.  
**cauh-yenh** shauka. *tobacco*;  
**cauq, phuk ko, zoh yah bat** ahpuk. *to pat, to tap; to shake and tap as a pillow*.  
**cauq ( thuk cauq )** matsut. *to stop*.  
**cauq ( thuk cauq cauq )** tsut. *to stop, plug*.  
**cqvq, nghamh** mawn. *to purpose*;  
**cvt** chyashi. *a barking deer*.  
**cvt** malu. *the brow-antlered rusa deer*;  
**cvt** shat. *a deer; shat nga - shannga*.  
**cvt** shat nga. *the Rusa hippelaphus*;  
**cvt** zaunyi. *a species of deer; the brown-antlered Rusa*;  
**cvt khyoh** ginhkyi. *deer-tracks or the like*;  
**cvt khyoh** ginhkyi. *a deer-track*;  
**cvt nes** shan nga. *the red deer*.  
**cvt-lus** shan krang. *a sambur; a hart*;  
**ceq** gadoi. *to cut, slice, slit*.  
**ceq** kalep. *to slice*.  
**ceq** mawn. *to cut, slice*.  
**ceq, lhyamh** tset. *to be sliced*;  
**ceq ( nyhoeuh das wu ceq buk )** chyinghkyen. *split and flattened bamboo*.  
**ceq ( yungh yungh ceq, yungh yungh dainh )** soi. *to be cut fine*.  
**cha** hpa. *pronominal interrogative, what?*  
**cha?** nhpa. *why? what?*  
**cha?** pfa. *What? hpa*.  
**cha doeus ( buisnoms doeus )** baw daw. *to be related*.  
**cha ma nghuot** ma. *nothing, for nothing; comp*.  
**cha ma sen** alak. *unconcerned, indifferent*.  
**cha ma son, ma loms** amaw. *in an indifferent manner*.  
**chah cho** sumrai laika. *article*.  
**chah das** ra na. *verbal particle, future*;  
**chah ( nvng jungs doq chah )** lu na. *can, must*;  
**chah ( ngos ngwis svsoh chah )** ra. *to be in need, want*;  
**chah nyeis** kra. *to be wanting, lacking*;

## chaq-kon ( dvyuk xiklyis huh-khyvp cuk shuk tsoh auh lo )

**chajyih ( kunh huq )** gangze. *the betel*; Bur.  
**chajyih ( chajyih zo, yenh ngoms )** shaji. *prepared beetle nut*.  
**chajyih khyiq** dantawk. *a species of catechu*.  
**cha-jyih zo** ya hkau. *a quid of tobacco, bettle, lime, etc., all mixed together*.  
**champ-tsung ( khyei lyis champ las tsung )** chyawmrawm. *squart, sit*.  
**chamus, cha?** hpa rai. *why? wherefore?*  
**changh** shanam. *ginger*;  
**changh vja ja** prang shanam. *a variety of ginger*.  
**changh ( changh koq )** gai. *ginger; only used in composition*;  
**changh dvja** kaivin. *a kind of ginger cultivated in gardens*;  
**changh gyi** gaihpu. *the common ginger plant or roots*;  
**changh koq** gaidawt. *common ginger*;  
**changh koq dvja** gajji. *a kind of ginger*;  
**changh koq dvja** gaila. *a kind of ginger*;  
**changh koq nes** gaihkyeng. *the red ginger*.  
**changh koq yah oeng kyuk ( yius kyangh )** gaitsu. *a preparation of ginger and dried fish*.  
**changh phauq doeuh ( jeis baus lom dain toq los )** daing gawn. *to mve*.  
**changh shom** gaihkyi. *a species of ginger*.  
**changh xwi** nam chying. *the turmeric plant or root*;  
**changh yos** gaihpra. *a ginger-bed*.  
**changh-koq dvja** gaisheng. *a very pungent kind of ginger*.  
**changjet nhang** shatsup. *to complete*;  
**changlo** azaw. *a follower, attendant on a chief*.  
**changlo** sape. *a disciple*.  
**changlo duot, thang chank loh** hkan nang. *to follow*.  
**chank, bos** nang. *to follow; to be along*;  
**chank khat** hkan shachyut. *to follow, case, pursue*.  
**chank khat** mai wang. *a hunt, a chase*;  
**chank loh** hkan. *to follow*;  
**chank xo** hkan tam. *to hunt, seek, go in quest of*.  
**chank yah ( jyank-yvm chank yah )** mayan. (*from yan, to be long*) *a length; a row, a line*.  
**chank yenh** kahpyaw. (*from hpyaw, to follow in the wake of*) *to follow, swarm*.  
**chank-thau** lawngdoi. *a short jacket*.  
**chap ( dyithang chap )** kapyin. *to fold, hem*;  
**chap, lvxuk yos dwvng** rawn. *to swell, form a ridge; to welt*.  
**chaq** chyim. *to taste, test by tasting*;  
**chaq ( v nghamh shih lah )** hpram. *to taste of spices, as food*;  
**chaq-kon ( dvyuk xiklyis huh-khyvp cuk shuk tsoh auh lo )** shau kawn. *the ordinary*

*Chinese tea-pot*;  
**chau** dawi. *to be sweet*; see *dwi*.  
**chau** dwi. *to be sweet*.  
**chau** woi. *to feel sweet the taste*;  
**chau chau** oi oi. *to taste sweet*.  
**chauh phau** sing kra. *a widower*;  
**chauhlo** chyahkrai. *an orphan*.  
**chauhlo** jahkrai. *an orphan*;  
**chauhlo lyis nuoengh** hkrut htawng. (*from htawng*, *to be kicked out*) *an orphan, a cast-away*;  
**chauhlo lyis nuoengh** hkrut ngawk. *an orphan; a term of abuse*;  
**chauh-muh** gaida. *a widow gaida jan; gaida hta*.  
**chauh-muh** gaina. *a widow*;  
  
**cha-xwe ma nhang** mung mung. *in a listless, apathetic*.  
**chvtauq** jit bawng. *the bladder; also called shabawng*.  
**cheh, goh** nawt nawt. *in a tripping, skipping, quick-step manner*;  
**cheh tsungh** bawngkai. *to transplant, as young trees*.  
**cheh, xwih** htawt. *to move, change*.  
**cheih** kashin. (*from shin, to be washed*) *to wash*.  
**cheih (nyoq cheih)** myit. *to wash the face; man myit*.  
**cheih (dyi cheih)** hkrut. *to wash clothing*;  
**cheih (loq cheih khyei shang aq)** shin. *to wash, take a bath*;  
**cheih shang** jasan. (*from san, to be clear*) *to clear, purify*;  
**cheih shang** kamun. *to wash; coup. kashin kamun*.  
**cheih shang** nnyau. *to cleanse*.  
**cheih shang** shapra. (*from pra, to be pure*) *to cleanse, purify*;  
**cheih shang** shawan. *to purify, cleanse*;  
**cheih yungh (nos bang lyis dyangh joqyos)** tsi rung. *a hospital*.  
**cheih-shang** shatsai. *to cleanse, purify*;  
**chen** n gu. *husked, rice*;  
**chen** nhpang. *rice, n-gu nhpang*.  
**chen chvp xing ja** hkau hkang yau. *a species of long-bearded paddy. nyhau: zau*.  
**chen dvja** shakraw. *a kind of rice; same as chyakraw*.  
**chen gis** mai gu. *husked rice*;  
**chen jeis** hkau pyi. *blighted rice*.  
**chen nyings** mai tsen. *rice*;  
**chen shoq** shingrun. *small, broken rice*;  
**chen than** hkau hkak. (*from hkak, to be hard*) *hard rice*.  
**chenh (nyoq chenh)** di. *to close*.

**chenh, shauh-khyi** maji. *to be miserly, stingy*;  
**chenh thyi thyi** yup na. *a light sleep*;  
**chen-shoq** shingrun. *small, broken rice*;  
**chet chet mos (lhank toh goeus dah guk)** gu leng. *clean, free from husk or chaff*;  
**chet (jeis kanh nhang)** hka kan. *to be dried up*.  
**chi** dinglan. *touse as a tool*.  
**chi** lang. *to carry in the hand*;  
**chi lai** len dat. *to pass on*.  
**chi lai** soi la. *to pass*.  
**chi lhaiq kat** hkalut. *to lose, squander*.  
**chi loh, yoeus loh** bang. *to carry, bring along*.  
**chi los** sa la. *to bring*.  
**chi thuq los, canh (lhamhmuh canh)** praw. *to bring out; to come or bring out; shapraw*.  
**chih, nyik (lainzain chih)** chyit. *to grasp*.  
**chih toh** makyit. *to tie, make a knot*;  
**chilhaid kat (ma soh soh nyiwhom zangh chilhaid kat)** dumhpran. *to go off accidentally*.  
**chinbaung** chying bawng. *the roselle plant or fruit*.  
**chinbaung** sum bawng. *the roselle*;  
**chin-bung dvja** shari. *a variety of roselle; the red sorrel*.  
**ching** myi sai da. (*from sai, to smile*) *to give a favourable impression*.  
**ching** sai. *to smile; mani sai*.  
**ching, yis** sumsai. *to laugh*;  
**chink** hpya. *to cut up*.  
**chink** tawng. *to be able to cut, sever, strike off*.  
**chiq (ehnyet chiq)** myit tsang. *to be anxious, perplexed*.  
**chiqgyuk** hte. *to be scare*.  
**chiqh** myit la. *to be anxious, concerned, troubled*.  
**chiqh** tsang. *to be troubled, afflicted, burdened*;  
**chi-thyuk** shamat. *to lose*;  
**chi-thyuk, dyuk loh** lut. *to slip; to slide*.  
**chixoeuq** bya. *to show, exhibit*.  
**chixoeuq** dan. *to show, exhibit*.  
**chixoeuq** hpungja. *to exhibit*.  
**chixoeuq** lan. *to exhibit*;  
**chixoeuq** mai. *to show*.  
**chixoeuq** matun. *to show; madun*.  
**chixoeuq** npap. *to show*.  
**chixoeuq** pya yu. *to show, exhibit*.  
**chixoeuq** shadan. (*from dan, to be plain*) *to show, exhibit*;  
**chixoeuq** shadawng. (*from dawng, to appear to view*) *to leave open*.  
**chi-xoeuq** hpyidan. (*from dan, to show*) *a public confession of being pos*.  
**chixoeuq pwe** dam. *to exhibit*.  
**chixoeuq toh** gundam. *to exhibit*.



**chixoeuq toh** pya dan. *to show*,  
**cho** nsun. *a path*.  
**cho ( e los suh dah cho)** lam. *lam a road, way, street*;  
**cho ( yhei phih she dah gyens yau)** hkai lawng. *a bamboo pump*,  
**cho (vkhyoh)** tang. *a way, a road*;  
**cho cauq, cho nyheih** pyik. *to be clogged, blocked up*;  
**cho cheiq, cho cauq** kapat. *(from pat, to be obstructed) to close, shut off*,  
**cho dvm** lam numda. *an even, level road*;  
**cho dvm** numda. *even; level*;  
**cho dyoq** lam ga kang. *a rut; a depression worn in a road*.  
**cho gis** lam sun. *a proper road*;  
**cho guih** lam hpunggaw. *a crooked, winding road; also called lam magaw*.  
**cho guih cho koeu ( ma dan dah cho)** hkumlai. *(from lai, to pass by) winding, zig zag; hkumli hkumlai*,  
**cho guih doq loh** lam numgaw. *an ascending road*;  
**cho jeis** masa. *stuation, condition*.  
**cho jeis, vjyuk** malawm. *content*.  
**cho jhank** lam yen. *to step or turn aside*;  
**cho kangh** lam numshe. *the fork of a road*;  
**cho khyoh** jikpye. *a trace*;  
**cho khyoh** mahkrun. *a path, track*,  
**cho khyoh** masun. *a narrow path*;  
**cho khyoh** nnawn. *a path, a track*,  
**cho khyoh** num hkrun. *a small path*;  
**cho kuot, cho doeu** lam gaw. *a graded road*;  
**cho kyank** dingtawk. *a cross-road; a short-cut*.  
**cho kyank** num hprat. *short cut*.  
**cho phank** lam waw. *to open or make a road*.  
**cho phank (yuk-phoq xo)** majen. *a clearing*,  
**cho phank, zvm saiq phank** jahkrang. *(from hkrang, to be through ) to open*,  
**cho she loh (jes zan loh lyis uhshe loh)** langang. *to lead*,  
**cho shoq** numlai. *a side-track*;  
**cho shoq ( lai goh loh)** hkali. *to pass, cross*,  
**cho soq, cho tamp** lam mye. *to repair a road; fig*.  
**cho tsom** lam praw. *a point (fork) where several roads meet; (Hkauri)*.  
**cho whang** lam yit. *to lose the way, to go astray*;  
**cho whang** lamdam. *to go astray, to miss the road*;  
**cho xo** ginwan. *(from wan, to be circuitous) a moment or chance*,  
**cho xoeu toh** lam yawng. *to survey and determine the proper route, as of a road*;  
**cho zains (ta-lhoeu)** lam nummaw. *a high-road*;  
**cho zains, talhoeu cho** lum maw. *a high-road*;

*lam nummaw*.  
**cho zvvs** num sun. *a narrow path*;  
**choeu (saiq koq zan khyoq)** krum. *to trim, prune, lop*,  
**choeuh dwang ( lhamh-muh lainh lyis cvt jens choeuh los shuk)** ding bawn. *a mineral spring*.  
**cho-kangh** lam she. *a fork of a road*;  
**cho-kangh** mashe. *the fork of a road*,  
**cho-kangh** nbraw. *a cross-road; lam numbraw*.  
**cho-kangh** numbraw. *a place where a number of roads converge or cross*;  
**cho-kangh** numshe. *a cross-road*;  
**cho-kangh** she. *to cross*;  
**chomp** kajawm. *(from jawm, to act unitedly) to surround*;  
**chomp, dvyih** chyawm. *to act in unison*.  
**chomp kuot** jawm. *to join forces; to co-operate*;  
**cho-muh gungs** nummaw. *a highway*;  
**chon** masen. *(from sen, to be pointed) to sharpen, bring to a point*;  
**chonh** nsen. *pointed*;  
**chonh, vthaiq thaiq** aye. *jagged, dented, serrated*.  
**chonh chonh** hpyawn hpyawn. *oblong, oval, long*,  
**chonh chonh** sen sen. *pointed, tapering, peaked*;  
**chonh chonh (dang khonh chonh chonh mus)** chum chyum. *conical, tapering*.  
**chonh chonh, tsenh tsenh** yoi yoi. *sharp, pointed*;  
**chonh, lhyangh** hpyawn. *to be long, oval, oblong*.  
**chonh loh** tauchyum. *(from chyum, to be tapering) Narrowed down*,  
**chonh loh, lhyoh loh** rawi. *to be gently sloping, slanting or inclining*,  
**chop** chyawi. *to sew*.  
**chop** chywi. *to sew*.  
**chop (dyi chop mis chop)** machyawi. *(from chyawi, to sew.) a stitch*;  
**choq (nyei yoeuh)** hkrawk. *to search, ransack*;  
**choq tsoq( choq tsoq vmang vnoeuh)** daw shan. *a near relative*;  
**choqh** wunbu. *the navel*;  
**choqh (choqh thyet )** dai. *the navel*;  
**choqh dau** daibawng. *a large, prominent navel*;  
**choqh (nah choqh coq vmang vnoeuh khanyhoq yuk bos?)** shadai. *the navel*;  
**choqh nos** dai hpyin. *pain in the navel*;  
**choqh thyet** daidaw. *to cut the navel; fig. to be forn*;  
**choqh thyet** daidoi. *to cut the navel*;  
**choqh tsoq** dai chyaw. *(from chyaw, to be joined) to be related*,  
**choshe** gindun. *(from dun, lto lead) to walk*,  
**choshe** mai roi. *to lead*,

**cho-she** wawn. *to lead, guide.*  
**cho-she noeu** u shawng. *the leader.*  
**chot chot ( cha eq ma nghamh nyeis los lvnyap loh )** hkre hkre. *straight ahead; without delay or deviation.*  
**chot lhuot yoeus** ret di. *to snatch, to pick;.*  
**chot she yoeus** gare. *t o tecar, snastch,.*  
**chot yoeus (lhuot)** mashun. *to snatch, to take hold of everything within reach,.*  
**chot-muh-mhauq (ngah ehnyet chot-muh-mhauq tyamp goeus)** mak mat. *to be dazed, or in a state of confusion,.*  
**cho-yvm** num kau. *a road-side; a side, a border;.*  
**chuiq** je. *to tear, rend,.*  
**chuiq, yoeus tyamp** male. *(from le, to turn) to tear or pluck out,.*  
**chuk koeuh** dang kawn. *protuberant buttocks;.*  
**chuk nauh** dangbau. *the buttocks.*  
**chuk thang** dangkang. *the buttocks, the rump.*  
**chuk tsot thuq** dula. *a disease of men.*  
**chuk whom** dangkang. *protuberant buttocks.*  
**chuk-kuq-lang** chyahkye. *the anus.*  
**chuk-kuq-lang** chyasheng. *the anus.*  
**chukshi** hkinchyi. *a beetle; a scarab;.*  
**chukshi** hkinyang. *a beetle;.*  
**chukshi** kinji. *a scarab;.*  
**chukshi dvja** Myeng. *a kind of beetle.*  
**chuk-shi dvja** shalu. *a variety of beetle;.*  
**chukshi (tsoh zot zot dah chukshi)** mahkam. *the green beetle,.*  
**chuk-tsot thuq** pu shaw. *the rectum.*  
**chungh** kungdawn. *to praise, extol, in word or song;.*  
**chungh** sha awng. *(from awng, to be happy) to praise, extol;.*  
**chungh** shakawn. *to praise, extol, glorify;.*  
**chungh, lvkhyank kat** mahkawn. *to sing, chant;.*  
**chungh, phauh nyang, kuxing** sinwa. *honorable, great; only used in religious poetry;.*  
**chunghtoq** shaa. *(from a, to be blessed) to bless, praise,.*  
**chunghtoq** shagrau. *(from grau, to excel) to exalt, promote;.*  
**chuon** yoi. *to be pointed, sharp, mayoi.*  
**chuon (vthyoh tsenh nhang)** jahkra. *to sharpen as an edge-tool; (Hkauri).*  
**chuon (tyangh chon)** mayoi. *to sharpen, bring to a point;.*  
**chuot** katan. *to be shocked, overwhelmed,.*  
**chuot** ngan. *a disease attended with fever,.*  
**chuot (chuot lains loh)** kashan. *to suffer.*  
**chuot (chuot lains loh)** htan. *to faint; to be,.*  
**chuot lains loh, gyi lang kuih** htan kashan. *to suffer from spasms, fits or convulsions;.*  
**chuot los (mau chuot los)** sarim. *the twilight;.*

**chuot (ma soh mus loh)** kachyawn. *to faint;.*  
**chuot (mau chuot), noq ma.** *to be dark, black;.*  
**chuot, noq los** sin. *to be or become dark;.*  
**chuot shomp** mawp. *to be dusk, almost dark.*  
**chuot shomp** rim. *to be dusk; ning-rim rim.*  
**chuot, soeng soeng noq** asin. *Darkness; a. dark, black;.*  
**chuot tyamp** mak mat. *confused, belvildered.*  
**chuot zoh, buh-khyei-buh-loq dyvp** ningrim. *the twilight;.*  
**chuq** achyaw. *aloes wood; the Agallochum.*  
**chuq, kyungh** atawk. *to cut in small pieces; to sever.*  
**chuq, thauh phank** katset. *to pierce, as with a hot iron;.*  
**chuq thyoq** lau. *to induce, entice, tempt;.*  
**chuq wu** lashawt. *(from shawt, to scrape) a chisel; a gauge.*  
**chuq wu, chuq ja** ladang. *a chisel, borer, jumper; an auger, gimlet;.*  
**chuqh, kyungh** akrawk. *to bore, as an animal; to from a round hole as when a rat eats into a pumpkin.*  
**chuqh, (shangh kyungh chuqh)** dinghkru. *to punch, as a joint of bamboo.*  
**chuq-wu** u gawn. *a chisel.*  
**chuq-wu** lunbu. *an auger, bit or gimlet;.*  
**chwang** ning wan. *to roam; to prowl;.*  
**chwang** sinlen. *to rove;.*  
**chwang yenh** alen. *in a roaming, roving, rambling manner.*  
**chwang yenh** jawt. *to pay a passing visit;.*  
**chwang yenh ( e los kuot )** ginhkrang. *(from hkrang, to pass through) back and forth, to and fro;.*  
**chwangh (auh ngeh yvmas jeis kat lyis chwangh ge nyings)** chye. *to sputter, sizzle.*  
**chwangh (shohcoeu chauh thwe)** chye chye. *in a sputtering, sizzling manner.*  
**chweh** achye. *pecking, splitting, or striking as a serpent.*  
**chweh** chye. *to peck, as a fowl;.*  
**chweh, chuq** chye. *to peck.*  
**chwingh (ngeh dah vyhang jeis mas kat lyis nyings thwe)** kashu. *(from shu, to hiss) to cool,.*  
**chwiq** htwi. *to box, give a blow with the fist;.*  
**chwiq** lahtum. *to strike, hit, with the inside of the fist, (not with the knuckles).*  
**chwiq, top (haih maussauh nyang lyis top loh dyei aq)** hkrak. *to knuckle, to rap;.*  
**ci ( ciangk ci) nyhoeuh (luk nyhoeuh)** den. *to lay.*

**ci (ciank ci)** *gaw. to build wit stone or brick;*  
**ciank** *bunghku. a stockade or fence.*  
**cicont** *jikjin. ready, done, finished;*  
**cicont** *myit tawng. to be agreed; to be ready;*  
**cicont** *tan. to be ready;*  
**ci-cont** *hting. to be prepared, ready,.*  
**cicont ( wom nyoq goeus)** *hkut. to be ready, prepared, as food;.*  
**ciq-ywe (nyhet vkhyvp)** *shi mari. the month of July;*  
**coeu** *asau. Oil , fat, lard; see sau; fertility, richness, as of soil; gasau; a . rich, in taste or as soil; oily, juicy; savoury, delicious; namse asau, luscious fruit.*  
**coeu** *hpum. to be fat, plump, corpulent;*  
**coeu** *sau. to be savoury, delicious, luscious; to be oily,.*  
**coeu** *sau sau. to be oily, greasy;*  
**coeu coeu twink twink** *htun htun. contracted and thus round,.*  
**coeu, dau, uq uq** *wawm wawm. bloated; fat, round, plump,.*  
**coeu lainh ( noeu coeu lainh)** *dawn. to be round and chubby;*  
**coeu saiq** *chyingling. a small kind of tree.*  
**coeu, thoeu** *abau. fat, plump, chubby.*  
**coeu tont lhont** *ahtun. plump, chubby.*  
**coeu yhwiq yhwiq** *byu byu. fat, greasy, oleaginous.*  
**coeu yungh los** *awng. to become fleshy, corpulent.*  
**coeuh kang, lhoeu nhunk** *azep. to vex, trouble, annoy.*  
**coh** *jum. salt; also called ajum;*  
**coh chau** *nammoi. Shan sugar; also pron. namoi; jaggery.*  
**coh khoh** *jumhka. to be salt;*  
**coh khoh, coh ngym** *ashum. saltish.*  
**coh phuot** *jumju. to burn salt; in extreme cases,.*  
**coh shaq** *jumgang. rock-salt. xo:je;*  
**coh xo ungh** *jumhku. to retail salt;*  
  
**com** *htum. a paddy mortar;*  
**com** *htumtawng. (from tawng, a block) the common mortar made from.*  
**com khau** *htumhku. the concavity of a mortar;*  
**com kyungh** *htumdaw. to make a mortar;*  
**com nhuot** *htumbak. square at the end,.*  
**com thungh** *htu. to pound, husk by pounding,.*  
**com thungh** *mam htu. to husk paddy by pounding.*  
**com (thungh com)** *hta mun. the pestle of a paddy*

*mortar;*  
**com xing** *htum byen. a wide mortar; a trough-shaped mortar,.*  
**comh** *matsing. to notice, mark, note;*  
**comh (lhaih comh)** *gukbang. to take notes, as for reference, or to assist the memory; maumawi a lam maisau hta guk bang u.*  
**comh (lhaih comh toh aq)** *guk. to take notes.*  
**comh, taiq kyingh** *made. to note;*  
**comh toh** *sumhting. to remember, recollect; matsing sumhting.*  
**conh shungh** *shagrang. a species of edible kampfoera;*  
**conh-shungh** *kungkang. a species of Chinese parsley.*  
**coq, tsoq** *tut. to be joined, bound or tied together;*  
**cot** *sa bawn. the lungs; (Atsi) sinwawp.*  
**cot** *sinwawp. the lungs;*  
**cuk (auh cuk)** *dun. to place,.*  
**cuk (auh cuk jeis shuon)** *shadun. (from dun, to be placed, as a pot over a fire) to put, place,.*  
**cuk (lvphoq cuk)** *malum. (from lum, to be tepid) to simmer; to heat, prepare,.*  
**cuk shuk** *ya yi. a preparation of any kind prepared and drunk as tea;*  
**cuk (tyangh cuk, wus lhaink tyangh cuk)** *rawp. to stud,.*  
**cuk (yhen zains cuk)** *jun. to raise, place, fix,.*  
**cungh** *ginhtawng. ( from htawng, lkto cease, as rain) The dry season;*  
**cungh hoeuh ( hoeuh nes)** *gau. an onion; a leek;*  
**cungh, ngamh** *ning shung. cold;*  
**cungh thuq zoh** *htawngshi. the opening or early part of the dry season;*  
**cungh thuq zoh** *jari. the early autumn;*  
**cunghhoeuh** *gaubawng. the onion with the long,.*  
**cwe** *ahpun. to break out as hives or the like; to scale, peel off, as the skin after an eruption.*  
**cwe** *pyen. to remove, strip off,.*  
**cwe ( vkuk yoeus tyamp)** *hkyen. to scrape off;*  
**cwe (thungh cwe)** *agu. top, be without husk or covering.*  
**cwe, xik (wukuk cwe)** *mala. (from la, to take.) to remove, take or strip off;*  
**cwih (jeis cwih)** *ngoi. the ordinary Burmese tea-pot or jug.*  
**cwih (nodang cwih)** *kai. to wear,.*  
**cwih, tap** *tsat. to stick, fasten.*

## D - d

- dabang ( Lalhang yhen bang)** dabang. *one of the Maru clans.*
- dah ( los dah soeu)** ai. *a connective (Hkauri de) used a relative pronoun.*
- dahkang ( laphuk yhen bang )** dahkang. *one of the Jinghpaw clans.*
- daih (boengh daih)** ling. *to serve,.*
- dain** bawn. *to bundle.*
- dain** na kawng. *terraced fields on the side of a hill watered by irrigation.*
- dain** shabawn. *to bundle;.*
- dain ( jeis caink)** dim. *to dam, as a river.*
- dain (danh mas dain ma toh ma gis nghuot)** tena. *a terrace,.*
- dain (guk ma tsungh shih lyis dain toh chah)** te. *a ridge of earth, tena.*
- dain (ni dain, angh dain)** nhtan. *to put up,.*
- dain toh (thangh somh dain dain toh)** toi. *to put together;.*
- dain, yos kyoh** arit. *a dividing line between two paddy fields.*
- dainh ( yih yih kuot )** hkrawt. *to even, square, finish off,.*
- dainh dainh toh ( lhyeih dainh dainh toh aq)** dinghtum. *to make even.*
- dainhjeis** raw. *wild fire;.*
- dainh-jeis nyi** sharaw. *a jungle-fire; wild-fire;.*
- dam changh (changh koq kuh ja)** gaihkaw. *a kind of large ginger.*
- dam guk lhap** jan shagawng. *the evening halo;.*
- dam maus dvja** matum. *a kind of fungus.*
- dam muh, sidyos dvja** alep. *a cruel kind of gnat.*
- dam yah dius zis** kringkrawn. *a traditional being,.*
- dam yah dius zis** kringnawn. *a traditional being;.*
- damang ( wunpawng nyings)** damang. *one of the Kachin clans.*
- damau yhen bang** damau. *one of thematrip families.*
- Damaus yhenbang yius** mau lam. *a nat especially served by the Damau family.*
- dam-gyvng-lvluk** wangkang. *a mantis;.*
- dam-muh** shalawa. *ogre, giant.*
- dam-muh** shawng rawng. *a giant;.*
- dan** dingtan. *to be straight, as a piece of timber.*
- dan** ginyang. *straight;.*
- dan ( nyang dan soeu nghuot)** dingman. *to be true, honest, upright.*
- dan dan** ding. *to be straight, rectilinear.*
- dan dan** ding ding. *straight, not crooked; honest, upright;.*
- dan dan** dingyang. *(from yang, to be straight) straight, direct, not crooked or deviating;.*
- dan dan** dingyawng. *straight;.*
- dan dan** dumpyang. *straight.*
- dan dan** tawk tawk. *directly in line with;.*
- dan dan** teng tawk. *in line with, straight ahead of;.*
- dan dan** yang. *to be straight, not bent or circuitous,.*
- dan dan, jens jens** kayan. *to be straight;.*
- dan dan, oeng** ang. *to be in line with; to face in the same direction.*
- dan dan, shonh shonh** preng preng. *straight.*
- dan dan, shot shot** malang. *to be straight,.*
- dan, jyoeng** dinghpring. *to be righteous, true.*
- dan nyang** dingden. *straight, without let up, steadily.*
- dan, zungh** tang. *to be straight;.*
- dandan** dingdang. *straight forward.*
- dang** mashat. *a figurative name for a food basket.*
- dang** pyen kanawng. *to fly,.*
- dang dat** bawmung. *a counsellor, pleader, village advocate.*
- dang dat** bawmung. *a pleader.*
- dang dat** ning tam. *eloquence; poetic gifts;.*
- dang dat** ntam. *eloquence;.*
- dang dat** pamung. *a pleader.*
- dang dvja** sing kra. *a kind of basket used when malting rice;.*
- dang, dungs yah dang** malen. *(from len, to ramble) to move,.*
- dang gvn, dang shang (dang gyo no, shoh shang zwis)** ga tsan. *to sift, analyze, scrutinize,.*
- dang (jeis mas thangh-tungh dang)** shawaw. *(from waw, to be floating) to float.*
- dang jings** teng. *to be true, honest,.*
- dang jyeq** ga pau. *(from pau, to mix) to add,.*
- dang (jyommauh dang)** mawng. *to be rising in clouds,.*
- dang, jyuk-yos** shingnoi. *(from noi, to hang) the ordinary basket carried by women;.*
- dang khop, dang chuk** htinggawt. *a rim, a border,.*
- dang lap** myit naw. *to question, examine,.*
- dang loh** poi. *to be blown,.*
- dang ma gyo, keq** nahtat. *to be slow of hearing;.*
- dang ma nyo (chah nyhoq dvtaiq)** ga shatep. *to be silent, of few words; also majhau mageim.*
- dang mvgon taiq, nyoshoq taiq** laprawk. *(from prawk to splash) to babble, prate,.*
- dang nauh chau** ga sau. *(from sau, oily) sweet,*

**dang (nghoq dang)***pleasant,.***dang (nghoq dang)** pyen. *to fly;***dang nham-goh** pyau. *to fly, flit,.***dang no (dang tyiq tap das lyis dang no bos chah)** shingnat. *the loops on the ribs of a basket (shingnoi),.***dang nyap** ga lamang. *to speak too fast,.***dang nyo** bawlaw. *to babble, prate, to indulge in idle talk.***dang nyo taiq** nlem. *to be talkative, loquacious, garrulous;.***dang phank** hkat hkat. *to open the passage;.***dang thaiq** ga gale. *to translate;.***dang thang thyet** daw dan. *to judge, pass a sentence;.***dang thoengh thyoq** latawt. *to be unfaithful in marriage relations,.***dang toeuq** ga shadawn. *a figure of speech; for example.***dang uh xoeu** gahprawi. *to wallow;.***dang xing (noeus khye)** ga galu. *to be circuitous in speech;.***dang, zau dang** mung ga. *a word, order, command,.***dang-bungs, kyunk** hput. *a large wicker basket;.***dangh (khyam dangh)** kum. *a general preformative, used interchangeably with gum; (Hkauri, kam),.***dangh, khyam dangh** kum. *to wall, partition, fence off;.***dangjap, dang-thyiet** gadaw. *a species of bramble berry.***dangkhoneh** ga. *a word; n-ga.***dangphank** ga hpaw. *to begin to speak;.***dangthoengh** ga sadi. *a promise, agreement;.***dang-thoengh** ka. *a promise;.***dang-thoengh (nyhen toh)** ningra. *a pledge;.***dangthoengh toh** ndat. *to promise, to pledge;.***dang-thoengh toh** ntang. *to promise;.***dan-gya** magrang. *a grating.***danh** hkainau. *a field (hkaibang) dug or ploughed during the rainy season so as to give the sod time to rot; (comp. panau),.***danh** hkau na. *an irrigated paddyfield;.***danh** lung. *a field.***danh** na. *a lowland field;.***danh** pun hka. *a field;.***danh gai (danh kuot)** nahpaw. *to begin, new paddy field.***danh pa** dingna. *a field; coup.of hkauna.***dap** hpu hpu. *sticking, adhering;.***dap (vyhang dap)** gamgoi. *to cling to ;.***dap joq, kyent dap** gumhpa. *(from hpa, to cling to ) to adhere, stick,.***dvchamp ( khying dvchamp)****dap, nhih dap** kap. *to stick, adhere to;.***dap-goh** chyap. *to be on friendly,intimate terms;.***daq gyo** myit dep. *(from dep, to reach) to understand, comprehend, fathom.***daq thaiq** ahkyaw. *to be shiftless or changeable.***das** de. *verbal particle,.***das** la. *a shortened form of langai, one, laba.***das** nngai. *one.***das** rin. *verbal particle, second person sing.,.***das ( dvkoeuq dyei aq )** ai. *one.***das, dvxo** ma. *numeral adjective, one;.***das (loh das)** na. *verbal particle, infinitive mode,.***das (ngamoq los das)** ra ga. *verbal particle first person plural, future tense;.***das (nyang jweh los das)** ra. *verbal particle third per. sing. (plur. mara) ru.***das (sonzoh das)** ngai. *one; langai.***Dashi (lahtaw yhen bang)** dashi. *one to the lahtaw clans;.***dau** ke. *to strut;.***dau, coeu** bawng. *to grow fat, fleshy, corpulent.***dau dau** bau bau. *round-cheeked, chubby, chub-faced.***dau dau** bawng bawng. *enlarged, swelled, bulbous.***dau dau** leng leng. *projecting, swelling; kan leng leng re ai wa.***dau dau** tit. *to be distended, inflated, swelled;.***dau doq los** brawng. *to swell, be bloated, as a decaying corpse.***dau, kuh los** kawng. *to be full, extended,.***dau los** wawm. *to rise,.***dau los, yam los** ginbawng. *(from bawng, to be swelled) to be rough, uneven, ridged,.***dau, nyon** bawm. *to swell, as wood from dampness.***(dauje) Nkhum yhen-bang** daauje. *one of the Nhkum clans;.***dauma ( lhaovo vkoq)** dauma. *one of the Maru clans;.***daus (nyung)** hki. *to be tired, worn out,.***daus no** dinggung. *a rest, cessation from labour.***daus no, xent** ban. *to be at rest, to be in a state of quiet or repose.***daus (nyung)** hkisi. *to be exhausted, almost-collapsing;.***daus (nyung las soq she nyap)** galawp. *to throb, palpitate,.***daus-nyen** jinghtum. *limes.***dawshi ( Lahtaw yhen bang)** dawshi. *a clan among the Lahtaws;.***dv-** she. *an adversative conjunction; but;.***dv oen lhyi** me. *interrogative auxiliary used interchangeably with mi;.***dvcaiq gonh** jawlup. *for ever;.***dvchamp ( khying dvchamp)** lahka. *to wind*

*between the thumb and the little finger;.*

**dvcheh (ngwis dvcheh)** hti. *a four anna bit;.*

**dvcho, dvkhvt (khying dvkhvt)** masin. *a line, a cord;.*

**dvchuq (maunyeis dvchuq)** dajawk. *a division;.*

**dvci (10)** shi. *the numeral ten;.*

**dvcom (guk dvcom)** dinghku. *a measure.*

**dvcom (guk dvcom)** dumhku. *a measure of capacity.*

**dvcoq (lvnih dvcoq jenh dyei aq)** shingchyaw. *(from chyaw, to be joined) to tie together;.*

**dvdain dvlom** gumdin. *( from din, to be round ) round, globular, spherical;.*

**dvdaus** bat mi. *a week.*

**dvdvm dvsoq mus dah dvm (jeis bop zangh las bos los dah dvm)** mahkat. *rash.*

**dvdoeus dvdoeus** nga ngam. *part by part, section by section;.*

**dvdyoms** htingkyang. *a cluster;.*

**dvdyoms** shingkyang. *a cluster;.*

**dvdyoms** sinbaw. *a cluster;.*

**dvdyoms** sum baw. *a bunch, a cluster;.*

**dvdyoms** sumpau. *a cluster;.*

**dvdyoms** tangkrang. *an umbel;.*

**dvdyoms, dvjyon, dvphung, dvnham** brum. *to be clustered, growing in ears, clusters or the like, as fruit.*

**dvgeh** dingrau. *together; at the same time or place.*

**dvgeh** hpawm. *to act in concert or partnership;.*

**dvgeh** marau. *together; arau.*

**dvgeh** nawng. *together (attached).*

**dvgeh dvyih** rau. *to be or act together;.*

**dvgeh, dvyih** maren. *(from ren, to be equal) same, equally;.*

**dvgeh shei** mang nrau. *two or more deceased, at the same time;.*

**dvgeh, tanh tanh** ndi. *to be close; to crowd or move;.*

**dvgoh-yih** chyen. *a half;.*

**dvgoh-yih** hkup. *to be in halves;.*

**dvgoh-yih** hkupdi. *to halve, divide in two equal parts;.*

**dvgoh-yih yih** chyen chyen. *to halve.*

**dvgoh-yih yih** hkup hkup. *inhalves; in equal portions;.*

**dvgoh-yih yih** kajap. *to do by halves;.*

**dvgoh-yih yih keq toh** chyen chyen gran. *to bisect.*

**dvgoh-yih yih khyamh** chyen chyen ga. *to split in halves.*

**dvgungs dvwom** laka. *alone, unmarried;.*

**dvgyamh bang** ram rau. *to be of the same age;.*

**dvgyamh bang** rau ram. *peer, comrade.*

**dvgyamh bang** rum nang. *a companion, an associate; rau rum manang.*

**dvhangh hangh (khyei dvhangh hangh dvng)** ke ke. *with a strutting, affected gait;.*

**dvja** ashe. *interjection, expressive of uncertainty, hesitation, or a questioning attitude; comp. she, and see gram.*

**dvja** mataw tek. *a kind of.*

**dvja, dvkoeuq** hkumhkam. *a unit; one single thing;.*

**dvja, dvmhauh** lama. *some, few;.*

**dvja ja** hpa hpa. *some;.*

**dvja (nyah aiq yuk dvyhangteh)** hkya. *to be as two of a kind;.*

**dvjoi joi.** *one viss;.*

**dvjoi dah dvkhyamh** ga hkan. *half a viss;.*

**dvjoi dah nyei boms somh boms** pan. *three fourths of a viss;.*

**dvjoq, dvja, dvkhyomp, dvphunk** sahkap. *a batch;.*

**dvjyonh** lachyawk. *a pinch;.*

**dvkhamh** kau. *a few, some; deriv. nkau.*

**dvkhau-yah** hproi hproi. *for all around, for or to every one;.*

**dvkhau-yah** jahpraw. *(from hpraw, to be white) to do;.*

**dvkhau-yah** shanang. *here, there;.*

**dvkhau-yah** uk. *to be everywhere.*

**dvkhau-yah** uk uk. *everywhere, omnipresent.*

**dvkhau-yah** ut. *to be everywhere;.*

**dvkhau-yah, khyiq khangh-muh** ut ut. *everywhere, in every place.*

**dvkhonh (dang dvkhonh)** hkaw. *one, single;.*

**dvkhyamh** chyen mi. *One half;.*

**dvkhyauq** chyingdaw. *an indefinite division of time.*

**dvkhyauq** jandaw. *a part of the day;.*

**dvkhyauq** jandawng. *same as jan daw;.*

**dvkhyei dvng las goh** htawn lawn. *to limp, halt;.*

**dvkhyingh** ka. *one pie;.*

**dvkhyoengh** hkying. *a thousand;.*

**dvkhyont (dvphung)** lahtwi. *a band; bang.*

**dvkhyont (ma gis bang dvphung)** lahti. *a band, as for a hilt;.*

**dvkoek, dvshvp** kyin. *a package;.*

**dvkoeuq** hkum. *a unit;.*

**dvkoeuq** ngai mi. *one; a unit;.*

**dvkoeuq kyingsh** ai ma. *one and the same.*

**dvkoeuq kyingsh** ngai sha. *only one.*

**dvkoeuq kyingsh, vteh** tai mi. *one single, an only;.*

**dvkoeuq kyingsh (thvkoq dvsan kyingsh hank ma koq)** tai sha. *a single, an only;.*

**dvkoeuq thang lhyi dvkoeuq** kahping. *one by one;.*

**dvkyvp** luk kyap. *one rupee; the one-hundredth part*

*of a viss.*

**dvkyvp (ngwis dvkyvp)** kyap. *a Rupee;*  
**dvkyoh, dvyoq** tawng. *a short period of time;*  
*tawng marang.*  
**dvlvm** lalam. *a fathom;*  
**dvlvm** lam. *to measure by fathoms;*  
**dvlvm dah 2/3 boms** lamut. *a linear measurement*  
*equal to two thirds of a fathom;*  
**dvlhain** galang. *once;*  
**dvlhain** lang. *to do once; lang mi.*  
**dvlhain** lang rau. *once,*  
**dvlhain dvгах** num rang. *once; kalang num rang.*  
**dvlhain dvm** hkringhkrip. *at once, in the same*  
*way, in unison;*  
**dvlhain dvm** lang lata. *all at once;*  
**dvlhain dvm dvnganh ungh** sip. *to buy or sell*  
*wholesale;*  
**dvlhain dvm lyis** ngawn. *to be done all at once;*  
**dvlhain dvm lyis ( dvyih yih )** hkrim. *to act in*  
*unison;*  
**dvlhain dvm lyis, nyet-los nyet-tant**  
 bruk. *all at once, all at the same time.*  
**dvlhain dvm lyis nyoshoq moq taiq (somh**  
**yuk dvgeh taiq las ma daq gyo)**  
 dumbrum. *(from brum, to grow together) to be*  
*confused.*  
**dvlhain kyinhg** lang hprau. *once, one time only;*  
**dvlhain lhain** lang lang. *at times; once in a while;*  
**dvlom** hkummi. *one;*  
**dvlom** mi. *numeral adjective, one langai mi, lap mi.*  
**dvloq woms ( aiq tsoq)** la bat. *(from bat, to*  
*encircle) to be surrounded,*  
**dvloq-choq** lachyawng. *an amount larger than a*  
*pinch (lachyawk).*  
**dvloq-khyamh** lagra. *(from gra, to grab) a handful,*  
*a "grab" a clutch,*  
**dvloq-khyamh** lapai. *a measure of capacity;*  
**dvluyngs** luk hkan. *the tenth of a viss;*  
**dvluyngs (coh dvluyngs jyeih dyei langh aq)**  
 lem. *a weight,*  
**dvm** numma. *a sore;*  
**dvm** wunma. *a sore;*  
**dvm, vpyeh** apa. *flat, not round nor globular.*  
**dvm bos** gyi. *to have a sore;*  
**dvm bweh** ahpye. *to wound.*  
**dvm cheih** nsam. *a wound, a clean cut,*  
**dvm dvm** arasha. *smoothly, evenly; even, smooth.*  
**dvm juot juot, eh eh** ashu. *a skin disease.*  
**dvm juot juot** ahpye alam. *to be wounded,*  
*mangled, lacerated, hacked.*  
**dvm (lywas dah jang pa)** da lada.  
*wide, broad, extended.*  
**dvm, lywas, lvm** lam. *to be wide, extended,*

**dvm (nos dvm yos)** nma. *a wound, cut, laceration;*  
*a scar;*  
**dvm, pa** neng. *level; a level place;*  
**dvm (sham zan dvm)** ningsam. *a cut, a wound;*  
**dvm dvm** ara. *even, smooth, level, flat.*  
**dvmhauh** kachyi. *small in number;*  
**dvmhauh** krit. *just a little;*  
**dvmhauh** lang maw. *a little.*  
**dvmhauh** loi mi. *a little;*  
**dvmhauh** tek. *to be small, minute;*  
**dvmhauh** tek tek. *small, diminutive, minute.*  
**dvmhauh, dvtsiq** kachyaw. *small;*  
**dvmhauh (ma nyo)** loi. *to be few;*  
**dvmhauh mhauh** loi loi. *a little; a few; a small*  
*quantity;*  
**dvmmons** mun. *ten thousand;*  
**dvm-sunk** grit. *immoderately;*  
**dvmtap** jahpye. *(from hpye, to bhe wounded) to*  
*wound;*  
**dvmtvp** hkala. *to wound; to cut, stab, or the like;*  
**dvmuh, (ngwis aiq pyeh)** mu. *a two anna bit;*  
**dvn** jawng. *to be startled;*  
**dvn** kajawng. *to be startled; to start,*  
**dvn gyuk** kyawm. *to be shocked, terrified;*  
**dvn, gyuk dvn** kahpra. *(from hpra, to be strtded) to*  
*be terrified, hkrit kahpra ai; to be troubled,*  
*annoyed, agitated; see myit and masin kahpra.*  
**dvnauh shuk** chyu rum. *to suck the same breast.*  
**dvnpv** hpawt. *a morning; the morrow;*  
**dv-nvp** lahpaht. *one morning;*  
**dvng goeuh** htingkung. *bent, dao gug'.*  
**dvng kih** kawaw. *(from waw, to open) to lift, raise*  
*elevate;*  
**dvng yoeuh** dinglik. *to test, weigh,*  
**dvnganh** ayawng. *all, the whole.*  
**dvnganh** ayawng ayain. *all.*  
**dvnganh** dinghkum. *all, whole.*  
**dvnganh** dingnum. *all; only used as a coup.*  
**dvnganh** jau bak. *all; see parts.*  
**dvnganh** ji nban. *all, small and great;*  
**dvnganh** kawm dawm. *all, the whole, everything;*  
**dvnganh** lum. *to be entire;*  
**dvnganh** ma hkra. *all, the whole;*  
**dvnganh** ma ma. *all, altogether, completely;*  
**dvnganh** mahkra. *a tripped;*  
**dvnganh** mayawng. *(from yawng, all) no, nothing at*  
*all;*  
**dvnganh** n gawn. *all, the whole; great, strong,*  
*mighty;*  
**dvnganh** nga manga. *all; everything.*  
**dvnganh** nga mung. *all.*  
**dvnganh** nlang. *all.*  
**dvnganh** shagoi. *all, the whole;*  
**dvnganh** shawang. *to be all-including;*

**dvnganh** shingyawng. (from yawng, all) all, the whole,.

**dvnganh** tup tup. all, whole;.

**dvnganh** yawng. all, the whole;.

**dvnganh** yawng yawng. all, the whole;.

**dvnganh, vja ja** sumhpa. all, magup sumhpa.

**dvnganh, dvkoeuq gonh** danghta. all, the whole.

**dvnganh dye** tsep kawp. completely, all finished;.

**dvnganh yah** dingyawng. all, whole, entire.

**dvnganh** guje. all, common to all;.

**dvngnhwe nghwe** hten htu. in a limping manner;.

**dvngnhwe nghwe** lawhtawn. to limp, to jump on one leg, as a crow;.

**dvngnhwe nghwe** yawt yawt. limping, lame;.

**dvng-tsuik** shayu. the hip-joint.

**dvngnhwe nghwe (khyei nos soh bos)** yaw jan. in a halting, limping manner.

**dvnhau** lahkam mi. one measule from thumb to finger.

**dvnhuot** jawk. a quid,.

**dvnhuot** maw. to take,.

**dvnh-phang (dvn las dvphung gonh yah phang)** htaw. to stampede,.

**dvnyeih** lani. one day; lani mi.

**dvnyeih** rani. one day;.

**dvnyeih suh ko gyung** hkau. a stage, a days journey,.

**dvnyens** lana. one night or everning; lana mi.

**dvnyens** ra na. one night; lana mi.

**dvnyo (wom dvnyo)** ma. a meal; ma mi, da mi.

**dvpeh** hpun. a penny, mite, stiver;.

**dvpeh** pe. one anna;.

**dvphak (jeis dvphak, yhei dvphak)** hpak. a measure of capacity equal to two jares;.

**dvpom, dvkyang** nkyang. a stem, a petiole,.

**dvpyeh** byek. one pie.

**dvpyeh (ngwis dvpyeh)** pye. one anna;.

**dvsens** sen. one hundred thousand;.

**dvshiq (khying thwih)** lahkaw. (from hkaw, to wind) a ball of yarn, thread or the like;.

**dvshot, dvkhyamh** hkawn. one out of a pair; half, as of a load;.

**dvsoq, dvdvm** ahkring. a moment, a short time.

**dvsoq lyis** yat. soon; in a short time;.

**dvsoq lyis** yat yang. soon; after a while;.

**dvsoq lyis** yet mai. soon; after a while;.

**dvthu (loq yah thu)** gumchyan. a linear measure,.

**dvthu (misseh dvthu wis goeus)** hkam. a measure of length,.

**dvthwe, yih** ahkrip. in unison, concord, harmony, agreement.

**dvtsiq** kapu. to be small; see kachyi kapu.

**dvtsiq** loi li. a little; a few;.

**dvtsiq, dvmhauh** aloi. small, few.

**dvtsiq, dvyhamh** kaumi. some, a few;.

**dvtsiq kyingh** loi sha. just a little;.

**dvtsop** latsup. to close the fist; latup.

**dvtsop** salan. a handful,.

**dvtsop, dvdain** dinghtan. a handful, tuft.

**dvtsop, tsop toh** latup. to close the fist;.

**dvtyoeuq** praw. to be observant;.

**dv-wvn** wawn. the number one million;.

**dvwons, dvwuq** lahpai. (from hpai, to carry) a load,.

**dvxam mha** rap ara sha. all together; with one accord;.

**dvxo (100)** latsa. one hundred;.

**dvyhamh** kama. some; (Hkauri) see kau mi.

**dvyhamh** kau chyen. some ;.

**dvyhamh, dvkhamh** n kau. some, certain;.

**dvyhamh, nainlo** ran rau. some; in places; in spots; malam" jo,.

**dvyhangteh** du du. same; most common form.

**dvyhangteh** hkyaw. to be alike, of a kind, or of the same set;.

**dvyhangteh** lawt tawng. same; anhte lawt tawng chyawp ga ai.

**dvyhangteh** pyem hpa. same.

**dvyhangteh, doeus gonh** gasheng. same.

**dvyhangteh kuot** grim. to act in unison;.

**dvyih dvyot** grim grim. in unison, all at once,.

**dvyih yih** dumpyaw. (from pyawn, to be side by side) to run or be parallel;.

**dvyih yih** htam hpra. equally, a part for each;.

**dvyih yih** pyawn. to be side by side; kapyawn.

**dvyih yih** ra ra. in an equal, even or level manner or degree;.

**dvyih yih** rendi. to equalize;.

**dvyih yih, dvgeh geh** hkrip. to act in unison; derv. ahkrip;.

**dvyih yih (gvm zis dvnganh moq dvyhangteh yoh)** hpra hpra. one or more apiece; each;.

**dvyih yih toh** kapyawn. (from pyawn, to be along side) to be or place side by side;.

**dvyoq** dayaw. a period of time;.

**dvyoq** sawng ya. for some time;.

**dvyos dvkhvt** sam bung. a sprinkling of gray hair among black;.

**dvyos dvsanh** kamang. to shatter, scatter, spatter;.

**dvyos dvsanh** pri npra. chaos;.

**dvyos dvyuk, dvyos dvdoeu** zumbra. (from bra, to be scattered) to scatter, disperse;.

**dvyuk** numrai. an individual.

**dvyuk kyingh** karen. to be lonely;.

**dvyuk kyingh** kri. alone, all by itself;.



**dvyuk kyingh** lik lik. *alone, in a solitary manner;*  
**dvyuk lyis kuot nhang** u. *verbal imperative particle, second per. sing.*  
**dvyuk yuk** ngai ngai. *someone, langai ngai.*  
**dvzvn** laning. *one year; laning mi.*  
**dvzvn** raning. *one year;*  
**dvzvn** shaning. *a year;*  
**dvzomh** man. *a pair;*  
**dvzomh ( aiq koeuq)** gup. *to be doubled, to go in pairs;*  
**dvzomh ( noeu dvkya )** gap. *a yoke,.*  
**dvzomh dvzomh** run run. *two by two; pair by pair;*  
**dvzomh dvzomh** zum zum. *in pairs two by two;*  
**de de** paw law. *conspicuous, solitary, grand;*  
**de de nyvng** man. *to be visible, plain to view;*  
**debangh, shang-shang** dan dan. *openly; plainly, clearly.*  
**dede ( dede toh aq)** danleng. *open, plain to view, visible.*  
**deslo** maka. *a bastard; a term of insult.dae nau".*  
**deslo** mayau. *(from yau, to mix) a bastard;*  
**deslo** n gyi. *a bastard;*  
**des-lo** dalam. *a bastard.*  
**des-los** mabai. *a bastard; a term of abuse.*  
**des-los** runggyi. *a bastard;*  
**dih** lahka. *(from hka, to be remote) to move, remove,.*  
**dih kat (lonyi dih kat)** sa sa. *to escort, accompany,.*  
**Dingdu (lvphuk vkoq)** ding du. *one of the Jinghpaw clans.*  
**dingga (Lahtaw vkoq)** dingga. *a clan of the Lahtaw tribe.*  
**dinrin (lvphuk yhen bang)** dinrin. *one of the Jinghpaw clans.*  
**dis** lu su. *to be rich, have in abundance;*  
**dis** tsahti. *to be rich;*  
**dis soeu** kunmi. *a rich man; a capitalist;*  
**dis soeu** sahti. *a rich man;*  
**dis, yoh khuik** sut. *wealth, riches,.*  
**dius** mashang. *a human being;*  
**dius boengh** mashu. *a stranger;*  
**dius caiq** abau. *genealogy.*  
**dius caiq** ahtik. *genealogy, pedigree.*  
**dius caiq shap** htik. *a family history; a genealogy;*  
**dius cangsoeu** shinggyim. *(from gyim, to hide) confinement;*  
**dius gungs** gumgu. *the human body;*  
**dius gungs** shing nyang. *the human body;*  
**dius huom jang** daru. *(from ru, to pour into) frequented;*  
**dius jangh caiq** aru arat. *lineage, descendant, posterity.*

**dius jangh caiq, sungson** ahtik labau. *an ancestral history; a genealogy.*  
**dius jen, cha ma seq** du ladi. *sluggish, ignorant, and thus useless.*  
**dius lainh** daw. *to be short, stubby.*  
**dius lai** daroi. *common people; see darat.*  
**dius lai** yu. *ordinary, common;*  
**dius lai** yu maya. *the common people;*  
**dius lai, vjangh yhung** nlan. *ordinary, everyday, in constant use;*  
**dius lai bweh los** zaw shang. *to become the subject of a chief;*  
**dius lai, ma soh mathamh** yu li. *ordinary;*  
**dius lamh** chyadam. *a straggler.*  
**dius lamh** kunle. *a loafer; see parts.*  
**dius lhaiq, mung dius** darat. *the subjects of a chief; the common people as distinguished from the chiefs;*  
**dius ngis gyoh, somh** gasheng. *to fail, fall through;*  
**dius ngis khyoq, nyoqnho ngelang khyoq** yawk yawk. *in a slandering, detracting,.*  
**dius nyhen, dius ngis** atek. *a dwarf;*  
**dius phung** jaw ai me. *a crowd, a gathering;*  
**dius phung** shawa. *an assembly, a congregation;*  
**dius phung, dius puk** doilawa. *a crowd, an assembly;*  
**dius phung yah bos loh** lailawm. *(from lawm, to go with) a belt or heavy band,.*  
**dius puk** de ai mi. *a crowd.*  
**dius puk (nyoshoq)** zaw wa. *a multitude; zaw nawng zawwa.*  
**dius puk, nyoshoq** wawng. *a host, throng, horde, multitude;*  
**dius sat bang (Hwankti sont toh dah dius sat bang)** mang galang. *a royal executioner; a herald, retainer, precursor.*  
**dius thonh** mai kyaw. *to have lost the generative power,.*  
**dius toeq, dius bot doeus** daw daw. *short, stubby.*  
**dius, yoh kuot** marai. *a human being, a person,.*  
**dius yuk** kun. *a person;(Shan).*  
**diuslo (nyoq noq lom mas bos dah dius lo)** myi sha. *the pupil;*  
**do** sinpai. *the spleen;*  
**doe ge dang** kahprim. *to fly, buzz,.*  
**doe, ngoengh** shari. *to remember (with fear) as punishment,.*  
**doeh ( ngoq jens doeh ge dang loh)** bri. *to fly, flutter, as small birds or insects.*  
**doeng los** prawn. *to revive; to become reanimated;*  
**doeng los nhang, nhaiq taink** shabran. *to revive;*

**doeng nhang** jahkrung. (from *hkrung*, to live) to revive, re-animate, re-vivify.

**doengs nhang** ya rawng. to be confirmed,.

**doengs toh** seng. to appoint, fix,.

**doeu** awun. to excarate, to dig.

**doeu** but. to be digging, or burrowing.

**doeu** htu. to dig, delve;.

**doeu (dwang doeu)** daw. to dig out, hollow, scoop out,.

**doeu (dwang doeu)** man. to resemble, bear the similitude of;.

**doeu goh (hank yoh oeng)** gamda. a lot,.

**doeu goh (khuq khau mas doeu kat las lhoue dah phai da)** wunpaw. the cowry shell;.

**doeu goh, ngwis toh** tau. to gamble, hpai tau.

**doeu khungh, kyungh** kapawk. to dig or hollow out; *kapik kapawk (atung' tung" )*.

**doeu lhain** htumlau. to undermine, wear away,.

**doeu tamp (Yhen yos doeu tamp)** dinghkrup. a building site or the like dug out of a hillside.

**doeu yoeus** lai. to dig up, exhume, disinter,.

**doeu-goh (nyang ngwis o lha doeu-goh)** lawng. to stake, wager, bet,.

**doeuh** kabai. to throw;.

**doeuh** teng. to throw;.

**doeuh** yawn. to throw,.

**doeuh (doeuh tyamp)** gawng. to throw,.

**doeuh kat** pak. to be clogged, filled,.

**doeuh lhuig** shatawt. (from *tawt*, to force over) to throw,.

**doeuh toqh, doeuh lhank** ashap alap. to throw or toss, by a scooping motion; *dai mam hpe shi ashap alap di kau mu ai*.

**doeuh tyamp** nteng. to throw;.

**doeuh tyamp** rap. to throw away, reject;.

**doeuh tyamp** rap di. to throw aside or away;.

**doeuh tyamp toh** hpyang. to be abandoned; indifferent,.

**doeus (vyi doeus)** daw. to be related,.

**doeus (saiq doeus)** hkawn. a club, a cudgel;.

**doeus (bat doeus)** sam du. a hammer; *sumdu*.

**doeus (bat doeus)** sum du. a hammer;.

**doeus, dang** tu. a word; shortened form of *sumtu*.

**doeus goh** bung. to resemble, be alike, correspond.

**doeus goh** hkya hkya. like, resembling;.

**doeus goh** shapre. (from *pre*. to be alike) to harmonize; to equalize.

**doeus goh, dap goh** maram. (from *ram*, to be moderate) to delay,.

**doeus goh, teh** *pre*. to be alike, similar, *bung pre*.

**doeus (shishenh doeus)** manu. to be suitable, proper, accordant;.

**doeus tomp** lahkak. a mallet; a club smaller than a

*batbau*.

**doeus, yoq (loyvm yoq)** ram. the age of puberty;.

**doeus-goh** ram. to be intimated, or congenial;.

**doeumuh** anam. a term of relationship.

**doeumuh** nam. a term of relationship;.

**doeus-muh** kanam. a daughter-in-law,.

**dolhain** chyauhpa. mind, strength of mind.

**dom** shagrim. a kind of trap.

**dom (nghoq twih khyoq)** hkum bye. a kind of trap;.

**dom (saiq dom yah nghoq thung)** dumbyen. (from *abyen*, to strike) a kind of trap.

**dom (dom zan), lhyik thung teh** nbyen. a large deer-trap.

**dom (sham dom, ma zuk)** tawn. to be blunt, dull,.

**dom (sham ma zuk)** htu. to be obtuse, blunt,.

**dom (sham ma zuk lo)** matin. to be blunt, dull,.

**doms chi los** lawa. (from *wa*, to return) to bring; bring back; to fetch.

**doms (doms loh doms los)** dum. a preformative with numeral auxiliaries,.

**doms jen los** grawng. to start afresh; to begin a new growth,.

**doms kuot** chyinghtaw. to repeat, renew.

**doms kuot (thaiq)** lai. to return;.

**doms loh** byat. to be ended, to have stopped, ceased.

**doms, no loh** hpawng. to cease, mug; *nghin*;.

**doms toeu** dinghput. a restored and rebuilt village.

**doms, tsai dvlain** bai. to repeat, do over again.

**doms-ci (doms tsuk)** htinghkrup. to rebuild;.

**donggoi (than yoq ni)** dawnggoi. a species of reed used for mats;.

**doq** hkroi. to ascend; to climb;.

**doq (boms doq lvng wvng)** lung. to ascend;.

**doq gyoh ywi** awam. to move slowly up and down.

**doq (jeis phauq doq)** hta. to rise, swell, go high,.

**doq ji** hkrau. to mount, bestride;.

**doq ji** lau. to mount;.

**doq loh** loi. to ascend; *coup*.

**dosros (toenk khvlhank bat ja, whom shih yah kuot las bat ja)** daraw. a kind of musical kinstrument.

**du** wahkawm. to creep on all four,.

**du du (khot jyauh nyings thwe)** dut du. the cooing of a dove;.

**du paiq** naw. to show obeisance or homage; to bow, kneel,.

**du, shweh** lim. to creep, crawl,.

**du wvng, shweh loh** kapyun. (from *pyun*, to be slippery) to slip, slide,.

**du yenh** lamya. to toddle, tottle,.

**duk** mahpat. ambergris;.

**duk** matawn. to throw up; madawn.

**duk** nhpat. *to vomit; to spew;*  
**duk bos, nyonoq** tuk. *poison, venom.*  
**duk gai, nyo noq gai** tuk htawk. *to administer.*  
**duk mes** aw awn. *to feel squeamish, nauseated, and thus on the point of vomiting.*  
**duk mes, nhaiqlom lhaiq** wawn. *to feel squeamish;*  
**duk (nyonoq)** pila. *poison.*  
**duk, nyo-noq** atuk. *animal poison.*  
**duk (ung ma lhoq las duk)** madawn. *to throw up.*  
**dumba khvlhank** dumba. *a kind of flute.*  
**dumbaus (gaunyhauq kuh dvja)** dumbau. *a rhinoceros.*  
**dumbu (lvphuk yhen bang)** dumbu. *one of the Kachin clans also musical instrument.*  
**dumbung (Taping lvng dah mauntsung pneh joq dah wuxom)** dumbung. *a district north of the Taping river.*  
**dumhpau (lvphuk yhen bang)** dumhpau. *one of the Jinghpaw clans.*  
**dun (Nhkum yhen bang)** dun. *one of the clans of the Nhkum tribe.*  
**dung** hpyi. *to beg, ask for, pray;*  
**dung (lhyank dung, cam dung)** dum dum. *cropped; bobbed;*  
**dung (vlhomuh sang)** lajin. *to complain; to bewail;*  
**dung loh (vgus gus ma nghuot lo)** latum. *to be amputated or lost.*  
**dung, sang, taiq kyoh** num ga. *a proposal;*  
**dung (shvmanh dung)** mali. *to pray;*  
**dung zo, sang zo** hpyisha. *to beg; to live by begging;*  
**dung zo soeu** kun yawn. *a begger; same as hpyi sha ai masha.*  
**dung zo soeu** mau hpyi. *a beggar; mo: phyi.*  
**dung zo soeu** maw hpyi. *a beggar;*  
**dungh (kyank khop, loqthang sau)** shakau. *to rim.*  
**dungh-chon** tingkaw. *a dibble;*  
**dungh-kuq** labra. *a fork;*  
**dungh-kuq** num jawn. *a goad;*  
**dungs** mabung. *the wind, (Hkauri).*  
**dungs** mapyen. *(from pyen, to fly) wings;*  
**dungs** sing kaw. *wings;*  
**dungs auh** lagu. *to be hanging, drooping.*  
**dungs dungs** rung rung. *with a thud; with heavy steps;*  
**dungs (gyoq dungs jyont)** mabu. *wings; poetic as a coup.*  
**dungs phap** galam. *to flutter;*  
**dungs phap** kahprup. *to flap the wings, to jerk.*  
**dungs tyo** hpyan. *to spread the wings.*

**dungs yungh** chyangau. *a species of begonia.*  
**duon** htu. *to push, impel.*  
**duon** kaning. *to push coup. kaning kanawng.*  
**duon** nawng. *to push; kanawng.*  
**duon goh** htu hkat. *to push, shove, thrust;*  
**duon jyen** chyipchyin. *to be pressing.*  
**duon lhain** gumpye. *to push over;*  
**duon nyhenh, duon jyen** anin anaw. *urgently, vehemently, ardently.*  
**duon nyhop** dipshalup. *to dip, duck, submerge.*  
**duon tauh tyamp** matin. *to push back the prepuce;*  
**duon thuq** kaw. *to be protruding.*  
**duon tyamp** hpyi hpyi. *with a rush; in a spurting.*  
**duon tyamp** kanawng. *to push, as against a door;*  
**duon xwih** kayeng. *to clear, push back, as things on a table;*  
**duon zaiq (nhic)** myit dip. *(from dip, to press) to suppress.*  
**duons** hkap. *to carry, reach.*  
**duons** lep. *to overtake, to come up with;*  
**duons** madep. *(from dep, to reach) a distance; a reach; mostly found in poetry.*  
**dwang** ginla. *holes.*  
**dwang** hkinla. *a hole;*  
**dwang** hku. *a hole, perforation, opening, cavity.*  
**dwang** mahtawng. *the unfilled part of the warp at the end of a web;*  
**dwang** n hkun. *a cavity, a pit, adeep hole.*  
**dwang** pawk. *a hole.*  
**dwang** sahpang. *(from hpang, to be behind) a hole or passage without an escape or "retreat" as in the hole of a mole;*  
**dwang** zingrut. *a pit, a pitfall;*  
**dwang cheiq, tyink** kaput. *to fill, as a grave;*  
**dwang doeu** hku waw. *to bore, perforate; to dig.*  
**dwang (gyuq suh dwang)** loi. *to be long and narrow as an under-ground passage;*  
**dwang khwangh** hku dingbang. *a wide opening or passage.*  
**dwang kuh** tauwang. *a large subterranean hole.*  
**dwang kyinh** waw waw. *full of holes, perforated;*  
**dwang lainh** hku dingwang. *a wide circular opening;*  
**dwang lvm** hku malang. *to be wide open.*  
**dwang noq** nsung. *(from sung, to be deep) deep;*  
**dwang phank** hku hku. *to open, make a hole, to perforate;*  
**dwang phank, dwang doeu** magau. *(from gau, to open, as a ditch) a ditch worn.*  
**dwanglo** hkinji hku. *a small hole;*  
**dwis (kang dwis)** hkrung. *to live, to be alive;*  
**dwis, ko, nhont** rat. *to be shaking, trembling; to*

*shake,.*  
**dwis loh, zwi loh** yau. *to move or work,.*  
**dwis, lop (vphauh nhuot lop nyeis cha zo nyeis au!)** yau yau. *moving, in motion,.*  
**dwis, nhont** nawn. *to shake, quake, vibrate, quiver. nnang nawn.*  
**dwis, nonh** shamu. *to move, stir;.*  
**dwis nyeis (zes non)** shamawt. *to move, stir;.*  
**dyangh** kawn. *to tend,.*  
**dyangh** shu. *to take care of, nurse,.*  
**dyangh, yoeuh, gomh** yu yawn. *to take care of; to tend,.*  
**dyaus** bya. *to run, spout, as water from a spout.*  
**dyvm** aru. *to jump or toss, as a baby.*  
**dyvm** gumrak. *to buck,.*  
**dyvm** hpru. *to dart, dash at; to rush,.*  
**dyvm** kahkan. *a ford,.*  
**dyvm** kawt. *to step or pass over;.*  
**dyvm** lawt. *to jump; gumlawt.*  
**dyvm** ru. *to be tossed or jumped,.*  
**dyvm** tsat. *to jump,.*  
**dyvm doq** gumjawt. *to jump upward,.*  
**dyvm gyoh** gumhtawn. *to jump down;.*  
**dyvm (haq-tpv masyah thylvtp pheh dyvm)** ganhkap. *to leap, jump,.*  
**dyvm( jeis mas oengdoq dyvm)** grau. *to bob up,.*  
**dyvm, jywe** katsawt. *to jump,.*  
**dyvm kuot** wat. *to pretend;.*  
**dyvm kuot (chah las dvsoq dyvm kuot yoeus)** gawat. *temporary;.*  
**dyvm lang lwi** lawt lang. *to jump take hold of and swing;.*  
**dyvm, lhyweq** shingtawt. *to jump, leap,.*  
**dyvm loh** hkan. *to canter;.*  
**dyvm loh** kawt di. *to step or jump over;.*  
**dyvm loh** tsat tsat. *in a scampering manner;.*  
**dyvm, mau gis wus** kapyang. *(from pyang, to be in a straight line) to dart, hurl,.*  
**dyvm ngat** htun. *to take a "bite," as when in a hurry;.*  
**dyvm thuq los** byoi. *to dart, or come to the surface as a fish.*  
**dyvm, zvn** kahtan. *(fromhtan, to bound) to rebound,.*  
**dyvm (zos dyvm zo shih bah, nyang dyvm)** gan. *to leap, bound, canter;.*  
**dyvmdap** htim. *to dart; to spring upon,.*  
**dyvng (shamdyvng)** byesaw. *a kind of sheath.*  
**dyvpson** peksan. *a pice.*  
**dye** groi. *to have finished, completed,.*  
**dye** ngut. *to be finished, completed, done;.*  
**dye** tsep. *to be finished, all clear and square, tsepkawp.*  
**dye bah ge** ma. *before last; only in adverbs of time;.*

**dye, changjet** shanung. *to complete,.*  
**dye dye, dvnganh dye** ngut ngut. *completely, entirely,.*  
**dye goeus** tawm. *to have completed, finished,.*  
**dye goeus, thank goeus** ma. *to be exhausted, finished, ended, spent;.*  
**dye kuhxing goeus, dyingh shon** mazuk. *(from zuk, to be overgrown) to be filled, covered,.*  
**dye loh** hpra. *to be finished, ended, brought to a close;.*  
**dye, nyuk goeus** boi. *to be finished, ended, completed.*  
**dye tyamp goeus** ma mat. *to be exhausted, all gone or vanished;.*  
**dye wvng goeus ( lhunk toh goeus)** hkyawm. *to be inclosed, sheltered, housed,.*  
**dyeh (nyingh dyeh)** bri. *to be accurate, exact, as in writing or speaking.*  
**dyeh (nyingh dyeh dyeh taiq)** prat. *to articulate plainly and distinctly; bratai.*  
**dyeh (svkanh dyeh)** mahtaw. *to spit, expectorate;.*  
**dyeh (svkanh dyeh)** prat. *to expectorate; to spit; mayen prat.*  
**dyei** du. *to give;.*  
**dyei** hkawnla. *a young (large) woman;.*  
**dyei** hpungjau. *to give,.*  
**dyei** jaw. *to give,.*  
**dyei** marang. *to provide;.*  
**dyei** myingdang. *to give, mang mhang".*  
**dyei** ya. *to give; to hand or deliver over;.*  
**dyei (vlu)** lu. *to give; alu.*  
**dyei, gvm shuk** kawn. *to give,.*  
**dyei (hwankti lhyi dyei)** sak. *to offer, present(respectfully),.*  
**dyei, kyangh** jau. *to offer,.*  
**dyei tyamp** apya. *to deliver, give up, and thus betray.*  
**dyei yungh** lani. *to be attractive, angaging,.*  
**dyei yungh mvthuih (gungsdom yungh)** gawng tsawm. *(from tsawm, to be beautiful) beautiful, shapely, well-formed;.*  
**dyen (noeu dyen)** dawai. *the dew-lap, (hka dawai).*  
**dyens ( yos kuot das zis saiq thoeuq wu thoeuq)** hkran. *felled trees or cut down bamboos,.*  
**dyens chank** kanan. *to follow, to cling,.*  
**dyens chank** nan. *to follow; kanan nang.*  
**dyenschangh** manang. *a companion, an associate;.*  
**dyenschangh** manaw. *a tadpole;.*  
**dyenschangh** manu. *to befriend;.*  
**dyenschangh** numnang. *an associate;.*  
**dyet gyoh** dihkrat. *to lose hold and fall from a*

*height.*  
**dyet gyoh** hkawn. *to fall down from an elevation; to drop;.*  
**dyet gyoh** lut lut. *slid, fallen in,.*  
**dyet gyoh** rang. *to fall,.*  
**dyet (kha-nyhoq ko soeh? )** hkaijau. *to reckon by stages; to calculate,.*  
**dyet loh** di mat. *to be broken (rope) detached.*  
**dyet, ma joq** nhprut. *wanting, lacking; dumhprut.*  
**dyet (mvnyei dyet)** htai. *to guess, solve,.*  
**dyet (mvnyei dyet)** tak. *to guess, conjecture, to form,.*  
**dyet (tyiq dyet goeus)** dut. *to cut, sever, disjoin;.*  
**dyi** palawng. *a jacket, a coat;.*  
**dyi chih** htawn. *to girdle,.*  
**dyi kyen** hkaidan. *a button, hook,.*  
**dyi mis** pahpun. *clothing, bedding, covering;.*  
**dyi thoeu** lawng. *a coat;.*  
**dyi thoeu xing** sagup. *a padded and quilted garment; (Shan).*  
**dyi xing** baihke. *a long, flowing garment, worn on great occasion.*  
**dyi xing, shanhzoe** hpa. *a garment; (Shan).*  
**dyi yhwic** hpe nba. *satin garments or blankets;.*  
**dyi yhwic** pai hke. *a garment made of satin;.*  
**dyichih** sai yang. *a belt, a girdle;.*  
**dyichih** sairang. *a belt;.*  
**dyichih** shingkyit. *(from kyit, to gird) a belt, girdle, sash.*  
**dyichih chih** dang gyehtawk. *to gird up the loin-cloth.*  
**dyi-chih chih toh** kyit. *to gird, girdle,.*  
**dyi-gop** lawngdu. *the neck or collar of a coat or jacket.*  
**dyi-gungs** lawnghkum. *the body, as of a coat.*  
**dyi-kyen** hpakyin. *a button or a hook;.*  
**dyi-kyen** pachyin. *a button;.*  
**dyi-loq** lawngta. *sleeves;.*  
**dyi-mis** hpun palawng. *clothing, clothes;.*  
**dyimis wuot** bu hpun. *to dress.*  
**dyingh** dem. *to be filled to the top.*  
**dyingh** hpring. *to be full,.*  
**dyingh** kahpring. *(from hpring, to be full) to act in a decided,.*  
**dyingh** ting. *to congest;.*  
**dyingh (buis-nyeis ma dyingh)** gu. *to be complete,.*  
**dyingh, dyam dyam, svp svp** daraw. *to put end to end, brim to brim,.*  
**dyingh dyingh** prim. *to be soaked; to be filled to the top,.*  
**dyingh (dyingh jet goeus)** gum. *a preformative indicating fullness,.*  
**dyingh dyingh nhoenk** dakdak. *in a crowded,*

*packed and compressed manner.*  
**dyingh goeus, jet goeus, dvnganh** hkukhkm. *complete, total, all;.*  
**dyingh jet, jet jet** tsup tsup. *complete, perfect;.*  
**dyingh jet, yungh yungh dvng dvng** moi. *perfectly, beautifully;.*  
**dyingh joq** pu. *to be well filled,.*  
**dyingh joq** za. *to be filled, replete,.*  
**dyingh joq, jeis dwings** ung. *to fill as a lake;.*  
**dyingh los** ing. *to stand.*  
**dyingh los nhang** tsup. *to be complete, hkumtsup, kup tsup.*  
**dyingh, luk** gumgum. *full, sufficient, adequate;.*  
**dyingh muis** bak. *to be filled, over crowded or overflowing.*  
**dyingh muis** lawm. *to be filled to overflowing;.*  
**dyingh nhang, dius puk thoeu** dep. *to be filled, crowded.*  
**dyingh nhang jet nhang** jahkum. *(from hkum, to be complete) to complete, bring to a consumation; comp. shanung.*  
**dyingh nyuk los goeus** tup. *to be even, equal;.*  
**dyingh shon** kabrat. *to overflow; also used adverbially;.*  
**dyingh shon** zawt. *to gurgle; to fill to overflowing;.*  
**dyingh shuon** kahprat. *to be full; kabrat.*  
**dyinghjet** shingni. *(from ni, to tame) perfect, finished;.*  
**dyingh-shuon shoq yoh** sut ring. *to have, to overflowing;.*  
**dyings** gyi tawk. *same as gyi lawk;.*  
**dyings** hpam. *to be numb, benumbed,.*  
**dyings** lahkring. *to feel cramp in the legs,.*  
**dyings** sha krawi. *a boil, an ulcer, a carbuncle;.*  
**dyings doms nhang** sha ap. *(from ap, to cover) to scatter,.*  
**dyings dyings ge** bram bram. *to experience the pricking or tickling sensation as when a limb is asleep.*  
**dyings (dyings nyuk lyis svsoh nos)** krawi. *a boil, a pimple; shakrwi.*  
**dyings jyen** gyi lawk. *a kind of herpes or erysipelas.*  
**dyings jyen** krawi jap. *small but painful ulcers or pimples;.*  
**dyings jyen** mang shakrawi. *an internal tumour.*  
**dyings jyen** mawng shakrawi. *an ulcerous form of skin disease.*  
**dyings, khyei dyings dyings, khyei lyei loq lyei** gahpam. *(from hpam, to be numb) to be benumbed;.*  
**dyings nyuk** gyi gam. *Ulcerous sores on the lower extremities,.*

**dyings,(tanh zis ma soh mus)** kahpam. (from hpam, to be numb) to be benumbed;.

**dyi-puk** lawng wai. a double-breasted jacket.

**dyis loh, gwi loh** ayai. to crush, reduce to small fractions.

**dyi-xing dvdung dyei** lahkan. (from hkan, to follow) to offer as garments, money or ornaments in addition to a bloody sacrifice;.

**dyo** gat. bees;.

**dyo** gattung. a kind of bee.

**dyo** git. bees;.

**dyo** htinglum. a species of bees.

**dyo** lagat. bees; honey;.

**dyo** maroi. a poetic name for a bee;.

**dyo** numroi. a bee; numroi gat neng.

**dyo** sadun. a spinning-bee;.

**dyo dvja** gatsut. melted wax.

**dyo dvja** git ting. a kind of bee;.

**dyo dvja** gitji. same as gitgam.

**dyo dvja** shingjet. a species of bee.

**dyo jyung** gitkung. small particles of the leaf into a nest or hive;.

**dyo manh** gitbaw. wax;.

**dyo, nyhiq-zains jens huom** maba. a spinning-bee; an essembly of women;.

**dyo teh (dyo yhangteh)** dingsang. a species of bee.

**dyo tsoeq** gathpawp. a small kind of bee;.

**dyo whom bis loh** gatboi. a swarm of bees;.

**dyolo** gat lung. young bees;.

**dyolo** gat tung. the young(larva) of the bee in the comb.

**dyolo** gatbut. young bees.

**dyolo** gitlung. young bees;.

**dyolo** gitrawng. a species of honey-suckle;.

**dyolo** gitsha. young bees.

**dyomanh** gatbaw. wax.

**dyo-manh nhuk** kunglep. a soft kind of wax;.

**dyo-manh tung** sau wan. a candle;.

**dyoms** bwi tsang. a kind of bark.

**dyoms dvja** dawngpyi. a species of palm.

**dyoms dyoms lhangh lhangh** bya bya. flowing, spouting, hanging, dripping.

**dyoms lhangh** dumhpyang. to be suspended; to hang.

**dyoms (thanh)** namhtan. Burmese jaggery or sugar made from the sugar palm;.

**dyoms zains dvja** hkru. a kind of tree; a species of palm;.

**dyoms zains dvja** kaidu. a kind of palm;.

**dyoms zains dvja** kaiseng. a species of palm resembling the kaidu;.

**dyoq , goq** htan htan. broken, snapped;.

**dyoq goh** galaw. (from law, to be much or many) to

quarrel;.

**dyoq loh** hten. to be broken, destroyed, ruined;.

**dyoq loh, vkhwangh vnyop mus (cho dyoq loh)** kang. a cut, a rut;.

**dyoq, shen ( ma o las nyoq-nho dyoq)** gamau. (from mau, to wonder ) to show disgust, aversion;.

**dyoqbis loh** za. to be damaged; hten za.

**dyoq-bis loh** pyak. to be destroyed;.

**dyoqgoh nhang** je. to cause;.

**dyos** samyeng. the "spirit".

**dyos** wenyi. spirit;.

**dyos, dyos sanh** bram. to disperse, scatter in haste.

**dyos joq, tyo toh** gumhpri. (from hpri, to be studded ) to be spangled;.

**dyos loh** bra. to be scattered, dispersed, disbanded.

**dyos loh** dumbra. to scatter;.

**dyos loh goeus** tse. to be broken up, dispersed and scattered;.

**dyos loh, nyenh loh** ayai mat. to be broken, crushed, and thus in disorder.

**dyos (ni yah zaiq dah zvm)** hkrai raw. a suspension bridge;.

**dyos noeu ( nvng khvzv n dyos noeu las we gyung vsuh)** gying un. to be unlucky; to have premonitions of impending danger;.

**dyos, sanh** ahkyi. to be dispersed, strewn, scattered.

**dyos sanh (dvyos dvsanh dyos loh)** dumbra. (from bru, to be destroyed) to scatter, disperse.

**dyot (dyot nyuk, dyot thauh)** nba. small-pox;.

**dyotap** gatpa. honey-comb;.

**dyotap** gatpye. a honey-comb;.

**dyotvp ma bos dyo whom** gatsawm. an empty honeycomb.

**dyo-tsoeq** git mai. a small kind of bee; gat mai.

**dyo-tsoeq** githpawp. a small kind of bee;.

**dyo-tsoeq** jinglen. a small kind of bee.

**dyowhom** gat hkrawp. a kind of bee's nest.

**dyo-whom** githtung. a bee-hive;.

**dyoxwi** gattsit. a yellow bee or hornet.

**dyoyang** gatbu. a small kind of honey bee.

**dyoyang** gatmai. a small kind of bee;.

**dyoyang** gatnen. tame bees;.

**dyoyhei** gattsat. fermented honey;.

**dyoyhei tvp** gitpa. honey-comb; see gatpa.

**dyuk** bra. to run, discharge.

**dyuk** ga yuk. to lose;.

**dyuk** mat. to be lost;.

**dyuk loh** mye. to be lost, gone;.

**dyuk loh** nyaw. to be empty, shrunken;.

**dyuk loh** yet. to be lost, to fall out of line or withdraw;.

**dyuk loh phai tung** hpaihti. a missing dice;.

**dyuk loh, thank loh** kalut. to squander;.

dyung (dv joqyos masyah dvjoq yos pheh

dyung) mung shakoi. *to traverse, wander;*.

## E - e

**e** e. *interjection.***e los** dinghtan. *to go back and forth; to walk the beat as a policeman.***e los** kahtang. *(from htang, to revert) to pass back and forth;*.**e los kuot** kahkrang. *to move(walk, run or fly).***e oh** mlaw. *yes;*.**e yoh, mvтанh-zoe** nye. *to punish; to cause woe,.***eh** e. *an interjection expressive of disappointment or sorrow;*.**eh** e. *interjection used when calling from a distance;*.**eh** machyit. *rash, itch.***eh eh (yo)** maru. *Itch;*.**eh (yo las nos ja)** gyi gu. *a scab;*.**ehnyet** amyit. *mind.***ehnyet dan** myit ding. *(from ding, to be straight) to be honest, true, upright.***ehnyet dan, ehnyet zung** myit malang. *to be honest, upright,.***ehnyet dyet** myit run. *to be broken-hearted, down-cast,.***ehnyet guih** myit magaw. *(from gaw, to be crooked) to be dishonest, insincere,.***ehnyet gywes** gatu. *to act in haste;*.**ehnyet jweh** myit du. *(from du, to arrive) to extend,.***ehnyet khyoq** myit gyip. *to humble; to be humble;*.**ehnyet kop top** myit gu. *(from gu, to be complete) to have a comprehensive mind.***ehnyet lyei** myit li. *(from li, to be heavy) to be slow, dilatory, inactive.***ehnyet ma nyens ma tap** myit dap. *to be uneasy;*.**ehnyet masyah yoeus tyamp (ma nghamh lo)** myit tseng. *to throw (lit. sweep) out of mind,.***ehnyet nhaiqlom** masin salum. *the mind;*.**ehnyet noq** myit chyang. *(from chyang, to be black) to be of an ugly disposition;*.**ehnyet nyens** myit leng. *(from leng, to be bright) to be bright, "clear headed," of sound mind and understanding.***ehnyet nyens** myit sim. *to be composed;*.**ehnyet nyhen mha gyoh** myit nem. *to be humble; to show repentance;*.**ehnyet nyo** myit law. *(from law, to be many) to be perplexed, bewildered, distracted;*.**ehnyet nyo** myit ru. *to be in troubled, distress;*.**ehnyet soh** myit dum. *(from dum, to remember) to remember,.***ehnyet tap** myit htep. *to be happy, satisfied,.***ehnyet tap** myit mu. *(from mu, to see) to be satisfied, content,.***ehnyet thaiq** myit bai. *to change the mind;*.**ehnyet xing** myit galu. *(from galu, to be long) to be forbearing, longsuffering,.***ehnyet yih** myit ra. *(from ra to be even) to be harmonious, agreeing,.***eq** mung. *also, and;*.**eq** ri. *also, too, even,.***eq** tap. *also, although, even;*.**eq cheq** nawng. *to be in a mass or lump;*.**eq es (eq es auh gwi tyamp goeus)** mawk. *to take.***eq, kyingh, yangh** muk. *only, even; mung.***eq, yahge** ma. *also, and;*.

## F - f

**faq (kani yhenh faq)** kut. *to be enslaved, addicted.*

## G - g

**ga tha zains (twih lyau das sai q yeis yoh xik sai q)** gupchyu. *a kind of tree,.***gai byek** gaipa. *the tuber-like ginger-root.***gain (luk loms gain tyamp aq)** mala. *to pry, bend open,.***gain-tungh** hpungan. *a lever;*.**gaiq** dagawt. *to scoop, ladle;*.**gaiq** lagawt. *to scoop;*.**gaiq** shagawt. *to scoop up with the hand;*.**gaiq (dvloq wom)** mahkut. *to scoop up; to make a clean sweep of;*.**gaiq (jeis khoeuh tyamp)** jahkawt. *to gulp down,.***gaiq, khoeuh, loq yah khoeuh** ashap shalau. *to scoop out, as with the hand.*

**gaiq. mhot** kamai. *to ladle*;  
**gaiq yoeus** hte. *to bale*;  
**gais** gai. *naw, then*.  
**gam** n gam. *to be steep, precipitous*;  
**gam** n hkap. *a steep hill, ascent, declivity*;  
**gam (gam mhung)** chyung. *to be steep*.  
**gam, lhyoh** dakyeng. *slant; (from kyeng, to be aslant)*.  
**gam (saiq gam joq)** gu. *to be bent; fig.*  
**gamh, gomh** lakawn. *to support, assist, lead, as a child*.  
**gan lo** dabawk. *the first clothing woven*.  
**gang goh** bunghka. *to separate; to take leave of*.  
**gang goh** hka. *a preformative, comp. ga and ka*.  
**gang goh** hpre. *to depart, deviate, vary*.  
**gang goh loh** bra. *to be apart, severed, not closed; to be forked*.  
**gang goh loh** hka. *to be parted, separated, open*;  
**gang, kangh** maran. *(from ran, to be apart) to separate*.  
**gang loh** jaga. *a parting*.  
**gang loh** kumran. *(from ran, to be apart) to break up and part*.  
**gang, we (buisnoms yah gang loh goeus)** gang. *to be separated, distant, apart*;  
**gangh, lyet** lawai. *to be wrapped up, as in a blanket; to wear*.  
**gan-khomh** rit rung-ra. *the front batten holding the web*.  
**ganthoq** jawun. *the space in front of a house*;  
**gan-thoq** ndaw. *the open space in front of a house; a front-yard*;  
**gan-thoq** ndawng. *the open house-front*;  
**gan-thoq khau** npan. *the covered but unfloored front of a house where the cattle are kept and general work is done*;  
**gan-thoq wu-thyoh** wun. *the open space in front of a house*;  
**ganthoq yvp** wa yan. *the pleasure compartment of a Kachin house*;  
**gan-thoq zungs** pran. *to meet, nla pran*.  
**gan-thoq zungs yvp** nla. *the room or compartment where the unmarried women receive and entertain their male friends*;  
**gan-thung** nbang. *the rear of a house*;  
**gara (lvphuk yhen bang)** gara. *one of the Kachin tribes*;  
**gareng (lvphuk yhen bang)** gareng. *one of the Kachin families*;  
**gas** gaw. *Noun affix indicating the Nominative case*;  
**gas (ngos komp gas)** chyawm. *a verbal adversative*.  
**gas, housoeh lyis gas** ataw. *an interjection, expressive of doubt*.

**gas (lyis gas)** dam. *verbal subjunctive particle; if, in case that, nye arai a shamat dam yang gaw, ngan wa lu na ndai, if you continue losing my things you will be fined; with the causatives, u ga, mu ga etc. dam may be rendered as an optative; gara maahtang rai tim'rai dam u ga, let us call it rith either way; as a general particle dam indicates a condition forced or compulsory and hence undesirable; mam nlu ai majaw anhte hkainu sha a sha dam ga ai, having ano paddy we (are forced to) eat only maize*.  
**gatha teh dah saiq ja** magan. *a kind of tree the bark of which is used for ropes*.  
**gatha twih** jik lam. *a tether; gatha tau*;  
**gatha zains** jikbaw. *a kind of tree the inner bark of which is used for ropes*;  
**gatha zains** kahta. *a kind of tree; see gahta*.  
**gau, gaugau** ashim. *to be still and quiet*.  
**gau nyhauq dvja (nyah mauh gas nes las gyungs teh dah gaunyhauq nghuot)** malat. *an animal of the weasel family resembling the stoat*;  
**gau (9)** jahku. *the number nine*;  
**gauh (nghoq lyis gauh baiq aq)** shinggun. *to prowl*;  
**gauh kang** da. *to be cross-wise*.  
**gauh, koeu (lyei)** dankaw. *the bow itself*;  
**gauh kuot** lagyim. *(from gyim, to hide) to conceal; to do in secret*;  
**gauh kuot, tsoek yah** hpyaw hpyaw. *to secrete*.  
**gauh, nghwi** gawn. *bent, warped, concave*.  
**gauh, tamh** shingkun. *to prowl*;  
**gauh yoeuh** soi. *to gaze at*;  
**gaunyhauq** ashu. *animals*.  
**gau-nyhauq** du sat. *an animal, a brute (dusat dumpyeng)*.  
**gau-nyhauq** yam nga. *domesticated animals, beasts of burden*;  
**gaunyhauq gaudu, yewus** ashu ashan. *animals*.  
**(Gaunyhauq jens dah vjeis)** azu. *semen*.  
**gaunyhauq lamh** u lak. *straying animals*.  
**gaunyhauq lo dap** u mat. *to be with calf, foal or lamb*.  
**gaunyhauq mauh** mun. *animal hair*;  
**gaunyhauq oeu mhayah yoeus las kuot dah twih (toenk twih)** yang lasa. *guts*.  
**gaunyhauq zos** u shat. *fodder*.  
**Gauri jing jens** mung ga. *the Hkauri hills north of the Namhpa river*;  
**Gauri (Lahpai yhen bang)** hkauri. *a clan of the Lahpai tribe*;  
**gauri (Lahpai yhen bang)** gauri. *a large clan of the Lahpai tribe*.  
**gaus** chyai. *to do a thing for pleasure or amusement*.



**gaus**

**gaus** kabu. *to be glad, happy, rejoicing;*  
**gaus gaus yis yis** ja mara. *to welcome; to show pleasure, satisfaction, delight.*  
**gaus, pyo** chyum. *to be grateful, happy.*  
**gauslaus** nlaw. *to rejoice, and make a demonstration.*  
**gaus-laus** gara. *to rejoice;*  
**gaus-laus** ning ngai. *to enjoy.*  
**gausyis loeus saiq** shi. *news tidings;*  
**gawlu (Marip yhen bang)** gawlu. *One of the clans of the Marip tribe.*  
**gvbons** lahkwi. *the death dance;*  
**gvbons** dawngding. *the sound produced by the second of the three gongs at a death=dance; dawngding bau.*  
**gvbons goh** kabung. *the death-dance; gaban go".*  
**gvbons goh** lahkrenng. *the space around a grave;*  
**gvbons goh** lup hkrenng. *the dance around the grave;*  
**gvbons goh** nau du. *a funeral dance;*  
**gvbons goh** sum hkring. *the death-dance;*  
**gvbons mangh** bau masum. *the three gongs used at a death dance (kabung dum,) viz.*  
**gvbons mhang-zains** dawngngut. *the largest of the three gongs at a death-dance;*  
**gvbons shwih goh vmesbih** bunghta. *the leader of the women in a death-dance.*  
**gvbons uhshe soeu** bungla. *the leader, in a death-dance.*  
**gvdi ba mis seh** nhte. *felt.*  
**gvdiba** gadi ba. *velvet; plush;*  
**gvduk** gaduk. *a ditch, moat trench;*  
**gvgis, svsoh** ai wa. *very, greatly.*  
**gvgis, svsoh** shang. *very, truly, shang wa kun?*  
**gvjywih-lhoq** kajuk. *to tickle;*  
**gvjywih-lhoq** kajwi. *to tickle;*  
**gvlang gyi** maksa. *Gleet, gonorrhoea;*  
**gvlang-gyi nos** kalang gyi. *a venereal disease; syphilis;*  
**gvm** hprai. *to divide.*  
**gvm** hpye. *to allot, assign, parcel out.*  
**gvm** kachyan. *to divide; see karan.*  
**gvm** karan. *(from ran, to be apart) to divide, distribute.*  
**gvm ( ngos lyis dvtsiq gvm dyei aq)** gam. *to divide; to share;*  
**gvm dyei, khoq dyei** hpe. *to allot, parcel out.*  
**gvm dyei, khyamh dyei** ginchyan. *to divide; to exchange.*  
**gvm (gvm dyei)** garan. *to divide;*  
**gvm, kangh** ran. *to be apart, separated, divided;*  
**gvm las yhung** shai lang. *to accept and use.*  
**gvm yoeus** shai la. *to divide, distribute.*  
**gvmboms** hka bum. *a part, a portion, a share;*

**ge lyis, (jyoengh taiq bah ge lyis)**

**gvmboms** hkum bum. *a portion; one division;*  
**gvmboms** jaram. *(from ram, to be moderate) a measure, portion, allotment;*  
**gvm-boms** kam bum. *a part, portion;*  
**gvmboms (nyhenshang)** u man. *portion dividence.*  
**gvmdyei, khoqh dyei** ahpreya. *to divide, apportion, as by scraping.*  
**gvmgoh** ashai. *to divide and deal out, as a sum of money;*  
**gvm-goh** bawkjaw. *to share, as rice or the alike.*  
**gvm-gu ( luk lhyoq mha lhaih ja)** gam gu. *slate; slate pencil.*  
**gvn, cvvq** zeng. *to arrange.*  
**gvn, sont** summawn. *to arrange.*  
**gvng mas** ja. *one account of, because of;*  
**gvng mas** jaw. *for, because of.*  
**gvng mas** kawp. *postp. for: see gawp. gawp e - kawp e.*  
**gvng mas** marang. *because of, de a marang e.*  
**gvng mas** n hkan. *(from hkan, to follow) a cause;*  
**gvng mas ( nah gvng mas ngamoq nyings kuh)** gawp. *because of; for the sake of;*  
**gvng (nyi gvng, buis-joq gvng)** kra. *to warm one's self, wan kra, jan kra.*  
**gvnkhanh** ban. *to create.*  
**gvnkhanh** hpan. *to form, create, bring.*  
**gvnkhanh** lan. *to create;*  
**gvnkhanh soeu** gumhpan. *(from hpan, to create;) a creator;*  
**gvnkhanh soeu** karai. *(from rai, to create) the supreme being; the Creator;*  
**gvnkhanh soeu** sahka. *a creator;*  
**gvn-khanh soeu** sagya. *the creator;*  
**gvshih** tawt. *now;*  
**gvshih** ya. *the present time;*  
**gvshih gvshih** ya sha ya sha. *every now and then.*  
**gvshih gvshih** ya ya. *sometimes, at any time;*  
**gvshih jweh shoq** ya du hkra. *up to the present;*  
**gvshih jweh shoq** mate. *even, at this time;*  
**gvshih masyah** ya kaw nna. *from now on;*  
**gvshih nyang** ya e. *just now, at the present moment;*  
**gvshih shih** mayat. *just now; mi yat sha.*  
**gvshih shih** ya sha. *only a moment;*  
**gvthyik phoq** layen. *a leaf used for divining purposes;*  
**ge** nga. *to say, speak, declare;*  
**ge (geh goeus ge)** da. *verbal particle, sign of direct or indirect quotations, see Gram. kabai u da, (he says) throw it; bai wa u da, return (he calls) shanhthe sa wa ma sai da, (it is told) that they have gone.*  
**ge lyis, (jyoengh taiq bah ge lyis)** ahka. *of a*

*truth, verily.*  
**ge nyhink** nngu. (from ngu, to speak) inclined, disposed, likely;.  
**geh (geh joq, tham goeus )** ram. to be enough, sufficient, moderate;.  
**geh, tham** ram ram. enough, sufficiently;.  
**geh, tham goeus** law sa. enough, to satisfaction;.  
**ghoh (saiq kuk ghoh joq)** galap. to peel off;.  
**gis** amai. good, proper, desirable.  
**gis** hkarak. to be good;.  
**gis** hkru. to be good;.  
**gis** hkru hkra. good, proper, etc.;.  
**gis** ja. to be good, not bad, corrupt or spoiled;.  
**gis** kaja. (from ja, to be hard) to be well, good, proper;.  
**gis** mai. to be good;.  
**gis** masa. to be well;.  
**gis** shawp. to be good, proper, true;.  
**gis** tsang. to be rank, luxuriant;.  
**gis, dyingh-jet** shagrai. (from grai, to be well) to perfect;.  
**gis, geh** sut. to be proper, becoming, suitable;.  
**gis gis** ai sharau. well, properly, perfectly.  
**gis gis** asharau. well, perfectly.  
**gis gis** mai mai. good, well, properly;.  
**gis gis** shawp shawp. well, good, pleasing;.  
**gis goeus** ai sa. good.  
**gis, mos** ja. to be good, not bad, corrupt or spoiled;.  
**gis, nghuot goeus** ara. yes, just so.  
**gis teh** ai. good, proper, becoming.  
**gis thank** dung. to be terminated, brought to a point;.  
**gis thank** laidung. (from dung, best) the essence, constituent parts;.  
**goeng** ginship. firm, strong;.  
**goeng** hkang. to be strong, durable;.  
**goeng** kring. to be firm, stable, immovable;.  
**goeng** ngang. to be firm, strong, durable;.  
**goeng goeng** ngang ngang. strong, durable;.  
**goeng goeng** ting. to be firm, immovable;.  
**goeng goeus** kang. to be strong, durable;.  
**goeng (ma-lop ma-loeh)** tang. to be strong and thus immovable;.  
**goeng nhang** shagrin. (from grin, to be permanent) to establish, place on a solid basis;.  
**goeng, wontang** la ba. (from ba, big) firm, steadfast, stanch; bold, daring;.  
**goeu jo** tsun ran. an isle;.  
**goeu kxanh (sangpho, lhyeik no jang)** gainam. the water-ousel; also danam.  
**goeu khoq ( jeis goeu phauh)** hka kang. ferry-hire.  
**goeu lai goeus** rap tawng. to be clear across;.  
**goeu loh** hkalai. to pass, to cross;.

**goeu loh (jeis goeu)** rap. to cross;.  
**goeu luiq goeus** rap kawt. to be across;.  
**goeu (pauq yah thytvp pheh goeu loh)** pyawng. to move; to float, to sail.  
**goeu (twih dvkhvt mas goeu loh)** gau. to walk as on a rail or a rope;.  
**goeuh** agu. bent, humped.  
**goeuh** dinggu. bent.  
**goeuh goeuh (dvng goeuh)** kung kung. beng, curved, humped;.  
**goeuh (nungs goeuh)** kun. to be bent, as a stick;.  
**goeu-jo** tsun lawng. an island;.  
**goeu-jo** zinlawng. an island;.  
**goeu-jo** zunlawng. an island;.  
**goeus** ni. verbal particle, first per. sing. present perfect; plur.  
**goeus** nngai. verbal particle first person sing.;.  
**goeus** nu. verbal particle, second or third person singular;.  
**goeus** sa. a preformative;.  
**goeus** se. verbal particle first person sing. past. galaw se ai.  
**goeus lah?** sin. verbal particle, present perfect;.  
**goeus (nghuot goeus)** sa. verbal particle past Indefinite; rai sa.  
**goeus (nyang ngos lyis taiq goeus)** mi. verbal particle denoting the first person singular or plural as the object;.  
**goeus nyei ( phauh nyei )** brawm. to ascertain, find out, as the price of anything for sale.  
**goeus, shih (ma kuot shih)** ai. copulative conjunction.  
**goeus (taiq goeus)** nit. verbal particle, second person singular;.  
**goeus (taiq goeus)** sai. verbal particle;.  
**goh** ka. to dance, moving hands;.  
**goh (zan goh, taiq goh)** hkat. to contend, strive;.  
**goh (vkuot goh)** myit. verbal particle, hkum roi myit.  
**goh lhain, goh nhamp** malaw. formerly;.  
**goh, lhuiq** manawt. (from nawt, to trip) to heave, wave;.  
**goh mau bang** maigan. outside; alien;.  
**goh nhamp** moi. formerly, in the past, long ago;.  
**goh nhamp** myina. long ago, ages gone, qhid' phyao;.  
**goh yenh (shuk byan)** buk bak. sluggish, inert.  
**goh yuk** gale. the rest; remainder;.  
**gohcaiq yah** ji mak. long since, ages ago; see next.  
**gohcaiq yah** ji nma. ages past; see chyí nma.  
**gohlhain** de gale. past time.  
**gohlhain** ji. long ago; not used alone.  
**gohlhain** shawng shawng. formerly; long ago;.

**gohlhain** shawo. *formerly, in times past; as in the past.*  
**goh-lhain** chyaloi. *former, ancient time.*  
**goh-lhain** chyen. *former, ancient;*  
**gohlhain dah zvm** hkrai wa. *a large traditional bridge.*  
**gohlhain yah** jaw hkinraw. *formerly, from long ago;*  
**gohlhain yah** ji mi. *long since; for or after a long time;*  
**gohlhain yah** maju. *formerly, from ancient time;*  
**gohlhain yah bweh joq** hkru ndung. *ancient; pristine, ancestral;*  
**goh-lhain yoq** chyaloi. *early rice.*  
**gohmau dius** kase. *a foreigner; coup. of Kala.*  
**goh-nhamp** ka. *a preformative;*  
**gohnhamp dah** gaju. *formerly, always.*  
**gohnhamp gohcaiq** moi moi. *long ago, ages past;*  
**gohnhamp yah** bak jat. *formerly.*  
**gohnyau** sanan. *a stranger, outsider;*  
**goh-shot nghwi loh** yau. *to turn and proceed in an opposite direction than expected;*  
**gohtoeu** kaga. *to be different, distinct from;*  
**gohtoeu ( ma doeus goh)** dakhya. *different; other;*  
**gohtoeu toeu** hkyak. *to show independence;*  
**gohtseq ( laklai)** nhkrin. *to be unusual.*  
**gom (yvng mauh gom)** rep. *to clip, cut, shear;*  
**gomh** hpyem. *to keep, tend;*  
**gomh** lahku. *(from hku, to befriend) to guard, protect.*  
**gomh** lanu. *(from nu, a mother) to tend with maternal care;*  
**gomloeus kuot** gumlau. *( from lau, to tempt ) to cause trouble, mischief.*  
**gomloeus pan** buk lik. *Mischievous, pernicious, noxious.*  
**gomloeus toq** jehpre. *to refuse obedience;*  
**gomsnungh kat ( ma seq gyo khyvlyis taiq)** gumwoi. *to speak in riddles;*  
**gongs kvruh nghoq** gawng karu. *a species of grallatory bird.*  
**gongs-ngu** gawng ngu. *a pagoda;*  
**gonh** chyam. *to be soaked, saturated.*  
**gonh (dvgungs gonh)** ting. *to be complete;*  
**go-nyent (lvhe zvn saiq)** gawnen. *the yawyin New-Year's feast; gawnen nen ai.*  
**gop** bawngu. *to bend the head forward.*  
**gop** dagup. *to bow low; to sit or kneel.*  
**gop** dinggup. *to bend.*  
**gop** gram. *to bend, stoop.*  
**gop** n ngup. *to bend forward;*  
**gop** nguk. *to bow the head;*  
**gop** nngum. *to bend forward;*

**gop gop** ngu ngu. *with bowed head;*  
**gop gyoh** kangu. *to be bent or bowed down.*  
**gop, mhuk** shagum. *to lie prone.*  
**gop (nyhen dah joqyos mas gop las wvng aq)** gum. *to bow, bend.*  
**gop, wu dung lvgop (gop las yhet)** dagum. *(from gum, to bend) bent, curved, concave.*  
**goq** kabrak. *to be cracked open.*  
**goq** kaprang. *to split, open.*  
**goq (gyoq goq)** katak. *to cackle; see katek.*  
**goq (noeu khyei khu ma zoms)** hkrawk hkarak. *to crack, clap, as the hoofs of cattle;*  
**goq (gyoq goq nyeis gyungs los lah ma seq)** yawk. *to call.*  
**goq loh, gwi loh** machyawng. *to be broken, gullied.*  
**goq, wugoq** u hka. *slightly cracked or fissured bamboo, wood or the like.*  
**gos** htan. *to protect.*  
**gos** n gang. *a shield;*  
**gos** ning gang. *a shield.*  
**gos** shingga. *to intercept;*  
**gos dyei (jes lo jens mung dius jens lyis gos dyei)** gapdi. *to cover and thus to shield, protect.*  
**gos, khomp** kawm. *to side with, take the part of.*  
**gos (sainh khonh gos)** wunhti. *rafters;*  
**gos saiq tungh** gatut. *a movable barricade made of logs.*  
**gos soeu, nghop soeu, guon soeu** lagap. *(from gap, to cover) the one who brings up.*  
**gos toh** shinggan. *to hide from view;*  
**gos toh** shinggang. *to obstruct.*  
**gos toh** shingkan. *to hide from view;*  
**gos, zungh** up sin. *to guard; to take care of.*  
**gosseh** grang. *a curtain;*  
**got got ( got got ge shuk)** grawt. *to gulp down.*  
**got (nyhau lhyi got ge nyings thwe)** krut. *to gargle, gulp.*  
**gu** bwi. *to be careful, considerate and gentle.*  
**gu ( ma gwi shoq zoehsoe)** daw. *to handle with care;*  
**gu ( zaih las)** ku. *to show caution or care; to be careful.*  
**guih** gaw. *to be bent, crooked.*  
**guih** gawdi. *to bend; make crooked.*  
**guih** gawn. *to be bent, warped.*  
**guih** guk. *to be bent, curved.*  
**guih** kaw. *to be crooked, bent, curved;*  
**guih (vguih vkoeu)** gyigaw. *to be curled, twisted; to grow in spirals.*  
**guih, chuq** lahkwi. *to entice.*  
**guih koeu** kun kun. *bent, curved;*  
**guih, lhyent** singgaw. *(from gaw, to be curved) a*

- bend, turn, winding.*  
**guih (ma dan)** lagaw. (from gaw, to be bent) crooked, twisted, deformed;.  
**guis, gauh (guis yoeuh)** magyim. to do in secret;.  
**guis yoeuh** masem. to be inclined, disposed, peeping.  
**guis yoeuh** soi yu. to gaze;.  
**guk** hkau. the rice-plant; paddy; (Shan).  
**guk** hkruhtnang. a poetic name for paddy;.  
**guk** lai hka. a species of paddy; laihka mam.  
**guk** ma. paddy;.  
**guk** mam. paddy; the rice plant; also pron.  
**guk** man. paddy;.  
**guk** nhpan. paddy;.  
**guk bat** mam dup. to thrash.  
**guk bvm** nloi. (from loi, to be early) to be of early growth;.  
**guk bvm, guk lwis** mam nloi. early rice;.  
**guk bom, guk nham she** mam nmoi pu. the spikelets just forming into the head;.  
**guk bom los (guk nham she bah ge )** kabawng. (from bawng, a sprout.) To sprout, germinate;.  
**guk buk** hkaudek. parched rice; (Shan).  
**guk bung** hkaubum. a stack of rice; hkaubum bum ai;.  
**guk bung** mam bum. a rice stack;.  
**guk com** mam htum. a paddy mortar; see htum.  
**guk dain** hkaujaw. a shock or stook of paddy;.  
**guk dyja** hkau hkai. a species of awnless paddy.  
**guk gis** nhpun. a stalk;.  
**guk gis los** mayu. growing paddy;.  
**guk gop, guk mos** mam gum. to fill;.  
**guk gyoh** hkau lim. a sheaf; gaug gyo".  
**guk gyoh** nlim. a second growth or reaping during the same season;.  
**guk gyoh kui ( guk yet bang yet khyoq toh dah guk kui)** gut. to glean;.  
**guk jeis (guk bau bau)** mam sum. blighted paddy.  
**guk jyeih** mam boi. borrowed or lent paddy;.  
**guk jyi** mam dum. a granary;.  
**guk khyot ungh soeu** jau hkau. a whole-sale paddy-dealer.  
**guk lains** mam pa. to be laid;.  
**guk lwis** mahking. hot-season paddy or cultivation;.  
**guk mos** gu hkra. first class grain of any kind. ameim".  
**guk mos** mam ja. first class paddy;.  
**guk nang** mam kabye. to trample, tread out;.  
**guk nes chen** hkau hkyeng. red rice;.  
**guk nes chen** n hkye. red; red rice.  
**guk ngot nyonh los** hkau ri. new sprouts from old stalks (roots) of rice;.  
**guk nyang** hkau lam. glutinous rice(nbaw mam)

- prepared in bamboos;.*  
**guk nyang** mam baw. glutinous rice;.  
**guk nyang** nbaw. glutinous rice considered a delicacy;.  
**guk nyang** ntsun. coup. of nbaw.  
**guk nyang chen** hkaudum. Glutinous rice;.  
**guk nyang noq** hkau pyi seng. a species of glutinous rice.  
**guk nyau** mam li. seed-grain;.  
**guk phu** hkau ling. a sheaf of rice;.  
**guk phungh phungh** mam sup. to be rank; to run into straw only;.  
**guk saiq** mam nnan. new rice;.  
**guk som** mam gu. husked rice;.  
**guk som** mam san. empty, light grain.  
**guk som (guk ma mos )** hkauchyang. blighted paddy;.  
**guk som loh** mam wut. to be blighted;.  
**guk swih** chyahkrau. paddy ready for husking.  
**guk thung** hkaujan. a small bag for rice;.  
**guk thyet** mam shau. to gather the first ripe heads of paddy.  
**guk thyet gyuq** yu shinglap. a species of mouse resembling the harvest mouse;.  
**guk uh** nlung. the first cutting of paddy;.  
**guk wop** dum. a granary, paddy-bin;.  
**guk wop** mam chyaw. a measure equal to ten baskets of paddy;.  
**guk wop** mam daw. a large basket for storing rice.  
**guk wop** mam sang. a large paddy-bin.  
**guk xoh** mam ting. to plant a highland paddy field;.  
**guk yau khvlhank** pyilang. a small pipe or shistle made of straw.  
**guk yet** mam dan. to cut, mow, reap;.  
**guk yet** mam mu. to cut (reap) the heads;.  
**guk yet** mu. to cut the heads, not the straw, mam mu.  
**guknham she** nrawng. to be growing;.  
**guk-nyang** au hkya. glutinous rice (nbaw mam).  
**guk-nyang** nneng. glutinou rice;.  
**guk-shenh** nmyi. new and roasted rice;.  
**guk-som** nmyem. light;.  
**gungh (lvgungh)** reng. to direct, order, command;.  
**gungh (lyei seh gungh)** ku. to be bent, bowed, curved;.  
**gungs** dinggam. the body.  
**gungs** gawng. the physical body;.  
**gungs buot** hpajet. a towel; a handkerchief.  
**gungs doeu** hkum. an animal body, a corporeal frame;.  
**gungs dyos** myit masin. the mind; the soul;.  
**gungs dyungh (yom ma bos, lains loh nyeis)** hkumkya. to be lithe; to be weak, soft;.  
**gungs gonh** dingtung. all the whole.

## gungs gonh

**gungs gonh** num. *all, hkum dingnum.*  
**gungs gos dang** ga raw. *(from raw, to loose) to defend;*  
**gungs khyank** hkrang. *a shape, figure, form;*  
**gungs khyank** hkum shing-yan. *stature, height tallness;*  
**gungs khyank** hkumhkrang. *the body; form, shape, stature;*  
**gungs khyank, vzwvng** ruk man. *form, build, shape.*  
**gungs khyank, nyhang** shingyan. *(from yan, to be straight) tallness, height of stature; the body;*  
**gungs lyei** asi ayup. *dead, dull, inactive.*  
**gungs lyei, khyeilyei loqlyei** asi ayup. *to feel dull, without life.*  
**gungs ngeh** bu. *to have fever.*  
**gungs ngis, dius lhainh** agyek. *dwarfish, undersized.*  
**gungs nos ( daq xoq, vsain-nyang gungs lyis vsain-nyang ma loms)** gam. *diffidence, timidity;*  
**gungs nos, gungs yaus yaus, gyukwoms** agam. *modesty, diffidence.*  
**gungs nos (yom nos)** gamgaw. *to show diffidence, timidity.*  
**gungs nyhik** hpan. *to massage, manipulate the body in native fashion;*  
**gungs thaiq** gawng malai. *a substitute; substitution;*  
**gungs yaus yaus, gung nos** ana. *to be deterred by feeling of respect or fear of offending.*  
**gungsdom** gawng shing-yan. *the human body;*  
**gungs-gauh** n gaw gawk. *a scorpion; mug; gao:*  
**gungs-gvm** hpawa. *adverb of time or place; about.*  
**gungs-gvm** yup tung. *midnight;*  
**gungs-khyank she (lvnyap nyap kuh los)** galawn. *to grow fast and large;*  
**gungslho** lup krawng. *the image, figure on the top of a grave.*  
**gungs-lho phvra** hpra. *an image;*  
**gungs-lho, phvra** hpara. *an image, usually of Buddha (Shan, Hpra).*  
**gungsthaiq ( dvyuk ma ngo las nyah xiklyis loh wvng kuot dyei)** gyau. *to act as a proxy or substitute.*  
**gungsthaiq wvng nhang** gyau dat. *to send, as a substitute.*  
**guon** hkang. *to rule, exercise authority, to govern;*  
**guon** jau. *to rule.*  
**guon** up. *to preside over, to rule;*  
**guons (lham yah guons)** jinghkyen. *to throw.*  
**guons nain nhang (jeis baus guons, guons ge zis gas nyap (or) yom lyis \gr shayawn** *to slacken.*

## gyauh ( loshang dvnganh lyis zwi loh)

**guot, shuk** bunggut. *to glide off.*  
**gus (loq gus khyei gus las muh ma yoh zwi)** lagyaw. *to be contracted, drawn.*  
**guszoe** hkru. *a bird of the genus Columba; pigeon.*  
**guszoe** hkruwa. *the emerald dove.*  
**guszoe** u hkru. *a dove.*  
**gwang (jei lhain gwang)** gawng. *a spinning-wheel; a machine;*  
**gwi** brak. *to be broken, busted and thus in fractures.*  
**gwi** byak byak. *broken, crumbling, decaying and thus degenerating.*  
**gwi** kabrang. *(from brang, to be split) to be cleft, rent open; split.*  
**gwi, ghoh** dumbrak. *to crack.*  
**gwi loh** laga. *(from ga, to split) split, forked, dentate, palmate, erose;*  
**gwi (pat kom gwi)** ga. *to split, as timber, to crack, burst.*  
**gyam ( aiq khyamh mus )** hkrawng. *to be broken in two.*  
**gyamh** pun ra. *a platform;*  
**gyamh ( coeu gyamh, jeis gyamh)** ge. *to thicken, harden, congeal.*  
**gyamh ( nghan tungh)** gye. *to be congealed;*  
**gyamh (guk lhaph gyamh)** hkaua. *the part of the covered house-front.*  
**gyamh huon** hkringhtawng. *an honorary title of a nat; a here ditary profession.*  
**gyamh loh ( coeu gyamh)** ndung. *to be hardened and thus in clogs; padung.*  
**gyamh lywas** pinra. *a platform for general use either outside of or in the npan of a house;*  
**.gyamh mas kih** bu. *to shelve, to put in place, as on one shelves.*  
**gyamh (nghan)** lagyi. *to be frozen;*  
**gyamh thoq** nmaw. *a platform attached to a watch-tower in a paddy-field;*  
**gyamh, thyeibon** chyahpra. *a pantry.*  
**gyamh (yius zonoms toh joqyos)** jahpra. *a pantry;*  
**gyangh kuot** alen. *habit; see.*  
**gyang-kyau** naw kyu. *the crowder-pea.*  
**gyap** hpring. *to bark, to call attention by barking.*  
**gyap (lakhuih gyap)** wau. *to bark.*  
**gyap (lvkhuih gyap)** mahpring. *(from hpring, to bark) barking;*  
**gyau (chen shoq nyo)** dawt. *to be broken.*  
**gyau loh, dyis loh** kahtawk. *(from htawk, to be snapped) to break.*  
**gyau nhiq** kamyet. *to fall upon and hit.*  
**gyauh ( loshang dvnganh lyis zwi loh)** kashun. *to touch or handle anything within sight.*

**gyaus gyaus yoeuh** dagan. *to open wide.*  
**gyvyau shih** wa saring. *a kind of acid plum, (Hkauri).*  
**Gyvzaiq gyvngang** adip. *force, violence, intimidation.*  
**gyvzaiq gyvngang** aroi arip. *insult, contempt, incivility.*  
**gyei** naw. *juice, glue, resin, copal.*  
**gyeiq sanh** ahpre. *to scratch, as a fowl; to dig, scratch, as with claws or fingers.*  
**gyeiq sanh tyamp** ahpre kau. *to scatter by scratching.*  
**gyeiq, shenh yoeus** ahpre la. *to scrape together.*  
**gyen** tin. *to be urgent, pressing;.*  
**gyen (gyen lysis seq shuot loh)** kahta. *(from hta, to exaggerate) to be hasty, precipitant, vehement;.*  
**gyen gyen, lvnyap** tin shapun. *hastily, urgently;.*  
**gyen gyen, lvnyap** tin tin. *hastily, hurriedly;.*  
**gyen, lvnyap** lawn. *to be urgent;.*  
**gyen, mangh** ladau. *to be in haste;.*  
**gyen nvm** u rang. *odor.*  
**gyen (noeu shom nvm)** u sing. *smell, scent.*  
**gyen-gom** zandau. *a pair of scissors;.*  
**gyen-gom** zendau. *a pair of shears or scissors;.*  
**gyens** ari. *cane.*  
**gyens** gading ri. *a large kind of cultivated rattan.*  
**gyens** ri. *rattan; the rattan vine;.*  
**gyens** rim. *rattan;.*  
**gyens** shingnang. *a cane;.*  
**gyens vja ja** rim shat. *a variety of rattan.*  
**gyens dvja** gyens dvjarim shin. *a kind of rattan;.*  
**gyens dvja** kading. *a species of rattan; see gding ri.*  
**gyens dvja** rim hka ri. *a species of rattan;.*  
**gyens khamp** ginshi. *a band or ring of rattan or metal;.*  
**gyens khamp** hkapy. *a kind of braided rattan band;.*  
**gyens khwank(baussuh teh kat toh ja)** zanghka. *an ornamental rattan ring worn as a garter or around the waist;.*  
**gyens ni** rihka. *a kind of rattan.*  
**gyens nyaus (lhang-nyis nyings)** pamut. *the ribbon snake;.*  
**gyens nyaus (lhang-nyis nyings)** pu tsit. *the common green snake.*  
**gyens nyuk** sum bawi. *rattan shoots;.*  
**gyens twih** layu. *a braided rattan band;.*  
**gyens-thungh-loq** ritawng. *a rattan stick or rod.*  
**gyet lo (guk xoh dah thyeq nghweh)** dinghkaw. *a small hoe, used as a dibble.*  
**gyet-lo** lagun. *a scraper used in cleaning or weeding a field;.*  
**gyet-lo** nchye. *(from chye, to peck) a small hoe;.*

**gyet-lo** tingchye. *a small hoe or dibble used in paddy planting.*  
**gyet-lo** tinggaw. *a small hoe;.*  
**gyi** lasa. *a tendon, sinew, ligature;.*  
**gyi, vnyet** aru. *a root.*  
**gyi lang loh, nyop vdoe doe chuot lains loh** bu kashan. *to have convulsions; to suffer.*  
**gyi than** taurau. *stiffness, lameness;.*  
**gyih** gram. *to be very lean;.*  
**gyih** gram gram. *lean, spare, thin;.*  
**gyih** grawm. *to be poor, lean, skinny;.*  
**gyih** grawm grawm. *lean, thin, skinny.*  
**gyih** gren. *to be raw-boned, razor-backed;.*  
**gyih** krit. *to be thin;.*  
**gyih, bu** groi. *to be thin, lean, skinny;.*  
**gyih, bu** re. *to be thin;.*  
**gyih (ma coeu)** lasi. *to be lean;.*  
**gyih (ngis loh)** gyi gyi. *to be emaciated;.*  
**gyih-gyih (dius gyih nghan)** yawm yawm. *in a drawn, rolled up;.*  
**gyih-thangh-khuk** krit krit. *very thin, (around the neck).*  
**gyik** arin. *to grind, crush, as by grinding; to accomplish, as by a grinding process.*  
**gyik (wom mhoq wom gyik)** gumnai. *( from nai, to twist ) to press, grind;.*  
**gying** makru. *to be clean;.*  
**gying cwangh** asan apan. *at ease, without care or trouble.*  
**gying gyng** kring. *to sober down;.*  
**gying gyng** pra pra. *pure;.*  
**gyingh** jet. *to be pure, unadulterated, unmixed, unalloyed;.*  
**gyingh** majing. *to be true, genuine;.*  
**gyingh** zin. *to be pure, genuine;.*  
**gyingh (dius gyingh)** chya gring. *sound, sane.*  
**gyingh, gyng** san. *to be clear, pure, crystal;.*  
**gyingh, lhoqshang** apra. *pure, clean; virtuous, innocent.*  
**gyings (we we loh)** sam. *to carry far;.*  
**gyingshang** chyoi pra. *pure, undefiled, holy.*  
**gyingshang joqyos** mada. *a "sacred" place;.*  
**gyingshang, shang-kyei** san pra. *to be clean, pure, innocent, holy;.*  
**gyo (dang gyo)** madat. *to listen, harken;.*  
**gyo dyei, xamxonh** hkraw. *to agree, concur, give assent to;.*  
**gyo gyo** ra ra. *far apart; ran ran.*  
**gyo gyo (guk gyo gyo tsungh toh)** ran ran. *apart, separately, far between;.*  
**gyo gyo (lvnih gyo gyo xoh aq)** sharan. *(from ran, to be apart) to place or put apart.*  
**gyo (nyah zwis gyo, ma jeih)** ra. *to be parted, separated;.*

**gyo toh aq** shawan. *to do piecemeal*;  
**Gyoeuh-ywe ( Lhamhmuh 9 vkhyvp)**  
 guptung. *the month of September*.  
**gyoh** hkru. *to descend*;  
**gyoh** num shu. *to fall*.  
**gyoh** panba. *down*.  
**gyoh** yu. *to descend, go or come down*;  
**gyoh ( dyet gyoh, thang gyoh )** hkrat. *to fall from an elevation; to drop down*;  
**gyoh, dyuk loh ( joqyos dyuk loh)** gumyu. ( *from yu, to descend* ) *loss, as of caste*.  
**gyoh loh** duk. *to descend, go down*;  
**gyoh nyeis** nhti. ( *from hti, ot be left behind* ) *late*.  
**gyoh (nyings ma hoeuh lo)** yawk. *to degrade, "run down"*.  
**gyom, vnvm mas** masawn. *beside; by*.  
**gyom (yos yvm, wus yvm)** shingnawm. *the borders*.  
**gyo-mes thwe** yu ngwi. *pleasant, applied to the voice*;  
**gyomh** byap. *to cover, overhang, as a vine, bushy bamboo, or the like*.  
**gyomh (gyomh toh)** dan. *overgrown*.  
**gyomh mau** byap byap. *over-hanging, and thus flapping*.  
**gyomh toh** n grawm. ( *from grawm, to be lean* ) *knotty, bony*.  
**gyop** grawp. *to be broken, crumbled, fractured*.  
**gyop** ning rut. *to be broken*;  
**gyop bop** nawng wam. *a marsh*;  
**gyop, dyoqbis** byak. *to be destroyed, broken up, crumbling, decaying*.  
**gyop gyoh** grum. *to fall with a crash*;  
**gyop-lang** gitwawp. *soft, spongy soil*.  
**gyoq doq yoq** u lun. *the roosting-time of fowls or birds*.  
**gyoq dyen** jawban. *the cock's comb*;  
**gyoq dyen** u jawban. *the cock's comb, aplume of a bird*.  
**gyoq goq** katek. *to cackle*.  
**gyoq lhyank dung** u dawm. *a tail-less fowl; u dawn u dum, same*.  
**gyoq mang** u hku. *an old hen*.  
**gyoq mauh tauh** u sun. *a frizzly chicken*.  
**gyoq muh** u yi. *a hen*.  
**gyoq noeuh-lo** u hkai. *a chick*.  
**gyoq nos** u sut. *same as*.  
**gyoq nyau** u li. *a cock for breeding purposes*.  
**gyoq phoq** sapra. *a cock*;  
**gyoq shan** kaidawn. *a capon*;  
**gyoq shan** shangkyl. *to be castrated*;  
**gyoq shan (shoh nyhen-shang nyhoeu dah gyooq)** gaidawn. *a capon*;  
**gyoq shenh** shinglim. *chicken-lice*;

**gyoq shoh** u shan. *chicken meat*.  
**gyoq sot** tingjat. ( *from jat, to increase* ) *a nest*.  
**gyoq tuon** u goi. *the crowing of a cock, thus the cock-crow*.  
**gyoq tyvp** u yawm. *an oval basket*.  
**gyoq uq lainh teh** ayawn. *oval, oblong, curvilinear*.  
**gyoq yhet joqyos** u yup. *a roost*.  
**gyoq zoeu** laju. *the spurs of a cock; (shortened form of u la ju)*.  
**gyoq zoeu** u ju. *the spurs*.  
**gyoq zungs** u lawng. *a fowl house*.  
**gyoq zungs, gyoq tangh** dagyam. ( *from gyam, to keep* ) *a coop*.  
**gyoq-lo** u lung. *a young chicken*.  
**gyoq-phoq** u la. *a cock*.  
**gyoqphoq yenh** u rang. *a cock, ura*.  
**gyot ( sham tsomh gyot loh )** galaw. *to be notched*.  
**gyu** kyaw-na. *a snow-drift; ( Chinese)*.  
**gyu mau wus** sin hkrat. *to hail*.  
**gyuis los** ginri. *the nats responding to a nat prophet*.  
**gyuis wvng** hpuk. *to be bewitched*.  
**gyuk** ahkrit. *with fear*.  
**gyuk** hkrit. *to fear, be afraid*;  
**gyuk** kawm. *to fear; to have a sensation*.  
**gyuk** wawm. *to fear, be afraid*.  
**gyuk, (khyik zwvng)** marut. ( *from rut, to rub* ) *a grater*;  
**gyuk las ma nyens** kawm kawm. *fearing, uneasy, troubled*.  
**gyuk phoh** ning ju. *fierce*;  
**gyuk phoh, hoeng** n ju. ( *from ju, to attack as a tiger* ) *fierce, voracious and thus unbearable*;  
**gyuk phoh, kuh dah zis** num raw. *a monster, a brute; baren numraw*.  
**gyukphoh zis** hkrithpa. *fear*;  
**gyung cho** hkrun. *a path; hkrun lam - gyaung: khyo*.  
**gyung suh** bu hkawm. *to go on a visit*.  
**gyungs** chya hkrawn. *a slanting kind of scaffold*.  
**gyungs** chya htan. *same as chya hkrawn*.  
**gyungs** hkan. *a wild cat*;  
**gyungs dvja** maidum. *a species of wild-cat*.  
**gyungs dvja** shalawm. *a species of wild cat*;  
**gyungs guk guk** kuk. *to call*.  
**gyuot loh, dyuk loh** hpoi. *to vanish, disappear*;  
**gyuot, phui kat** raw kau. *to liberate, set free, let go*;  
**gyuot (sham-tsomh shwe lha sham gyuot)** lawk. *to be extracted, dug or torn out*;  
**gyuot, thuq loh** malaw. *to loosen, to be loosened, or loose*.  
**gyuq** ayu. *a rat*.  
**gyuq** yu. *a rat, a mouse*;

**gyuq** yun. *a rat*;  
**gyuq** yun chyin. (*from machyin, to nibble*) *a rat, a mouse*;  
**gyuq dvja** sharu. *a mole*;  
**gyuq dvja** yu chya. *a species of mouse*;  
**gyuq dvja** yu samyit. *a species of shrew*.  
**gyuq dyung los** yuli. *a species of lemming; an epidemic of rats*;  
**gyuq ngis** yun chya. *a small mouse*.  
**gyuq tangh, gyoq khyont** u raw. *a basket used when carrying fowls to the market*.  
**gyuq thyoeu** yu hpraw. *white mice*;  
**gyuq thyoeu (mauh khot)** yu jung. *a shrew-mouse*.  
**gyuq xauh** ru hkrawn. *a species of mole*;  
**gyuq xauh dvja** magan. *a species of ground-rat*;  
**gyuq xauh nyvng** ru dup. *to see a mole on the open road*;  
**gyuq yenh** mai. *a squirrel*;  
**gyuq yenh** ru. *the bamboo rat; a species of mole*;  
**gyuq yenh** yu bri. *the flying fox*;  
**gyuq yenh** yu hkrawn. *a species of bamboo rat*;  
**gyuq yenh zains** u ring. *the castor-oil plant*.  
**gyuq-dang** salaw. *a flying squirrel*;  
**gyuqyenh** chyahkai. *a large kind of squirrel*.  
**gyuq-yenh** ru. *an animal resembling a squirrel living in trees and feeding on fruit*;  
**gyuq-yenh** shinglap. *a species of ground-rat*;  
**gyuq-yenh dvja** kahka. *a species of squirrel*;  
**gyuq-yenh dvja** kin shi shang. *a species of*

*squirrel*.  
**gyu-tomp** asin. *hail; see sin*.  
**gyu-tomp** sin. *hail. hailstones*.  
**gywe so** alawng. *a semi-divine being; a sage*.  
**gywes** hpung an. *a semi-divine being*;  
**gywes (buis gywes)** sa up. *to be hot, warm*;  
**gywes Hpung Un (Hpung An dah mang muh)** hpung un. *a semi-divine being, the elder brother of Hpung An*;  
**gywes los** daw ga. *to be hot*;  
**gywes lyis so lhyi** jaba. *to divine; chyaba*.  
**gywes, ngeh** chyep. *to be hot*.  
**gywes shiq** bun si. *pimples*.  
**gywes shiq** saprawng. *boils, pimples*;  
**Gywes so** chye ningchyang. *the omniscient one*.  
**gywes so** ning jum. *a diviner*;  
**gywes so** ning sang. *exalted, glorious, divine*;  
**gywes so** ning wawt. *a diviner*;  
**gywes so** nsang. *great, noble, exalted, glorious, divine*;  
**gywes-jeis** salat. *sweat, perspiration*;  
**gywes-shiq, lungsbus toq** shapawng. *a pimple or boil on the sole of the foot*;  
**gywis** byut. *to wither, dry and fall, as flowers or fruit*.  
**gywis gyoh** gym. *same as grum*.  
**gywis, gyoh** rum. *to crumble and fall*;  
**gywis tyamp, saiq huq gywis tyamp** brut. *to be breaking as limbs, or falling, as leaves*.

## H - h

**h** H.  
**hah** ha. *an interjection of surprise*.  
**hah (yis thwe)** breng. *to show, exhibit as unity of mind, purpose or opinion*.  
**hai (haih yhen ka gis thank nhuot)** ndai. *this*.  
**hai (jes dvyuk lyis lvnyap shei nhang mes las nyah womdau mas shamthoh kat** lawng. *a missile, such as a knife, needle, bone*;  
**hai kat, hai toh** lawng lawng. *same as lawng dat*.  
**hai sat** lawngdat. *to send the lawng*;  
**haih caiq** gala. *the present world*;  
**.haih lhamhmuh khyvp** dai shata. *this month*.  
**haih shishenh** nten. (*from ten, time*) *this time*;  
**haih zis** dai. *pronominal adjective*;  
**haih zis gas** da ndai gaw. *plural demonstrative before citations, quotations or an enumerative discourse; these; da ndai gaw Jinghpaw amyuni rai nga ma ail Wachyet wa la N-Gam, La N-*

*Naw, La N-La etc. - shaprat mu ai, these are the Jinghpaw tribes; Wachyet wa begat NOGam, NONaw, NOLa etc; da ndai shi tsun ai ga rai nga ai, these are the words he spoke*.  
**hamh** kaham. *to yawn*;  
**hanh hanh, bvng bvng** leng. *to be light, bright*;  
**hank** gadai. *who*;  
**hank** kadai. *interrogative pronoun; who?*  
**hank eq** gade. *interrogative pronoun, possessive form of kadai*.  
**hank seq** shata. *who knows?*  
**hank zis** kada. *whose?*  
**han-mauh** amun. *small, dustlike particles*.  
**haq** aw. *to open*.  
**haq (nhuot haq)** mahka. *to open*;  
**haq, nhuot haq, xik, phank** ap. *to be opened, as the lips when speaking, or a jar with the lid slightly tilted*.  
**haq toh (nhuot haq toh)** sumhka. *to be wide open; to spread, extend*;



**hauh bang nyang** dai ni. *they themselves*;  
**hauh dah** de a. *genitive neuter of de*.  
**hauh thoq lyis** dai hta kaga. *also besides, in addition to*;  
**hauh thoq ma goh** dai hta n-ga. *more-over, over and asbove, more than that*;  
**hauh uhlyis** dai shaloi. *then, at that time; see parts*.  
**hauh zis** dai. *reflexive pronoun*;  
**hauq** yawt. *to fan*.  
**hauq** yit. *to fan*;  
**hauq (lyeis hauq)** layit. *(from yit, to fan) a fan*;  
**hauq (shvp-hauq)** jengseng. *a fan*;  
**he** ning dang. *to contradict; to obstruct*;  
**he** nyet. *to deny, disown, contradict*;  
**he (ma nghuot ge he)** rung dang. *to deny*;  
**hei nyhoq, svsoh** wa. *to excel*;  
**heimha** nang. *here*;  
**heimha** nde. *here, kade nde na*.  
**hei-mha** ning. *here*;  
**hei-nyhoq lo** nte. *so little, this small; nte sha*.  
**hei-soeh** ning. *thus, in this manner*;  
**Hka (phuk nyings mas nyelo khyuk vyuk dah nyings nghuot)** hka. *proper name*;  
**Hkahku vkoq** krawn. *a Hkahku clan*;  
**hkangda** hkangda. *one of the Kachin clans*;  
**hkru (Lvphuk dah lhamhmuh cangxeih vkhyvp)** hkru. *one of the Kachin months, also called Lun si; January*;  
**hkuq** wan. *a dish of any kind*;  
**hoeng** ndawng. *to hate*;  
**hoeng** n-yawt. *to hate; ndawng n-yawt*.  
**hoengh nvm, nghamh yoeuh** hpu. *to smell offensively; to think*;  
**hoeu** chyi. *to shout in unison, as a party of workmen*.  
**hoeu** kabrawng. *to be unruly, turbulent*;  
**hoeu** shai. *to be noisy*;  
**hoeu** su. *to be infested, gasu kabrawng*.  
**hoeu (dius hoeu toq)** chyup. *to grumble, growl*.  
**hoeu (dius hoeu toq)** karu. *to shout; see garu*.  
**hoeu (lop lop loeh)** kabring. *to be turbulent*;  
**hoeu (svsoh hoeu)** di di. *a murmur, muttering, humming*.  
**hoeuh dvja** gauhka. *the nodding wild onion*.  
**hoeuh (ma jus cho taiq)** wu da ga. *a hearsay, a rumour*;  
**hoeuh noeuh nhamp nhamp taiq** chyip nai. *same as chyip*.  
**hoeuh (nyings hoeuh)** dan hkung. *to be glorious, illustrious*.  
**hoeuh (nyings hoeuh)** gari. *to regard as undersirable*;  
**hoeuh (nyings hoeuh)** gumhkawng. *to spread, publish, relate, popular*.  
**hoeuh son** shakau. *an onion; a leek*;

**hoeuh tyet ( nyeisjvng mas vtyet tyet yuk dah hoeuh, nghuot ya hoeuh nyet)** gaubyen. *a species of leek*.  
**hoeuh-son** hparaw. *garlic; Bambay onions*;  
**hon (kha-nyhoq hon nyo)** htam. *a large, glazed bottle*.  
**honh (koh)** daina. *insanity caused by the Madainat*;  
**hop (nyi mas piq)** kaba. *to roast, burn, singe*.  
**houkhau nvp** maphawt. *morning before yesterday morning*;  
**hou-khau nyeih** moi ni. *three days ago or more*.  
**hou-khau nyeih** moi ya. *some days ago*.  
**hou-khau nyens** moi na. *three nights ago or more*;  
**hou-khau zvn, hou zvn** moi ning. *three years ago or more*.  
**houlhyi** taw. *interjection*.  
**hou-mha** dai yang. *that or the place*;  
**hou-nyeih** mani. *day before yesterday*;  
**hou-nyens** ma na. *night before last*.  
**hou-nyens** mana. *night before last*.  
**hou-nyhank** nde. *thus, to such an extent*;  
**hou-nyhoq** shade. *that much*.  
**hou-nyhoq, khanyhoq** made. *how much, so much*.  
**hou-nyhoq-lo** shate. *this little*;  
**hou-pheh** dai de. *that (place)*.  
**hou-pheh** daide. *that or the (thing) itself*;  
**housoeh** nung. *thus*;  
**housoeh** shing rai. *thus*.  
**housoeh, heisoeh** shing. *thus or this*;  
**housoeh las** dai majaw. *because*.  
**housoeh nghuot lyis gas** dai rai yang. *therefore, for that or this reason*;  
**houyah dvyhangteh** dai hte maren. *in the same way, in like manner*;  
**hou-zvn-yos** ma ning shawng shaning. *the year before last*.  
**Hpa Kawn (Maran)** hpakawn. *one of the Maran clans*;  
**Hpau (Phuk)** hpau. *a Jinghpaw clan of which the most prominent families*.  
**hu (kaih hu, kaih ungh das vyhang))** gun. *Merchandise; goods for sale; aung; xan*.  
**Hugaung mau** mung nawk. *The Hukong district*.  
**huh-khyvp** hpa. *the tea plant; the thea*.  
**huh-khyvp** hpalap. *the leaves of the tea plant*;  
**huh-lhu** lasa. *the skin of bamboo*;  
**huh-lhu** pamun. *scrapings or shavings*.  
**huh-tyungh** u htoi roi. *a bamboo used for blowing a fire*.  
**huh-xangh noq** pan soi. *a variety of cummin*.  
**huh-yau** yi hku. *straw*;  
**huh-yau** yi yura. *straw*;

**hunggh hunggh bangh, dan dan** htoi loi.  
*straight.*  
**huom** abut. *to be filthy. as in eating.*  
**huom** de. *to assemble, convene.*  
**huom** hpawng. *to gather, congregate, assemble;.*  
**huom toh (dius phung)** ginbawm. *(from bawm, to be swelling) to baather, congregate,.*  
**huom, zop huom** zup. *to gather, congregate, assemble;.*  
**huomh** hpawm. *to be bitter, acrid;.*  
**huomp (jeis zwi tsungh dyei)** gawn. *to give,.*  
**huon** shabat. *(from bat, to wind around) to be carried,.*  
**huon** shagun. *(from gun, to carry) to load; to send,.*  
**huon (ih-tsung wons nhang)** jahpye. *to sling shoulder bag.*  
**huonh** mamu. *epilepsy.*  
**huonh, chuot (wet-yuh-pyan)** ma mu.  
*epilepsy;.*  
**huop (khyei mha cheih huq yah huop aq)**  
 gaba. *to broil, to burn,.*  
**huop (zos ma jaus las lungs-bus yah huop zo)**  
 ndap. *to place embers and hot ashes on a plantain leaf over boiled rice;.*  
**huot (dyings nyuk yvmas huot wonh goeus)**  
 matsawi. *pus;.*  
**huot (huot tsuk)** awawt. *a leech.*  
**huot (jeis huot)** ru. *to pour; to fall in forrents,.*  
**huot (jeis huot loh)** hkaw. *to spill;.*  
**huot kat** ru bang. *to pour,.*  
**huot kat, mheh cauh** jaw. *to pour into;.*  
**huot kuh** wawt bying. *the horse-leech;.*  
**huot lhyauq** ru bun. *to pour upon, or to sprinkle,.*  
**huot lo** wawt yam. *the land-leech,.*  
**huot (mau wus nyos mhanhdyvp mas loh lyis huot tsuk)**  
 wawt. *a leech;.*  
**huot tyamp** ru kau. *to pour out;.*  
**huot tyamp, huot kat** rut. *to spill, pour out,.*  
**huot (wuot nhang)** jahpun. *(from hpun, to dress) to dress.*  
**hwah** hkalam. *to deceive;.*  
**hwah** masu. *(from su, to dissemble) to lie; to feign,.*  
**hwah, mhauq** ahpyawp. *to lie.*  
**hwah nham-goh** lata. *to no purpose;.*  
**hwangh** nra. *(from ra, to want) lonely, yearning,*

*love-lorn;.*  
**hwangh toh ( khvzvn nos las guk ma yoh tsungh)**  
 hkam. *to leave fallow or untilled, as a field;.*  
**hwank** shau. *saltpetre; nitre;.*  
**hwank kat** jashawn. *to conduct;.*  
**hwankshwih (dvm mas jeis thuq)** sai san.  
*pale blood;.*  
**hwankti** hkawhkam. *a king.*  
**hwankti** hkawseng. *an emperor;.*  
**hwankti** jau wawng. *a king;.*  
**hwankti kuot** hkaw dung. *to assume power and authority,.*  
**hwankti kuot** hkawhkin. *to be invested with regal power, (Shan).*  
**hwankti yhen** hkaw. *a palace;(Shan).*  
**hwankti yhen** wang de. *royal; only applied to a palace;.*  
**hwe (sham yah hwe)** dingshoi. *to flourish or brandish.*  
**hwe hwe** ndut ndang. *without restriction.*  
**hwe hwe** ngat ngat. *in a wagging or vibrating manner.*  
**hwe, zan** marat. *to cut with a backward stroke;.*  
**hweq** ahkyu. *a spell, a charm, especially in regard to love affairs.*  
**hweq** hkying. *a kind of magic square,.*  
**hweq kat** awam. *a charm making a person invisible.*  
**hwi** jinghpoi hpa. *a piece of raw hide,.*  
**hwi (yoq gan lang lyis thyik-dom twih dah vyhang)**  
 dahpoi hpa. *the belt attached to the web and slung around the waist.*  
**hwi (yoqgan lang das xiklyis thyikdom mas twih dah vyhang)**  
 Jamhpoi hpa. *a strap worn by women when weaving;.*  
**hwiq, kyuk** hkraw. *to be dry, as wood, grass or the like;.*  
**hwiq nhang** jahkun. *(from hkun, to be dry) to dry, as clothing.*  
**hwiq nhang, kyuk nhang** jahkraw. *(from hkraw, to be dry) to dry;.*  
**hwomp** bawt. *to feed, as a child or sick person from the hand.*  
**hwot (nho nheq)** lip. *a species of horse-leech;.*

I - i

**ihtsung** htungba. *a bag, a wallet;.*  
**ihtsung** htunglai. *the ordinary white cotton bag;.*  
**ih-tsung** hpyeng. *a bag;.*  
**ih-tsung** hpyeng gyi. *same as hpyengchyi.*  
**ih-tsung** htinhkin. *the ordinary Jinghpaw bag,*

*differing some what from.*  
**ih-tsung** nhpye. *a bag, a haversack,.*  
**ih-tsung** nhpyeng. *a bag;.*  
**ih-tsung** tingsan. *the ordinary Kachin bag or haversack;.*

**ih-xung xung** jithti. *a disease of the bladder;*

**In-do-gyih thomh** pan lai. *the eindaw-gyi lake, nawng lut.*

**in-do-jih thomh** nawng lut. *indawgyi lake.*

**iq** de. *locative affix; to.*

## J - j

**j** j. *the eight consonant in the Kachin alphabet; sound of 'J' as in English.*

**ja (chah ja lah? )** baw. *a kind, sort.*

**Ja Krang (laphuk nyings)** krang. *a proper name;.*

**Ja Li** jali. *proper name ;.*

**jak** jak. *a wench, a windlass;.*

**jakdaw (Namhkam mausung pkeh joq dah langkhau nyings)** jakdaw. *a district north of the Namhkam valley;.*

**jam** dinghkan. *the timber of a floor placed upon the joists.*

**jam loh** kawp. *to cool;.*

**jam (thye hih jam)** dingbat. *a crossbar, a stringer, a beam; an arch, a space.*

**jam-ka saiq** larawn. *a kind of tree;.*

**jang** hkraula. *a cross-beam;.*

**jang gyon** htingnem. *(from nem, to be low) the plains;.*

**jang gyon, pa zoe** apa. *a plain, meadow, or field.*

**jang pa** jayang. *the plains;.*

**jang-gyon** laya. *a plain;.*

**jang-gyon** prang. *a plain, a moor;.*

**jang-gyon, jang-pa** chyapa. *a flat, level surface.*

**jang-gyon, pa** hpungnam. *foot-hills; lowland;.*

**jang-gyon, pa** yang. *to be level, layang ga, pa layang.*

**jangh jvp nuk** naw lep. *the sword-bean;.*

**janghau** shup sheng. *Chinese timbrels;.*

**jangh-gyik** dinggam. *locusts- dinggam-yaw.*

**jangh-gyik** n gam yaw. *locusts;.*

**jangh-nyho- lvkhyank** gindigram. *a spider;.*

**jangh-nyho-lvkhyank** dinggrau gram. *a spider.*

**jangh-nyho-lvkhyank** ndigram. *a spider;.*

**Jangma** jangmaw. *the atsi term for jangma.*

**jangpa** htingnai. *foot-hills or lowland;.*

**jang-pa** hpun nam. *lowland;.*

**jap** azat. *to chop, mince.*

**jap** ntawng. *to cut, sever;.*

**jap (vdoeus doeus chink)** hkran zat. *to cut up;.*

**jap (vtungh tungh zan thyet)** kahtum. *(from htum, to be ended) to cut into pieces;.*

**jap chink** katawng. *to cut down;.*

**jap khyiq** azat aza. *to chop, mince.*

**jap (shoh jap)** tawk. *to cut chop;.*

**jap, tu** kayap. *to chop, mince;.*

**jap (wu-jap loh)** prep. *to crush; brep.*

**jare, dvpan** jare. *a measure of capacity, equal to one-sixteenth of a basket,(dang).*

**jas, nyho** nyeng. *to reprove;.*

**jauh ( kyank nho mas tan zoe jauh aq)** dinghkrawn. *to pass;.*

**jaus jyonh** numshut. *to poke;.*

**jaus jyonh** sharawng. *(from rawng, to contain) to infuse; to arouse;.*

**jaus nhang (cicont kuot)** jahkut. *(from hkut, to be prepared) to prepare, get ready, as food.*

**jaus xo** jahte. *provocation, cause;.*

**jaus xo** je dawng. *a cause;.*

**jaus-xo** galaw. *to irritate, provoke;.*

**jvchuk** dang. *the buttocks.*

**jvkv** wa hpu. *a bamboo contrivance;.*

**jvmbu** hka shaman. *rush.*

**jvmbu** mai aw. *reed-grass.*

**jvmbu ( jeis yvm mas yuk dah mhanh xing)** kinji. *the ordinary reed-like grass found in swampy places; also pron. gungji.*

**jvmbu kuh** mai i. *the common large reed;.*

**jvng** ajoi. *a viss.*

**jvng** jang. *a Chinese balance; a steel-yard;.*

**jvng jus** joi man. *a commonly accepted balance.*

**jvng lai** jangshen. *to weigh with a balance;.*

**jvng lai** lapdi. *to scale, take off in layers or scales; to lift;.*

**jvng ma huq** joi lem. *to falsify a balance;.*

**jvng shih** joi si. *the wieght;(nearly always a stone).*

**jvng shih** luklaw. *an accepted weight;.*

**jvng (shoh jvng, ywi jvng)** joi. *to hook, spit, as meat;.*

**jvng xiq** dawt. *to adjust, regulate;.*

**jvng xiq** joi dawt. *to adjust a balance;.*

**jvng-choh (ywi)** sai dawng. *a chain;.*

**jvngchoh** hkang hkyi hkyang. *chains, fetters, handcuffs;.*

**jvngdwang** joihku. *the notch on the lever of a balance;.*

**jvng-konh** dinglun. *white ants.*

**jvng-konh** kahkun. *the white ant;.*

**jvngkungh** apau. *a jew's harp.*

**jvng-kungh bat** pau dum. *to play the "harp;."*

**jvng-kungh lhyo** pau si. *the reed of the jew's harp;.*

**jvngwomh shih** jangwawm. *the pine-apple plant*

or fruit;.

**jvp, jyweq, zan** htau. *to cut off, sever*;

**jvp loh** brep. *to crush, break as the joints of bamboo*.

**jvwot wot** shawa. *(from wa, to repay) to fine; impose a fine*;

**jvwot wot, shvwaq** shabyet. *to extort*;

**je bais los** htam. *to grow, increase*;

**je los** mayat. *to increase, multiply*;

**je los** shalau. *(from lau, to be many) to multiply, increase*;

**je los nyo los** jahkram. *to make wide as a hem*;

**je los, nyo los** law wa. *to increase, multiply*;

**je los, nyo los** machyawng. *growth, advance, progress or result*;

**jebais los, kuhxing** ring. *to be luxuriant*;

**jei** lachyit. *flax, hemp*;

**jei, gatha** gahta. *a kind of tree*;

**jei lhain ( loq yah lhain lha yoh dah khying)** gawngri. *Machine-spun thread, -not hand-spun; comp. lata ri*.

**jei ni ta-u dui** ri ri. *to spin; auva" mae khyang nai"*.

**jeih gomh chang guk (jeih jyvp kuot chah, dvnganh yah kuot chah)** chyip makup. *sundry things*.

**jeih jeih** ding ding. *close, closely*.

**jeih jeih (saiq nyo jeih joq)** ding. *to be close, thick*.

**jeih shoq (dwang lyis jeih shoq nghop tyamp aq)** chyip. *to be filled, stopped up*;

**jei-muh** sum ding. *flax*;

**jeis** gindaw. *a body of water*;

**jeis** hka. *water, as in a lake*;

**jeis** hpang. *liquor (formerly also water)*;

**jeis** hpungdun. *water or oiquor*;

**jeis** hpungkrang. *water; only found in poetry*;

**jeis** hpungnang. *water*;

**jeis** hpungsang. *water*;

**jeis** hpungtsing. *water; only used in poetry*;

**jeis** lam galu. *water; (only so called by a nat-prophet)*.

**jeis** li hpung nang. *water*;

**jeis** ntsin. *water for drinking or household purposes*;

**jeis** numbat. *a figurative name for water or liquor*;

**jeis** numra. *water*;

**jeis** san hpungsang. *water*;

**jeis** shagro. *water*;

**jeis ban** tawngmu. *the lotus*;

**jeis baus** hka hpungla. *rapids; a wild mountain stream*;

**jeis bu** hka tang. *to be shallow, not deep*;

**jeis bu** wunhtu. *shallow; hka tang ai*.

**jeis bu joqyos** u hkan. *a ford*.

**jeis bu shot** tsun la. *the shallower of the two branches*;

**jeis bu (thomh bu, jeis ma nauh)** wunhku. *shallow, flat-bottomed*;

**jeis caink** tsun galaw. *to dam*;

**jeis caink, jeis lhunk** rit rawng. *a kind of dam*;

**jeis caink** madim. *(from dim, to dam) A dam*;

**jeis chet (jeis ma loh nhang lo)** hka htawk. *to bale, scoop out*;

**jeis cingh (jeis yungh)** hka seng. *crystal water*;

**jeis, coeu** nam. *water, oil; namman*.

**jeis com** hka dawng. *a rice- mortar and pestle worked by water power*;

**jeis com** hkadawng. *a rice-mortar and pestle worked by water-power*;

**jeis dwang** hka bawng. *(from bawng, to imprison) to fetch water for the funeral rites of a chief*;

**jeis dwang** hkahtung. *a well*.

**jeis dwang** namhkun. *a well*;

**jeis dwings** la-ing. *(from ing, to stand, as water) a pool in the course of a stream; the deep part in a small body of water*;

**jeis dyei** hkalu. *a water-supply*;

**jeis gaiq khuq** kamut. *a dipper*;

**jeis gaiq khuq** lamut. *a dipper*;

**jeis gying ( jeis yungh)** hka san. *to be pure*;

**jeis gyung** gyinhka. *a river in the Matsaw (nat) country*;

**jeis gyung** hpungnawn. *flowing water*.

**jeis gyung** ra. *a traditional river*;

**jeis gywes** hpunglum. *hot water*;

**jeis gywes thuq dwang** sha it. *a hot-water spring*;

**jeis hoeuh** hka shakau. *a water-leek*.

**jeis je** ang. *to be swollen, and thus overflowing, as a river*.

**jeis je** hkatung. *to rise or be swollen*;

**jeis je** hpungtun. *a sudden rush of water*;

**jeis je** maw ru. *a flood, an inundation*.

**jeis je** namhtum. *a flood, inundation*;

**jeis je** sha u. *(from u, to rise, as a river) to inundate, deluge*;

**jeis, jeis nes than** hpung. *water; hpungla, hka hpungla*.

**jeis jyungh (jeis vsaiq thuq los dah joqyos)** hka htu. *head waters*;

**jeis kangh (tvp kangh)** hka pang. *an inlet*;

**jeis kat (jeis nyoshoq sanh)** ru jaw. *to water*;

**jeis kham** hkaja. *to draw water*;

**jeis khoeuh** hka hte. *to scoop*;

**jeis khoeuh mot** kungmai. *a ladle, (Hkauri) same as ka-mai*.

**jeis khoeuh muot** hkatu. *a clay-pipe*.

**jeis khomh** hkadim. *(from dim, to dam) a dam*.

**jeis khomh (jeis yaus thuq loh nhang dah cho)** hka pru. *an outlet*;  
**jeis khyoh** hka hkawng. *a ditch*.  
**jeis khyoh** nam yawng. *a wter-conduit; an aqueduct*.  
**jeis khyoh langh yot (nyangh mau masyah gyoh dah jeis khyoh)** htingwung. *the space under the long eaves of a Kachin house*;  
**jeis kyoq** hka madin. *(from madin, a partition) a fine*.  
**jeis lvng yvm** hka hkin-gau. *a bank*.  
**jeis lhain thunk, jeis lhain dwang** hka n-gwi. *the mole-cricket*.  
**jeis lhang-nyis** nhkau. *a kind of water snake*.  
**jeis lhang-nyis** pu sai. *a species of water snake*.  
**jeis lhunk (jeis lhunk toh dah joqyos)** hta mawk. *a dam*;  
**jeis lhunk joqyos** tsun nam. *the "down stream," of a dam*.  
**jeis lhunk thomh thang** zunnam. *the lower end of a dam*;  
**jeis lo lvng** hka shi. *a stream, a brook or brooklet*.  
**jeis lo lvng** hkagai. *a small stream*;  
**jeis mas dang** waw. *to float, not to sink*;  
**jeis mas jen** kapruk. *(from pruk, to be splashing) to dip, to wash*.  
**jeis mas nyop loh** hka shang. *to fall into water; to drown*;  
**jeis maus** mahtawng. *a fungus*;  
**jeis maus, jeis nyop dvja** mahtaw. *a kind of fungus; a sponge*;  
**jeis mvnjung** hka numraw. *a sea-monster*.  
**jeis mons** hka hku. *the head waters*.  
**jeis mons** hkadung. *to force the settlement*.  
**jeis mons, jeis-jyung** hpungkawn. *the first of all rivers*;  
**jeis nauh** hpunglam. *(from la, a thickness) a layer, a thickness*;  
**jeis nauh shot** tsunnu. *the deeper of the two branches*;  
**jeis nghon** hka hkanu. *to be muddy, impure*.  
**jeis nghoq** hka u. *an aquatic bird*.  
**jeis nghoq** hkrujeng. *the ring-dove or fox-coloured turtle-dove*;  
**jeis nghoq** kaisang. *a species of water-fowl*.  
**jeis nghoq** sinli. *a species of water-fowl*;  
**jeis nghoq** u mut. *a species of snipe*.  
**jeis nghoq muih** hka umut. *a snipe*;  
**jeis nhauq** hka lim. *to verflow*;  
**jeis nhauq** sha ing. *(from ing, to fill, as a lake) to flood, deluge*;  
**jeis nhauq** sha oi. *to inundate*.  
**jeis nyings thwe** gashaw. *to roar*.  
**jeis nyop** hka kamu. *a sponge*.

**jeis nyop** hkabawp. *foam*.  
**jeis nyoq, khot-lhyop** bup. *sea-weed, or any species of alage growing in, or covering a pond*.  
**jeis phauq** leng. *a wave, a billow; hkaleng*.  
**jeis pom (vsaiq xi dah joqyos)** hkadung. *the source*.  
**jeis seh** hka marit. *to drown*;  
**jeis she** htung. *to pump*;  
**jeis she huot** hka shaw. *to drain, as a marsh*;  
**jeis shet** hpang gara. *to be thirsty, to desire*.  
**jeis (shih jeis)** jahku. *Sap, juice liquids*.  
**jeis sot sot ( jeis thoq mas luk pyeh lo yah doeu h kat lyis jeis sot sot las \gr hka set** *to skim the surface*.  
**jeis thuk** hkaping. *star-shaped bamboo ornaments hung at the entrance of a village to ward off nats*;  
**jeis thung thung** namling. *dropsy*;  
**jeis thuq dwang** hka hpawk. *a spring*.  
**jeis thuq dwang** hkadeng. *a spring*.  
**jeis thuq dwang** hpun kun. *the spring, hpunggun*.  
**jeis thuq dwang** kapun. *to spring, well*.  
**jeis thuq dwang** npun. *(from pun, to well forth) a spring*;  
**jeis toh thunk** mating. *the place in a house in a house where the water is kept*;  
**jeis toh thunk (jeis toh joqyos)** htingnat. *the corner or a house where the wate vessels (nhtung)*.  
**jeis tsoeu thuq** dumbawn. *a hot mineral spring*.  
**jeis tsoeu thuq** hka hpaw. *to bubble up*.  
**jeis tsoeuq** hpungwan. *to boil or bulled, as water*.  
**jeis tyi tsant** lapri. *(from pri, to be defused) to sprinkle*;  
**jeis wuq** namhpai. *a water-gate*.  
**jeis yaus** hpungsan. *to be watery; to be diluted*.  
**jeis yaus nhang (buis tso los lyis nghan lhyoq jeis yaus tyamp)** shabyawng. *to melt*;  
**jeis yaus, nyon** shatun. *(from tun, to melt) to melt, liquefy, dissolve*.  
**jeis yvm** hka kau. *the bank, shore*.  
**jeis yvm** hka kawm. *a shore; (Hkauri)*.  
**jeis yvm mas dah saiq dvja** hka numri. *a kind of tree*.  
**jeis yius** hka nat. *the guardian nat of a river or spring*;  
**jeis (yius lyis kyangh dah jeis)** dingru. *water or liquor*.  
**jeis zai** hka nam. *the down-stream*;  
**jeis zvn** htingtsit. *a squirt*;

**jeis zvngkyuk** hka sin-gu. *a species of water-lizard.*

**jeis zvng-kyuk** singgu. *a water-lizard;*

**jeis zop** hka hkung. *(from hkung, to be ablaze; comp. dan hkung) to meet.*

**jeis zop** hka mazup. *a confluence.*

**jeis zop, zop** mazup. *(from zup, to congregate) a confluence, a junction.*

**jeis-bat bat** hpungyawt. *to swim;*

**jeisbaus** hkaleng. *a wave; a billow;*

**jeisbvt bat** tsawt. *to swim.*

**jeis-gywes thuq dwang** shayit. *a hot mineral spring;*

**jeis-jyungh** tsun baw. *the head of the fork, or divide.*

**jeis-khyoh-lang** kadaw. *a moat.*

**jeislvg** hkawam. *a body of water;*

**jeis-lvng** hpungshawn. *the first created river, according to Kachin tradition;*

**jeislvg nyings** gumlau. *a river near Sima;*

**jeis-lhain** hpungwai. *a whirlpool.*

**jeislo lvng** hkyawng. *a stream.*

**jeislo lvng mas dah oeng** nga uhtang. *a species of mountain trout.*

**jeismuh lvng** hkanu. *the main river of a district;*

**jeitain** kyekdau. *a species of paroquet;*

**jei-tain** hkai ke. *a paroquet; parrot.*

**jei-tain** kaike. *a paroquet; usually pron. hkaike. jid: ngho' nyug.*

**jei-tain** u hkring. *a small parrot.*

**jeitain dvja** kekdau. *a species of paroquet;*

**jeitain ngoq dvja** u ri. *pheasants of different varieties.*

**jen (jeis mas jen, mheh mas jen)** pup. *to dip, steep.*

**jen (jeis mas nyhonh toh)** gumpap. *to be soaked, or bespattered.*

**jen jen (shoh yungh)** htwi. *to be fleshy, plump, gross.*

**jen (nheh lang jen)** myan. *to be elastic;*

**jenh** hpun. *manure (namhpun).*

**jenh** hpun bang. *to fertilize, manure;*

**jenh** u chyi. *manure.*

**jens jens** greng. *to be or stand in line;*

**jens jens** kayang. *(from yang, lto be straight) to line.*

**jens jens (yih yih )** hkrem. *to be side by side or in line.*

**jens, khyingh (misseh khyingh)** yan. *a long narrow strip.*

**jens loh** hpyen yan. *to march.*

**jens los** yan. *to be unrolled and spread out.*

**jeres (lhaih soeu)** chyare. *a writer,*

*scribe, secretary.*

**jes, vzomh ma nghuot** je. *to be odd;*

**jes bos** mayu. *a kind of feud;*

**jes bos (moeng dyoq)** majan. *war;*

**jes dvp** dap. *a fort.*

**jes dvp thyoq** dapbya. *to strike camp.*

**jes dvp toh** dapjung. *to encamp. form into a camp.*

**jes dvp tsuk** dap htu. *to prepare a camp.*

**jes duot** hpyen tai. *to become an enemy;*

**jes gvduk** hpyen gaduk. *a tench;*

**jes khat** hpyen htim. *to charge;*

**jes kuot** hpyen hpyen. *on the same level, in common, on equal terms.*

**jes lhung** hpyen saw. *to call, order.*

**je los bais los, nyo los** wun. *to rise, swell.*

**jes somh** hpyen sum. *to be defeated; to lose in battle.*

**jes thuq** hpyen pru. *dischargad from army.*

**jes toq** hpyenrawt. *to start, march.*

**jes ung** hpyen awng. *to conquer, to gain a victory;*

**jes ung** hpyen dang. *to conquer.*

**jes wvng** bunghkup. *a surprise.*

**jes wvng** hpyen tai. *to enlist; to become a soldier.*

**jes wvng zan** hpyen shang. *to attack, to rush.*

**jes xuq** hpyen sharin. *to drill; to learn the use of weapons.*

**jes yah lhaink toh** hpyen wang. *to surround and thus to besiege.*

**jes zau** jau bu. *a military officer; see parts.*

**jes (zes)** jan. *to be in excess; to be over and above;*

**Jesdau ( Manmaw dah buis wvng mautyi pheh joq dah wuxom nyings)** jedau. *a district south-west of Bhamo;*

**jesdvp** hpyendap. *a military camp, a bivouac; a cantonment;*

**jes-dius** hpyen masha. *a soldier, one on the war-path.*

**je-shuh** shakram. *to salute, greet;*

**jes-lham** hpyenri. *a spear;*

**jes-lo** hpyen ma. *a soldier.*

**jeslo khywi** hpyen nhtan. *to mobilize.*

**jeslo nyoshoq** luksuk. *a soldier;*

**jeslo wuih joqyos** hpyen wang. *a drilling place.*

**jes-wus** hpyen. *an adversary, an enemy;*

**jes-zan** hpyen kadup. *a skirmish; a short campaign;*

**jes-zau** hpyenbu. *an officer; a captain.*

**jes-zau** lakap. *a captain, commander;*

**jet, vja ja dyingh** hkuhkum. *to be complete, full, all of a kind.*

**jet, dyingh** hkum. *to be complete, full, all of a kind.*

**jet, dyingh** ngum. *to be complete.*

**jet, dyingh (dius dvnghanh jet goeus lah?)** gum. *to be sufficeint, adequate.*

**jet, khyeih jet** bu. *to pass wind.*

**jhank (ma xauh-goh shoq kuot)** koi. *to*

*avoid, shun,.*

**jhank (maxauh goh shoq phang)** htang. *to parry, ward off.*

**jhank (modo los lyis cho dvshot pheh jhank chah)** kapyeng. *to move out of the way;*

**jhen** ngan. *to be able to bear, endure;*

**jhen (nhaiqlom xing)** hkasha. *to bear, endure with patience or fortitude.*

**jhen (yoh jhen soeu xiklyis jes luiq)** sharang. *to bear, endure;*

**jhen, yoh kham** ku. *to be able to bear,.*

**jhent** shachyen. *(from chyen, to know) to introduce, to recommend,.*

**ji** hkyi. *to ride;(Shan).*

**ji** jau. *to ride;*

**ji** jawn. *to ride;*

**ji chank soeu** kumtaw. *the second leader in a dance;*

**ji dyoeu soeu** ning hkawng. *a professional storyteller;*

**ji goh** Gaji byu. *an Atsi (or Maru).*

**ji (ji goh cho)** laka. *a minstrel, a village bard;*

**ji kat (ji doeu)** byu. *to compose and sing as a minstrel.*

**ji nyang** hkyima. *a riding pony.*

**ji thu soeu** dumsa. *a nat-priest;*

**ji thu soeu** ga dumsa. *a nat-priest,.*

**ji thu soeu** jaiwa. *a professional narrator of Kachin traditional lore;*

**jichuk** mai dang. *the buttocks; dangkang.*

**jichuk** shatin. *the buttocks;*

**jik thuq loh** kazawt. *to slip out, abscond;*

**jing** akawng. *a hill.*

**jing** hkringmung. *a hill, an elevation; a village site;.*

**jing** num kawng. *a hill;*

**jing jens** arawn. *a ridge.*

**jing (jing pheh doq goh)** malun. *(from lun, to elevate.) a hill, an elevation;*

**jing thang** kinwai. *a promontory;*

**jing thyoh** ginngai. *the top of a hill;*

**jing tyauh** chying pau. *a solitary hill.*

**jing xing** tingpau. *a low long hill;*

**jing-dauh** kawng. *an elevation, a hill;*

**jinghloms** hkyun. *the kidneys;*

**jinghloms** shun. *a kidney;*

**jingh-loms** nhkyun. *the kidneys;*

**jinghloms mas dapdah coeu** hkyunsau. *the fatty tissues surrounding the kidneys.*

**Jinghpaw** jinghpaw. *the largest and most influential tribe of the race known as Kachin;*

**Jinghpaw yhenbang** palai. *one of the Jinghpaw families.*

**Jinghpaw yhenbang** palau. *one of the Jinghpaw families.*

**jing-thyoh** jinghkang. *the top of a hill; a hill,.*

**jis, taiq** shaga. *talk, speak.*

**jithu** ginsat. *the introductory shouting and preamble of an officiating nat-prophet ;.*

**ji-thu lhyi chi dah vhuq** shaba lap. *divining leaf.*

**ji-thu phauh** ma un. *the wages paid an officiating Jaiwa or a nat prophet,.*

**ji-thu phauh** mau un. *the wages paid to a Jaiwa;.*

**Jithu soeu** hkringwa. *a nat priest of the highest order;*

**ji-thu soeu** hpunglum. *a nat priest of the third order; hpunglum wa.*

**ji-thu soeu** numwawt. *a diviner;*

**ji-thu soeu** nwawt. *(from wawt, to divine) a diviner, one who ascertains the will of the nats by augury or divination;*

**ji-thu soeu** tsalung. *a nat priest;*

**jo** hkru. *to be full, satiated, as with food;*

**jo jo** chayam chyam. *completely, to the full, over and all around;*

**jo jo buk buk** hkru hkru. *until filled, satisfied or satiated;*

**jo jo buk buk** kat kat. *tightly; to the full,.*

**joeng** ari. *punishment, chastisement, discipline.*

**joeng** ari jaw. *to punish.*

**joeng ( tyuk dyei)** chying. *to ache, throb.*

**joeng, yau dyei** shakrip. *(from krip, to abate) to "take down" to humble; to punish.*

**joeng (yobos dyei)** gye. *to punish; only used in poetry,.*

**joeng, yobos dyei** nye. *to punish;*

**joeng zis kham, yvbos xauh** ari hkam. *to bear or suffer punishment.*

**joeu** bing. *to control, take charge of, assume authority over.*

**joeu** byeng-ya. *wisdom, intelligence, sagacity.*

**joeu** hpaji. *wisdom, understanding; cunning, craftiness;*

**joeu** zai byeng-ya. *wisdom,.*

**joeu-i** sana. *wisdom.*

**joeu (joeu ka Mangso jyank masyah dvyoh)** sharan. *wisdom;*

**joeu, seq gyo cho** zai. *wisdom, understanding;*

**joeu, yik** azai. *wisdom, sagacity, cleverness.*

**joh yoeuh** zawk. *to scout, spy out, reconnoiter;*

**joh yoeuh soeu** kinyu. *a spy;*

**jon** hpyi. *a nat, spirit, with power to bewitch human beings;*

**jon** hpyi hpya. *a raid on a family of witches;*

**jon** lamum. *a witch;*

**jon, loh loh los los** htinglet. *to pass on, go by,.*

**jon ngat** hpyi kawa. (*from kawa, to bite*) to bewitch; to be bewitched and.

**jon zwi** hpyisu. *to be possessed;*

**jons** mayam. (*from yam, to enslave*) a slave;.

**jons** yum len. *a slave;*

**jons cauh** yakyim. *an old slave;*

**jons cauh, phauh ma tap jons** yum si. *an old, valueless slave;*

**jons dyei (phiq-kya)** yamlen. *a slave exchanged,.*

**jons, koek loh ( dyolo jons loh aq)** dagaw. *to fold,.*

**jons kuot** yam. *to enslave;*

**jons kuot** yum. *to enslave;*

**jons, noeu** lup nga. *slaves, cattle,.*

**jons thaiq** yum htawt. *an exchanged slave;*

**jons thaiq, jons ungh** yam htawt. *an exchanged or sold slave;*

**joq** nga. *to be, to exist;*

**joq joq** balawa. *Existence.*

**joq joq** tawa. *existence;*

**joq-toq** shanghpaw. *tin;*

**joqyos** gawp. *to place,.*

**joqyos** gumwan. *a place,.*

**joqyos** ra. *a place;*

**joqyos** shara. *a place;*

**joqyos ( uh-khoeuq boms, khyei thang)** nhtung. *a place, lagaw nhtung baw nhtung.*

**jos** sing gawng. *the bird usually called u byit;.*

**jos** u tsa. *a sparrow.*

**jos (guk zo jos)** u byit. *small birds of the kinds usually infesting paddy fields.*

**jos-lo** jingling. *a species of tiny sparrow;*

**juiq ( chuiq las juiq loh)** hkye. *to tear;*

**juiq (vjuiq vnyho)** shep. *to be torn,.*

**juiq, bangh** wawk. *to be torn, rent,.*

**juiq, dyi juiq lhuh juiq)** shen. *to be torn, rent,.*

**juiq loh** law lawk. *extracted, torn out;*

**juk** jin. *the female private parts; the vagina;*

**juk** jinti. *the labia pudenda.*

**juk dungs** jinrang. *Libidinous desire; an obscence term.*

**juk khonh** jin kau. *the orifice of the vagina.*

**juk khyeih** jinhkyi. *the mucus of the vagina;*

**juk mauh** jinmun. *the hair covering the female private parts.*

**juk-whomh** jinbaw. *the mons Veneris.*

**jukzwis** jindi. *the nymphoe clitoris.*

**juk-zwis** jinsin. *the nymphoe clitoris.*

**jung** yup ku. *a bed;*

**jung, gyamh** ku. *a platform,.*

**jungs** jawng. *a school, a monastery;*

**jungs mus soeu dah uhkung phauh** hkringla. *the regular wages paid a nat-priest;.*

**jungs mus soeu (phudyei soeu)** hkinjawng.

*a nat-priest of the second order;*

**jungs whop** jawng up. *a school-manager;*

**jungs yos** but. *a place set apart for religious purposes.*

**jungslo** jawngma. *a pupil; school-children.*

**juot** rut. *to rub in,.*

**juot (dvm mas zoh zoh yah juot nghuot ya buot)** gasut. *to rub in ;.*

**juot (thunghbop juot)** gumchya. *to knead, work into a paste;*

**juot-caq** sedan. *a paint-brush;*

**jus, jyoeng** tengman. *true, honest;*

**jus, oeng** jaw. *to harmonize, be proper,.*

**jwangh** byeng bun. *to overwhelm with ridicule.*

**jwangh** jahpoi. *to deride, mock, scoff;*

**jwangh nyhap** byeng. *to mock, deride, ridicule.*

**jwangh nyhap** gya. *to deride;*

**jwe ( thuk jwe tyamp las jeis kat aq)** karu. *to shake,.*

**jwe, ko, nvn** ashan awam. *to be shaking, quivering, palpitating, agitated.*

**jwe (nhuot jwe)** krang. *to wash, as a bottle; n-gup krang kau.*

**jwe, thuk jwe, cheih** agrak. *to wash, rinse as a bottle.*

**jweh** chyadu. *an arrival.*

**jweh** hprawt. *to skirt, edge, verge;*

**jweh** htem. *to come or draw near;*

**jweh** madu. (*from du, to arrive*) *valuable, expressive of love or affection;*

**jweh los (guk nyhink los)** ngai. *to arrive,.*

**jweh shoq** du hkra. *until, till.*

**jweh shoq** duhkra. *until, till.*

**jya nyei** jep. *to forbid, prohibit, interdict.*

**jyah (jyah loh)** shanawng. (*from nawng, to be pushed*) *to pass or go beyond, fixed,.*

**jyah (jyah yoeus, jyah kuot)** shanan. *to finish, terminate;*

**jyah (nyang xoq las jyah ngaus)** shanan. *to finish, terminate;*

**jyah yhet loh** yup nan. *to over-sleep;*

**jyam ka saiq** chyamka. *A kind of tree with fragrant yellow flowers;*

**jyamh** shakawp. (*from kawp, to be cool*) *to cool;*

**jyamh** tsin. *to be cool,.*

**jyamh** tsin tsin. *cool,.*

**jyamh jyamh ge** tsang tsang. *in a cooling manner,.*

**jyamh, ngamh** katsi. *to be cool, cold,.*

**jyamh, ngamh** tsi. *cold; katsi.*

**jyamh (saiq khwih lyis jyamh kat las khwih)** sumprat. *a wedge;*

**jyamh-jyuk-lhyuk** katsang. *to be void;*

**jyamh-jyuk-lhyuk** katsi. *to be vacant, void, solitary and dismal;*



**jyamp** jahpai. (from hpai, to dissemble) to feign, to play off.  
**jyang-khyi** numling. scarlet fever;.  
**jyank masyah** kaw nna. part from;.  
**jyank-yvm** hkingau. a shore;.  
**jyat, cauq** matsut. to stop, "cork";.  
**jyat, nangh** chyat. to be tight. and thus to stick.  
**jyauh** achyin. to teach.  
**jyauh** jahpat. to teach, catechise, instruct;.  
**jyauh mhoq, xuq yoeus, xo thuq kat** chyin ningli. an original discovery.  
**jyauh soeu** sara. a teacher, an instructor;.  
**jyauh, taiq shet** hkaja. to teach, instruct;.  
**jyauh, taiq shet** sharin. (from rin, to grind) to teach, instruct;.  
**jyauh, taiq shet** tsun shaga. to teach, instruct;.  
**jyauq** kachyawng. to cook, prepare;.  
**jyauq** shadu. cook.  
**jyauq khyot** kaprawng. to parboil, as meat;.  
**jyauq khyot** katset. to be boiled;.  
**jyauq khyuot** bying. to broil meat.  
**jyvnuns (yah tung mvnyei mas maukhung yah nyeisjvng lyis gvnkhanh soeu)** chyanun. to mother of N-gawn wa.  
**jyvp** chyup. to be narrow, tight-fitting.  
**jyvp** chyup chyup. narrow, tight-fitting.  
**jyvp jyvp ( nvng zo lyis jyvp jyvp ge nyings)** chyak. the sound produced as when eating;.  
**jyvthyangh** rum. a water-fall;.  
**jyvthyangh gyoh sam** kashaw. to roar, as a waterfall; see gashaw.  
**jyehjuh** ara. grace, favour.  
**jyehjuh** chyeju. grace, favour.  
**jyehjuh** chyu. grace, favour.  
**jyehjuh** jeju. merit, favour;.  
**jyehjuh** kusu. merit;.  
**jyehjuh vsain** chyeju madu. one who confers a favour; a benefactor.  
**jyehjuh chixoeuq** chyeju madun. to show or do a favour, see parts.  
**jyehjuh ma soh** chyeju malap. to forget a favour; to show ingratitude.  
**jyehjuh tauh** chyeju htang. to return, reward, requit a favour.  
**jyehjuh xauh kham** chyeju hkam. to receive a favour; to obtain grace.  
**jyei** kahti. to sneeze;.  
**jyei nhang** sha. verbal causative used interchangeably with ja sa and shangun;.  
**jyeidwis** li. a servant; only used in composition; ali ama.  
**jyeidwis** salum. a novice;.  
**jyei-dwis** ali. an attendant.  
**jyei-dwis** hpajau. (from jan, to serve) a steward a

waiter; a servant;.  
**jyei-dwis loshang** ama. a servant.  
**jyeih** hpyaw. to "water," as the mouth.  
**jyeih ( nhuot masyah jeis thuq )** hkumbai. saliva, spittle;.  
**jyeih ( xoeuh gyei teh zis )** hkran. Lacquer;.  
**jyeih nghoh** boi. to loan or lend.  
**jyeih nghoh** hkoi. to borrow or lend; as money or rice;.  
**jyeih (ngwis jyeih)** poi. to lend;.  
**jyeih noq** hkran chyang. black varnish or lacquer.  
**jyeih thuq (zo mes las jyeih thuq)** krut krut. with a gulp;.  
**jyeih zains** shinglim. the wood-oil tree;.  
**jyeih zains (yoq gan mas buot ja)** hkri hpun. the tree from the fruit or sap of which the varnish is produced; a species of henna.  
**jyeih zot** gaw awn. to feel squeamish;.  
**jyen cap** hkawa. to settle, pay, liquidate;.  
**jyen doq** hkaji. to collect, collect debt.  
**jyen doq(jyen sang)** ji. to collect;.  
**jyen (jyen shauh)** hka. a debt;.  
**jyen lhuic tyamp, jyen ma doq lo** hkaraw. to settle;.  
**jyen, nyhonh** apap. soaked, drenched, thoroughly wet.  
**jyen shauh** ahka. a debt; a grievance, a feud.  
**jyen shauh** hkakap. to be in debt;.  
**jyen shauh** hpwi. to be in debt or under obligation;.  
**jyen shauh (jyen dap)** hkalu. to be in debt;.  
**jyen toh** hkri. to be sour; tart, acid;.  
**jyen, yau** ru hka. a debt, grievance, feud;.  
**jyenh chvp** awut. a brick.  
**jyenh yvng (dyo dvja)** gatjan. the common wild bee;.  
**jyenh-chvp kuot kyunk** wut htang. a brick-mould.  
**jyenh-chvp zungs** wutden. to lay bricks;.  
**jyeq** set. to add, augment, join on to;.  
**jyeq kat** gran. to be long, extended;.  
**jyeq kat** gran gran. extended, drawn out, stretched;.  
**jyeq kat** pan. to be enlarged;.  
**jyeq kat (kuh nhang, lvm nhang)** maden. to widen, extend, expand;.  
**jyeq kat, lvm** awawn. to be large, spacious.  
**jyeq kat (lvm lvm)** gungdam. wide extended;.  
**jyeq nhang** madit. to moisten, wet;.  
**jyet goh** nhpra. dear, affectionate; nja nhpra.  
**jyet, (jyet goh kang goh)** hkauram. attachment, affection.  
**jyet kang** n ja. to show love, affection, tenderness;.

**jyet, khyang** share. *battens used for a roof;*  
**jyet lvkhyank** ninghpa. *a love-song;*  
**jyet nyings (nyings lo cwih)** mying hkawt. *a nick-name;*  
**jyet zaiq** rim. *to place.*  
**jyetdap** tsawra. *to love.*  
**ji** ndum. *a granary.*  
**jyi thu soeu (phudyei)** ga hkinjawng. *a priest of the second order.*  
**jyih, mi-dung-tsung ( ma gis cho bweh das nyhen-shang vlho chixoeuq)** ba brawng. *an unfavourable reply portentous of trouble, received by divination.*  
**jing** marawn. *a long, extended hill.*  
**jying** rin. *to shake down, anin garin.*  
**jying ( dyimis duon jying kat)** dip bang. *to crowd, force.*  
**jying (angh duon jying toh)** nin. *to press, compress, cram, crowd into;*  
**jying (duon jying)** gumpak. *to compress; pack.*  
**jying (duon jying)** sak. *to crowd, to fill by urging or pressing;*  
**jying, duon jying** anin. *to compress; to press, urge, as a request or petition.*  
**jying, lhvq jying** karin. *to press, shake down, anin garin.*  
**jying (thuk mas jying kat aq)** dik. *to put, pack.*  
**jyingkuq** hkum. *a pumpkin; also kahkum si.*  
**jyiq toh (dyo khamha zwi zis yoeuh toh)** doi. *to trace, track the roost of a bird.*  
**jyit (gyoq lo jens jyit jyit ge)** chyit. *to chirp.*  
**jyit jyit (nghoq nyings thwe)** chyap chyap. *to be chirrupping.*  
**jyo** hkai ningmai. *a collective name for garden vegetables;*  
**jyo bvm** saloi. *early; shaloi (early rice).*  
**jyo nyau** li. *seed, any grain used as seed;*  
**jyo yhomh** nmut. *harvest;*  
**jyo yhomh nyos** mangai. *the harvest season;*  
**joeng** shateng. *(from teng, to be true) to verify, confirm.*  
**jyoeng zis xauh** ari hkrum. *to be punished, chastised, and thus suffering.*  
**jyoengh** ateng. *truly, really, actually.*  
**jyoengh** gaja. *truly, surely.*  
**jyoengh** she. *indeed, truly.*  
**jyoengh** teng teng. *truly, honestly;*  
**jyoeu** dingsi. *a small bell; soiroi dingsi.*  
**jyoeu** hkawnglawng. *a bell;*  
**jyoeu dvja** samseng. *a kind of bell.*  
**jyoeuq** nem. *to pacify, as a child;*  
**jyoeuq** shalen. *to please, be pleasant or agreeable.*

**jyoeuq (nyang lyis vlhomuh jyoeuq yoeuh geh)** hkyaw. *to coax, wheedle; to pacify.*  
**jyoeuq shwih loh** bawk. *to coax, persuade by coaxing.*  
**jyom** bying tu. *a place where the tree grows.*  
**jyommauh** bungshi. *a haze, a smoky, hazy atmosphere.*  
**jyommauh** sumwi. *clouds;*  
**jyon ( nhuot jyon)** chyum. *to be puckered up, as the lips; n-gup chyum re ai; to be narrowed down, tapering; opp. togra. s.*  
**jyon, lhain** dumrin. *to turn.*  
**jyonh** alawn. *to urge forward; to impel.*  
**jyonh** kachyan. *to instigate, incite to evil deeds.*  
**jyonh, caiq** atup. *to nibble at.*  
**jyonh (dvjyonh)** chyawng. *to be puckered or funnel-like.*  
**jyonh, yom-dyei** shalawn. *to urge, push forward;*  
**jyop** ahprup. *to squirt with the mouth.*  
**jyop** marun. *to sip, to suck.*  
**jyop jyop shih** jup jup. *in clusters or bunches;*  
**jyop jyop shih ( shih vtyom dom dap)** gumjup. *to be close.*  
**jyop, soq she, (yhenh nyi jyop)** marawp. *to sniff; to take.*  
**jyot jyot** byoi byoi. *in a slipping manner.*  
**jyot jyot** hput. *to efface, raze level with the ground;*  
**jyot lains** garen. *to slide and fall as anything placed against a rail or wall.*  
**jyot lains** gashawt. *to slip;*  
**jyu jyu (shuk jeis)** gut gut. *water ;.*  
**jyuiq (jyuiq jyuiq ge chuiq)** bret. *the rasping noise as when tearing silk.*  
**jyuk jyuk** azin ayang. *accurately, precisely.*  
**jyuk jyuk taiq** azin. *to be accurate, precise.*  
**jyungshuk** lahka. *an offering;*  
**jyungshuk** sama. *a gift.*  
**jyung-shuk** kumhpa. *a gift, present; an offering.*  
**jyung-shuk** kumhpaw. *a gift;*  
**jyungshuk (vlu)** n kawn. *the part of an offering given to the chief;*  
**jyungshuk dyei** jasad. *to present gifts.*  
**jyuot** manen. *to be slippery, smooth, "oily;"*  
**jyuot (boengh wus lyis lvkhuih loh ngat nhang)** nshut. *to hiss at; to send ("sic") a dog at some one;*  
**jyuot (cho jyuot)** byoi. *to be slippery.*  
**jyuot jyuot** pri. *to be smoothed over, leveled;*  
**jyuot loh** kaye. *to slip, slide.*  
**jyuot, shweh** pyun. *to be slippery.*  
**jywang** namdau. *a pitcher, bottle, garglet; nam tau.*  
**jywangh, nghweh** mai lak. *a peg driven into the*

*ground.*

**jwangh nyhap** asawng asang. *Ridicule, contempt, v. to ridicule, etc. shi shanhte hpe asawng asang di kau mu ai.*

**jywe, dyvm** gumlawt. *to jump.*

**jweh** du. *to arrive; to come.*

**jyweh** mahkup. *fog, mist; muhkup.*

**jyweh** mu hkup. *fog;.*

**jyweh** namri. *dew; numri.*

**jyweh** numri. *dew.*

**jyweh** sai. *mist, fog; sai wan.*

**jyweh** saiwan. *fog, mist;.*

**jyweh gyoh** ning tsam. *heavy fog; moisture; driving fog or drizzling rain. Ningsam htu ai majaw nta tsam mat ai.*

**jyweh (nvpsangh lyis noengh dah**

**jyommauh)** gyen. *frost;.*

**jyweh thoew** ntsam. *heavy fog;.*

**jyweq** ke. *to be wet; (Hkauri).*

**jyweq** nyaw. *to be damp, soft or slushy.*

**jyweq** shi. *to be wet, soaked.*

**jyweq, bam, nam** madi. *to be moist, damp, wet;.*

**jyweq (dvsham lhyi yah dyet shoq zan)** dinghtam. *to cut, sever with a single stroke.*

**jyweq (dvsham lhyi yah jyweq tyamp)** dumhpyawt. *to be slanting;.*

**jyweq (dvsham lhyi yah zan)** hpyawt. *to be cut slantwise;.*

**jyweq (mau wus gyon las mis jyweq)** shi shi. *wet, drenched.*

**jyweq, nhuk** manyap. *(from nyap, to be soft) soft, moist, spongy;.*

## K - k

**k** k. *The ninth consonant in the Kachin alphabet; as an initial it takes a sound almost like gk, when final as k, in English; k and g are often used interchangeably, even in the same locality; digraphs kr and ky.*

**Kachin (wunpawng)** pawng yawng. *the progenitor of the oldest Kachin tribes;.*

**kaih** gat. *a bazaar; a market place; (shan ).*

**kaih** hkaugat. *a bazaar;.*

**kaih dvng ungh dah uhkung ( kaih hu vtsiq vlo dvng ungh dah uhkung)** gunjang. *a peddler's coolie.*

**kaih khoq** gatbaw. *duty, paid at a bazaar;.*

**kaih loh** gatsa. *to attend a bazaar.*

**kaih ungh yhen** gatte. *Quarters for a bazaar-guard;.*

**kaih zungsh soeu** jau gun. *a stall-keeper in a bazaar;.*

**kaih zungsh soeu** joi gun. *same as jau gun.*

**kaiq** chyí chyí. *to shout.*

**kaiq** jahtau. *to call, shout, cry out aloud;.*

**kaiq** kachyi. *to shout;.*

**kaiq** ndau. *to be loud, noisy, vociferous;.*

**kaiq** wadan. *to put on airs; to be stuck up;.*

**kaiq, hoeu (dius hoeu)** garu. *to shout, yell whoop;.*

**kaiq yaus** kachyeng. *to be harsh;.*

**Kam (phuk nyings)** kam. *a preformative mostly used by the Hkauris where the Jinghpaws would use gum or kum.*

**kamh** kam. *luck;.*

**kamh bos** htik. *to be lucky;.*

**kamh bos** lu gam. *luck, fortune;.*

**kamh bos** mun hkyeng. *to be lucky;.*

**kamh bos** mun htik. *to be in luck;.*

**kamh bos** tsamun. *(from mun, to be lucky) lucky;.*

**kamh, caiq (caiq bos nyeih nghuot bas jungsh)** shamun. *luck;.*

**kamh gis** gam. *to be lucky, fortunate;.*

**kamh gis** jautak. *one fortunate;.*

**kamh gis, shaman yoh** ahkyam. *a fluke, a lamina.*

**kamh (kamh gis)** awba. *fate.*

**kamh ma bos** mun yuk. *to lose;.*

**kamh ma gis** gyan. *to have ill luck;.*

**kamh ma gis** htuju. *(from ju, to attack) evil, misfortune, disaster;.*

**kamh ma gis** na na. *misfortune, unlucky.*

**kamh ma gis** salun. *misfortune;.*

**kamh ma gis, uh-pui loqkyoq ma gis** htingtsam. *evil, misfortune, bad luck;.*

**kamh, tsa-hwa** rang gungsi. *fortune;.*

**kamh, uhpui loqkyoq** au ba. *fate, doom, lot, inevitable necessity.*

**kamh, uhpui loq-kyoq** kan. *luck, fortune;.*

**kan ( jeis kan tyamp zos, yom ma bos lo)** jen. *to strain, to filter;.*

**kan (zos jeis kan tyamp lyis zos mas yom nain loh)** hkyen. *to strain, filter; to draw off;.*

**kang** u soi. *the life of a sacrificed animal.*

**kang, ( yhetyos kang )** akrawn. *uneven, rough, bumpy.*

**kang soq** ning soi. *breath; life; nsoi nsa.*

**kang soq** nsoi. *life, nsoi nsa.*

**kang xing** asak galu. *to be old.*

**kang, zoeu** mazep. *(from zep, to be rough) to be*

*rough, frowzy, shaggy.*  
**kang zung** pau. *to guard, escort, lead.*  
**kangh** bungkhai. *to separate.*  
**kangh** ginhka. *to distinguish, discern.*  
**kangh** ginhka. *to separate, distinguish;*  
**kangh dyei** jahka. *(from hka, to be parted) to part, separate.*  
**kangh, gvn** paran. *(from ran, to be separated) to separate.*  
**kangh kat ( sham than nhang)** kapru. *to temper, harden.*  
**kanghjoeng** sakse. *a witness; anything affording proof or evidence; testimony.*  
**kang-tyi** dangbat. *a kind of cross.*  
**kangzoe (wuseh xing)** wang ze. *a Kachin "club";*  
**kanh (jeis kanh) kyuk loh** kan. *to be dried up, as a stream;*  
**kanh (jeis ma bos lo)** hkyet. *to dry up, evaporate, as liquids;*  
**ka-nhi auh buot misseh** pan hkret. *a piece of cloth used for wiping an opium pan.*  
**ka-nhi** ka-ni. *opium;*  
**ka-nhi** yahpyen. *opium;*  
**kank bos cho** kumma. *skill, talent;*  
**kank bos, yombos** tsam. *strenght, force; atsam.*  
**kant, shauq** kan. *brimstone, sulphur;*  
**kaq (thwe)** gak. *to make a sharp, whizzing sound.*  
**Karen** kayin. *a Karen.*  
**kashun nyoq** kashun. *a species of fern used as food;*  
**kat** ban. *to put in.*  
**kat** pan. *to put in.*  
**kat** sap. *to put.*  
**kat ( lonyi phauh kat)** dat. *to put, place, fasten.*  
**kat kat** dat dat. *to set free, let og.*  
**kat kat** shapyen. *(from pyen, to fly) to release.*  
**kat khyoq** kahprai. *to lose hold of.*  
**kat lhaiq kat (muh ma yoh tsoq kuot)** hprai. *to be discontinued, suspended.*  
**kat toh** htun. *to put, store away.*  
**kat, toh, joq** bang. *to put, place, locate.*  
**kauh** bau. *to conjure, charm.*  
**kauh ( gyoq kauh nyeis cha mha nyih joq au!)** kayawk. *to call.*  
**kauh kauh (gyoq nyings thwe)** gyek. *to cackle;*  
**kauq** hkajung. *to incriminate;*  
**kauq goh, yaus goh** kadeng. *(from deng, to accuse) to accuse, charge each other.*  
**kauq, yung tsung** kawat. *to make a trial of ;*  
**kauq (zau kauq)** hkyawk. *to present a petition, as at court; to sue;*  
**kvbauh ( noeu kvbauh)** dabu. *the hump on cattle; nga dabu.*  
**kvlang gyi** kwi. *a from of venereal disease;*

**kvlang** (saiq yah kuot dah noeu jyoeu) gawng lawng. *a wooden or cooper bell.*  
**kvlhoeuh lhoeuh ( thungbop mas noeuwlwi lhoeuh)** galawi. *to wallow;*  
**kvnohq** hka. *a crow;*  
**kvnohq** kahka. *a crow;*  
**kvnohq** u hka. *a crow, a ravan.*  
**kvnohq** u hku. *an old cow.*  
**kvnohq kuh** hka chyang. *a large black crow.*  
**kvnohq lus** hka la. *a raven or a large "male" crow;*  
**kvnoq** u hka ja. *Mica, mica slate.*  
**kvphuk (monzoe thoq mas)** lupding. *the upper screen over a fire-place; rapding.*  
**kvthoq** hpa. *the shoulders;*  
**kvthoq** hpa jawn. *the shoulders;*  
**kvthoq** krawn. *the shoulders;*  
**kvtoh nyaus ( nghoq)** tawtsit. *a yellow species.*  
**kvtoq** kahpa. *the shoulders; also lahpa.*  
**keq** sasat. *(from sat, to step) to measure.*  
**keq** shadawn. *to measure.*  
**keq seh, keq lyang** nren. *a measuring rod;*  
**keq, toeuq** sharam. *(from ram, to be moderate) to moderate; to measure.*  
**keq twih** htingkan. *a brace;*  
**kha soeh, khah khyvp?** kani. *modal adverb indicating uncertainty or complete ignorance; see Gram; kani, or kani gaw, well, who knws? who can tell? kani ta? or kani shata? who can tell ? no one knows.*  
**khah vkoeuq, khah zis** gara. *interrogative pronoun; which.*  
**khah zis, hauh zis** mahtang. *which, that, but, on the other hand.*  
**khaih ( suhshih yah phank)** hkraw. *to pick, as a lock; to take apart.*  
**khalhye** kanang. *(from nang, here) where? whither?*  
**kha-lhye?** kaning. *somewhere else where? kaning kanang.*  
**kham ( loq kham toh)** ja. *to take, receive, accept;*  
**kham ( yoh jas)** jan. *to be able to bear, endure; not to succumb;*  
**kham khvv** myik. *to be confused; comp. mak.*  
**kham khvv** ung ang. *perplexed, etc.*  
**kham soeu** pahkam. *(from hkam, to received) a security, as for money; a bond;*  
**kham zo** kamun. *to suffer.*  
**khamha** wai. *interjection of surprise.*  
**khamha eq ma tanh** gatgang. *to go from bazaar'to bazaar; fig.*  
**khamkhvv** myi myik. *confused; disconcerted; wild.*  
**khamkhvv** myit ung ang. *to be perplexed;*

**khamkhvv** myit wang. *to be doubting, uncertain;*  
**kham-khvv** mak mak. *confused, disordered, jumbled;*  
**kham-khvv** ung. *to be perplexed, bewildered, puzzled. ungang.*  
**khamp** hkawng hkawng. *curved, coiled;*  
**khamp( twih lyis vkhamp khamp khamp)** hkawng. *to be coiled;*  
**khang dius nyau** hkang. *a Chin;*  
**Khang lham** hkangri. *a Chin-spear.*  
**Khang mau** hkangga. *the Chin country;*  
**khangh loh** yek. *to be notched;*  
**khangh loh (sham khangh loh)** aye aya. *dented, crenate.*  
**khangh-kyih** u tawng. *a peacock.*  
**khangh-kyih dvja** u hkri. *a species of pheasant.*  
**khanghmuh (buis bos khanghmuh Mangso lhyi chungh gis)** sumru. *every;*  
**khanghseh** hkangse. *the scincoidian.*  
**khangh-seh** bala ren. *an alligator.*  
**khangkhyi** hkangkhyi. *a lion;*  
**khanh pha** aga. *a charm.*  
**kha-nhamp** galoi. *when;*  
**kha-nhamp** katen. *how long? see gaten.*  
**khanhamp jweh shoq** gaten. *how long? until when or what time?*  
**kha-nho nho** sin-ga. *to be proud, overbearing, haughty;*  
**khanh-pha** hkanhpa. *a meteoric stone; mug: vozaung;*  
**khanh-phaq** jak. *a "charmed" piece of gold or silver.*  
**khanh-phaq** lakhpoi. *a charm, an amulet;*  
**khanh-phaq** wam. *a charm, supposed to make a person invisible;*  
**khank lhaink, kwank** ahkrau. *in an intercepting or interrupting manner.*  
**kha-nyhoq** gade. *how much? how many?*  
**kha-pheh** gade. *of place. where, whither?*  
**kha-pheh** galaw. *where.*  
**khasoeh** kaning. *interrogative adverb; how?*  
**khasoeh** kindi. *How? a different form of gin di, which see.*  
**khat** ten. *to pursue;*  
**khat (cam dvhkat)** sing hkat. *a qualifying adjective applied to anything hair-straw.*  
**khat goh** rut. *to run.*  
**khat khuih ( shoh khat lyes dah lvkhuih)** gwilawng. *an extra good hunting dog;*  
**khat (noeu jens dvnganh khat los geh)** gau. *to round up and drive.*  
**khat sanh** jahtaw. *to scatter, put to flight, as a wolf a flock of sheep;*  
**khat shoh** nam shan. *game of the jungle;*

**khat shoh** namshan. *game of the jungle;*  
**khat (shoh khat khuih lyis gyuk chah)** hkwi. *to hunt, chase, pursue;*  
**khat thuq** chyut. *to expel.*  
**khat thuq** hkringpraw. *to expel, drive out.*  
**khat thuq** hkyawt. *to banish, expel, exile.*  
**khat thuq** shachyut. *to drive out, expel;*  
**khat thuq** shale. *to expel;*  
**khat thuq** te. *to be sent, driven.*  
**khat thuq ( yius khat thuq )** hkringlaw. *to unfasten, loosen; same as malaw; to expel.*  
**khat tyamp** hkap shachyut. *to intercept, cut off, head off.*  
**khat tyamp** shaden. *to expel, discharge, eject.*  
**khat tyamp** shu. *prohibitive particle;*  
**khateh zis** gin. *how, what, which;*  
**khau dyi** boi ji. *the inner cloth, used for the same purpose.*  
**khau dyi** hpa hkai lawng. *a sleeveless jacket; a vest;*  
**khau gus** shawung. *to take shelter, cover;*  
**khau nges** chyu. *to depend, rely upon.*  
**khau nges** gamnoi. *(from noi, to hang on to) to cling to depend upon;*  
**khau nges** hpa. *to rely, depend upon; to trust in;*  
**khau nges** machyu. *(from chyu, to depend upon) to cling to.*  
**khau nges** shabyi. *to take shelter, cover; shingbyi.*  
**khau nges** shing byi. *to take shelter, cover;*  
**khau whot** sake. *a bribe; sake manawn.*  
**khauh** lagu. *to steal;*  
**khauh** masun. *to pilfer; to practise petty theft.*  
**khauh dui** puk dun. *the cuckoo;*  
**khauh nyhamh loh** kasun. *to pilfer; see gasun.*  
**khauh shung** lakan. *to hide, as a theft;*  
**khauh soeu** lagut. *a thief;*  
**khauh zo** gasun. *to pilfer, filch;*  
**khau-jei-ni** jawn. *to be planning mischief.*  
**khau-jei-ni, toeuq** ginshan. *a plan, device, scheme;*  
**khauhunk ( yvp)** bwi mung. *the caves of a house.*  
**kha-wus bang, thanghdung wus bang** bu ni. *inhabitants, natives of a certain place.*  
**khvq toh (ma yoh kuot lo)** jahprai. *to disturb.*  
**khvlhah** hkalawi. *a flea;*  
**khvlhah** sing tsam. *a kind of tick;*  
**khvlhah** wa hkalawi. *a flea;*  
**khvlhah (lvkhuih khvlhah)** hkalai. *a flea;*  
**khvlhamh** hkalam. *brinjal;(Atsi) shaba si.*  
**khvlhamh** jaba. *the egg-plant, brinjal; shaba si.*  
**khvlhamh** shaba. *the bringjal;*  
**khvlhank** hturen. *a kind of flute.*  
**khvlhank** pyi. *a flute, fife, pipe;*  
**khvlhank** pyi hkawng. *a bamboo wind instrument with a metal mouth-piece;*

**khvlhank** sampyi. *a flute; sumpyi.*

**khvlhank dvja** larung. *a kind of long flute;.*

**khvlhank dvja** pahke. *a bugle, a French-horn;.*

**khvlhank dvja (wu tungh lysis vngungs mas phank dah khvlhank)** tinggu. *the spring;.*

**khvlhank tyung** sum hkran. *a kind of long flute;.*

**khvlyens** ya hte. *now, any time;.*

**khvnhvp** dai hpawt. *this morning.*

**khvnyens** daina. *tonight (daina de = this evening).*

**khvnyhik kuot aq** dai ni. *this day; to day;.*

**khv-pank** n hkam. *a kind of night-hawk; hkam hkam u.*

**khvtsoeq** hkatsu. *a prawn, a shrimp.*

**khvtsoeq** katsu. *a prawn; s ee hkatsu.*

**khvzvn** dai ning. *this year;.*

**khi** gau. *to summon, call;.*

**khi, lui** ginla. *to call;.*

**khi tsainh (dyos khi)** lalaw. *to recall, summon;.*

**khih** kaang un. *to ache; see ka-ut.*

**khih (jyamh)** hkringwawm. *a cold; only used poetically as a coup of tanam;.*

**khih chap** makrut. *to gnaw;.*

**khih, gungs nyung, ma byan** chyalun. *to be ailing, aching.*

**khih (lvkhuilh shohyau khih)** makret. *to gnaw;.*

**khih nos** kaang ut. *to ache, throb with pain;.*

**khih nos** kashing. *to ache;.*

**khih nos (uhloms khih, shoh-yau khih)** kyin. *to feel stiff, aching;.*

**khoek khoek** grak. *to be good, well done, fine;.*

**khoek khoek (yung yung dvng dvng)** hkik hkik. *beautiful, elegant, showy;.*

**khoek (svsoh gis)** hkik. *to be elegant, beautiful comely;.*

**khoengh** hkan tawk. *taxes; (Northern usage).*

**khoengh, vkhoq** hkan. *taxes, tribute, revenue;.*

**khoengh, vkhoq** hkansi. *taxes, tribute;.*

**khoengh changh** kangja. *to be heavy, as duty.*

**khoengh kat** hkan bang. *to pay taxes.*

**khoengh khywi** hkanhta. *to collect taxes;.*

**khoengh khywi** kanghpyi. *to levy duty.*

**khoengh lhom khywi** kanghkap. *to intercept;.*

**khoengh ma kat** kangkoi. *to avoid paying duty.*

**khoengh thyet zo** kangsha. *to intercept;.*

**khoengh yhen** kangwa. *a custom-house.*

**khoeu** shangai. *to bear, bring forth, give birth;.*

**khoeu kat, yaus kat** prat. *to bear, give birth; to beget, shaprat, prat pra.*

**khoeu (lo khoeu)** ngai. *to bear children; shangai.*

**khoeu yvmasshei** mamat. *to die in parturition;.*

**khoeh, gaiq (jeis khoeh yoeus aq)** gawt. *to be scooped out;.*

**khoeh, gaiq (muot yah khoeh)** gawtdi. *to*

*scoop.*

**khoeh tyamp** htawk. *to remove, clear;.*

**khoeh, zo khoeh** ashap. *to scoop or lade out; shingbut ashap u; to bale, as water; hka ashap u; see shap.*

**khoh** ahka. *bitter, as fruit; brackish, as water.*

**khoh** ahpawm. *bitter, acrid.*

**khoh aiq vjens** karem. *the second line of embroidery woven into the otherwise plain part of a skirt.*

**khoh dvja** kajit. *a kind of embroidery;.*

**khoh dvja (khoh kat gvn lhaink)** kaje. *a kind of embroidery;.*

**khoh dvja (ih-tsung khoh)** lakchyik. *a kind of embroidery.*

**khoh kat** majen. *a kind of embroidery.*

**khoh kat** zahkri. *to embroider;.*

**khoh kat, ban thauh tap** za. *embroidery;.*

**khoh kat dvja** kakhrem. *a kind of embroidery;.*

**khoh kat ja** kanu. *a pattern of carving or embroidery;.*

**khoh lheih** hka. *to be bitter as quinine;.*

**khoh lhuh** pasham. *an embroidered woolen skirt;.*

**khohgyis, nyhuk** gumbau. *a bulb;.*

**khomh** chyinghka. *a door, a gate.*

**khomh baiq** hkalap. *a small window;.*

**khomh khyei** hkadun. *(from dun, to lead) the socket in which a door turns;.*

**khomh khyei** hkanoi. *(from noi, to hang) a door-hinge; a loop;.*

**khomh kyank** htinggrang. *a bar, a shutter;.*

**khomh tank** hkin bawng. *(from bawng, to swell) a threshold;.*

**khomhbaiq** hkawawt. *a small door;.*

**khomhbaiq, banglo khomh** hkuawawt. *a small side-door in a Kachin house;.*

**khomhboms khyot** marau. *fishing by stupefying the fish by the pulp or juice of the poisonous kumshoi or htaura vines;.*

**khomhboms khyot** maraw. *the fates in the form of nats, of which there are said to be thirty nine;.*

**khomp, kyoq** ban. *to intercept, stop, bar, ward off.*

**khomp (than mha dah guk ma huot shoq khomp toh aq)** shingkawng. *to form;.*

**khonh-chauh** hkaloi. *wide, large;.*

**khonh-choq** kinsha. *foul, smutty;.*

**khont** nahtai. *a plough.*

**khont khyoh** htai hka. *a furrow.*

**khont suh** hpa widung. *a plough; a kind of harrow;.*

**khont (yos phuk khont)** na jawm. *a plough-share.*

**khont (yos phuk khont)** sumraw. *the socket of a ploughshare;.*

**khop( vthang sau)** hkawp. *to border, rim, edge or the like;*  
**khop, phuk, doeu tamp** shawt. *to scrape;*  
**khop yau, wuzung yau** u lang. *a handle of an axe, spade or hoe, ginlang.*  
**khopmuh** tsauhtu. *(from htu, to dig) a hoe;*  
**khop-muh** shanghkawp. *a hoe; (Atsi).*  
**khop-muh, wuzung gang** u tu. *a worn out axe or spade.*  
**khoq (noeu nghoh zo)** u gun. *hire or cattle.*  
**khoq toh ( dan nghoh zwi nhang)** hkau hkyu. *to borrow paddy;*  
**khoq toh ( danh nghoh toh)** hkauboi. *(from boi, to loan or lend) paddy;*  
**khoq-xang** noi ji. *a small basket of the kind carried by women;*  
**khot lhyop (jeis mas dah vnyaus khot)** hka shapan. *a species of water-cress.*  
**khotjyauh** hkru du. *a dove; usually called u hkrudu.*

**khot-jyauh** kahkru. *a dove;*  
**khotjyauh dvja** nbu. *a species of dove;*  
**khot-jyauh ngis ja** hkruji. *the ring-dove;*  
**khot-lhop** ni. *moss;*  
**khot-lhyop** hka kara. *a species of alga,.*  
**khot-lhyop** hpun ni. *moss,.*  
**khot-lhyop** lungni. *Moss on stones;*  
**khot-lhyop** shu nba. *a marsh-frog.*  
**khuih** gwi. *a dog;*  
**khuih changh** hkyinghka. *a species of ginger, also called prang shanam.*  
**khuih dvchink wuq dvchink ( lvkhuih gung mas wuq khyei dap)** gwi nsung. *a traditional half dog and half hog;*  
**khuih lamh** gwi ngawng. *a stray dog;*  
**khuih lo** gwi ngang. *a puppy.*  
**khuih lus** gwila. *a male dog;*  
**khuih nhuon** gwiwung. *the long-haired, Chinese dog.*  
**khuih shei** gwi ran. *a dead dog;*  
**khuih whonh** gwi mana. *a mad dog;*  
**khuih zains** gwi wup. *a bitch, guarding the litter;*  
**khuih zains** gwiyi. *a bitch;*  
**khuk khuk ( nyenh lyis gyuq wuih thwe)** hkret hkret. *in a rasping, grating or gnawing manner;*  
**khuk, nap** anap. *to fold, as a letter or paper.*  
**khuk, nap** ba. *to be folded.*  
**khuk, nghop** gup. *to cover;*  
**khuk-dui (nghoq)** kuk dun. *the cuckoo;*  
**khung dwes nyhauh** yungsam. *the middle finger.*  
**khung (yhen khung)** makum. *a ridge;*  
**khung zains** dawhpum. *the large front post,.*  
**khung-dom** sharem. *the tie-beams of a roof;*

**khungh ( nyo nos las nyoq khungh loh goeus)** hkyawk. *to be depressed, hollow, sunken, low;*  
**khungh bop** du. *a species of owl.*  
**khungh-bop** shingjam. *an awl, a prod.*  
**khungh-bop** u hku. *the screech-owl.*  
**khungh-bop dvja** lang dut. *a species of night-hawk or screech-owl.*  
**khungh-bop dvja** u yung. *a species of night-hawk.*  
**khungzains** dawnu. *a front-post; comp.sumsai.*  
**khung-zains** sumsai. *a tall, fine post;*  
**khuot, nuot** pawng. *to be uprooted, extracted pulled,.*  
**khuot (saiq zains khuot)** dai. *to grub, dig up by the roots;*  
**khuq** awan. *a dish.*  
**khuq** hka wan. *a dish, a curry cup.*  
**khuq** maw ya. *the bowl of aipe; (Shan).*  
**khuq suh** wan seng. *dishes, cups;*  
**khuq xing** lahkyawn. *a narrow ravine;*  
**khuqtheq lo** wan pren. *a plate or saucer.*  
**khwangh** hkaw. *to be concave.*  
**khwangh** hkaw hkaw. *concave, bowl-shaped;*  
**khwangh** hkrawk. *to be hollow, depressed;(Hkauri).*  
**khwank** gumrawng. *to be proud, haughty,.*  
**khwank** gumtawng. *to be proud;*  
**khwank** rawng. *to be proud; arawng la, gumrawng.*  
**khwank** saw chye. *to be pompous,.*  
**khwank** sing ga. *to be proud;*  
**khwank, moengs** shakawng. *to show off, to swagger;*  
**khwaq khwaq** duk. *to make noise as a running horse, or the like;*  
**khwaq (khyei khwaq las yap joq)** shingkra. *to straddle;*  
**khwaq (khyei khyaq las yap)** lakrang. *to sprawl;*  
**khwih** daw. *to break, to be broken; to section,.*  
**khwih** hpyat. *to cut, sever;*  
**khyam** sun. *a garden;*  
**khyam** wing. *a yard, compound,.*  
**khyam dangh** mahpan. *a fence; nhpan.*  
**khyam dangh** mai hpan. *a fence; n hpan.*

**khyam dangh** sumkum. *to fence a garden.*  
**khyam, gos ja** hkumban. *(from ban, to bar) A dam; a temporary door, gate,.*  
**khyam (nyamoq dvgeh khyam nyang yap joq)** rawng. *to be jutting, bobbing up,.*  
**khyam nyang lhaink toh (vyvm lhaink yah lhaink toh)** grup di. *to surround, encompass, encircle;*  
**khyam zains** ban dung. *a fence-post.*  
**khyamh** numrat. *to cut.*

## khyamh, khwih

- khyamh, khwih** kala. *to split, cleave;*  
**khyamh (mhanhdyvp mas loh lyis loq khyamh khyei khyamh)** rat. *to scratch, wound, lacerate,*  
**khyam-shuk** hpundung. *a fence-post;*
- khyang jvng ( thyi shot haq shot khyang jens lyis jvng toh dah jvng seh)** daw hkai. *a tenon.*  
**khyang, xo** sawk. *to search, ransack,*  
**khyangh sang, ma gis loeus taiq hoeuh** shamawng. *(from mawng, to fly, as dust) to stir up,*  
**khyangmuh** hkrangma. *a goose;(Hkauri).*
- khyank goh** gathkying. *to race,*  
**khyank goh** hkying. *to vie, compete, contend;*  
**khyank goh** jawng. *to vie, compete, contend;*  
**khyank goh** shingjawng. *to contend, vie,*  
**khyank-tau** damya. *a bandit, brigand, dacoit;*  
**khyank-tau** kun jun. *a thief or a robber;*  
**khyank-tau** shandau. *a robber;*  
**khyank-tau** unli. *a robber.*  
**khyank-tau (lhuot zo)** jun. *a thief or a robber (Shan).*
- khyaq khyaq ( wu gyamh yhen mha loh lyis nyings )** rak. *to crack and creak,*  
**khyau** nrung. *a horn.*  
**khyau lhyent** daguk. *curve-horned;*  
**khyau lyent, khyau guih** rung hkawng. *a curved horn.*  
**khyau (noeu khyau)** rung. *a horn;*  
**khyau swih** rung pawt. *to butt,*  
**khyau xing** rung dam. *wide branching horns;*  
**khyau zwih (khyau vsaiq yuk htuq los)** gaiju. *ornament made of horn,*  
**khyauh** ndaw. *(from daw, to break) broken;*  
**khyauh** ning htut. *to break; to be broken;*  
**khyauh ( loq-nyhauh khyauh nham-goh)** kabu. *to crack,*  
**khyauh, bankhyauh** apun. *to pull (pick) as grass from a flower bed.*  
**khyauh cho (yau khyauh)** sumrai. *a fine,*  
**khyawm ( dvnganh shenh yoeus)** hkyawp. *to grab, "scoop" or shove in;" nye a arai mahkra shi hkyawp di nu ai,*  
**khyvp (haq khyvp)** ta. *a month; shata ndai ta.*  
**khyvp thung (huh-khyvp lyis wu thuk mas thung jying lha kyuk toh)** hpadiik. *pickled or pressed tea;*  
**khyei** gaw. *the legs;*  
**khyei** gawng. *a foot;*
- khyei** num tawt. *to stump, stub, the foot or toe;*

## khyei thop (misseh yah khyei yau mas thop toh)

- khyei champ** hpud ba. *to sit, squat, in native fashion;*  
**khyei champ tsung** bre. *to be crosslegged, as a statue of Gaudama.*  
**khyei dvshot yah dyvm, kwah** kaw yawng. *to jump on one leg;*  
**khyei gis loq ma yoh, ma dyingh jet** aze. *disfigured, defaced.*  
**khyei goq** lahka. *(from hka, to make an incision) to chap, crack open,*  
**khyei gyau** gaw daw. *to break a leg;*  
**khyei gyau soeu, dyoq** chyahten. *a cripple.*  
**khyei jo** lahprang. *the groin.*  
**khyei jyangh** latsawn. *to keep the legs straight,*  
**khyei khu** bung hkam. *the round or leg.*  
**khyei khu** lahkru. *the hoof; lahkru ga,*  
**khyei khyoq (nyeis caink yapte)** hkatawng. *to be settled;*
- khyei, loq** hkrang. *a limb.*  
**khyei lyei loq lyei** nai. *to be languid, dull, lethargic, spiritless;*  
**khyei lyung** lamaw. *short legs;*  
**khyei mha (saiqzains khyei mha buis shen)** npu. *under, below, beneath;*  
**khyei nghwe** gaw htawn. *to limp; kha kaui.*  
**khyei nghwe** gawng htawn. *to limp;*  
**khyei nghwe** gayawt. *to halt, limp;*  
**khyei nghwe** htawn htawn. *in a limping, halting manner;*  
**khyei nghwe** lagai. *(from gain to sprawl) to limp, walk,*  
**khyei nhui ( khyei ma yangh)** layawt. *to limp;*  
**khyei nhui ( khyei yom ma bos)** htawn. *to limp;*  
**khyei nos** latsi. *to be foot-sore,*  
**khyei nyhauh** matawt. *to stump the foot or toe;*  
**khyei nyoq tyon** hka rutum. *the ankle;*  
**khyei nyoq tyon thoq mas** nam lai hkyet. *the instep; the tarsus;*  
**khyei puq** bawp. *the calf of the leg.*  
**khyei puq** bawplum. *a potetical name for the calf.*  
**khyei sot sot** ga gai. *to limp. see parts.*  
**khyei thang baiq, hou jang (hou jang yah jweh los)** lap. *to bob;*  
**khyei thoenk** shingdit. *to kick forward; to administer,*  
**khyei thoenk(dvkhyei nungs pheh yomkat nang)** hkindit. *to kick, spurn;*  
**khyei thop** hpakau. *leggings, worn by men;*  
**khyei thop** lahtawp. *to have a white band around the leg,*  
**khyei thop (misseh yah khyei yau mas thop toh)** hpagau. *leggings or gaiters,*



**khyei tsungh** laraw. (*from raw, to wear, as leggins*)  
*leggins, (worn by women).*

**khyei tsungh** mawza. *a hose, a stocking;.*

**khyei uh-thungh** katawt. *to stumble;.*

**khyei yau** lahtaw. *the leg just above the ankles;.*

**khyei yau** shinglang. *the shin;.*

**khyei-chuk** lahtin. *the heel;.*

**khyei-chuk** shingrim. *the heel;.*

**khyeidyoew loqdyoew** abuk. *dull, sluggish, doltish.*

**khyeih** hkyi. *alvine discharges, excrement, ordure, dung, dirt;.*

**khyeih** maza. *rubbish (stool, dung).*

**khyeih jet** hpyet. *wind on the stomach;.*

**khyeih jet** hpyet bu. *to pass wind;.*

**khyeih jet** hpyet hpyet. *all gone or vanished;.*

**khyeih jet, khyeih huop** ahpyet. *wind on the stomach.*

**khyeih she thyi** hkyi byep. *to be untidy;.*

**khyeih sho** hkyi nye. *to evacuate the bowels; (Hkauri).*

**khyeih sho** hkyi nyi. *to evacuate the bowels;.*

**khyeih sho** nyi. *to evacuate the intestines. hkyi nyi.*

**khyeih sot** hpyet sun. *to pass wind.*

**khyeih-non** kindu nan. *a large beetle.*

**khyeilyei loqlyei** asi ayup. *dead, dull, inactive.*

**khyei-mang-kungh-kaiq** hput kai. *to sit with one knee across the other.*

**khyei-nyoq-tyon nung phah** lahkre. *the back of the ankle;.*

**khyei-puq** la bawp. *the calf of the leg;.*

**khyeipuq shuk nyhik** bawple. *pain in the calf.*

**khyeisot sot** kasawt. *to drag the feet;.*

**khyei-thop** hpindang. *garters;.*

**khyei-tsungh, khyei-thop** shanghtin. *leggings, worn by women;.*

**khyei-uh thungh** gadawn. *to stumble;.*

**khyei-uh thungh** jen ren. *on tip-toe;.*

**khyei-uh-thungh** kadawn. *to stumble; to stop abruptly, suddenly;.*

**khyen** san. *to select, choose;.*

**khyen dyei** san ya. *to choose, select, pick out, cull;.*

**khyen toh** bam da. *to select, designate.*

**khyens kas** jau hkyen. *a juggler.*

**khyet** mari. *to mark, line;.*

**khyet, kyen** agret. *to scratch, as a thorn; to graze, as a bullet.*

**khyet loh** gret. *to graze;.*

**khyet (silho khyet)** mahkret. *to mark;.*

**khyet (zangh khyet)** ding gret. *to touch or rub;.*

**khyik, khyot, (oeng kuk khyik)** agu. *to strip, divert, deprive, as of property.*

**khyik, yuk** ahkut. *to surpass or outdo.*

**khying** ginri. *a fine thread, string or cord;.*

**khying** ri. *a thread, cord, string; yarn;.*

**khying** samyan. *thread;.*

**khying** wa. *the thread;.*

**khying koq** ri lahka. *a skein;.*

**khying lhyent** kaboi. *to twine, spin, twist, as yarn;.*

**khying shiq** ri lahkaw. *a ball;.*

**khying thwih** ri jitna. *to wind into a skein;.*

**khying thwih** ri lahkawn. *to wind;.*

**khyingh** jaga. *to split; see ga.*

**khyingh** shari. *to cut in slices;.*

**khyingh ( ni khyingh)** kapra. *to split;.*

**khyiq** dawngkhawn. *a sail, a banner, a flag;.*

**khyiq, vdyis vmons** ahkyep. *to break, as bread, into small peices.*

**khyiq (shoh khyiq las coh yenh aq)** yen. *to cut and lay open, nai yen.*

**khyiq (shoh lyis vkhyiq khyiq lhyamh aq)** hkyep. *to break; to reduce to small pieces or fragments; to cut up, as meat;.*

**khyoewq** agaw. *to coax, entice, wheedle.*

**khyoewq, dung** nem. *pray, beseech.*

**khyoh lang phaiq** gau. *to open a ditch;.*

**khyohlang** hkawng. *a ditch;.*

**khyohlang phaiq** ahkrap. *to scrape, as a road, with a hoe.*

**khyom** masawm. *to gather up and remove;.*

**khyom tyamp** htawm. *to move, remove;.*

**khyom tyamp** rawm. *to remove, clear away;.*

**khyom yoeus, gap loh** magawn. *to scoop up; to collect into a heap;.*

**khyont** chyinghtawn. *a basket at the end of a split bamboo.*

**khyont** kaku. *a small bag-shaped basket.*

**khyont** n gawt. *a shallow, loosely woven bamboo basket used as a tray;.*

**khyont** singkrang. *a malt-basket;.*

**khyont (nyangtu khyont)** dawbaw. *to pack a bullock or pony-basket;.*

**khyont ( yius phon mha dah khyontlo)** dingraw. *a small basket for an offering.*

**khyont lo** htingraw. *the small bamboo basket.*

**khyont, sangh ( xi-thungh mas sangh thung toh)** rit. *a cruive; a funnel-shaped basket for catching fish;.*

**khyont tsungh, vnghop** rit jan. *the covering or outer funnel of a cruive.*

**khyop** hkyau. *to be crisp;.*

**khyop khyop** shau shau. *crisp.*

**khyop khyop (khyop khyop ge zo)** hkrup hkrup. *in a crunching manner; "crunch crunch".*

**khyop, khyungh jeih** krawp. *to rustle;.*

**khyop, mhan khyop** akrawp. *a noise as when*

*walking through dry leaves.*  
**khyop, tsungkhyop** anep. *to crush, smother, or crumple by sitting or lying on.*  
**khyop yenh, e los kuot** asham. *back and forth, to and fro; dai ma yi hkan e asham hkawm nga ai.*  
**khyoq, doengs** tsun. *to work by turns;.*  
**khyoq, gyoh nhang** shayu. *(from yu, to descend) to put down;.*  
**khyoq kat** hpra. *to drop, let fall, go;.*  
**khyoq kat** tat. *to drop, let fall;.*  
**khyoq, nghweh, jywangh** chyinghkyi. *a hook, apeg.*  
**khyoq, nyhen mha gyoh** shanem. *(from nem, to be low) to lower; fig.*  
**khyoq (nyhen nhang)** jahkrat. *( from hkrat, to fall) to drop, throw down;.*  
**khyoq toh (namoq mas dvyuk nyhet toh khoq aq)** dida. *to set aside, expel.*  
**khyoq, zaiq** nik. *to humiliate, disgrace, abase;.*  
**khyot ( than khyot oen she yoeus aq. ) than she thwe** hkrut. *to snatch;.*  
**khyot khyang** wanglu. *impudent; wanglu wanglang.*  
**khyot, khyik (lyeih khyot)** gu. *to scale;.*  
**khyot, lyos ( angh khyot khyot zo)** sau lau. *to give the right flavour;.*  
**khyot ungh** hkyawt. *buy in wholesale.*  
**khyot ungh** jumlum. *to sell whole-sale; khyud: aung;.*  
**khyuk (6)** kru. *the numeral six;.*  
**khyung** hku dingloi. *a passage, as of a burrowing animal;.*  
**khyung bangh** dingloi. *long, or deep and narrow as an underground passage made by a burrowing animal;.*  
**khyungh doq** pu sang. *the gullet, the esophagus;.*  
**khyungh jet** yawp. *to be hoarse;.*  
**khyungh jet ( thwes ma thuq)** gasa. *to be hoarse;.*  
**khyungh kang** mahkru. *poetic name for the throat;.*  
**khyungh kang** matang. *the throat; (poetic).*  
**khyungh khyik** hkak. *to clear the throat;.*  
**khyungh, khyungh-kang** yu. *the throat; mayu, yuhkraw; yu hkrawng.*  
**khyungh kyoq** mahka. *mucus phlegm of the respiratory organs;.*  
**khyungh kyoq** panen. *phlegm.*  
**khyungh kyuk** yu hkraw. *to be dry;.*  
**khyungh thoq shan (nhuot khau pheh dah thoq shan)** gumra. *upper roof of mouth.*  
**khyungh tsauh tsauh** mawng hkaw. *a malignant kind of cough;.*  
**khyungh-kang** du krawk. *the hollow on each side*

*of the neck just above the clavicle;.*  
**khyungh-kang** jahkraw. *the throat, the gullet; see mayu.*  
**khyungh-kang** mayu. *the throat, including the gullet;.*  
**khyungh-kyoq** pu nen. *phlegm, mucus, qui".*  
**khyungh-thwe mus** sharai. *to clear the throat; mayu sharai.*  
**khyuot** hkye. *to rescue, save, deliver;.*  
**khyuot** mawai. *to rescue, save;.*  
**khyuot (vkuk khyuot)** hkyut. *to scald;(Hkauri).*  
**khyuot (jeis-gywes mas gyoq khyuot)** malu. *to scald;.*  
**khyuot kat ( zau gas thung dius lyis khyuot kat )** hkrang. *to release, liberate;.*  
**khyuot yoeus** hkrangla. *to save, redeem;.*  
**khywe, chank buot (lvkhuieh chank buot nghuot ya khywe)** gasung. *to nestle;.*  
**khywe (lvkhuieh khywe)** gasawi. *to rub up against and whine or purr;.*  
**khywi** ahprut. *to strip, as a tree of its fruit; to tear, pull off as the hair.*  
**khywi** lahkawn. *to collect;.*  
**kih** mara. *to be or place upon;.*  
**kih gus, juszoe** saboi. *a table.*  
**kih (hauh vyhang kih gus thoq mas kih toh aq)** ra. *to be placed, laid;.*  
**Kinraw yhenbang** maraw. *one of the Jinghpaw families; also called Kinraw.*  
**ko** ahpu. *to dust, as by shaking a garment.*  
**ko (geh ko)** dam. *(from ram, to be sufficient) about, nearly, approximately;.*  
**ko khyoq** ahpu sharun. *to shake, as the dust off the feet, or fruit from a tree.*  
**ko shih ( lvmyen pheh uk-chit-tih ge dah shih nghuot)** langkap. *a species of the areca nut.*  
**ko (50 yuk ko)** dang. *fully, over and above.*  
**koek** nep. *to dish up;.*  
**koek aq (zos conh)** matep. *to pinch;.*  
**koek dah phoq** hpawhkan. *a leaf used as a wrapper.*  
**koek (jyungshuk phoq som koek)** htup. *to wrap up, bundle up;.*  
**koek koek kkih** chying chying. *in an aching, throbbing;.*  
**koek, ngis ngis** kyi kyi. *stunted, undersized, dwarfish;.*  
**koek phoq** hpawlang. *the ordinary plantain-leaf used as a wrapper;.*  
**koek phoq** hpawlap. *a leaf used as a wrapper;.*  
**koek phoq dvja** hpawgoi. *a leaf of a species of water-lily.*  
**koek (phoq yah zos koek)** nap. *to dish up;.*

**koek thop** mayawn. (*from yawn, to be ovate*) to be in the shape of a bud;.

**koek( zos koek)** makai. *to bundle; to make up.*

**koengh** kyetaawk. *the ordinary bamboo drinking vessel.*

**koengh (jeis kat shuk dah wu thuklo)** pung. *a section of green bamboo used as a cooking pot;.*

**koengh (wu koengh)** dinghkang. *a bamboo vessel.*

**koeu, guih** htingkun. *to bend.*

**koeu koeu** ku ku. *bent, curved, humped;.*

**koeu koeu ( lokhoq koeu koeu suh yenh)** gu gu. *bent, stooping;.*

**koeu, kuih** tingku. *bent;.*

**koh** mana. *to be mad, insane, crazy;.*

**koh** ngawk. *to be foolish, silly, puerile;.*

**koh** ayawk. *a simple-minded, silly, stupid person.*

**koh, vkoh vpaq** angawk. *a foolish, puerile, silly person.*

**koh, bang, phyi q phyi q (ma yeik)** anya. *stupid or dull.*

**koh nyingh** akawng. *to produce a sound, as when striking a hollow log.*

**koh paq** tsawrawn. *the "crazy" man, who steals the pig;.*

**koh soeu** manya. *lunatic a fool.*

**koh soeu** sangawk. *a fool;.*

**koh soeu (dang ma daq taiq soeu)** ma a. *to be incapable of uttering distinct sounds;.*

**kom** gawm. *a cup for water or liquor, a chalice'.*

**kom (jeis shuk khuq)** kaw. *a small bottle or box;(Shan).*

**komp, khat** gawt. *to drive;.*

**komp (noeu zungs mas noeu komp lhunk aq)** hkau lum. *neuralgia;.*

**komp, zes (lhyik zes, komp)** hkang. *to steer;.*

**kon ( lvnyau gyuq yoeus das kon toh)** dakun. *to crouch.*

**kon (zolu shoh yoeus das zis kon toh)** makun. *to crouch;.*

**koncaih** da u. *a coffin; also pron. tau.*

**kontsung tsung** jawm. *to sit with the legs bent under the body;.*

**kon-tsung tsung, khyei toeu tsung toh** hputrawng. *to sit or lie with knees raised;.*

**kontsung tsung (nyeisjvng mas tap tap ma tsung)** jawm jawm. *bent under;.*

**kop kop** kawp. *completely;.*

**kop kop** kup kup. *complete, perfect;.*

**kop kop** sup sup. *to stick close;.*

**kop kop (gyoq zains nyah lo jens lyis kop kop ge khi)** kruk. *to cluck;.*

**kop kop, yomkat** brep. *to persist; to put forth*

*strength and energy.*

**koptoq** myit kup. *to be perfect;.*

**kop-toq** kup. *to be entire, complete, perfect;.*

**koq** hkawk. *to knuckle;.*

**koq ( kok kok ge koq)** kaww kaww. *to be rapping, knocking;.*

**koq ( sham nungh yah koq)** gamai. *to strike, hit;.*

**koq, bat** ruk di. *to clatter, rattle; to bang.*

**koq (khomh koq)** dinghkrak. *to knock with the knuckles.*

**koq( khomh koq)** kaww. *to be rapping, knocking; see akawk.*

**koq (loq koq khyei koq)** lakran. (*from kran, to be forked*).

**koq (loq-koq, khyei koq)** saga. (*from ga, to split to be digitate;.*

**koq (sham nungh yah koq)** numkun. *to strike, hit with the back of a sword; gala ai.*

**koq thwe** atek. *to tick.*

**koq (thyvkoq koq)** din. *to put on and wear.*

**koq (uhloms mas koq aq)** hkak. *to thump, knock, knuckle;.*

**ku goeus** yu. *verbal particle;.*

**kuh** hkyam. *to be large;.*

**kuh** kaba. (*from ba, to be big*) big, large, great;.

**kuh** nba. (*from ba, to be big*) great, big and ferocious;.

**kuh** ning ba. *great, big and ferocious;.*

**kuh goeus** ya ba. (*form ba, to be big*) corpulent, portly;.

**kuh goeus (muh wons yoq nghuot goeus)** gye. *to be of accountable, responsible age;.*

**kuh kuh** hkyam hkyam. *large;.*

**kuh, lvm** wawn. *to be spacious, large;.*

**kuh, lvm lvm** wawn wawn. *large, spacious, roomy;.*

**kuh, lvm lvm** wawng wawng. *large, spacious, roomy;.*

**kuh los** wunba. (*from ba, to be big*) luxuriant, exuberant in growth;.

**kuh los** ba. *to be big, great.*

**kuh los, je los** hkang. *to grow, flourish, prosper;.*

**kuh xing shoq kuot** gumjat. (*from jat, to augment*) always;.

**kuhxing** tingja. *great;.*

**kuhxing los** hkang. *to prosper;.*

**kuhxing, ma thank ma gons** hpung nung. *great, abundant, copious;.*

**kuh-xing, nyeisgis yaplhoq** awng. *to prosper.*

**kuh-xing, phunk bos** pawa. *great, glorious;.*

**kuhxing thank** hpunggam. *great, glorious, foremost;.*

**kui** hta. *to pick, take up;.*

**kui** htang. *to pick up*;  
**kui** masang. *to pick up*.  
**kui nyhoeu** htinggawn. *to adopt and bring up*.  
**kui tsainh** htat. *to pick, collect*.  
**kui tsainh** shinggawn. *to collect*;  
**kui yoeus** hta la. *to pick*;  
**kuih** tinggyi. *curled, kinked*;  
**kuih (cam kuih)** magyi. *to be curled, spiral*.  
**kuih (cam ma dan)** gyi. *to be curled, kinked, crisped; derv. magyi; pcomp. magaw*.  
**kuk** hkyen. *to be in sorrow, distress; yawn hkyen*.  
**kuk** ningtsang. *sorrow, mourning*;  
**kuk** ntsang. *mourning*;  
**kukxi** sharung. *to mourn*;  
**kuk-xi** yawn hkyen. *sorrow, distress, mourning, grief*.  
**kukxi, ngaus** shayawt. *to mourn, to lament; sharung shayawt*.  
**Kum Bau** kumbau. *one of the Kachin (Atsi) families*.  
**Kum Htoi** kumhtoi. *a proper name for an N-Gam*;  
**Kum Yang (Ma Gam)** kum-yang. *a proper name for an N-Gam*.  
**kung kung kang kang** ruk ruk. *with a clatter; bang bang*.  
**kungh kaiq** gungkai. *to cross*.  
**kungh kaiq** hpan. *to be corsswise*;  
**kungton (lonyi kungton)** sek. *to be youthful, fresh, vigorous*;  
**kunh huq (kunh ti huq)** doihkawm. *betel*;  
**kunk cho, lyes cho** maka. *ability, skill, talent*;  
**kuon, gauh** lahkyung. *(from hkyung, cringing) to be cowering, crouching, bent*;  
**kuon (lvnyhau gyuq yoeus das ge kuon toh)** shakun. *(from kun, to spring) to brace*.  
**kuon toh** kawm. *to "cuddle" down*.  
**kuon toh** kun. *to prepare to spring, charge*.  
**kuon toh (zolu dyvm bah ge sont)** gyem. *to stoop low; to crouch*.  
**kuot** dawng. *a preformative*.  
**kuot** di. *to do, make, form, fashion*.  
**kuot** galaw. *to do, perform, work, labour*;  
**kuot** wawt. *to make*.  
**kuot ban** pan baw. *an artificial flower*;  
**kuot, bweh nhang** shatai. *(form tai, to become) to effectuate; to accomplish*.  
**kuot chah goeus** raboi. *(from boi, to be finished) to be made*.  
**kuot dat (soeh fuh)** lasama. *a carpenter*;  
**kuot geh, loh geh** mu. *verbal particle, galaw mu, wa mu*.  
**kuot mes, hwangh** ndawt. *to be anxious; to long to do; to desire earnestly*;  
**kuot taiq mvnyei, wut-thuq saungh pah)**

sumroi. *the Hkauri for mairoi, movel*.  
**kuot toh thomh lo** hkadawk. *an artificial lake*.  
**kuot yoeus** shai. *to form, create*;  
**kuq kyei** hkumlik. *an undeveloped pumpkin*.  
**kuq lainh** hkumwam. *a large round pumpkin*.  
**kuq lamh** hkumrum. *a kind of wild pumpkin*;  
**kuq lyangh (xing dah jyingkuq)** hkumjang. *the long white pumpkin; (Hkauri)*.  
**kuq xwi vja ja** hkummut. *a variety of the yellow pumpkin*.  
**kuq xwi (jyingkuq xwi)** hkum hkyeng. *the ordinary yellow pumpkin*.  
**kuq (yius kuq)** shung. *to be or become possessed by a nat*;  
**kuq-jangh nwis, kuq-jangh chvp** shamyen. *a species of creeper, pha"shi*.  
**kuq-jangh-chvp(shvmyen)** woi shamyen. *a species of small Entada*;  
**kwah huonk** makawk. *the apple, a crab-apple*;  
**kwang yenh** hkawmchyai. *to promenade*;  
**kwang yenh** len. *to ramble, roam, rove*;  
**kwang yenh** se ai. *to glirt*.  
**kwank toh aq (lhaih ja ya kwank toh aq)** wandi. *to draw*.  
**kwe** di kru. *three stones or pegs used as a tripod*.  
**kwe luk** hkrawn hkra. *a kind of "tripod; " pegs of bamboo or green wood driven into the ground*;  
**kwe luk** makru. *three stones or pegs, supporting a cooking pot*;  
**kwi** sampu. *a box*;  
**kwi** sumpu. *a box; a trunk*.  
**kwi** sut dek. *a chest, a safe*;  
**kya, kyeq** ahpri. *to scratch, as a fowl*.  
**kyahsoe (doeus)** sumnep. *an anvil*;  
**kyam** grat. *to be chapped*.  
**kyam** lagrat. *(from grat, to chap) a chap, "crack," as in the hands or feet*;  
**kyamp** hkyen. *to fence, to spar*;  
**kyamp lhaink, kyamp lhunk** dingwang. *to enclose, encircle*.  
**kyamp lhunk** kumdut. *to be fenced off*;  
**kyamp (loh cho mha kyamp)** shingdan. *(from dan, to intercept) an interception, obstruction*;  
**kyamp toh** shingdang. *(from dan, to hinder) to put up*.  
**kyamp-tang** dala. *to curse*;  
**kyamptang, nhoengh** dagam. *to curse, to imprecate evil against*;  
**kyang** ji grawng. *a mosquito*;  
**kyang khyink** hking. *a sieve*;  
**kyang (kyang ngat lyis wang nos nos das)** nchyawng. *a mosquito; ji grawng*.  
**kyang lhunk** sut. *a mosquito curtain; mosquito net*.  
**kyank** kahtang. *a kind of wicker-basket*.

**kyank** kara. *a kind of wicker-basket.*  
**kyank** kin htang. *a wicker tray;.*  
**kyank** mawat. *a basket;.*  
**kyank ( thauh kyank)** dinghkren. to pass through;.  
**kyank ( yius phon )** bu sumbu. *a basket.*  
**kyank cauh** dawji. *an old, discarded basket.*  
**kyank (cho kyank), dan dan** tawk. to be opposite, direct, dingtawk lam.  
**kyank (khuq kyank)** nka. *a wicker basket;.*  
**kyank lvm** kabu. *a low but wide basket;.*  
**kyank shoq ( thyishot haq shot bangh shoq chuqh aq)** hkawn. to pass, go or soak through;.  
**kyank (zoeu kat, mot kat kyank)** lawsawn. *a basket near a cooking-place used as a receptacle for ladles, spoons and the like.*  
**kyau (dius lvis kat dvng dah gyamh)** hpai chyau. *a dooly, an open palanquin; hpai jau.*  
**kyau (nyang ji thang mha kyau dvng)** krau. *a yoke, as worn by carriers; a dooly;.*  
**kyauh toh** ap. to hand over, commit, deliver.  
**kyauh toh** ap da. to entrust, to deliver in trust; to confide to the care of.  
**kyauh toh, nhoengh toh** machyai. to designate, dedicate or consecrate;.  
**kyauh tyamp, phanhlyen** ap kau. to deliver into the hands of; to betray.  
**kyvlhyoq ban** gawng kyeng. *a species of honey-suckle, also called hka gawngkyeng; comp. git rawng.*  
**kyei** sagri. *bile; shagu.*  
**kyei (woms kyei ka mvcheih nguot)** shagri. *bile; gall;.*  
**kyen** hkret. to rasp, grate;.  
**kyen** lahkut. (from hkut to scrape) to paw;.  
**kyen** mahkyit. to scratch with the nails;.  
**kyen, dyvm kyen, jywah** amya. to tear, lacerate, maul, as a tiger its prey.  
**kyen, khyet** maret. to scratch.  
**kyen (mhiih-nyhauq kyen)** jahkroi. to scratch with the nails;.  
**kyenh (aiq kyvp aiq cheh)** rawng. the sum of two rupees and eight annas;.  
**kyeq** hpwi. to harrow or rake;.  
**kyeq** hpwi hkum. a kind of riding harrow.  
**kyeq** hpwi hpwi. to be soft, mellow, mollying;.  
**kyeq** nasit. a harrow;.  
**kyet (saiq kyang kyet tyamp aq)** gat. to cut, lop off;.  
**kyi ( dvn las kyi kaiq)** kyek. to call;.  
**kyi (dvn las kyi los)** magroi. to howl, scream;.  
**kyi, kat, hoeu** anying. to growl or snarl; to engage

*in a noisy quarrel or brawl.*  
**kyi kyi** kabram. to shine; see kabrim. qhi qhi qhid qhid.  
**kyi kyi** le le. glaring, staring;.  
**kyi kyi** prip prap. to flash;.  
**kyi kyi bvng** atu ala. bright.  
**kyi kyi bvng** brim brim. bright, sparkling, as a diamond.  
**kyi kyi bvng** kabrim. to shine, emit light;.  
**kyi kyi bvng** gala. to glitter;.  
**kyi kyi (bvng)** ze ze. shining, whitish;.  
**kyi kyi, buh** ala. to radiate, reflect as light.  
**kyi kyi (nyoq-yis shoq bvng)** le. to be glaring; comp. la.  
**kyi (maukhung mha kyi suon aq)** shagan. a star;.  
**kyi ngaus** kyi. to scream;.  
**kyi, ngaus** agru. to cry; to 'howl'.  
**kyi (wom kyi)** gam. to refrain, abstain, koi gam (avoid).  
**kyi, zonomis kyi** tsi. to abstain from certain kinds of food;.  
**kyih** chyalang. to be badly or only half cooked.  
**kyihau** dazik. a seal, a stamp;.  
**kyi-hau** lazik. a seal;.  
**kying kyop** grawp grawp. in a crunching, grinding manner;.  
**kyingh** hkrai. to be alone; hkrai sha.  
**kyingh** hkruthkrai. alone, only.  
**kyingh** hkrutsha. a lone, only, singly;.  
**kyingh (dvyuk kyingh)** chyu. to be alone.  
**kyingh (nyang kyingh nyeis)** chyu sha. only, by itself.  
**kyink** shingyaw. to examine;.  
**kyo** hkra. a tripod;.  
**kyo kyo ( kyo kyo lo yvp geh)** gang gang. apart, with a space between;.  
**kyo, kyoq ( jeis kyo )** din. to put in.  
**kyoou ( jes bos las gyoq kyoou nyeis)** kraw. the warning sound;.  
**kyoou kat, doeng nhang** shaprawn. to revive, reanimate;.  
**kyoouh** shalut. to pick;.  
**kyoouh zo** se sha. (from sha, to eat) to "skin" or "fleece" someone;.  
**kyoh ( loeus kyoh ) yus** hkum hpan. to massage in native fashion.  
**kyoh ( taiq kyoh)** jahpu. (from hpu, to behold) to announce;.  
**kyoh, seq nhang** tsun shana. to inform;.  
**kyoh (yhen-wvng kyoh)** shana. (from na, to hear) to inform, tell, to make known;.  
**kyoh (yos kyoh)** rit. to fix;.  
**kyonh khyi** ri nhtu. weapons;.

**kyonh-khyi (thyeq yah kuot dah wu zung sham tomp)** gang. *steel*;  
**kyop chonh (zoms goh yvmas uhshe bang tsungh dah uhkyop dvja)** gupdu ru. *a kind of mitre*;  
**kyop gyau loh** htawk. *to be broken, snapped*;  
**kyop, khuk** magup. (*from gup, to cover*) every, all, magup sumhpa.  
**kyop kyop (gyuq lvmih khih thwe)** kret kret. *gnawing*;  
**kyop kyop kyop, noeu khyop** bre bre. *to make a noise as when a herd of cattle rush into thick jungle*.  
**kyop lhyo** hkyaw. *to slouch, as a hat*;  
**kyop shih (bandyoms)** gup yoi. *the tassel on the top of a hat*.  
**kyoq, gos (lhoeu nhunk)** dingga. *to intercept, obstruct*.  
**kyoq, kyank toh** janggrang. *to bar, shut out with bars*;  
**kyoq kyoq, de de, shang shang** leng leng. *plainly, clearly*;  
**kyoq toh** sang kum. *to partition off*;  
**kyoq, tyoyvm** madin. (*from din, to partition*) a wall, a partition.  
**kyoq (yvp-kyoq)** ding grang. *a bar, a shutter*.  
**kyu kyu** kyu kyu. *the rumbling*;  
**kyu kyu (zos yuot las womdau kyu kyu ge nyings)** kyu. *to rumble*;  
**kyuk** azoi. *to scare, frighten*.  
**kyuk** hkrawp. *to be dry, rustling and thus brittle*;  
**kyuk** hpawn. *to be in the process of drying*;  
**kyuk** krau. *to dry up, as paddy for want of rain*;  
**kyuk** shakrawp. *to parch, to scorch*;  
**kyuk, vkyuk** chyahkraw. *dried, dry*.  
**kyuk (chiq nhang)** jahkrit. (*from hkrit, to fear*) to frighten, scare.  
**kyuk dap** pai. *to mark*.  
**kyuk, dvn nhang** ahkrim. *to threaten, to alarm, as with a threat*.  
**kyuk (guk kyuk goeus)** ka. *To be dry, as paddy*;  
**kyuk (gyuk nhang)** jahkrim. *to threaten; see ahkrim*.  
**kyuk, gywes** jangri. *a drought* ;  
**kyuk, hwiq** kang. *to be dry*;  
**kyuk, hwiq** sawng. *to be dry*;  
**kyuk loh** kyaw. *to be dried up*;  
**kyuk loh** shahkyet. (*from hkyet, to dry up*) to evaporate; to cause to dry up;  
**kyuk loh nhang** wut. *to dry up*;

**kyuk (ma jyweq lo)** hkun. *to be drying, or dry, hkun hkraw*.  
**kyuk nhang** saw. *to be dry*;  
**kyuk, oeng kyuk** ahkraw. *dried, cured, as fish*.  
**kyuk shei** sat. *to be dried up and dead*;  
**kyuk tant** azoi chyai. *to frighten*.  
**kyuk tant, nyhik** sharim. (*from rim, to catch*) to frighten; to feign.  
**kyuk, thangh kyuk** asawng. (*from sawng, to be dry, as fire-wood*) Dry; hpun asawng ju mu.  
**kyuk yoeus** nyap. *to extort, exact, as money*;  
**kyung** hpat. *to be stiff*;  
**kyung** ran. *to be stiff, rigid*;  
**kyung (kyung thangh khyoq)** gyik. *to be stiff, rough*;  
**kyung (kyung thangh khyoq)** gyik gyik. *stiff, hard, coated*;  
**kyung, than** lan lan. *erect, stiff*;  
**kyung thangh-khyoq** hkaram. *to be dry, unsavory, unpalatable*;  
**kyung, thoeu-bap-lap** hpat hpat. *thickened, inspissated, stiff*;  
**kyungh** krau. *to dig out*;  
**kyungh, chuqh** krawk. *to dig or hollow out, to excavate*;  
**kyungh phank** aze. *to hollow out, cause a ditch or cavity*.  
**kyungh phank** tawk. *to chisel*;  
**kyungh phank** tawk waw. *to hew*;  
**kyungh xo** wun. *to excavate; to dig out*;  
**kyunk** mung. *a basket*.  
**kyunk, kwi** sumhtang. *a box*;  
**kyunk lo, kyop, yhenh thuk** dingsup. *a small bamboo-box; comp. yep*.  
**kyunk nyheih** sawng hpai. *a kind of covered basket, dao: ban*".  
**kyunk she** balani. *drawers*.  
**kyunk (wu kyunk)** dumkrawk. *a small covered bamboo box*.  
**kyunklo (wu yah kuot dah kyunk ngis)** dep. *a small bamboo tray*.  
**kywank** hpre hpre. *studded, spotted, etc*.  
**kywank** pang. *to be spotted; teng pang (sporadic)*.  
**kywi** ret. *to be sawed; to saw*;  
**kywi chink** ret di. *to saw*;  
**kywih (lvnyap kuot das xiklyis kywih)** shadut. *to urge, drive*;  
**kywi-zoe** sha-myet. *a saw*.  
**kywi-zoe** tsingret. *a saw; zing-ret*.  
**kywi-zoe** zing ret. *a saw*;

## L - 1

- L** L. the fourteenth consonant in the Kachin alphabet; I as in English.
- La** la. a member of the La tribe; the La and Wa tribes were originally one.
- La Htoi (Zaiwa)** lahtoi. an Atsi proper name for an N-Gam;.
- La Jawng** lajawng. a proper name for a female. male (La Jawng).
- La ung** la ung. one of the Kachin families.
- Labang yhen bang** labang. one of clans of the Nhkum tribe, called by northern Kachins, Dutsan or Sasan.
- Labang yhenbang** shingrip. a proper name (male) among the Labang family.
- Labwi (Zai)** labwi. one of the Atsi families;.
- labya vhuh** htinglun. a proper name among the Labya clan, given to a.
- Labya (Labang)** labya. a family of the Labang clan; Hkauri, Labra.
- Lachyung (Nhkum yhen bang)** lachyung. one of the Nhkum families.
- Lachid nyings** lajoi. a Lashi proper name for a male.
- lah** i. question word.
- lah?** mi. interrogative auxiliary;.
- lah?** nni? question.
- lah?** ta. verbal interrogative;.
- Lahe ngwis (thunk cent)** dingsen. a chinese 'cash';.
- Lahkang yhenbang** lahkang. one of the Jinghpaw families.
- Lahpai** lahpai. the largest of the Jinghpaw tribes;.
- Lahpai vkoq** shadan. a clan of the Lahpai tribe;.
- Lahpai vkoq mas zis** lahkum. one of the clans of the Lahpai tribe;.
- Lahpai vkoq nyings** tsahti. a poetic name for the Lahpai tribe;.
- Lahpai Hpung Gan** hpunggan. a large and powerful clan of the Lahpai tribe.
- Lahpai Kum H pang** kumhpang. a proper name for an N-Gam, among the Lahpais.
- Lahpai yhen bang** jangma. one of the Lahpai families.
- Lahpai yhen bang dah vkoq** chyauji. a clan among the lahpai tribe.
- Lahpai zau lonyi nyings** jatsen. a female of a Lahpai or Maran chief's family;.
- Lahtaw** lahtaw. one of the Kachin tribes;.
- Lahtaw** lahtawng. the Hkauri for Lahtaw.
- Lahtaw vkoq** tsinkrang. a name of the Lahtaw tribe;.
- Lahtaw yhen bang** hkráp. a clan of the Lahtaw tribe;.
- Lahtaw yhenbang** sin-yu. one of the Lahtaw families;.
- Lahtaw yhenbang dah yius** ngaw. a nat worshipped by the Lahtaw chiefs;.
- Lahtaw zaulo nyings** jakrang. a name for the son of a Lahtaw chief.
- lai las, thoq lyis, kyingsh** chyakra. else, beside, except.
- lai loh** alet. passing.
- lai loh** lai. to pass by, to go beyond;.
- lai loh** mye. to pass off;.
- lai loh** myen. to pass, fall off;.
- lai loh** shingle. (from le, to pass through) to overtake and pass;.
- lai loh** sinda. to pass;.
- lai loh goeus** lahkyap. to be passed, wasted or lost, as time;.
- lai loh goeus, luiq** pun. to pass by, go beyond;.
- lai loh, kaiq toh** ginkai. to cross, as the legs;.
- lai loh, suh lai loh** malet. to be passing; malet nhprang manam.
- lai loh, thyet loh** kren. to pass through;.
- lai (suh lai)** gumkai. to cross;.
- lai, thot** hkalen. (from len, to be lead by) to pass; to transfer;.
- lai thuq loh** le. to pass;.
- laih wangh** maroi. abuse;.
- laih wangh** roi rip. to mock, etc.;.
- laih wangh, ma phauh gis kuot** arip. to insult.
- Lailaw boms** lailaw. a land-slide;.
- lain chih (ngis yvlyis taiq)** duke. neck-shaped; see paerts.
- Lainam boms** lainam. the tract of land south-east of the Hkauri hills;.
- lain-dau** du bawng. goitre; see parts.
- lain-gop** du krung. the nape of the neck.
- lain-gop** laju jaw. the depression in the back of the neck;.
- lain-gyi** du lasa. the large sinews of the neck.
- lainh** aling. to be round.
- lainh** din. to be oval.
- lainh** tawng. to be round, spherical;.
- lainh** wang. round;.
- lainh chonh** hke. to be oval and large around.
- lainh lainh** din din. oval, egg-shaped.
- lainh lainh** hke hke. oval, curvilinear;.
- lainh lainh** htup htup. to be rounded;.
- lainh lainh** lum lum. round, circular, cylindrical, globular spherical;.
- lainh lainh** pawng pawng. round;.
- lainh lainh, ngis ngis** atin. small, short, and rounded.
- lainh, lhaink** pawng. to be round;.
- lains** gadawng. to fall;.

**lains** kadang. *to fall from an erect position.*  
**lains** kazu. *to drop, to stagger and fall.*  
**lains gyomh** dinghpyawng. *to lie as heavy grass, having been laid by the wind.*  
**lains gyomh** dumhpyawng. *to lie.*  
**lains jeih** yu si. *the Adam's apple.*  
**lains joq** gamyen. *to lay.*  
**lains loh** gindawng. *(from dawng, to stumble) to fall.*  
**lains loh** gumkan. *to roll.*  
**lains loh** kabawp. *to sit or fall down suddenly; to collapse.*  
**lains loh** kadawng. *to fall or tip over.*  
**lains loh** kading. *to fall; kading kadang.*  
**lains loh** katang. *to lean over; see gatang and kadang.*  
**lains loh (luk lains loh)** gumyawn. *to roll.*  
**lains phanh** gumtsawt. *to writhe, jerk.*  
**lains xing, lains chih** ke. *to be or make neck-shaped.*  
**lain-shih (dvlhain lhain lain zain mas gyangh nos los ja)** du lasi. *the salivary glands.*  
**lains-kamh no-cwih** kanga. *(from nga, to be bent) to bend as head or body sideways; to shake.*  
**lain-zain** du. *the neck.*  
**lainzain mas nos (shu)** shu. *a skin disease.*  
**lainzain ngis** du kret. *thin-necked.*  
**lainzain ngis** du krit. *thin-necked.*  
**lainzain ngis** dup kret. *thin-necked.*  
**lain-zain yam nos** du tawn. *a disease resembling diphtheria.*  
**laiq** dingnak. *to weigh.*  
**laiq** hteng. *to measure.*  
**laiq (jvng lai)** joi. *a balance.*  
**laiq bu (wu dvja)** kahtan. *the bamboo(nul grass) used when divining.*  
**laiq dvja** hka toi roi. *a species of round white seed used as ornaments; comp. hkaipau roi.*  
**laiq dvja** mang gawng. *a species of millet.*  
**laiq (jvng lai)** lahteng. *(from hteng, to measure) a measure.*  
**laiq (jvng masyah lai aq)** shin. *to weigh.*  
**laiq, jvng yah lai, pan yah eq lai** shen. *to weigh.*  
**laiq (lai ywi tsain wuot chi)** hkaipau rau. *a kind of white seed used as an ornament.*  
**laiq pungh** hpai. *a measure of capacity equal to half a basket (dang), or.*  
**laiq thyoeu** hkitra. *a long white seed mostly used as ornaments on bags.*  
**laiq-bu** u ga. *a variety of mountain bamboo.*  
**laiqbu (boms wu)** lasawi. *the species of mountain bamboo.*

**lais (doms yos ma gyo)** ga lai. *(from lai, to go beyond) to disobey.*  
**Lama (Nhkum)** lama. *a family of the Nhkums.*  
**Lamau (Maran)** lamau. *a family of the Maran tribe.*  
**lamh yenh** hkawmdam. *to walk.*  
**Lamung (Lahtaw yhen bang)** lamung. *one of the Lahtaw families.*  
**Lamyang** lamyang. *one of the Kachin families.*  
**lan** kalang. *to be lazy.*  
**lan** lagawn. *to be lazy, indolent, idle, slothful.*  
**lan cho** hkinlang. *laziness.*  
**lan dah dius** kun hkan. *a lazy person.*  
**lan gui-zoe (lan soeu)** buk. *to be sluggish.*  
**lan nyeis** majawn. *to loaf.*  
**lang** gang. *to pull.*  
**lang** waka. *the ordinary long trough.*  
**lang chuiq, lang khwih** ashep. *to tear, rend, rive; to reduce to rags and tatters.*  
**lang chuiq** amra. *to tear.*  
**lang chuiq, vkhyingh khyingh chingh** ashep. *to break in pieces, hkauri for ahkyep.*  
**lang gyen** dingkren. *taught, tightly drawn not slack.*  
**lang (jvrung)** hta myit. *a vessel for washing purposes.*  
**lang khyoq** ahkyik. *to pull down with force.*  
**lang khyoq** hkyik. *to be pulled down.*  
**lang kuih loh (gyi lang kuih loh)** gying. *to shrink, contract.*  
**lang, lhangh** lanoi. *(from noi, to hang) to cling, hang on to.*  
**lang (lo gas nyah ungwes lyis lang toh)** gumlet. *to cling.*  
**lang (nyoq cheih lang)** htungmyit. *a vessel for washing.*  
**lang phaiq (nyiwhom phaiq)** jahtim. *(from htim, to charge) to close.*  
**lang she** garawt. *to pull, drag.*  
**lang she** hkying. *to pull, drag.*  
**lang toh** kahpyau. *(from hpyau, to be suspended) to cling.*  
**langda, nghoq-muh** langda. *a vulture.*  
**langgungh (boms aiqlom jo mas dah nyhen joqyos)** hkyet. *a dale, dell.*  
**lang-gungh, lang-lhyamh** lanem. *(from nem, to be low) a slope, a sloping hill.*  
**langh** la. *to wait, tarry, stay or stop for.*  
**langh (jweh das zis langh nyeis)** dingda. *to stop, tarry; to remain.*  
**langh, sheq** ala. *to wait, await, to tarry.*  
**langh, sheq toh** mala. *(from la, to wait) delay, extension.*  
**langh shih aq, ma nghuot shih** rai. *to stop, wait.*



**langh-gvp** hpundang. *rattan rings worn as garters by both men and womd.*

**langh-gvp (thiyik-dom mas wuot dah ni khyingh)** nbang. *a lacquered rattan hoop or ring.*

**langh-khank-gyi** lahkap. *the hamstring;*

**langhkhau** ahkyet. *a dale, dell, small valley.*

**langhkhau** gadit. *a valley;*

**langh-khau** chyaulang. *a valley.*

**langh-khau** hkamwam. *an extended declivity.*

**langh-khau** hkaraw. *a narrow valley a defile, a gorge;*

**langh-khau** krung. *a valley, vale, dale;*

**langhkhau, jeis gyung** sinwa. *a dell;*

**langh-thoeu (bot doeus)** wu bu. *stout, short;*

**langkhuot** ahkye. *to jerk, twitch.*

**langkhyingh, langchuiq** gashin. *to be torn, tattered;*

**lanh** chyamut. *blue, and thus faded.*

**lanh-tan** kaja. *to be startled;*

**lanh-tan lhyi, dvlhain dvm** ringtaw. *at once;*

**lap lap nyik** prap. *to flash;*

**lap loh, lap yoeuh** manaw. *to reach down;*

**lap thuq, she thuq** tsut. *to draw;*

**las** in. *an abbreviated form of nna.*

**las** n. *and; abbreviation of nna.*

**las** ning. *verbal participial particle;*

**lasang (Lisu nyings)** lasang. *a family among the Lisu.*

**Lashi (laphuk yhen bang)** lashi. *a tribe closely related to the Atsi;*

**Lasi ( Marip yhen bang)** lasi. *one of the Marip families.*

**latan shih** latan. *a species of vine bearing edible fruit.*

**lau** ne ru. *masturbation;*

**laus eq** ngang. *but, nevertheless;*

**laus eq** ti. *adversative conj. but; rai ti mung.*

**laus eq** tim. *but;*

**laus eq** timung. *but, however;*

**LawHkum (Lahtaw)** lawhkum. *a family among the Lahtaws.*

**Lawk-hpak (wuxom nyings)** lawkhpak. *a district in the Northern Shan States known for its fine cattle;*

**Lawmun (Maran vkoq)** lawmun. *a family of the Lana clan of the Maran tribe; Lawmun ga the Lawmun hills, noted for their bamboo.*

**Lazing (Hkauri yhen bang)** lazing. *one of the Hkauri families.*

**Lazum (Marip yhen bang)** lazum. *one of the Marip families;*

**lvvh ( zwis lvvh)** kangai. *to move, twist;*

**lvbaus** chyasam. *a stranger;*

**lvbuh** htau. *a bugle;*

**lvbuh muot** htaudum. *to blow a bugle.*

**lvbuh, noeu khyau** pahtau. *a horn or a conch used as a trumpet or bugle;*

**lvdyeis** mung lai. *the irrawaddy;*

**lvdyeis lvng** sara hka. *one of the four rivers regarded as the source of the Irrawaddy.*

**lvgungh** hpareng. *(from reng, to command) an overseer, a taskmaster;*

**lvgungh (uhkung jens lyis gungh soeu)** gawng. *an overseer of coolies; Bur. v. to do the work of an overseer; hkuli gawng ai.*

**lvgyo** kasa. *(from sa, to go) a messenger; an envoy;*

**Lvhe** mawa. *a chinaman;*

**lvhe boengh doq yhen ( hotell)** den. *a Chinese inn.*

**lvhe jesdvp** myau. *a Chinese temple or fort;*

**Lvhe mau** mung sa. *A Shan principality in western Yunnan;*

**Lvhe mau gungs** juga. *central China;*

**lvhe mi** nai nhkrun. *the Chinese yam;*

**lvhe mi** nai tung. *the Chinese yam;*

**Lvhe nyhiq lhuh-bung** salam. *a Chinese (or Yawyin) woman's skirt.*

**lvhe tunghuh** gyinnai. *a musk-melon; also called Miwa kumgyin;*

**Lvhe uhkyop** gup dengleng. *a Chinese hat;*

**Lvhe yhenbang** hkyenam. *a Chinese clan.*

**Lvhe zau** wangdi. *a Chinese official;*

**lvhuomp zains** mai hkawng. *Sycamore;*

**lvjeh** jangtung. *the middle-man or spokesman;*

**lvjeh** kaichyan. *the individual selected and sent by the marriage negotiators (kasa ni) to a prospective bride-groom's home, announcing the success of the negotiations, so that arrangement may be made for the wedding; hpawt ni num sharawt ya na ma da, dai ni kaichyan dat dat ga.*

**lvjeh** lagya. *(from gya, to talk) a "talker" a go-between;*

**lvkhyank** chyun. *to sing.*

**lvkhyank** nchyin. *a lovesong (Northern usage).*

**lvkhyank** nchyun. *a love song;*

**lvkhyank kat** majan. *a love song, sung in chorus;*

**lvkhyank kat soeu** ning ka. *a bard;*

**Lvkuk yhen bang dah yius** bunghkam. *a nat especially honoured by the Lahtaw tribe.*

**lvkya** chyinghkai. *a hook.*

**lvkya** hpwi dung. *a kind of harrow;*

**lvkya** lahpri. *a rake; lagya;*

**lvkya (kyeq)** jenghkyeng. *a rake;*

**lv-laih-soe** myit sip. *to be at ease;*

**lvlah-soe, kwang** ngawng. *to saunter, stroll;*

**lvlhain (khyei thwih lwis das xiklyis yoh lhain dah vzwvng)** layin. (from yin, to turn) a four armed reel for reeling yarn; layin hta ri lahkawn mu.

**lvlhyi (uhloms mas cam ma yuk)** pungkan. a kind of scalp disease;.

**lvlyo** ya. a wild goat;.

**lvmm** kawawng. (from wawng, to be wide) to be wide,.

**lvmm** u da. width.

**lvmm** wawng. to be wide, ample, flowing,.

**lvmm** wawng wawng. wide,.

**lvmm** wung. to be wide, ample, v. wung wang wang.

**lvmm** ang. to be broad, wide, as an open country.

**lvmm, dvm** lada. wide;.

**lvmm joq** ladam. (from dam) to be extended) wide apart;.

**lvmm, khonh chauh** awawng. to be wide, flowing or trailing.

**lvmm, khonh chauh (joqyos lvm)** dangwang. a wide.

**lvmm lvm** kawawn. (from wawn, to be spacious) to be roomy;.

**lvmm lvm** wang wang. in a circular shape or manner;.

**lvmm lvm** wung wang. wide, ample;.

**lvmm lvm** wung wung. wide, extended, fan-like.

**lvmm lvm (hanh-lam)** dam. to be swide, broad, extended.

**lvmm lvm, khonh khonh chauh chauh** awawn awan. spaciuous, large, ample.

**lvmm loh (dwang nyo lvm loh)** kawak. (from wak, to be large around) to increase in size as a cavity or opening;.

**lvmm shoq kuot** na shapan. to gradually enlarge the hole in the lobe;.

**lvmmih** gawhpa. corn; maize;.

**lvmmih** hkai ngu. maize.

**lvmmih** hkainu. maize, Indian corn;.

**lvmmih** hkau hpa. maize;.

**lvmmih** latsan. a species of maize resembling "pop-corn".

**lvmmih dvja** mate tawk. a kind of.

**lvmmih kyuk** u hkraw. dried maize.

**lvmmungs shih** mamung. a mango;.

**lvmmungs shih** u mung. the mango, lamung shi;.

**lvmmungs shih lamh** shagyaw. wild mango;.

**lvmmung-shi lamh** sagyaw. the wild mango;.

**Lvmyens** myen. a Burman;.

**lvmyens lvsamp** man. a Burman (Shan).

**Lvmyens yam** yamhkye. the ordinary Burmese jar.

**lvng doq loh** hprawn. to elope;.

**lvng gung** sing kang. a water conduit;.

**lvnggang chet** rung ga. a dam, the poetical word

for tsun;.

**lvng-lhot** lashaw. to entice and seduce a married aman;.

**lvng-tang** hpungtang. the echo;.

**lvngtang toeuh** ahkung. to mirror; to reflect as in a mirror.

**lvnyap** chyip. to be preswising, urgent.

**lvnyap** lau. to hurry, show haste;.

**lvnyap** lau lau. quickly, in a hurry, in haste;.

**lvnyap** rau. to be quick; larau ladau.

**lvnyap** seng. to be quick;.

**lvnyap** shayan. to hurry;.

**lvnyap nyap** chyang chyang. quickly, speedily, expeditiously.

**lvnyap nyap** katu. to show agitation, excitement; mathan" na.

**lvnyap nyap** lawn lawn. rapidly, continuously,.

**lvnyhau** lanyau. (from nyau, to mew) a cat;.

**lvnyhau nyhau** nyau. to roar or mew,.

**lvnyhvp** lanep. booty, loot, plunder;.

**lvnyuk** awoi. a monkey.

**lvnyuk** chyawoi. a species of ape or monkey.

**lvnyuk** n grau. the white-handed gibbon;.

**lvnyuk** woi. a monkey;.

**lvnyuk** woi shin. a species of Langur,.

**lvnyuk dvja** man shakat. a kind of monkey;.

**lvnyuk dvja** shara. a variety of gibbon;.

**lvnyuk jichuk** woi lahkum. the buttocks of a monkey;.

**lvnyuk jons** woi yam. a monkey acting as sentry,.

**lvnyuk lhyank xing** la gang. monkey.

**lvnyuk phung** woi nawng. a troop of monkeys;.

**lvnyuk zolu** woi sharaw. the monkey tiger.

**lvp lvp bvng** lam. to flash, as bright steel;.

**lvpe** myi htoi. (from htoi, to be light) a nat-prophet; a seer;.

**lvphoq** hpa. a thick-rice gruel;.

**lvphoq** sanawn. a gruel;.

**lvphoq cuk** hpa malum. to prepare,.

**lvphoq shuk** hpa lu. to eat (drink) the gruel.

**Lvphuk vkoq** satsan. a Kachin tribe in the Hokung valley,.

**lvphuk vkoq** sasan. a tribe of Kachins;.

**Lvphuk dah Lhamhmuh xet vkhyvp** jahtum. the eighth of the Kachin months;.

**Lvphuk nyings** tsin yu. one of the Kachin clans. chyin-yu.

**lvphuk nyings** awra. the same name as Aura, which see.

**lvphuk nyings** gailung. a proper name,.

**Lvphuk yhen bang** hkawbang. one of the Kachin families;.

**Lvphuk yhen bang** sabaw. one of the Jinghpaw families.

**lvphuk yuk gis lo nyings** kabang. *a proper name for a male child;*  
**lvsamp** bala ren. *a tribe of Chinese-Shans.*  
**lvsamp** sam. *a Shan;*  
**lvsamp dyixing** pan ran. *the ordinary shan longcloth; muslin.*  
**Lvsamp maussauh** bup. *a kind of Shan paper.*  
**lvsamp ngwis** namlawm. *Shan silver.*  
**lvsamp nyings** daidau. *a clan among the Shans;*  
**lvsamp sauhbuk** buk. *Shan or Chinese paper.*  
**lvshvp shih** chyaran. *the chestnut tree or fruit.*  
**lvsuq** magra. *a tick;*  
**lvsuq (noeu mas dap dah lvsuq)** nga samyin. *the small amblyopus sucker;*  
**lvthyauh, tanzoe** gandang. *a yoke; mostly pron.*  
**lvto phuk** dawp. *to retaliate, matai dawp.*  
**lvto phuk** hkahtang. *to avenge, take revenge.*  
**lvto phuk** matai. *(from tai, to avenge) vengeance, punishment.*  
**lvto phuk** tai. *to retaliate, take revenge.*  
**lvto phuk** gan. *to render like for like;*  
**lvtung** myitung. *one of the marip families.*  
**lvtyoeu** nga gabawng. *the four-toothed porcupine (?).*  
**lvtyoeu** tu. *the porcupine;*  
**lvtyoeu dvja** n gawn ba. *a kind of cricket.*  
**lvxau shih** gyin shau. *a watermelon; the citrullus vulgaris.*  
**lvxuk xuk** bat bat. *to whip, lash.*  
**lvyet** u kyin. *ants, kagyin.*  
**lvyet whom** gitbum. *an ant-hill; geim phug bam.*  
**lvzoeh com** kaihtum. *a small mortar used for pounding curry-stuff.*  
**lvzoeh, shih thyiik** majap. *red-pepper; chilli.*  
**lvzoeh thungh-kyei** kailang. *a pestle used in the small mortar called kaihtum; kaihtum kailang tam u.*  
**lhaih ja khyet ja** kanyit. *a stylus; Bur.*  
**lhaih, khoh kat** maka. *(from ka, to write) embroidery, carving, drawing;*  
**lhaih, khyet** ka. *to write;*  
**lhaih, khying lhaih, yoq gan lhaih** bat. *to be made as with alternate coloured, circular lines.*  
**lhaih soeu (jere)** tsari. *a scribe;*  
**lhain** ling ling. *round;*  
**lhain** rin. *to turn.*  
**lhain ( jei lhain)** bat. *to be round.*  
**lhain, cho lhain** kawai. *(rom wai, to whirl) to be winding.*  
**lhain, jyangh** galeng. *to lie down;*  
**lhain, jyon** chyai. *to revolve, turn around.*  
**lhain (kha-nyhoq lhain?)** htang. *a time; turn; times;*  
**lhain loh, nung phuk** yin. *to be turned around;*

**lhain los** kawin. *to turn; (Hkauri).*  
**lhain, nojet** awu awa. *to ring.*  
**lhain nyeis** kawang. *(from wang, a circle) to go in circular waves or undulations.*  
**lhain nyeis, kui loh** wai. *to whirl.*  
**lhain toh** hkrawn. *to recline, be recumbent;*  
**lhain toh** hpyaw. *to lay.*  
**lhain toh** kaleng. *to lie down, to recline;*  
**lhain toh** tau. *to recline; to lie down;*  
**lhaink** awai. *to surround.*  
**lhaink** ling. *to be round (Hkauri and Atsi) comp. lum.*  
**lhaink toh** grup. *to be surrounded, encompassed;*  
**lhaink toh** gumwai. *to surround.*  
**lhaink toh** mai wai. *to surround.*  
**lhaink toh** shagrup. *(from grup, to be surrounded) to surround, encompass.*  
**lhaink toh** shawang. *(from wang, to be inclosed) to inclose, shut in .*  
**lhaink toh** shinggrup. *to surround;*  
**lhaink toh** wang. *to surround, encompass.*  
**lhaink (tsoh shiq lhaink)** gyin. *to roll, fashion.*  
**lhaink (tsoh-shiq lhaink)** tarin. *(from rin, to grind) to roll.*  
**lhaink yenh** kawan. *(from wan, to be in a circle) to encircle, encompass, surround;*  
**lhaiq (khyei nyoq lhaiq)** kashin. *to sprain or dislocate as a joint;*  
**lhaiq (khyei nyoq lhaiq loh)** shin. *to be sprained; lagaw gashin.*  
**lhaiq (khyei suh lhaiq, khyei suh nos)** kayaw. *(from yaw, to be sprained) to strain, sprain.*  
**lhaiq loh** kamau. *to turn away.*  
**lhaiq loh** kanut. *to have a crick.*  
**lhaiq loh** myi mau. *to turn the eyes away from.*  
**lhaiq (shoh-yau lhaiq loh)** yaw. *to be sprained or out of joint, gayaw.*  
**lham** ari. *a spear.*  
**lham** daw lam. *a spear.*  
**lham** ri. *a spear;*  
**lham** shatung. *a spear.*  
**lham** sumru. *a spear.*  
**lham guons** ri jinghkyen. *to throw.*  
**lham lo** ri lan. *a small spear; a spear for everyday use;*  
**lham thauh** ri machyaw. *the "shoe" of a Kachin spear;*  
**lham thyoh** ri lap. *a spear head.*  
**lham tsomh** ri lang. *a spear handle;*  
**lham tsomh** ri numdu. *a spear handle; a shaft;*  
**lham (yhenh lham)** yawm. *to roll, hka yawm.*  
**lham (yhenh-lham)** mayawm. *(from yawm, to be funnel-shaped) to be tapering.*  
**lhamh muh suon** lun. *a month;*

## lhamhmuh

**lhamhmuh** shata. *the moon*;  
**lhamhmuh kauh** gan daw. *a kind of "love-feast" or pic-nic*;  
**lhamhmuh lainh** shagawng. *glorious, fullmoon*.  
**lham-loq** daw hkrawng. *a staff; comp. sumdoi*.  
**lhamloq, wuseh** hkpagan. *the pole or coolie stick*.  
**lhamp (noeu lhamp toh)** aroi. *to tie, as a number of cattle, by the same rope*.  
**lhamp toh** ren. *to be too long*.  
**lhang noq (lhang-nyis nyings)** pu pyen. *the cobra*.  
  
**lhang sham** nwang ka. *the common broad-sword usually worn by old men*;  
**lhangh** anoi. *to hang on to, to adhere to*.  
**lhangh** gawngnyeng. *to hang*.  
**lhangh, gyohlhangh** ahpyang. *to hang, as a vine*.  
**lhangh (lang lhangh toh)** gumnoi. *(from noi, to hang.) to hang on to; to cling*.  
**lhangh sat** shadau. *(from dau, to be hung.) to hang, execute by hanging*.  
**lhangh sat, nyih shei** dau sat. *to hang, kill by hanging*;  
**lhangh shei** dau si. *to suffer death by hanging*;  
**lhangh toh** hpyau. *to hang or be suspended*.  
**lhangh toh** htan. *to hang (almost horizontally)*.  
**lhangh toh** manoi. *(from noi, to hang) to hang on to*.  
**lhangh toh** noi. *to suspend, to hang*;  
**lhangh toh** tsun. *to be hanging*.  
**lhangh toh** yat. *to hang*.  
**lhangh toh, lhwih lhwih lhangh lhangh** wat wat. *in a pendent and thus dangling manner*;  
**lhangh-bvn** hpun htaw. *a mince-board*;  
**lhang-nyis** lapu. *a snake; a serpent*;  
**lhang-nyis** panui. *a python*;  
**lhangnyis dvja** pu mawp. *a kind of snake*.  
**lhang-nyis nyings** shawang. *a kind of striped snake*;  
**lhang-nyis nyings** shu. *to hiss*.  
**lhank** shapoi. *to scatter to the wind*;  
**lhank tyamp** kahpyet. *(from hpyet, to be vanished) to be gone, vanished*.  
**lhaovo** maru. *a large tribe*.  
**lhap** janlam. *to hang or spread out in the sun*;  
**lhap joqyos** nhpya. *a "drier," as for tobacco*.  
**lhau (cha lhau yenh)** gasawk. *(from sawk, to be searched) to search, ransack*;  
**lhvp, lvp** pram. *to break*.  
**lhvp (lhvp nyang yoeus loh)** gashe. *to snatch*;  
**lkeh** law. *a performative*.  
**lkeih (Jeis kham toh aq lkeih)** law. *verbal particle used, (1) as an emphatic; comp. le, yaw and Bur., sa u law, go: hkum galaw u law, don't*

## lhoeuq (lvnih chen yah guk chen lhoeuq jyauq zo lyis yo)

*do it; see Gram; (2) as an interrogative; derv. galaw; ya dade law? now where are you going? hpa law? what is it; see also kaning rai nme law; (3) as an exhortative; law, ginsup ga, let us play; law, galaw ga, let us do it; law, bang ya e, now give it, - put it here.*  
**lkeih, moh** e. *verbal particle, emphatic assertative*.  
**lkeih, moh** et. *verbal prohibitive particle, second per. sing.*  
**lkeih, moh** yaw. *verbal exhortative particle*;  
**lhyik thung, twih khyoq, dom zan** mahkam. *(from hkam, to trap) a trap*;  
**lho lha** nhtawm. *(from htawm, to behind) after, since, although*;  
**lho lho mus los** kan. *to grow, flourish, prosper*.  
**lho lho, shaih** gunghka. *to distinguish*;  
**loeh, loplop loeh, mvtoenk** agyoi. *unstable, unsettled, roving*.  
**lhoeng** gumshem. *notoriously severe or wicked*;  
**lhoeng** mazen. *(from zen, to be sharp) to be cruel, brutish, savage*;  
**lhoeu** abyoi. *to play, sport, as a fish*.  
**lhoeu** gasup. *to play*;  
**lhoeu** ginsup. *to play*.  
  
**lhoeu** makrai. *to play with; to amuse*.  
**lhoeu** sup. *to be playing; ginsup*.  
**lhoeu** arai chyai. *to play, as at work*.  
**lhoeu ja** tsinnang. *game*;  
**lhoeu ja (lhoeu zis dvja)** dawhkawp. *a kind of game*.  
**lhoeu lhuk (mvlhuk lvjus)** kumchya. *to mix*;  
**lhoeu (loshang zus)** gadap. *to toss*;  
**lhoeu nhunk** hkrau. *to impede, to intercept*;  
**lhoeu sanh** ayai. *to scatter, strew, throw around*.  
**lhoeu thyoq** jahten. *(from hten, to be destroyed) to destroy*.  
**lhoeu thyoq, jaus pan** kajam. *to be troublesome, mischievous, wicked*;  
**lhoeuh (dap, ma lhoq)** sai. *to be stained*.  
**lhoeuh (dvgungs yah lhoeuh tyamp goeus)** ginchya. *(from chya, to smear) to be besmeared, be daubed*.  
**lhoeuh (loshang nyi yvp lhoeuh nyeis)** galu. *to dip*.  
**lhoeuh (noelwi thomh lhoeuh)** hkalawi. *to wallow*.  
**lhoeuq** hkran. *to be mixed, intermixed; to intermingle*;  
**lhoeuq** prawn. *to mix*;  
**lhoeuq** shanan. *to mix*.  
**lhoeuq (lvnih chen yah guk chen lhoeuq jyauq zo lyis yombos)** lawle. *to mix, add for the sake of increase or adulteration*;

**lhoeuq (noeu nauh lhaiq)** galet. *to mix*,  
**lhoeuq, phung (mvcheih phung shuk)** kayau. *(from yau, to be mixed) to mix, intermix; to co-mingle*;  
**lhoeuq, phung (mvcheih phung shuk)** yau. *to be mixed; gayau*.  
**lhom** hkap. *to intercept, way-lay*,  
**lhom (sat das zis xo)** gyam. *to lie in wait for; to hunt*,  
**lhom baiq (shoh lhom baiq)** hkap gap. *to way-lay for the sake of firing at*;  
**lhom thyoq** hkap hpya. *to way-lay, seize*,  
**lhom yoeus** hkam. *to accept, take, receive*,  
**lhom yoeus** hkam la. *to accept; to bear*;  
**lhom yoeus** hkap la. *to receive, accept, take delivery of*;  
**lhom yoeus** tsawm. *to find acceptable*,  
**lhom yoeus, xi** sanghkam. *to initiate*,  
**lhomh** lum. *to be round*;  
**lhomh lhomh** um um. *Folded, puckered*;  
**lhoq nhunk** num shap. *to confuse, jumble*,  
**lhoq nhunk (kuot zoh nyeis yvmas lhoeu yau)** gyaba. *to interrupt, to interpose, intrude*;  
**lhoq nyhink** ateng. *to clank, clang or ring*.  
**lhoq nyhink** hprawp. *to make a noise*,  
**lhoq nyung** sha ba. *(from ba, to be tired) to tire, fatigue*;  
**lhoq shang nhang** seng. *to be clean, pure, free from dirt or contamination*;  
**lhoq somh** jasum. *(from sum, to be lost) to lose; to spend in vain*;  
**lhoq tamp** htingrai. *(from rai, to rectify) to propitiate, appease*,  
**lhoq yau** dingna. *to hinder; only used as a coup. (dingbai dingna)*.  
**lhoq yau** sharu. *(from ru, to be difficult) to afflict, trouble*,  
**lhoq yau, nhaiq yo** shalu. *(from lu, to be disturbed) to be sullen, sulky*,  
**lhoqh gis, yohoh (nos yohoh)** shamai. *(from mai, to be well) to cure, to heal*;  
**lhoqh nyhink, thwe thuq kat** shangoi. *(from ngoi, a sound) to sound, make a sound or noise*;  
**lhoqh shang** shachyoi. *(from chyoi, to be beautiful) to cleanse*,  
**lhoq-shang** san seng. *to be clear, pure, lucid, transparent*;  
**lhoqshang, gyingh** wan. *to be clear, pure, clean*,  
**lhot yoeus** hpyu. *to strip, deprive, divest*,  
**lhuh khyaq** bungkhung. *trousers*.  
**lhuh khyaq** labu. *trousers*;  
**lhuh khyaq (Ngochang lhuh khyaq)**

gun hkung. *Shan trousers*.  
**lhuh-khyaq** bu hkung. *ordinary trousers*.  
**lhuiq kat** dat. *to liberate, set free, release*.  
**lhuk, lhoeuq** jahkran. *(from hkran, to be mixed) to get*,  
**lhuk toh** makram. *to be mixed*,  
**lhung** n hkru. *bad, wicked*.  
**lhung (uh-kung lhung)** saw. *to call*,  
**lhungh** pawng. *to add, sm up*;  
**lhungh kat** gya. *to add*,  
**lhungh kat (nyo los nhang)** jat. *to add, increase*,  
**lhungh kat, lhuk** jap. *to augment*,  
**lhungh, tyink** sawn. *to add, fill in*,  
**lhunk toh** sharen. *to keep, confine in stocks*;  
**lhunk toh** shatu. *to crowd out; to corner*;  
**lhuot (chot lhuot yoeus)** ret. *to be snatched*,  
**lhuot doeuh tyamp** ret rap. *to pick, snatch and throw away*;  
**lhuot, khyank-tau** shantau. *to wrest, take by force*;  
**lhuot loh** kashun. *to coerce, extort, take by force*;  
**lhuot (ma dyei zis lhuot yoeus)** unli. *to rob*.  
**lhuot, tsoengh yoeus** shanyen. *to force, take by force*;  
**lhuot yoeus** kare. *to snatch*;  
**lhwih** awat. *to swing back and forth*.  
**lhwih** goiwat. *to swing*;  
**lhwih** nwat. *to swing*;  
**lhwih (cho suh lysis loq lhwih)** lang. *to be swinging*,  
**lhwih, gam joq** anawn. *to sway, as branches of a tree*.  
**lhwih lhwih** lang lang. *in a swinging manner*;  
**lhwih, nhont** manga. *to swing, shake*,  
**lhwih (svlhank lhwih)** galang. *to swing*,  
**lhwih (svlhank lhwih)** mamyen. *in a waving manner*;  
**lhwih tyamp** dumhpraw. *to toss away*.  
**lhyamh** lep. *to slice; galep*.  
**lhyamh (shih bu bu lhyamh)** galep. *to slice*,  
**lhyamh, ceq, xom** gatoi. *to wear, file down*;  
**lhyamh (shoh bu bu lhyamh aq)** yit. *to cut*,  
**lhyamh thyet** gadoi. *to wear, file down*,  
**lhyang** awan. *to be clear*.  
**lhyang khyank goh** seng hpawk. *to play a game of tops*;  
**lhyang lhain** kri. *to spin, as a top*.  
**lhyang lhain** seng chyai. *to spin, "dance"*,  
**lhyang lhain** seng chyai. *to spin a top*.  
**lhyang nyang loh goeus (dius jens doe ge tsain loh tyamp)** dun. *all at once*,  
**lhyang yah lhoeu** seng htawk. *to play with tops*;

**lhyank** nmai. *a tail;*

**lhyank dung** maidut. *to be bob-tailed;*

**lhyank (noeu lhyank)** u mai. *the tail, as of cattle.*

**lhyank pom** chyangum. *the root of the tail.*

**lhyank pom** mai htung. *the root of the tail;*

**lhyank thang** mai tsan. *the tip of the tail.*

**lhyank thang, lhyank thyoh** mai htawn. *the end of the tail;*

**lhyank twih ywi** sai lawt. *small wooden or bone balls strung on a crupper;*

**lhyank-tsuk twih** sai hkang. *a crupper;*

**lhyap lhyi** saw. *to be pompous, sawse lawklek.*

**lhyap lhyi** saw se. *gay, sportive, wanton.*

**lhyau ge** tap tap. *to prate; to jabber;*

**lhyauh loh ( yom yomh loh)** gyip. *to be wilted, withered;*

**lhyauh (wom yuot las dye lhyauh shei loh goeus)** gawngkya. *(from kya, to be weak.) weak, weary.*

**lhyeih cauh** du tsam. *old thatch, still good for use.*

**lhyeih dain dain** du htan. *to put on tied bunches of thatch without the breaking (du sat) du htan nta.*

**lhyeih (guk yuk los)** matut. *new paddy from three to six inches high;*

**lhyeih khyoq** ban. *to sow or plant.*

**lhyeih (lhyeih mau yhen)** shangaw. *a poetic name for thatch; shangu - hkindu.*

**lhyeih (mhanh)** wundu. *thatch; hkindu.*

**lhyeih (mhanh)** wunhti. *thatch;*

**lhyeih xet pi** du byep. *to untie each bunch of thatch.*

**lhyeih (yhen kuot lhyeih chau)** shangu. *thatch.*

**lhyeih (yhen mau dah lhyeih)** du.

*thatch(shangu).*

**lhyeih (yhen mau dah lhyeih)** hpundu. *thatch;*

**lhyeih (yhen mau lhyeih)** sangu. *thatch; shangu.*

**lhyeih yos** daga. *a plant-bed.*

**lhyeih yos** du ra. *a place where thatch has been cut.*

**lhyeih zaiq** dephka. *thatch as made up by shans or GBurmans.*

**lhyeih-yos** ban du. *Thatch before it is cut.*

**lhyeih-yos** hkauga. *a rice-nursery;*

**lhyent** boi. *to be twisted.*

**lhyent** manai. *(from nai, to be twisted) to twist, screw, bore;*

**lhyent, lyau (twih lyau lyau)** rit. *to twist.*

**lhyent, nyhet** kanung. *to be wrinkled;*

**lhyent (tyikzwvng lhyent)** dingnai. *the cogged rollers for a cotton gin; lanyet dingnai;*

**lhyen-whei** lak. *special.*

**lhyi, vmyat** amyat. *gain, profit.*

**lhyih (chajyih zo)** maya. *to masticate, to chew;*

**lhyik** chyinghtep. *an ordinary Kachin bird trap.*

**lhyik** disi. *the as of a trap.*

**lhyik** li. *a boat; a sailing vessel;*

**lhyik** singgau. *a snare;*

**lhyik baiq** dinghkrai. *the spring of a trap.*

**lhyik dvja** hkindaw. *a kind of trap;*

**lhyik (gyuq lhyik thung toh)** n hkaw. *a trap;*

**lhyik ji, lhyik yah loh** li jawm. *to sail, to take passage.*

**lhyik khyank (lhyik yah khyank goh uhlyis chi dah lhyik)** li law. *a racing boat;*

**lhyik komp twih lang** li hkang. *to steer;*

**lhyik muh zwi soeu** li sanan. *a follower; a hanger-on (shan).*

**lhyik muk** li htumlau. *to turn over to capsize;*

**lhyik muk (lhyik phanh loh las jeis mas nyop loh)** li bungkup. *to capsize, as a boat;*

**lhyik shvp (lhyik zes dah svlhyam)** lashap. *(from shap, to paddle) a paddle, an oar.*

**lhyik thang** limai. *the stern of a boat.*

**lhyik thauh wu-lyang** kasham. *a pole for propelling a boat;*

**lhyik thauh xwih** li htu. *to push, propel a boat.*

**lhyik thung** hkam. *to trap;*

**lhyik thung** yawm. *to trap.*

**lhyik thung zis dvja** hkinjawng. *(from jawng, to be startled) a kind of trap for big game infesting a paddy field;*

**lhyik thung (zolu lyis thung ja)** mahtum. *a roof-shaped tiger trap.*

**lhyik uhloms** li baw. *the prow.*

**lhyik zan (lhyik kuot)** lidaw. *to make, as a dug-out;*

**lhyik zes** li shap. *to row;*

**lhyingh** gawng dingsen. *the wheel.*

**lhyingh** law. *a cart;*

**lhyingh khwank (theq khwank)** gawng sai. *the belt of the wheel.*

**lhyingh (noeu lhyingh, nyang lhyingh)** leng. *a wheel;*

**lhyo** lai. *the tongue;*

**lhyo** let. *the tongue; shinglet.*

**lhyo** shinglau. *the tongue; shinglet shinglau.*

**lhyo** shinglep. *the tongue.*

**lhyo** shinglet. *the tongue;*

**lhyo pom** namta. *the root of the tongue, namchylim namta.*

**lhyo twih (lhyo mas dah gyi twih)** lakang. *the fraenum or bridle of the tongue;*

**lhyoh** dingru. *to be slant, sloping, inclined.*

**lhyoh** n gyeng. *to lean, incline.*

**lhyoh** nga. *to slant, to lean.*

**lhyoh** nhkyeng. *to be aslant;*

**lhyoh (buis lhyoh)** dang. *to sway, wave back and forth.*

**lhyoh, gam** ayawn. *to slant, be slanting.*

**lhyoh, gam** dada. *oblique, tilted slanting.*

**lhyoh (jvng nyoq lhyoh, dvshot dap las dang taiq)** hkyeng. *to tip, as scales; to overbalance, to exceed.*

**lhyoh (ma dainh)** nhkye. *to be aslant oblique, inclined; nhkyeng.*

**lhyoh (ma dvm madainh)** manem. *a slope;*

**lhyoh toh** shatep. *to be grave, sober, serious.*

**lhyot** karau. *to dry over a fire;*

**lhyungh, kyunk** shat kinhtang. *a kind of basket used as a tray;*

**lhyungh (lhyungh yah tyangh aq)** hku wawn. *a wide spacious opening; winnowing pan;*

**lhywa, nyhoeu (thangh lhywa kat aq)** garai. *to spread;*

**lhyweq** n gan. *to intercept.*

**lhyweq** shingkawt. *to step or jump.*

**lhyweq** tawt. *to be or go beyond, kana tawt ja.*

**Lisu** lasaw. *a Lisu, also called Lishaw;*

**lo** asha. *a child, see sha;*

**lo** kasha. *a child;*

**lo** luk. *a child, or a weight;*

**lo dap, lo wons** nga bya. *a foetus;*

**lo dyenschangh (choqh)** ma manang. *the placenta;*

**lo gau vyuk nyings** kying. *a proper name;*

**lo kyo we** shalung. *to leave off for some time;*

**lo noeuh** chyangai. *an infant, a babe.*

**lo nyings nyhink** shahtawng. *a birthday feast;*

**(lo phvbih lyis doeuh toh khoq dah vmes bih)** num brau. *a flighty woman;*

**lo shot, lo khyoq (vmes bih lo khyoq tyamp)** mabyai. *a dead babe;*

**lo shuot** bya. *to be destroyed, demolished, overthrown.*

**lo shuot** nbya. *(from bya, to be destroyed) a premature birth.*

**lo wons** na-ung. *to be pregnant;*

**lo yangh** marim. *to be full-grown.*

**lo yoeus** masut. *a nurse; one who cares for children;*

**loban (xangh dvja)** lawban. *incense; frankincense.*

**lod (gyoq lod)** ma-u. *craw.*

**loek loek ko** awau. *to chatter.*

**loek-loek ko** kawau. *(from wau, to be chattering) to chatter.*

**loeu (nos las ma nyens ma tap loeu phanh nyeis)** gadau. *to wriggle, writhe, toss.*

**loeu phanh** gale. *to turn over;*

**loeu yenh** lagram. *a bacheloar;*

**loeus** shi ga. *news, etc.;*

**loeus ( goeng dah wu dvja)** u bra. *a variety of bamboo, grown in the hills.*

**loeus dih** shi tsun. *to tell, relate news;*

**loeus dih ( ma gis loeus taiq)** shi htawn. *to carry news, tales.*

**loeus kyoh soeu, jyeidwis** salung. *a messenger; salung sala.*

**loeus maussauh** shi laika. *a newspaper.*

**loeus mus** mada ga. *gossip.*

**loeus mus yenh** jaw maraw. *to gossip to carry.*

**loeusmus** shatan. *to slander, revile.*

**loeusmus** u da. *gossip.*

**loeus-ywe khyvp (lhamhmuh khyuk vkhyvp)** shangan. *the month of june; sangan ta.369.*

**logis** nhtawng. *elder;*

**logis** salang. *an elder;*

**logis, svra zainsmuh** jau lung. *an elder;*

**loh** hpun. *to break out.*

**loh, los** sa. *to go, ndai de sa ai (come here).*

**loh, xwih** ashawn asham. *to move.*

**lokhoq nyih** gamgai. *an old woman;*

**lokhoq nyih (vyos lokhoq)** gumgai. *an old woman' also dinggai.*

**loloeu** mali. *a young man.*

**loloeu oeng vyuk** tang. *proper name; the fifth born male child;*

**loloeu saiq** la nnan. *a bride-groom;*

**loloeu, wot-yamh** sum brang. *a young man;*

**loloeu** shadang. *a son;*

**lom lhaink** bai. *to be encircled or begirded.*

**lom (loq lom)** hkintum. *to fold.*

**lom, nap** katsu. *to roll up.*

**lom (than lom)** gatsu. *to roll up;*

**lom-goh** kamu. *to jerk, twist; to struggle.*

**lom-goh teh** kahprawk. *in a rustling manner;*

**lomh-xangh gaunyhauq** u hkrung. *living and hence sacrificial animals.*

**lomh-xangh** u ya. *a sacrifice.*

**lomhxangh gaunyhauq** u daw. *sacrificial cattle.*

**lomh-xangh lainh** u ju. *to sacrifice.*

**lomhxangh noe** u prawn. *sacrificial animals.*

**lomhxangh noe** u si. *a sacrificed bovine.*

**lomh-xangh noe** u lang. *cattle set apart for offerings.*

**lomhxangh (phudyei shoh)** hkungga. *a bovine or hog offered as a sacrifice;*

**lomh-xangh zoms** u tut. *two animals sacrificed at the same time on the same cross to the same nat.*

**lomluk luk** kangka. *faithful, reliable, true,*

*constant;*  
**lomons, loxeih** alat. *the first born.*  
**lomons, loxeih (yukgis lomons)** gam. *the first born male child;*  
**lomoq** dama. *a son-in-law; bride-taking clan.*  
**lomoq** lahki. *a son-in-law;*  
**lo-moq** lukhki. *a son-in-law,.*  
**loms** myit hpa. *to trust in;*  
**loms, lomsjingh** sham. *to believe, makam masham, kam sham.*  
**loms shuot** kamshut. *to err,.*  
**lomsjingh** kam. *to believe,.*  
**lomsjingh** kamsham. *faith;*  
**lomsjingh cho** makam. *(from kam, to believe) faith, belief,.*  
**lomsjingh cho** masham. *faith; makam masham.*  
**lonoeuh** ma chyangai. *a baby.*  
**lonoeuh** ma chyangai. *a baby.*  
**lonyi** mahkawn. *a young girl;*  
**lonyi** nhkawn. *a maid; mahkawn.*  
**lonyi** num. *a female;*  
**lonyi** num gram. *an old maid;*  
**lonyi** shayi. *a female;*  
**Lonyi cangxeih e sang lhyi wons dah whot** jalat. *the first installment of a marriage dowry;*  
**lonyi dih kat** lachyen. *(from chyen, to do ) work;.*  
**lonyi dih kat bang dah uhjung, wuq sat soeu** wa htau wa. *the chief of the male attendants, dau dau au: jhaung.*  
**lonyi dyei zo** num sharawt. *to start,.*  
**lonyi gyinh** hkawnssek. *a vergin;*  
**lonyi kung ton** sau gye. *(from gye, to be of age) a young woman; a maiden;*  
**lonyi kungton** hkawnram. *a young girl having reached the age of puberty; a maiden;.*  
**lonyi kungton** hkawntung. *an unmarried woman between twenty and twenty-five;.*  
**lonyi lyis phu** lani. *to bless a bride;*  
**lonyi phauh** hpuja. *the price paid for a bride;*  
**lonyi phauh** sing ting. *wedding presents given to a bride's parents;*  
**lonyi phauh kat** hpaji. *the amount given for a woman in marriage;*  
**lonyi phauh kat** hpu bang. *to pay the amount asked for a bride;*  
**lonyi phauh kat** ja bang. *to pay the marriage dowry, the price for the bride;.*  
**lonyi phauh ngwi suon dyei** ja sang. *to give as money,.*  
**lonyi phauh whot** jarang. *(from arang, capital) articles included in a marriage dowry.*  
**lonyi phauh zo** ja sha. *to receive(eat) a marriage dowry;.*

**lonyi pont** num shabawn. *to send a bride from home and parents;*  
**lonyi saiq** num ningnan. *a bride;*  
**lonyi saiq dyenschangh** num nawn. *an associate;*  
**lonyi saiq lyis shwih kat dah yukgis** la numsa. *a bride's male attendants on her wedding today;*  
**lonyi shauq, bonh dang, phiq-kya** shahkau. *a marriage gift to a daughter from her parents.*  
**lonyi shwih kat bang** num sa. *(from sa, to lead) a bride's escort and attendants;*  
**lonyi yoq** hkawn. *maiden-hood. virginity;*  
**lonyilo** hkawnji. *a young girl;*  
**lop** jawp. *to talk, as a parrot;*  
**lop** jawp jawp. *in a nagging manner;*  
**lop** lup. *a grave;*  
**lop** shali. *to complain of, to belittle,.*  
**lop dwang** tsu nhkun. *a grave;*  
**lop khyam** hkinchyang. *a structure over a grave resembling a bee hive;.*  
**lop khyam** lup hka. *the ditch around a grave.*  
**lop khyam kyamp** lup lawng. *(from lawng, an enclosure) a grave;.*  
**lop, lop dungs** lup ting. *a grave lup ding lup wa.*  
**lop lop dwis** kahpan. *(from hpan, to blow, as dust) to be in motion, astir,.*  
**lop lyis mau toh, lop lyis nghop toh** lup rim. *to build a structure over a grave.*  
**lop (ma gis ge nyoshoq taiq)** ngun. *to growl, murmur, grumble; aput angun.*  
**lop, moengs** baw. *to babble, prate.*  
**lop, moengs** mau wu. *to jabber, prate,.*  
**lop (nhuot jyont nhuot yhik)** put. *to pout,.*  
**lop (nhuot lop, soq lop)** lawp. *to heave,.*  
**lop, nyho** put put. *in a grumbling, scolding,.*  
**lop, nyingh nyo** angun. *grumbling.*  
**lop (taiq)** lachyin. *to complain; see lajin.*  
**lop-khyam** lup wang. *coup. of lupding.*  
**lop-lop dwis** lawp lawp. *heaving, showing signs of breathing;*  
**lop-yos** lup ra. *a burial place;*  
**lop-yos** lup wa. *a cemetery; a place of interment.*  
**loq** la. *the hand; lata.*  
**loq** lata. *the human arm or hand;*  
**loq aiq tsop** jum. *a measure of length, about one foot;.*  
**loq buot** sanen. *nap kin.*  
**loq cheih** lashin. *to wash the hands; (Hkauri).*  
**loq dvbon** dawng. *a cubit;.*  
**loq dvshih** pren. *an inch, (Kachin measurement) equal to the width of a finger;.*  
**loq dvshih** tsen. *an inch;.*  
**loq dvtvp** lahpa. *a linear measure equal to the width of the hand;.*



**loq gyo** lagra. (from gra, to be forked) to spread, as the fingers;.

**loq hwe, vsoh dyei** awak. to beckon, with a downward motion of the hand, in native fashion.

**loq hwe lha khi** wak. to beckon, in native fashion;.

**loq jyeih taiq** sap. to spit in the hands to facilitate a firmer hold;.

**loq kyomh** lahtik. handcuffs, manacles;.

**loq kyop kyop** chyawp. to wear as a finger-ring.

**loq kyop wuot** yung shan. the third (ring) finger, or corresponding toe.

**loq lhwih** kalang. to swing as the arms when walking;.

**loq ma doeus** dingrau. to be unsteady, as of hand.

**loq monh thungh kui** kaikaw. (from kaw, to be curved) the elbow;.

**loq nhaiq (loq-wu yah loq-yau tsoq toh joqyos)** lasing. the wrist;.

**loq, no nyings** awu. a low rumbling or humming sound.

**loq nungs bau** gale. to fole;.

**loq nyhauh khyei nyhauh** latsa. the fingers or toes viewed collectively;.

**loq nyhauh khyei nyhauh** latsang. fingers, toes;.

**loq nyhauh khyei nyhauh** yung. a finger; layung ta layung lagaw layung.

**loq nyhauh yah buot** manun. to rub with the fingers;.

**loq paih** lapai. to be left-handed;.

**loq paih, vkungh vkaiq** apai. to be awkward.

**loq pangh** shingdau. to assist; shingtau.

**loq pangh** shingdep. (from dep, to be close) to be or act in unison;.

**loq samp (loq zwi das vyhang, zvm mas loqsamp ma bos ma gis )** hkai shum. a balustrade;.

**loq toeu** wang. to surrender;.

**loq tsuk, loh san** hpa dip. (from dip, to press) the part of the shoulder on which.

**loq tuonh nyhauh** yung lat. the forefinger, or corresponding toe.

**loq tyuk** lahpraw. to clasp the hands;.

**loq tyuk** lahpraw. to clasp the hands;.

**loq wi** lapai. (from pai, the left) left;.

**loq yau** laseng. the carpus and metacarpus of the fore-arm;.

**loq yoeuh soeu** jau badan. a fortune-teller;.

**loq yoeuh soeu (be din sara)** mung wawt. a diviner;.

**loq-bus toq** lapaw. a callus, as of the hand; ta lahpraw.

**loqgyi than** lapyin. to be strong firm;.

**loq-kyop** lachyawp. a finger-ring;.

**loq-lvm khyei-khyaq** krang. to sprawl;(vulgar)

derv. lakrang;.

**loqlo gamh-thang, khyei lo gamh-thang** yung hkyi. the little finger or toe;.

**loq-lo-gamh-thang** lahkyi. the little finger or toe; lata lahkyi, the little finger;.

**loqmuh dap soeu** sama. a master;.

**loq-muh-chamh** yung nu. the thumb

**loqmuh-chamh, khyei-muh-chamh** lanu. the thumb or big toe;.

**loq-nyvp, auh nyvp** lanep. a leaf used as a spoon;.

**loq-nyhauh khyauh** lapyawk. to snap the fingers;(Hkauri).

**loq-nyhauh, khyei nyhauh** layung. a finger or toe;.

**loq-nyhauh yah paiqh** lahtek. to snap the fingers.

**loqpanh, loq lhwih** balalen. a sling.

**loq-sainh** lamyin. nails, claws;.

**loqsoh** tawng. to mark, observe;.

**loq-tyuk** lahpraw. to clap the hands;.

**loq-wi** pai. the left;.

**loqwu** dumdam. the palm of the hand.

**loq-wu** lahpan. the palm of the hand;.

**loq-wu** lahpraw. (from hpraw, white) the inside (the white) of the hand;.

**loqwu dtvtp** sumpren. a linear measurement equal to the width of the hand;.

**loqyom** sumhtang. the arm;.

**loq-yom** lahpraw. the arm above the elbow; lo, paung.

**loq-yom** lahpraw. the fore-arm;.

**loqyom khyei-puq yangh** ret. to be well, healthy, full of life and acitivity;.

**loq-yom, saiq-ko** tsun. an arm, branch;.

**loqyom tyonh, ( hank womh)** dahkat. to challenge, dare.

**loqyos** hkra. the right;.

**loq-yos** lahkra. (from hkra, the right) right;.

**loq-zamh zwi aq** lahkum. to succor, care for;.

**los** sa wa. to come;.

**los, cap (jyen cap, tauh dyei)** wa. to return;.

**loshang** ma. a child;.

**loshang** mang. a child;(Hkauri) ma.

**loshang lhyi dyangh** maba. to nurse a child;.

**loshang, lo sha.** a child, kasha.

**lot ( nghoq lot gyoq lot)** ma u. crawl.

**lot (gyoq lot)** mu-u. the hoopoe;.

**lothank** shadoi. the last born child in a family;.

**lo-thank** hpungdim. the last born child;.

**lo-yangh** wangan. a full grown man;.

**loyvm** brang sek. a young man about fifteen or

*sixteen.*

**loyvm** shabrang. *young man.*

**loyvm phoq** brang ram. *a young man.*

**loyvm phoq** ni ngan. *a young man;*

**loyvm yvm loh** brang. *to desert leave as home and parents.*

**loyvm zain joqyos** brang dup. *a breaking up of a questionable nocturnal gathering fo young people.*

**lozoms** marun. *(from run, to go by pair's) to have twins;*

**lu lhaih dvja** rawng mut. *a species of tawny coloured tiger, said to possess superior strength;*

**Lu Myang (Atsi yhen bang)** lu myang. *the Atsi families on the west side of the N Shawn river as distinguished from those on the east side, ordinarily called Ningjun; Lu-myang hte Ningjun kahpu kanau rai ma ai.*

**lu nyings** gawk. *to growl.*

**luh (chen dvluh)** dang. *a basket;*

**lui** teng. *to call.*

**lui, khi** shaga. *(from ga, to speak) to summon, to call;*

**luiq** raw nga. *to be free, at liberty;*

**luiq** shanglawt. *(from lawt, to escape) a freedman;*

**luiq, lhu iq kat** shalawt. *to liberate.*

**luiq los** lawt. *to escape, gain liberty;*

**luiq soeu** nlawt. *(from lawt, to be free) a freed-man, one manumitted from servitude;*

**luk** kapang. *a kind of ornament; see hkaping.*

**luk** nhprang. *wild;*

**luk boms** lung bawng. *a small boulder;(Hkauri).*

**luk boms** lung htawn. *an overhanging rock.*

**luk boms** lungrawk. *a rocky, stony place;*

**luk boms** lungrawp. *same as lungrawk.*

**luk dung** byet su. *maggots, grubs, the larva, as of a fly.*

**luk duons** jahkam. *(from hkam, to be at a stand-still) to cause to be enough or sufficient.*

**luk jang (luk mau)** seng maw. *a mine or place where precious stones are dug;*

**luk nes** lungkhyeng. *a ruby; any red stone.*

**luk nyaus** lung seng. *precious stones; a jewel.*

**luk nyi xweh** wan nhpra. *wild-fire;*

**luk pa (lungpa)** hpai pyen. *a slate; a writing tablet;*

**luk shaq** zai brawn. *coarse sand, gravel.*

**luk shweh** n hkan lung. *petrified wood;*

**luk uk, luk boms** lungma. *a boulder;*

**luk ung** seng poi. *a kind of beetle worn as an ornament;*

**luk xweh** hprang. *wild; nhprang.*

**luk yos** samyin. *a species of stone-sucker;*

**luk zung** lungrap. *a stone embankment;*

**luk-dung** jinghkra. *a kind of worm;*

**lukthe** lungbyen. *a slab.*

**lukkhyung** ginlawng. *a cave;*

**luk-khyung** lungkring. *granite;*

**luk-lainh** lungdin. *a pebble; small round stones.*

**luk-lhyoq** lungpa. *a slab.*

**luklo** lungsha. *gravel.*

**luklom** lungtawng. *a stone; lit. a round, solid stone.*

**lukmons nes** htunhkyeng. *the red lime mixed with the juice of the turmeric.*

**luk-nyhoeuh** lungnep. *a pavement.*

**lukthe** lung bra. *a ledge of rocks;*

**luk-thyoeu** lunghpaw. *a labaster; marble.*

**luk-uk** lungpu. *a cave;*

**luk-uk** nhpai lungkring. *rock.*

**luk-uk, lukkhyung** lungkhrung. *a rock, a large boulder.*

**luk-uk, unghkau** lawang. *(from wang, to be round) a cave, a vault;*

**lukzains** lung. *a stone; a rock; lung rawk.*

**lukzains** nlung. *a stone;*

**lukzains** shingkrau. *a log, stone.*

**Lum (phuk nyings)** lum. *a proper name;*

**Lun (phuk nyings)** lun. *a proper name Ma Lun, Hting Lun.*

**lung bus toqh (nyi ngeh las jeis thung thung los)** paw. *to be blistered;*

**lung, nyo los** shalaw. *to add, to increase.*

**lung zons (ban nyings)** wa madai. *an orchid of any kind;*

**lungsbust toq** shaprawng. *a boil or pimple.*

**lungsbust lhvv** lapaw. *a blister;*

**lungsbust-phauq** lunghpau. *a kind of coat or jacket;*

**lung-thungh (nyang nhuot mas dah thyeq lung thungh)** rung htung. *a bridle;*

**lungthungh (nyang nhuot mas kat dah thyeq)** ginhtung. *a bridle;*

**lungthungh (nyang nhuot mas kat dyei dah thyeq tungh)** gumhtung. *a bridle;*

**lung-zons** numdai. *an orchid;*

**lungzons ban** pan se. *a variety of orchid.*

**lung-zons ban** wundai. *an orchid;*

**lung-zons dvja** pan hka. *a species of orchid;*

**lung-zons dvja** pan si. *a species of orchid.*

**lung-zons dvja** pan tap. *a species of orchid;*

**luq luq dwis** tsanawn. *(from nawn, to quiver) to swarm, to breed multitudes;*

**luq (shenh luq luq dwis)** galim. *to swarm.*

**lus lus dwis** kamau. *to shatter; only found as a coup.*

**lu-tyoeuh** rawng chyang. *the black cheetah or*

*leopard.*

**lu-tyoeuh** rawng gawk. *a leopard or cheetah;*

**lu-tyoeuh dvja** ningmut. *a kind of leopard.*

**lu-tyoeuh lo** lapaw-te. *a cheetah; a small leopard;*

**luzoe** lauze. *a mule;*

**luzoe** law. *a mule.*

**luzoe** lawze. *a mule; a pack-mule;*

**luzoe nyings** shabam. *to bray;*

**lwis ( ma yau )** loi. *to be easy;*

**lwis lwis** ahpasha. *easily.*

**lwis lwis ( ma yau )** aloi. *easy, without difficulty.*

**lwis lwis, dvdvm dyvm kuot toh zis**  
wat. *to be pendent;*

**lyang** asan awan. *to be tenantless, thus void, empty.*

**lyau loh, dap-goh loh** kyin. *to be soft and easily twisted;*

**lyauh ( zonoms lyauh, nyoshoq yoh )**  
grung. *to have in abundance, over and above what is necessary;*

**lyei** anak. *to heft; to try the weight of, as by handling.*

**lyei** dingkaw. *a bow.*

**lyei** li. *to be heavy;*

**lyei** nak. *to be heavy;*

**lyei** nak nak. *heavy, mostly applied to stones or metals;*

**lyei** ndan. *a cross-bow;*

**lyei** tsuk. *to be heavy;*

**lyei ( baiq dah vyhang )** dan. *a cross-bow;*

**lyei ( baiq dah lyei )** gungda. *a bow also pron. ningda or nda.*

**lyei lo** dantek. *a small cross-bow;*

**lyei nhang, yvwons dyei** shali. *to make heavy, burden.*

**lyei ( shoh baiq lyei )** kungli. *a bow; Hkauri see ndan.*

**lyei ( shoh baiq lyei )** lali. *a bow;*

**lyei thyoh** danbaw. *the upper end of a cross-bow;*

**lyei tyiq** dingsu. *a bow-knot; see ginsu;*

**lhyeih khyoq nyos** htingra. *the paddy planting season;*

**lyeis** bung. *to blow.*

**lyeis** nbung. *(from bung, to blow) air, wind, the atmosphere;*

**lyeis jyamh** bung ga. *an unpleasant breeze.*

**lyeis jyamh** bung hpyi. *a gentle gust of wind.*

**lyeis jyamh** bung li. *a mild, gentle breeze.*

**lyeis jyamh** bungsin. *a cold, chilling wind.*

**lyeis jyamh** sai gyen. *a cool breeze;*

**lyeis jyamh los** bungsoi. *to cool off, n. breeze.*

**lyeis lhain** bungsha. *a whirlwind, a hurricane.*

**lyeis lhain yius** bungshpoi. *The nat of the hurricane or whirlwind; a hurricane.*

**lyeis los** kama. *to come by gusts or whiffs;*

**lyeis muh jyang** laru. *a hurricane, tornado;*

**lyeis sangpho** lasawt. *a plane; a grater;*

**lyei-tyiq khwank** ginsu. *a bow-knot;*

**lyei-tyiq lang** lapaw. *to force an opening;*

**lyenh swi** hpagyi. *the coriander;*

**lyenh-kwa** lawnghkoi. *a short over-coat.*

**lyenh-swi zains** hpak. *the coriander plant or seed: (Shan).*

**lyens shang** hkyen. *to cut and clear;*

**lyes** azai daw. *to show sagacity, cleverness.*

**lyes cho** lama. *skill, ingenuity;*

**lyes dah soenghi kuot soeu** tanglem. *business capacity;*

**lyes, duot** hkaw. *to be skilled, capable, efficient;*

**lyes, kunk** aku. *to show inexperience, inefficiency.*

**lyes (svsoh seq)** lakung. *skill, dexterity adroitness;*

**lyet** abai. *to be entangled, entwined.*

**lyet** bat. *to wind around.*

**lyet** hkang. *to wind, bandage, lash;*

**lyet ( dvm lyis nghop )** hkyen. *to be wound, as a bandage;*

**lyet ( mvcheih kat las lyet toh aq )** dumbat. *(from bat, to be wound around) to wind as a bandage.*

**lyet, bat lyet** ahkang. *to entangle, entwine; to wind, around as a bandage.*

**lyet (dvm bos lyis misseh yah lyet toh aq)**  
kayawp. *to wrap, wind around, hkayawp.*

**lyet (saiq zains mas nwis lyet)** gumbai. *to be gird, encompass;*

**lyet, thop** ahkyen. *to wind, to bandage.*

**lyet, thop** Yawp. *to be wrapped, wound around;*

**lyi** tara. *law;*

**lyi htungh** ahking. *a general custom or usage.*

**lyi lhyweq** myit tawt. *to transgress;*

**lyi thungh** ahke. *a custom.*

**lyi thungh** htung. *a custom, a usage;*

**lyi thungh** htunghking. *custom, way, manner;*

**lyi zau, lyi lvgyo** pa man. *a pleader.*

**lyis** he. *a noun affix, by some used instead of, hpe.*

**lyis** hpe. *noun affix, objective case;*

**lyis ( dye kuot lyis no das )** jang. *when;*

**lyis eq** nlen. *verbal particle;*

**lyis gas** ga. *verbal particle indicating, (1) the first per. plur.; anhte sa na ga ai, we will go; hpa di na ga ta? what will we do? anhte sa lu ga yang gaw, if we can go; (2) the Causative in the forms n-ga, u ga, myit ga, mu ga, and the optative, as*

*in li ga, lit ga etc.; see Gram; (3) the Past Perfect, interchangeably with yu, when the state or action is considered habitual or in constant progress; shi a sa nga ga ai, he had been going there; (4) the Exhortative, interchangeably withgaw; Ya nang e gungdung kaba na rawt ga, Gung lat kaba na htawt gaw.*

**lyis gas** *taw. verbal subjunctive particle; nga taw ai.*  
**lyis gas** *yang gaw. subjunctive particle; if, in case that,.*  
**lyis, gvshih uhlyis** *yang. when, ya yang, ai yang e.*  
**lhyoh, lyei** *joi hkyeng. to balance,.*  
**lyoh (lyoh zo goh, lyoh loh lo goh)** *gai. an interjection expressive of urgency;.*  
**lyons** *ashen. to wind around; hkauri for ahkyen.*  
**lyop lyop jyweq** *hpya hpya. wet, through and*

*through;.*

**lyoq (lhyo yah lyoq)** *mata. to lick, lap,.*  
**lyuk, xuk** *kayat. to whip, lash, flog;.*  
**lyung** *gadun. to be short;.*  
**lyung (dius lyung)** *atawt. shart, undersized.*  
**lyung, dung** *tum tum. stumped;.*  
**lyung, khying dvdoeus** *katun. to be very short; kadun.*  
**lyung-lyung** *dawm dawm. short,.*  
**lywas** *bung. to be large, profuse.*  
**lywas** *nda. (from da, to be crosswise) width, breadth;.*  
**lywas nhang** *shapa. to extend.*

## M - m

**M (15 vchvp)** *M. The fifteenth consonant in the Kachin alphabet; m, as in English; diphthong my.*  
**ma** *N. negative particle;.*  
**ma** *n. a shortened form of nang, nagative.*  
**ma bvng** *ahtoi nsan. darkish, shady, dull.*  
**ma doengs** *kaang u. (from u, to inundate) to be unsettled, disturbed, as a coutry; mung maning kau nga nna dai ning gasat sai.*  
**ma doengs, kat khyoq** *laprai. to be uncertain, unsettled;.*  
**ma doeus goh** *jang. to be adverse, disagreeing,.*  
**ma doeus zis** *nre. (from re, to be) like, something resembling;.*  
**ma duons** *madap. to be out of reach;.*  
**ma duons (ma luk ma duons)** *dumhprut. to be severed; also lacking.*  
**ma dyet** *ndut. unbreakable;.*  
**Ma Gam** *kam htoi. a proper name for a Hkauri Ma Gam.*  
**Ma Gam nyings** *sitnau. a proper name for a Ma Gam,.*  
**ma gis** *nmat. bad; evil,.*  
**ma gis cho** *magoi. evil.*  
**ma gis cho** *nhtum. evil, harm, calamity;.*  
**ma gis cho** *sinlu. evil, misfortune;.*  
**ma gis cho** *tsin lu. evil, misfortune;.*  
**ma gis lo coh** *jumga. bad salt; lhao xo:.*  
**ma gis ungh** *hkailai. to be unable to sell,.*  
**ma gis zis thung puh** *lung. to cause misfortune,.*  
**ma gyo, than** *ting. a general preformative;.*  
**Ma Hka nyings** *tawm. a proper name for a Ma Hka, male or female.*

**Ma Htu** *ja raw. a name for a Ma Htu of a chief's family;.*  
**Ma Kai** *kai. a proper name for the fifth female child;.*  
**Ma Kaw** *kaw. a proper name for the first female child;.*  
**Ma Kaw dah nyings** *hkanau. a proper name for a Ma Kaw.*  
**Ma La (lo somh vyuk)** *la. the third nat born by Kringnawn(Kachin tradition) La Nla,.*  
**Ma La (zaulo nyings)** *jala. proper name for a Ma La of a chief's family.*  
**ma lhoq** *hkanu. to be dirty, turbid, foul,.*  
**ma loms** *krem. to have faith, confidence, reliance,.*  
**ma luk ma duons** *kadawn. to be short, as of food;.*  
**ma lyes** *shabu. unskillful, destitute,.*  
**ma mes** *a. indefinite present.*  
**Ma Naw** *naw. proper name for the second male child;.*  
**ma nghanh** *sip sam. to be tasteless, insipid;.*  
**ma nghanh** *sit. to be tasteless;.*  
**ma nghanh joqyos** *laprawng. to bob up, in unexpected places;.*  
**ma nghanh yoeuh** *pagawn. (from gawn, to consider) to be thoughtless, careless, inconsiderate;.*  
**ma nghanh nyeis los. thyet goeus.** *myit di. (from di, to sever) to break off,.*  
**ma nghuot shih ( ma los shih, ma kuot shih)** *garai. yet; always governed,.*  
**ma ngon** *shu. to be unpleasant;.*  
**ma (noeu ma)** *nbaw. to bellow,.*  
**ma (noeu nyings)** *sam hting. bellows;.*  
**ma nyens ma tap** *hkungrang. to be restless, not at ease;.*

**ma nyens ma tap mus** ginrang. *to be restless.*  
**ma nyens ma tap, phebus bus nhang** lan hpyak. *to annoy, be up to mischief;*  
**ma nyens mus** lu. *to be in a disturbed, unsettled state.*  
**ma phauh** panup. *(from nup, to be creased) to be ruffled;*  
**ma phauh gis kuot** aroi. *insult.*  
**ma phauh gis kuot** roi. *to mock, taunt, jeer.*  
**ma phauh ma danh (dius ngis khyoq)** mayang. *defiance; a bold, insolent attitude;*  
**ma phauh (ma phauh ma danh)** gawn. *to consider; to hold in respect;*  
**ma phauh, phauh ma bos** nhpu. *worthless; n hpu.*  
**Ma Roi** ja doi. *a name for a Ma Roi, of a chief's family;*  
**Ma Roi (lonyi somh vyuk)** roi. *feminine proper name; the third born girl;*  
**ma seq, ma seq goh** kaw. *to know or be know;*  
**ma shen lho yoeuh, vlhomuh yoeuh** awoi. *to look intently.*  
**ma shuon, nhunk** kasuk. *to be in disorder, confusion;*  
**ma yangh zan** myi mut. *(from mut, to be dark) to be of weak or defective sight.*  
**ma yenh shih (shih ma yenh shih)** ga tsit. *yellow raspberries ;*  
**ma yih** nshaw. *to be uneven.*  
**ma yih shoq kuot** kashai. *(from shai, to differ; kae" ra" see ashai and gashai) to be spliced or overlapping.*  
**ma yoh kham** ri. *to like; to be able to bear or endure;*  
**ma yoh loms** myit ahkyep. *to be uncertain.*  
**ma yoh, ma joq** kata. *to be devoid, wanting;*  
**ma yoh ma thoq** anoi akroi. *persistently.*  
**ma yoh nyhoeu las shei dah khuih lo** gwibya. *an embryo dog;*  
**ma yuk lo, ma yuk thuq los** ap. *to remain without sprouting, as seed in the ground.*  
**ma ywih** nshang. *(from shang, to enter) filled, crowded, replete;*  
**ma ywih** nshu. *to be crowded;*  
**ma zan sham (nyi hwank pwe mas yhung dah sham)** htu nawng. *a sword, hilt and all of steel.*  
**magons magoh** sut hpungnung. *wealth, abundance.*  
**mah-kwa** lawngtung. *a jacket without sleeves.*  
**maipang zains** mai hpan. *the common wild fig;*  
**maiphang** woi wang. *a fig. name for the top of the head;*  
**maiphang dvja** lagum. *a species of fig tree;*

**maiphang lamh** lamai. *a species of wild fig;*  
**maiphang saiq** lakum. *a fig.*  
**maisak** mai sak. *teak.*  
**mak khyet** makhtu. *to tattoo;*  
**mak khyet** maksam. *to tattoo.*  
**mak khyet (mak yah gungs mas silho khyet tvp)** sam. *to tattoo; mak sam.*  
**mam toh** lagram. *(from gram to bend over) to groop, fumble about, as int he dark;*  
**man (loh man, kuot man)** man. *to be in the habit of;*  
**man, lyes** nman. *(from man, to be used to ) experienced;*  
**man man kuot** myen. *to work steadily, without interruption;*  
**man (taiq man, kuot man)** yam. *to be used to, accustomed to.*  
**mandan** lakle. *magic, necromancy; legerdemain;*  
**mandan** mandan. *a charm, muntra, spell;*  
**mang** dingla. *to be old ,age.*  
**mang** u gut gu. *old age.*  
**mang muh** hpu shawng. *a proper name for a Ma Gam; so called by younger brother.*  
**mang nyhung, yom** gyawm. *hot sale.*  
**mangh** bau. *a gong.*  
**mangh** sum bau. *a gong.*  
**mangh** sumseng. *the flat Burmese gong whether circular or triangular;*  
**mangh bat** bau dum. *to sound a gong.*  
**mangh bat** chyingdum. *to drum.*  
**mangh cho** bauju. *the convexity of a gong.*  
**mangh, gyen** chyang. *to hurry.*  
**mangh, gyen** shatin. *(from tin, to be urgent) to urge;*  
**mangh gyen, lvnyap** alawan. *quickly, in haste, without delaying.*  
**mangh, gyis** atin. *in a hurry.*  
**mangh soenk** bausa. *a small but expensive gong, kept by chiefs and elders, and given as a part of marriage dowry, but never rung.*  
**mangh twih tap joqyos** bau kyit. *the place where the gong-cord is fastened; a linear measurement.*  
**mangh (yius lysis phudyei shoh)** mang. *sacrificial meat eaten only by grown people;*  
**mangh zains** yun seng. *a large valuable gong;*  
**mangh (zains thung mangh bat)** yun. *a gong;*  
**manghlo** bau mawng. *the ordinary small gong.*  
**Maran vkoq** maran. *one of the Jingphaw tribes;*  
**Maran yhenbang** ning shang. *one of the Maran families;*  
**Marip yhen bang** manam. *one of the Marip families.*

**Marip yhen bang** sahkung. *one of the Marip (Maru) families.*

**marip yhen bang (lvphuk yhen bang)** marip. *one of the Kachin tribes;.*

**Marip yhen-bang** shadau. *a family among the Marips.*

**mas** e. *a noun affix used.*

**masyah** de nna. *ablative affix; from fromn out of.*

**masyah** dena. *ablative affix; from.*

**masyah** kaw na. *part, from;.*

**masyah** nna. *from.*

**mas-yah** htana. *from, out of;.*

**masyah, jyank masyah** na. *locative or ablative affix; from, in,.*

**mathank magons** chyalai. *additional.*

**(matse ai)** num hpra. *wild, ferocious;.*

**mau** dan. *a country.*

**mau** ming. *a country; (Shan ).*

**mau** mungdan. *a country, a kingdom;.*

**mau buh los** sawm rawm. *the early morning; mug:bo" myi:.*

**mau buh los, buh-khyei-buh-loq-thyvp** hprim. *to break as the morning light;.*

**mau buh los, yet yet nyvng los, buh-khyei buh-loq thyvp** map. *partly; see nhtoi map.*

**mau buh, nyik nyik bvng** lala. *to be flashing or dawning;.*

**mau chuot** nsin. *(from sin, to be dark) darkness;.*

**mau dyoq (mungdan ma nyens ma tap)** mung lu. *to be in a disturbed state, as a country;.*

**mau gons** mu achye. *(from achye, to split.) to strike, as lightning.*

**.mau gyoh hoeuh** gaulum. *the Allum cepa.*

**mau jau yius** mu nat. *the "thunderer;" the powerful and dreaded spirit of the sky;.*

**mau jeis** hpundaw. *rain-water;.*

**mau (Lvmyens mau)** mung. *a contry;.*

**mau lhuot, nyetlos nyettant wvng zan** bu praw. *to raid a country.*

**mau (lhyeih mau)** galup. *to roof, cover,.*

**mau loeus** mu shi. *the history or diongs of the celestial nat;.*

**mau nhamh** n zam. *a drizzle;.*

**mau nhungh** juau maw. *rain during the cold season, lajham: mug:.*

**mau nyeis (mungkvn)** mungkan. *the world;.*

**mau nyo, mau phangh** nnan. *to cause excessive rain or drought,.*

**mau nyoq** myihprap. *(from hprap, to flahs) lightning;.*

**mau nyoq nyik** mu tsam. *to strike,.*

**mau wus** htu. *to rain;.*

**mau wus** marang. *(from rang, to fall in showers)*

*rain,.*

**mau wus nyos xi los** mu nan. *the breaking of the rainy season;.*

**mau wuzung** mu ningwa. *a thunder-bolt;.*

**mau yius** htawa. *a great celestial nat;.*

**mau yius** mu bung hkran. *to propitiate and deliver from the power of the mu nat;.*

**mau yius** mulam. *a variety of creeper dedicated to the mu nat.*

**mau yius** shadip. *a kind of terrestrial nat,.*

**mau yius** sumpum. *a kind of terrestrial nat,.*

**mau yius phon** krang. *an altar for the celestial (ntsa) nats;.*

**mau yius phon** mu hkungri. *an altar dedicated to the celestial nat;.*

**mau zauh** mu. *to be cloudy;.*

**mau zoq gyoh** nna. *dripping from the eaves;.*

**mau-chot zoh** jan nmoi nip. *the twilight just after the setting of the sun;.*

**mauchuot dwang** asin. *(from sin, to be dark, ) Darkness; a. dark, black; amu asin n'nga ai; v. to be dark, black, as before the eyes, thus to be dizzy, giddy; nye baw asin n'nga ai.*

**mau-chuot zoh** nrim. *the evening twilight;.*

**mauh** mawm. *Fibers as of tissues or muscles;.*

**mauh** sing tsing. *fine hair, fibre or the like;.*

**mauh, cam** amun. *hair, as of an animal.*

**mauh, cam** shingmun. *(from mun, hair) hair-like fibers,.*

**mauh (gaunyhauq mauh)** u mun. *hair of animals.*

**mauh jungh yuk** mashu. *mould, mildew; bao" jaung".*

**mauh nhang** shamau. *(from mau, to wonder) to astonish, amaze,.*

**mauh nhon (lvkhuieh mauh vnhon nhon yuk)** lawung. *to be shaggy;.*

**mauh nhon nhon** tsung tsung. *teeming; shaggy, hairy;.*

**mauh nuot** mun pun. *to pick out hair; to pluck,.*

**mauh nyo dah noe (gohmau mas dah noe)** tingra. *a yak's tail or the like coloured red,.*

**mauh phoh** mau hpa. *a wonder, marvel.*

**mauh phoh** mau sumhpa. *a wonder, a marvel;.*

**mauh tauh gyoq** u shin. *a frizzly chicken.*

**mauh thung ( mauh tsung tsung)** zawng. *to stand on end,.*

**mauh (yoeuh mauh)** mau. *to wonder, marvel;.*

**mauh zang** dingzawng. *to stand on end.*

**mauh-jungh** chyamu. *mould, mildew;.*

**mauh-jungh** nshu lamu. *mildew.*

**mauh-jungh yuk** mazep. *a species of fungus;.*

**mauh-jungh yuk** mung zung. *mildew;.*

**mauh-lyih-zoe** shanma. *a donkey*;  
**maujau** mu ga. *thunder*;  
**maujau jau** mu ngoi. *to thunder*;  
**maujau los** mu shaga. *to thunder*;  
**mau-jeis** hpungdaw. *rain-water; water*.  
**maukhi, nhoengh** sangam. *a curse, malediction*.  
**maukhung** lamu. *the firmament, the heavens*;  
**maukhung** mamu. *the heavens*;  
**maukhung** sumhpwi. *the heavens*;  
**maukhung** sumsing. *the heavens*;  
**maukhung masyah gyoh dah nyi** wan shingram. *the aurora borealis*;  
**maukhung nyeisjvng ma gvnkhanh shih lyis** chyi nma. *time before creation, primeval darkness*;  
**mau-kyo** jarit. *a boundary; a border*;  
**maulvt (maukhung yahge nyeis jvng vjo)** ganghkau. *the firmament*;  
**ma-uns** ma un. *coconut*.  
**maunyeis chuq** dachyawk. *a division as of land; ga dachyawk, a field*.  
**maunyeis dwis** nnang nawn. *(from nawn, to shake) an earthquake*;  
**mau-nyoq** nhprap. *lightning; myi hrap*.  
**maus** chyingwang. *a poetical name for a mushroom also pron. jengwang; see mati*.  
**maus** kamu. *a mushroom; a fungus*.  
**maus** mangai. *a variety of much valued mushroom*.  
**maus cheih** kumji. *a species of mushroom*;  
**maus dvja** awng lawt. *a species of fungus (mildew) growing in damp places*.  
**maus dvja** jengwang. *a species of mushroom*;  
**maus dvja** magrawp. *a kind of mushroom*.  
**maus dvja (saiq zains mas yuk, ma gis zo)** masit. *a kind of fungus growing on trees*;  
**maus gyons** ti. *a mushroom; mati*.  
**maus-gyons** makrat. *a variety of fungus*.  
**maus-loeus** mati. *a mushroom, a toad-stool*;  
**maussauh** laika. *a book*;  
**maussauh** laili. *literature (laili laika)*.  
**mautsung** ding dung. *north*.  
**mautyi** dingda. *south*.  
**mau-we** sumtsan. *(from tsan, to be far) far, distant*;  
**mau-wus mau** tsuga. *the realm of the shades*;  
**mau-wus mau (munyi thomh)** katsan. *(from tsan, to be far) the realm of the dead*;  
**mvvs (keq twih)** gumdun. *a linear measure*.  
**mvvs, twih (mvvs lang, twih lang)** mamyan. *elastic, ductile or contracting*.  
**mvbeh** hten. *to conjecture, presume suppose*;  
**mvbeh** mahkoi. *(from hkoi, to take a chance) a chance*;  
**mvbeh** mare. *(from re, to be ) it, or it's*.  
**mvbeh** nhten. *(from hten, to suppose) perhaps*,

*probably, presumably, supposedly*;  
**mvbeh ( khvnyhik mau wus mvbeh)** hkoi. *to take a chance*;  
**mvbeh (nghuot mvbeh)** madawng. *perhaps, perchance, may be*;  
**mvbeh (nghuot mvbeh)** pa. *a preformative. pa rai?*  
**mvbeh, paq** dawng. *subjective particle*;  
**mvcheih** mawan. *medicine; tsi mawan*.  
**mvcheih** tsi. *drugs, medicine*;  
**mvcheih** ya. *a preformative; (Shan, for medicine)*.  
**mvcheih** ya ya. *medicine; (Shan)*.  
**mvcheih huq** shabying. *a kind of herb*.  
**mvcheih huq** shaya. *a kind of herb*;  
**mvcheih huq dvja** gungje. *a species of herb*.  
**mvcheih las-tsiang** tsi sara. *a doctor*.  
**mvcheih zuk** tan. *to be effective as medicine*.  
**mvgon** lik dik. *to no purpose*;  
**mvgon** majoi. *for no reason*.  
**mvgon** majoi. *to be as a matter of course*;  
**mvgon (ma nghanh yoeuh vkuot)** krala. *carelessly, negligently*.  
**mvgon, ma zaih** palawn. *to be careless*;  
**mvgon vkuot** lahkrau. *to be careless*;  
**mvgyeng** magyeng. *the tamarind*;  
**mvho-ya luk** ma hoya. *an agate; an opal*;  
**mvkhoh shih** mahkaw. *a kind of small crab-apple; mahkaw hpunsi, see parts*.  
**mvkhoh shih** saling. *the oleaster plum*.  
**mvkhoh shih** sum lang. *the plum*;  
**mvkhoh shih dvja** kumju. *a species of plum*;  
**mvlhuk lvjus** balanu. *to be in disorder*.  
**mvlhuk lvjus** hpre. *to be studded, spangled*;  
**mvlhuk lvjus** yau ya. *mixed; gayau gaya*.  
**mvn bos ( dang kank bos)** ga kang. *to be reliable, true to fact as a statement*;  
**mvn bos, jus, yoh loms** kang. *to be sure, reliable*;  
**mvn bos (zau dang mvn bos)** ga ka. *to carry weight and authority*;  
**mvne dvja** u gum. *a species of quail*.  
**mvne nghoq** galik. *a quail*;  
**mvne nghoq** shawun. *a species of quail*;  
**mvne nghoq** u chye. *a quail*.  
**mvne (nghoq nyings)** u preng. *a quail*.  
**mvng** mang. *a corpse; a carcass*;  
**mvng baih** mang bru. *to conduct a funeral; n. the obsequies*.  
**mvng cheih** mang kashin. *the ceremony of washing the face of a dead person with the left hand (of the corpse)*.  
**mvng dvng thuq** mang sa. *to depart*.  
**mvng (gaunyhauq shei mvng)** u mang. *a carcass; the dead body of the animal*.

**mvng gym** mang gang. *leprosy*;  
**mvng kui** mang hta. *to reclaim a corpse*;  
**mvng ngheq** mang ju. *to cremate; mao phad'*.  
**mvng ngheq** mang nat. *to cremate*;  
**mvng phomh cauh kat** mang shakru. *to dress a corpse; to present*;  
**mvng (shei mvng)** moi. *a corpse, moi mang*.  
**mvng (shei mvng)** n gawng. *a corpse*;  
**mvng, shei mvng** amang. *a corpse*.  
**mvng, shei mvng** chyamang. *corpse-like dead*.  
**mvng shung** mang makoi. *the final obsequies when the spirit (tsu) is sent (shabawn dat,) to the ancestral realms*;  
**mvng thop** majup. *a shroud; the dress of a corpse*;  
**mvng toh** sharawn. *to place a corpse in state*;  
**mvng toh toh** mang jung. *to keep a corpse in the njang for future burial*.  
**mvng zwis toh** mang sharawn. *to place a corpse in state at the nat place (nat ra or njang) after having been washed (mang kashin) and properly clothed; nat ra e mang sharawn tawn mu*.  
**mvnjung** pu dam. *the traditional serpent causing earthquakes*.  
**mvnyei** abum. *a story*.  
**mvnyei** bum. *a story, narrative, history*.  
**mvnyei** mau mawi. *a story, tale, narrative*;  
  
**mvnyei taiq** bum hkai. *to relate, tell a story; to narrate an incident*.  
**mvnyei taiq soeu dah changlo** jailatr. *a disciple or follower of a professional story teller*.  
**mvnyei taiq zo soeu** jaili. *a professional storyteller*;  
**mvnyhoeuq** hpun panep. *bedding*.  
**mv-un** maun. *the cocoanut*;  
**mehoq tamp** htinglai. *to intercede, act as a go between*;  
**mehoq tamp** htinglu. *(from lu, to drink, as a feast) to mediate, interceded*.  
  
**mes** kam. *to be willing, inclined, disposed*;  
**mes** mayu. *to wish, have an inclination for*;  
**mes** nam. *to be willing*;  
**mes, khyei siq loq lyvng** myit let. *to be willing, active*;  
**mes lat** ndoi. *an aunt*;  
**mes mus (nyi ye lo jens mas dvkhyvp lyis dvlhain los dah suih)** hkingsa. *menstruate*.  
**mes-lat** nu doi. *an aunt, -a mother's younger sister; the wife of a paternal uncle (wa doi)*.  
**mesmus** hkra hkra. *to be periodical*;  
**mesmus** sai su. *the menses*;

**mesmus** sai yun. *the menses*;  
**mes-mus** hkng. *menstruation*.  
**mesmus seh** ani. *a menstruation cloth*.  
**mes-mus seh** ni. *drawers or a cloth, worn during menstruation*;  
**mesthank** katung. *an aunt; see tung*.  
**mesthank** nu dim. *an aunt, -a mother's youngest sister*.  
**metang, ngah metang** annu. *a mother and a child*.  
**mha (houmha)** kaw. *Noun affix indicating the dative*;  
**mha (thymha, heimha)** hkan. *a place, vicinity, propinquity*;  
**mhan (noeu chungh mhan)** lem. *to munch, to chew, as with the gums*;  
**mhangh phoq dvja** kumhtawng. *a species of bush*;  
**mhangh-khoq** htingga. *the ordinary light open basket*;  
**mhangh-khoq** ka. *an open wicker basket*;  
**mhanh** ladum. *a kind of shrub*.  
**mhanh** tsingdu. *grass*;  
**mhanh** tsingman. *grass; tsingdu tsingman*.  
**mhanh vja ja** manawn. *a variety of grass*;  
**mhanh dvja** baihke. *a species of herb*.  
**mhanh dvja** hkringmau. *a kind of brush*;  
**mhanh dvja** htingnam. *a grass closely resembling pampas grass*;  
**mhanh dvja** kam htawng. *a species of herb*;  
**mhanh dvja** kasung. *a kind of shrub*;  
**mhanh dvja** kinra. *a species of grass*;  
**mhanh dvja** lagoi. *bulrushes*;  
**mhanh dvja** n gung bai. *a kind of shrub*.  
**mhanh dvja** numjai. *a kind of shrub*.  
**mhanh dvja** sana. *a species of herb*.  
**mhanh dvja** tingrat. *a species of fern*.  
**mhanh dvja** tsamawn. *a kind of herb*.  
**mhanh dvja** wa htau ang. *a species of herb*.  
**mhanh dvja** woi baw. *a species of fern*.  
**mhanh dvja** yawai. *a species of grass, resembling crab-grass*.  
**mhanh dyvp** anaw. *a jungle*.  
**mhanh gyi (ka-nhe lhoeuq das zis)** pan lap. *plantain leaves, sliced and dried for mixing with opium*.  
**mhanh gyomh** htunhpa. *very dense and heavy jungle*;  
**mhanh gyomh** lahtaw. *a kind of shrub*.  
**mhanh gyomh** nam. *a jungle*;  
**mhanh gyomh** numchying sharau. *a jungle*.  
**mhanh gyomh nghoq** lashi. *the bush-shrike or thammophile (?)*.  
**mhanh gyop loh, mhanh lains joq** numnaw.



*to lay, as grass or jungle;*

**mhanh huq** kadu. *a kind of bush, with acrid, edible leaves;*

**mhanh huq** tenam. *a species of herb.*

**mhanh khyvp** nam lap. *wild leaves, herbs,.*

**mhanh, nyoq** tsing. *grass, weeds,.*

**mhanh thoeru** shashawng. *a thicket;*

**mhanh xangh dvja** sum hpai. *a species of shrub with aromatic leaves.*

**mhanh zains dvja** ang. *a species of herbs.*

**mhanh zains dvja (mvcheih zains)** wa na. *a species of herb used as a fever medicine;*

**mhanh zo** ashawt. *to graze, touch lightly.*

**mhanh zo (noeu mhanh zo)** dingsoi. *to graze.*

**mhanhdyvp** anam. *a jungle.*

**mhanhdyvp** jahtung. *a thicket;*

**mhanhdyvp** mali. *a jungle, nam mali nam maling.*

**mhanh-gyomh** hpak man. *a kind of bush or small tree the leaves of which are.*

**mhanh-gyomh** singwum. *a bush, shrubs, dense undergrowth;*

**mhanh-gyomh** sum wum. *a bush;*

**mhanlo phoqlo, mhanh noeuh yos** ban da. *underbrush.*

**mheh** hkang. *lac, gum-lac, cochineal;*

**mheh** nam hkawn. *indigo;*

**mheh (khying cauh ja)** mahtat. *indigo; anil;*

**mheh noq** hkri. *black vanish,.*

**mheh yings** hkang jahku. *dye;*

**mheh zains (cheih cauh)** nlung. *the madder plant and root used for dyeing purposes;*

**mheq** awak. *a notch, indentation.*

**mheq** hka. *to notch, mortise;*

**mheq, zan khwangh** wak. *to be notched;*

**mhiq (o zis yoh shoq lang yoeus)** gung. *to tempt, entice, allure;*

**mhiq (noeu lyis coh yah mhiq yoeus aq)** len la. *to coax,.*

**mhiq yoeus** shani. *(from ni, to be tamed) to tame, domesticate.*

**mhoh (we las nyhen joqyos lyis shet)** le. *pronominal demonstrative adjective; this or that;*

**mhont** saza. *to destroy, demolish; shaza.*

**mhont** shabya. *to destroy;*

**mhont** shaza. *to destroy,.*

**mhont** sing za. *to destroy, demolish,.*

**mhont tyamp** brun. *to be destroyed as fruits or grain by blight or insects.*

**mhoq** hkau lawi. *a paddy-mill;*

**mhoq** htumrin. *(from rin, to grind) a mill for husking paddy;*

**mhoq** lashang. *a species of wasp;*

**mhoq dvja** ji bum. *a species of horse-fly,.*

**mhoq, gyik** rin. *to be ground; to grind,.*

**mhoq (mau wus nyos lyis mhanhdyvp mas mhoq svsoh nyeis)** jinghkam. *the large horse-fly.*

**mhoq, nis (wom mhoq chah)** kayup. *to press, grind, rub,.*

**mhot khyunk** ka-mai. *a dipper, a ladle;*

**mhotkhyot** kasut. *rubbish, litter;*

**mhu mhu (o pheh tuonh shet)** le le. *down, downward;*

**mhuieh** hkalam. *to deceive;*

**mhuieh** lem. *to deceive, to practice trickery;*

**mhuieh** ahpyawm. *to entice, decoy, allure.*

**mhuieh, guih** hket. *to be astute wily, crafty, shrewd;*

**mhuieh khwangh** hkalem. *(from lem, to be deceived) to deceive, delude,.*

**mhuieh, mhiq** hkalam. *(from lau, to tempt) to entice, allure, seduce;*

**mhuieh she loh** kashi. *to entice;*

**mhuk (auh mhuk toh aq)** n gum. *to bend forward; to be flat on the face; shagum.*

**mhuk, vphanh khyvlyis** lau. *to be turned or rolled over;*

**mhuk toh, gop joq** kan. *to put, or be, on the back;*

**mhuot khyot zungs** htingmut. *debris, rubbish,.*

**mi** labau. *a bulb, uber;*

**mi** na. *plants of the arum family;*

**mi** nai. *yam.*

**mi** nai gumgai htan. *a kind of cultivated yam.*

**mi** nai hkra. *the same as the n-un yam.*

**mi vja ja** nahtam. *a variety of yam;*

**mi vja ja** nai dingga. *a variety of cultivated yam;*

**mi bau** nai chyinghkra. *a worm or grub infesting yam;*

**mi bau (mi zo dah tungde)** chyinghkra. *a kind of worm especially destructive to yam.*

**mi dvja** lahtam. *a species of yam;*

**mi dvja** nai hpaw. *a kind of yam;*

**mi dvja** nai nbyen. *a kind of yam;*

**mi dvja** namawn. *a species of yam.*

**mi dvja** nawawp. *a species of yam or taro.*

**mi dvja** nnoi. *a kind of yam.*

**mi dvja** pa duk. *a species of yam;*

**mi (khyei uh thungh yvmas suih whom lha mi joq)** sai ting. *a congestion of the blood;*

**mi khyungh** nai kahpam. *a species of acid yam;*

**mi khyungh** nakawng. *a spadix or stem of yam,.*

**mi khyungh, ye mi** nai hkala. *a species of wild yam;*

**mi koq** nai chyinghkraw. *the "trailing" yam, with runners from which tubers take root; the *Deoscorea villosa*.*

**mi koq koq mi** nai chyingdang. *a yam with branching tubers; manaw nai.*

**mi lhyangh** nai pawt. *a tuber or root-stock of yam.*

**mi lwis** nai loi. *early yam;.*

**mi, nyhuk** anai. *yam.*

**mi shei shei** ndang. *(from dang, to be choked) to be unable to deliver in childbirth;.*

**mi (shoh nes noq loh)** mang. *to be dark, black or dull red;.*

**mi, suihibop** sanam. *blood-poisoning;.*

**mi teh changh dvja** nai shanam. *a kind of ginger-like yam.*

**mi thyoeu** nai hpraw. *the white yam;.*

**mi tuot (mi khyungh tuot)** natsun. *a terminal leaf of an arum or deoscorea;.*

**mi ye (mhanh-dyvp mas dah mi)** nai ya. *skunk cabbage;.*

**mi yius** sa wa nat. *the nat causing death by violence or accidents;.*

**mi yius (mvng mas wvng las mvng lyis toq nhang dah yius)** hpuk. *a nat with the power to take possession of a corpse an.*

**mi yos** nai hpra. *a yam-field;.*

**mih, ma ye** ni. *to be tame, not wild;.*

**mis** hpajawng. *a blanket, a quilt;.*

**mis** n ba. *a cover, blanket, rug;.*

**mis** nba. *a cover, blanket;.*

**mis** wunba. *a blanket; nba.*

**mis dain** bu jung. *a pair of silk trousers.*

**mis dvja** paru. *a kind of blanket.*

**mis jyamh (lvnih dungh vsaiq dap los)** gungsi. *an ear or head;.*

**mis loeuh, guk jyi** u jawng. *a high kind of paddy house.*

**mis, me, nes noq** amang. *brownish, auburn, or copper-red.*

**mis, misseh** hpun nba. *a blanket, rug, quilt, etc.;.*

**mis seh noq** pahkung. *black satin.*

**mis thyoeu seh** pan hpraw. *white or bleached cotton cloth.*

**mis yhwiq** hpe. *satin.*

**mis ywiq** pai. *Satin.*

**mi-shei** sa. *to cause accidents; lasa si.*

**mi-shei (lo khoeu jang mas shei)** nmat. *to die in parturition;.*

**mi-shei (nhoengh dang)** lasa. *(from sa, to cause an accident) an accident, a curse; (not used singly).*

**mishei shei** tsing kawaw. *coup. of ndang kabaw.*

**mishei shei soeu dah sidyos nghoq teh nyings (nghoq nyings thwe)** yap. *to chirp;.*

**mis-kuq** tabu. *a kind of very durable Chinese cloth.*

**misseh** pan. *cloth; cotton cloth; sumpan.*

**misseh** sampan. *cloth; sumpan.*

**misseh** sumpan. *cotton or linen cloth;.*

**misseh vtyi (lywas)** dahkrap.

**misseh lywas** pan pyi. *a width of cloth.*

**misseh nhon** ashep ashap. *ragged, torn, tattered.*

**mis-shamp** dangpai. *a narrow loin-cloth just lasrge enough to gheo around; see3 parts;.*

**mis-tyang-seh** tsupni. *rags tatters;.*

**moeng zan** hpyen. *war, a battle;.*

**moeng zan** hpyen gasat. *to fight, engage in war;.*

**moengh los (lvnyap nwis loh)** hkram. *to trail or run;.*

**moengh, noengh** tsung. *to be swarming;.*

**moengh (saiq huq moengh yvmas buis shen gis gis yoh)** wum. *to be rich in foliage and thus widespreading, as a tree;.*

**moengs** dagrang. *to boast, brag;.*

**moengs** dakat. *to show temper, decision, (grang dakat).*

**moengs** ga grang. *(from grang, to boast) Gasconade, braggadocia;.*

**moengs** grang. *to boast, brag;.*

**moengsa** ndung. *figurative name for a sword;.*

**moengsa** ning dung. *a sword;.*

**moengsa** ninghtu. *a sword;.*

**moengsa (sham kuh)** hturawn. *a large sword;.*

**Mogok wuxom** mung gut. *the mogok distric;.*

**moh** yaw. *a preformative.*

**momh momh** rip. *to pound, pyao: khyad' - hkau rip.*

**monh (phih)** hkau mun. *flour; bread;.*

**mons mons (mons mons sens sens)** lamun. *the numeral ten thousand;.*

**mon-yih** ging. *to be worth;.*

**monzoe** karap. *the lower screen over a Kachin fire-place;.*

**monzoe (nyi khyomp mas langh toh dah gyamh)** lup seng. *the lower screen of a fire-place;.*

**monzoe thoq tsank** lup hkan. *the upper screen;.*

**mop zo** map. *to defraud, cheat, swindle; map lu map sha.*

**mop zo (muh loh)** maw sha. *to practice fraud, dishonesty;.*

**mopzo, mhuih zo** mawp. *to defraud, cheat;.*

**moq (namoq)** ni. *plural suffix;.*

**moq phung** zaw nawng. *(from nawng, a host) the whole population (especially if large and powerful) under the authority of a ruler;.*

**moqjens** daw wa. *many, multitudinous;.*

**mot** chyaw. *a spoon.*

**mot khyunk** kungdau. *a ladle; (Hkahku).*

**mot kuh** awkloi. *a large, often suspended scoop or*

*ladle.*  
**mot (zos khoeuh mot)** kaimai. *a ladle; see kamai.*  
**motkhyot** mui. *punk;*  
**mu nyi thomh** mawng ngarai. *hell;*  
**mu phuot (jyenh-chvp phuot)** wut kabaw. *to burn bricks.*  
**muga zvng** jang hpang. *a tent;*  
**muh** bungli. *work, labour.*  
**muh** hkatum. *work; a job;*  
**muh** magan. *work; amu makan bungli.*  
**muh** mali. *work;*  
**muh** num rang. *work.*  
**muh doms wvng** napru. *to end the ceremonies and resume the regular work.*  
**muh gym** lajen. *to divide, as work,.*  
**muh huon, kuot nhang** shatsam. *(from tsam, force) to incite, urge on, entrust.*  
**muh kxanh** shachyen. *(from chyen, to do.) to set,.*  
**muh kuot** chyen. *to do;*  
**muh, muh zoh** amu. *work, labor, business.*  
**muh nyo, gyen** kyin. *to be pressing, urgent,.*  
**muh toeuq** leng. *to be projecting or protuberant.*  
**muh zoh** mu. *work; amu.*  
**muh zwi** htam. *to work, be engaged,.*  
**muh, zwi khank cho** makan. *work, labour,.*  
**muhzoh** bungsi. *work.*  
**muhzoh** mangli. *work (Hkauri) see bungli.*  
**muih** mut. *to be blue, or bluish;*  
**muih** salu. *shaded, variegated;*  
**muih muih** hpoi hpoi. *vanishing:.*  
**muih muih** mut mut. *blue, bluish;*  
**muih nhang** sha up. *to stupefy, deprive of sensibility,.*  
**muih nhang (yhet muih nhang)** shamawi. *to be heavy with sleep;.*  
**muis loh (yhet loh)** myit nawng. *(from nawng, to push away) to wander.*  
**muk (gyoq lo muk goeus)** kraw. *to burst or break, u di kraw.*  
**muk, phanh loh** kadau. *to turn upside down;.*  
**muk (uq masyah lo thuq los)** jat. *to breed, phaug' thug'.*  
**muk wvng loh** ga a. *to fall headlong,.*  
**muk-dan** kahpru. *a kind of water-proof or rain-*

*covering made of kaidu leaves;*  
**mukdan (guk tsungh lyis khuk dah svkung)** dwi. *a water-proof made of leaves;.*  
**mukdan, (guk tsungh lyis gvnungh mas kih khuk toh svkung)** hpawhpru. *a kind of wild plantain leaf.*  
**Mung leng wuxom** mung leng. *a district in northern Kachin land.*  
**mungh zau** aye bing. *a deputy commissioner.*  
**mungh zau** mung gyi. *a governor.*  
**mungkvn** n yawng. *everything in existence;.*  
**mungkvn, nyeisjvng** chyinghta. *the world in which we live.*  
**mungs (vmang, vnoeuh yukgis lo)** yung. *a brother;.*  
**mungs dungs zains** mung dung. *the jack-fruit tree;.*  
**mungs phoq nhamhmuh** hkau. *a term of relationship;.*  
**mungs-dungs zains** ndung. *the jack tree;.*  
**mungs-nham, ngah mungs-nham, ngah zomh** annau. *a younger brother or sister.*  
**mu-nyi thomh** nga rai. *the infernal regions; hell;.*  
**munyi xweh** aprat. *a mole, a birthmark; a dark spot on the skin.*  
**munyi xweh** prat. *era.*  
**munyi xweh dap los** aprat tu. *to grow, as dark spots on the skin.*  
**muot** ahpawt. *to puff; to blow in puffs or whiffs.*  
**muot** atut. *to blow, toot.*  
**muot kat** shamau. *to blow,.*  
**muot los (lyeis jyamh muot los)** katsin. *to be penetrating, as a cool wind;.*  
**muot (nhuot yah muot)** gawut. *to blow with the mouth;.*  
**muot (nyi muot)** wut. *to blow, and thus, wan wut, kawut.*  
**muot (nyi muot sat, jeis gywes muot shuk)** kawut. *to blow,.*  
**muot sanh** htailam. *to blow away,.*  
**myaq** mya. *an emerald;.*  
**myat** myat. *to gain, make a profit,.*  
**Myitung vkoq** nlam. *a clan of which the Myitung,.*  
**myo no yu, myo hkong yu** arara. *to have fever.*

N - n

**nah aiq yuk** nan. *personal pronoun, second person dual; you (two),.*  
**nah (nah yhen)** na. *possessive pronoun, second per. sing., shortened form of mang a; thy, your or yours; na nta, your pony, na a rai nni? is it yours? see Gram.*

**nain** shau ai. *minority, less in number.*  
**nain goeu** mayen. *the smaller part, portion, share,.*  
**nain nhang** shayawm. *to diminish, lessen;.*  
**nainlo** yem. *to be few; (Shan);.*  
**nainlo lo (coh dvtsiq tsiq ungh)** hkut. *to retail, as salt,.*

**nam** nam. *to taste, or smell, manam.*  
**nam, dyi nam** bam. *to be damp, dank, humid.*  
**nam, nho she** sut. *to sniff; to snuff;.*  
**nam yoeuh** kasawi. *to sniff; see gasawi.*  
**namoq** hteng. *plural affix,.*  
**namoq** nanhte. *second per. plur.*  
**namoq** ni. *personal pron., second per. plur. you;.*  
**namoq teh** hka. *verbal particle used as an interrogative or emphatic,.*  
**nang** kabye. *to step, tread, trample or walk on;.*  
**nang, bes cheh** shasat. *to step;.*  
**nang gyik** bye. *to step, trample upon.*  
**nang nheh tyamp** kamyen. *to push back or tramp down,.*  
**nang-com** gawng karang. *a paddy mortar,.*  
**nangte (khyei kih gus)** htingre. *the foot (the place for the feet) as of a bed,.*  
**nap (dyimis nap)** kapam. *to be creased; see kapum. gaung mayo".*  
**nap, khuk** hpam. *to plicate, fold, double,.*  
**nap(dyis mis nap)** nap. *to fold,.*  
**naq jyoeuh** nachyu. *the calla or water-arum (?).*  
**nauh** chyu. *the breasts of a female;.*  
**nauh** madoi. *the female breast;.*  
**nauh coeu** chyu sau. *cream.*  
**nauh ganh** chyuke. *curdled mild.*  
**nauh gvm shuk** chyujaw. *to nurse.*  
**nauh gis** chyu kawng. *to be full, extended.*  
**nauh (jeis nauh)** sung. *to be deep;.*  
**nauh jeis wvng** ngai bawm. *a nursing baby;.*  
**nauh kangh** chyu hka. *to wean.*  
**nauh kangh** chyu ran. *to wean.*  
**nauh kank** chyu kabang. *the side and lower part of the breast, where the heart-beatings are observed; chyu kabang shamu ai.*  
**nauh kank** dung dung. *hardened, coagulated,.*  
**nauh nhang** jasung. *(from sung, to be deep.) to deepen.*  
**nauh nyhet** chyu shup. *to milk.*  
**nauh shuk** chyu chyu. *to suck.*  
**nauh whom** chyu taupa. *the whole of the breast.*  
**nauh zwih** chyu hka. *the first signs of puberty.*  
**nauhnoeuh, lonoeuh** ngai hkyeng. *a ruddy-baby.*  
**nauhshih** chyu si. *the nipple, pap.*  
**naus** dingsun. *a moth; see manut dingsun.*  
**naus cheih (pvyuk)** payuk. *camphor;.*  
**nvbap** hkinru rawng. *a kind of spiral snail.*  
**nvbap** hkoi. *a shell, mollusc, univalvular shell-fish.*  
**nvbap** lapawp. *a snail;.*  
**nv-bap** pawp. *a snail; lapawp.*  
**nvbap dvja** hkoi hkyin. *scalariform shells.*  
**nvbap kuh** hkoi bu. *a species of planorbis.*  
**nvbap kuk** hkoi kawp. *a shell, conch; any marine shell.*

**nvbap-pyeh** kumhpya. *a species of lobster.*  
**nvgamh zains** nga dang. *a cross;.*  
**nvm** hkying. *to stink;.*  
**nvm** manam. *to smell;.*  
**nvm yau, nvm jaus** garep. *the side of the chest;.*  
**nmuk-dra** nammukdara. *the ocean;.*  
**nvm-zonh** nhkrem.  
**nvn** kanan. *to shake, to tremble;.*  
**nvn (gyuk nvn)** gara. *to quiver, vibrate, shake;.*  
**nvn (gyuk nvn)** gari. *to shake,.*  
**nv, sainh-guk-thung** htap lap. *to quiver, shake;.*  
**nvng** nak. *pronoun, second per. sing; you;.*  
**nvng** nang. *personal pronoun, second person singular; you;.*  
**nvng** ning. *you;.*  
**nvng kuot, nvng nghuot** ndai. *verbal particle, second person sing.; plur.*  
**nvnyang** nan. *reflexive pronoun; self, myself, yourself,.*  
**nvnyang nyang, ngvnyang nyang** lala. *even, until;.*  
**nvp, khuk (mis nvp aq)** gumba. *to fold,.*  
**nvp lyis** jahpawt. *the morning;.*  
**nvp lyis cangxeih tuon dah gyoq phoq** u lat. *the earliest crowing cock, the harbinger of day.*  
**nvpsangh** manap. *the early morning;.*  
**nvpsangh** sheng. *early;.*  
**nvp-yo** hpawt jahpawt. *tomorrow morning;.*  
**nvp-yo** hpawtde. *tomorrow morning;.*  
**Nbawi (Laban yhen bang)** nbawi. *one of the Laban families.*  
**Nbrang (Labya yhen bang)** nbrang. *one of the Labya families.*  
**Ndau yhenbang)** ndau. *one of the Kachin families.*  
**Negro** nnun. *a Negro;.*  
**neh (zo aq neh)** le. *Verba particle, used as an interrogative,.*  
**neh, vkhyoh** ladat. *(from dat, to send) the salient point, meaning or import,.*  
**neh (hauh dvjoq-yos mas kyingh thoeng mes, loh mes)** dinghta. *to cling, cleave to ;.*  
**nes** hkye. *to be red;.*  
**nes** hkyeng. *to be red;.*  
**nes** nhkye. *red;.*  
**nes, vnes** ahkyeng. *red.*  
**nes than** hpungla. *a whirlpool, rapid; a swift current;.*  
**nes-nhamh** sanleng. *turkey-red cloth; chintz;.*  
**ngah (ngah mau)** nye. *possessive first person sing.*  
**ngamh** kashung. *to be or feel cold;.*

**ngamh** maji. *cold; coup.*  
**ngamh nvn** kachyung. *to be drawn, pinched.*  
**ngamh nyos** nshung. *cold;.*  
**ngamh-chent toq** wunchyan. *bumps;.*  
**ngamoq** hka. *an interjection with verbal force; bring it, give it here; opp. to maw, take it (out of my hand) hka law, give it quickly; maw hka sha la ai wa, n. an extremely lazy person, -one who eats only as it is brought or given to him.*  
**ngamoq** i hteng. *we.*  
**ngamoq, yang** anhte. *1p plural; we (3 or more).*  
**ngap (dvjuk dvkoueq)** hpra. *a piece, one or more for each; dalam: lam:.*  
**ngap, luk, tham** hproi. *to be sufficient, enough,.*  
**ngap shoq (dvnganh moq ngap shoq, yoh shoq)** gugu. *whole.*  
**ngat** au auk. *to snap, snatch at, as a dog.*  
**ngat** gawa. *to bite;.*  
  
**ngat, hap, phap** amawp. *to bite as a dog or hog; to maul, as a wild animal; to be troubled or possessed by the Lasa nat.*  
**ngat, khih** ahkret. *to gnaw, as a mouse.*  
**ngat, khih** kret. *to gnaw;.*  
**ngat (lvkhuih ngat)** mawp. *to snap, bite,.*  
**ngat toh** makrang. *to hold between the teeth;.*  
**ngat toh (zwis yah ngat)** ka. *to hold between the teeth;.*  
**ngaus** bru. *to cry.*  
**ngaus** hkrap. *to cry, to weep,.*  
  
**ngaus thwe khvlhank** pyi hkrap. *a flute giving the sound as of a crying woman.*  
**ngvm (coh ngvm)** ngam. *to taste,.*  
**ngvm (coh ngvm)** shum. *to be salt;.*  
**ngvn (vnoeuh nauh ma xauh shuk las shei)** karut. *to suffer from the want of nourishment,.*  
**ngvp (yuk khanmuh lyis ngvp shoq dyei aq)** shagu. *(from gu, to be sufficient.) all, every;.*  
**nge nge** hpyi hpyi. *in a statuesque, stiff, stolid,.*  
**nge pa** boi. *to have as a flexure or cow-lick.*  
**nge pa** htandeng. *to be long-headed,.*  
**nge pa** htanshawt. *to be somewhat ortho-cephalic.*  
**ngeh** hkru. *to burn, to be consumed by fire;.*  
**ngeh** kahtet. *to be hot, burning, firey;.*  
**ngeh** kang. *to be hot; to emit heat, as the sun or a flame;.*  
**ngeh** wankang. *to be hot,.*  
**ngeh, (vcoeh, vhteq)** hte. *hot;.*  
**ngeh bah ge** katet. *to be close, almost to touch,.*  
**ngeh gyop** htinhkru. *(from hkru, to burn down) a fire, a conflagration;.*  
**ngeh gyop** prawng. *to be burned,.*

**ngeh, gywes** katen. *to be exposed,.*  
**ngeh jom** hkat. *to be burnt, scorched, parched;.*  
**ngeh jom** krip. *to die down, abate, as a fire;.*  
**ngeh loh** jahkat. *(from hkat, to be burnt.) to burn, scorch, parch.*  
**ngeh xuk** chya hkat. *burnt, scorched.*  
**ngelang** htan. *the forehead;.*  
**ngelang** kahtan. *the forehead; see lahtan.*  
**ngelang** lahtan. *the forehead;.*  
**ngelhoq** a. *Blessing, happiness.*  
**nges** magru. *to be lean;.*  
**nges** re re. *lean, etc.,.*  
**nges (khau nges)** gumgoi. *to lean on,.*  
**nges, lhuig toh** re. *to be lean, spare, thin;.*  
**nges, loms** shamyet. *to lean upon; to confide or trust in;.*  
**nges toh, lhyoh** kyeng. *inclined, leaning, slanting;.*  
**nge-the** bunggai. *see bungga.*  
**ngamh** anum. *delicious, sweet as to the taste.*  
**ngamh** mu. *to taste good; to be savoury, palatable;.*  
**ngamh** myit nawn. *to imagine, fancy, suppose;.*  
**ngamh** nawn. *to reflect, consider, suppose;.*  
**ngamh** nawn sawn. *to consider; to regard, respect;.*  
**ngamh (zo ngamh)** num. *to be properly flavoured and thus palatable,.*  
**ngamh cho** myit mang. *the mind; thoughts;.*  
**ngamh, hwangh, nyo chiqh** lamang. *(from mang, to think) to be excited, troubled, over-anxious;.*  
**ngamh kuh** myit kaba. *to be encouraged; to be hopeful;.*  
**ngamh laiq yoeuh** janglik. *to test; to sound the feelings of some one;.*  
**ngamh nhang** ana akra. *a malicious insinuation or suggestion.*  
**ngamh nyoq (yoh ngamh goeus lah)** myit hkut. *to be convinced, settled,.*  
  
**ngamh (soh soh nghuot)** nnawn. *(from nawn, to suppose) to be sure or confident;.*  
**ngamh son yoeuh** aru yu. *to meditate, contemplate.*  
**ngamh suon yoeuh** aleng. *to regard, consider, esteem.*  
**ngamh suon yoeuh** myit aru yu. *to reflect, weigh,.*  
**ngamh suon yoeuh** sumru. *to consider, reflect, ponder;.*  
**ngamh thyet** hkadan. *to decide, declare for a feud; to throw down the gauntlet;.*  
**ngamh thyet** hkat. *to be resolved, determined;.*

**nghamh thyet** kut. *to be determined*,.  
**nghamh thyet** myit hprat. (*from hprat, to sever with a stroke*) *to be decided*,.  
**nghamh thyet** shatawng. *to resolve, determine, myit shatawng*.  
**nghamh thyet toh** myit tsep. *to be decided*;  
**nghamh toeuq** maya. *a device; a plan*;  
**nghamh toh** myitda. (*from da, to place*) *to decide, determine; to be fixed, resolved, decided*,.  
**nghamh, xangh** amu. *savoury, palatable*.  
**nghamh yoeuh** gumyu. *to consider*;  
**nghamh yoeuh** mang. *to think; myit mang*.  
**nghamh yoeuh** myit ada yu. *to reflect, to think within one's self*.  
**nghamh yoeuh** myit yu. (*from yu, to see*) *to think, consider, reflect*;  
**nghamh yoeuh** sharai. (*from rai, to be*) *to consider, deliberate*;  
**nghamh yoeuh** yaw yu. *to inspect, take a view of*;  
**nghamh yoeuh, son yoeuh** aru. *to consider, calculate*.  
**nghamh yoeuh suon yoeuh** ga tau. *to consider*,.  
**nghamh yoeuh** htauli. *to be careful, considerate*,.  
**nghamh-loms** myit mada. *to hope, to have hope*;  
**nghan, gyu** hkyen. *frost, snow, ice*;  
**nghank** bawngan. *to bend the head backward*.  
**nghank** mangan. *to bend backward*;  
**nghank** ngak. *to fall suddenly backward*,.  
**nghank yoeuh (dvnganh moq dvja lyis tsain nghank yoeuh)** dingrawng. *to stand, or raise the heads*.  
**nghap** hpat. *to read*;  
**nghap** hti. *to read*;  
**nghap, jwangh** jaw. *to ridicule, taunt*,.  
**nghaq (kvnhoq nyings)** kak. *to caw*,.  
**nghat (auh nghat)** hti. *to empty*,.  
  
**nghvp (dyi chop nghvp)** sum myit. *a needle*.  
**nghvp (thauh tap ja nghvp vja ja)** ganse. *a pin*,.  
  
**nghvt, gvn (yoqgan yoq lyis nghvt ci chah)** shingnat. *the heddles or heddle-bar of a Kachin loom*;  
**nghe, gan-thoq** shachyang. *the outside*,.  
**nghe loh gyom (nghe loh dah mhanh gyomh)** naw nam. *the whin*,.  
**nghe loh, khyeih sho** kan sa. *to evacuate the bowels. khyid' sho*:  
**nghe (nges toh)** hkye. *to be aslant, leaning, inclined*;  
**nghe nyhiq** ne hpye. *a harlot*.  
**nghe nyhiq nan** sawi. *to allure; gaswi*.  
**nghe pheh** lik nga. *outside; ndaw lik nga*.

**nghe pheh** shinggan. *the outside*;  
**nghe toh** nat. *to lean against; shanat, nat di u*.  
**nghe toh** shanat. *to lean, place*,.  
**nghe toh, nges toh)** lagyeng. (*from gyeng, to be leaning*) *to be crooked*,.  
**nghe zains (vyvm mas dah zains)** daw hkap. *the side-posts of a house*,.  
**ngheq** ju. *to burn, as wood*;  
**nghoengh** jin. *to be tired, wearied*,.  
**nghoengh** nyin. *grin*.  
**nghoengh** yu nai. (*from nai, to be dull*) *to be bored, wearied*,.  
**nghoh** shapla. *to borrow*,.  
**nghoh dyei** shapya. *to lend; to hire or let*;  
  
**nghoh, jyeih** shap. *to borrow, to lend*;  
**nghop** dagap. *to cover with something wide and flat*;  
**nghop** hpraw. *to cover, cloak, veil*,.  
**nghop** mangawp. *to cover*;  
**nghop** wup. *to cover; up*.  
**nghop** yawp yawp. *overlaid, covered*,.  
**nghop, mau** ap. *to cover, as a dish with a plantain leaf; to overspread, cover, as birds a paddy-field*.  
**nghop, nhiq** kaang ap. *to cover*,.  
**nghop, nyheih** up. *to cover over*.  
**nghop toh, shung toh, zauh toh** shim shim. *hid, covered*,.  
**nghoq** chyabren. *a species of bird*.  
**nghoq** chyanying. *a kind of bird*.  
**nghoq** chyingpring. *a kind of bird*.  
**nghoq** du wan. *a species of wood-pecker; comp. di di*.  
**nghoq** gai. *a fowl*;  
**nghoq** hkagawng kyeng. *a species of honey-suckle*.  
**nghoq** hkran mara. *a singing bird somewhat resembling the stone-chat*.  
**nghoq** kai. *a bird; (Shan) see gai, and hkai*.  
**nghoq** kaitaw. *a fowl*,.  
**nghoq** lanyawng. *a mina bird*;  
**nghoq** lanyu. *a mina bird*;  
**nghoq** latsaw. *the first created bird (Kachin tradition)*.  
**nghoq** nyet. *the name of a traditional black bird*;  
**nghoq** pilan. *a swallow*.  
**nghoq** pilan sen. *the swift or the barn-swallow*.  
**nghoq** pilan yawng. *a kind of bird*.  
**nghoq** prang u gam. *a partridge, or a species of prairie hen*.  
**nghoq** shakrai. *a species of bird*.  
**nghoq** u. *a bird of any kind*.  
**nghoq** u kawp. *the paddy-bird*.  
**nghoq** u lanyawng. *the mina bird*.  
**nghoq** u tu. *the carprimulgus or goat-sucker*.  
**nghoq** wu. *a bird, a fowl*;

**nghoq bungs-san** u chying jawm. *the rump of a bird.*  
**nghoq chuk nes (kataw nghoq)** tawrau. *a small species.*  
**nghoq chuk nes ngis ja ( kataw nghoq ngis ja)** tawroi. *a species resembling the tawrau.*  
**nghoq dang nham-goh, oeng yang nham-goh** kapyau. *(from pyau, to be shooting, darting) to exhibit power, swiftness, grace.*  
**nghoq dvja** hkataw. *a species of lark;*  
**nghoq dvja** chyangaw. *the rump of a bird.*  
**nghoq dvja** chyingboi. *The opening of a Kachin bird-cage.*  
**nghoq dvja** gaw. *the horn-bill;*  
**nghoq dvja** lanung. *a kind of bird;*  
**nghoq dvja** lawen. *a kind of bird;*  
**nghoq dvja** n yu. *a kind of bird.*  
**nghoq dvja** npring pri. *a kind of bird;*  
**nghoq dvja** sangu. *a kind of bird;*  
**nghoq dvja** shingkri. *a variety of blackbird.*  
**nghoq dvja** taw. *a species of lark; hkataw.*  
**nghoq dvja** tawmung. *a species of hkataw.*  
**nghoq dvja** u but. *a kind of bird.*  
**nghoq dvja** u htaw. *a species of bird.*  
**nghoq dvja** u ju. *a kind of bird.*  
**nghoq dvja** u krang. *a kind of bird.*  
**nghoq dvja** u ri. *the joint of a bird.*  
**nghoq dvja** u tsawi. *a kind of bird.*  
**nghoq dvja** u yen. *a species of bird, u yen sinwa (la vhai).*  
**nghoq dvja** wawt wawt. *a species of bird;*  
**nghoq dvtain (nghoq dvphung)** u nawng. *a flock of birds.*  
**nghoq, dungs yhung** chingngau. *a kind of bird.*  
**nghoq ja** u ship. *a species of bird.*  
**nghoq jinghloms** sinde. *the kidney of a bird;*  
**nghoq jingh-loms** sade. *the kidney of a bird;*  
**nghoq, khangh-kyih** u kraw. *the gold-pheasant.*  
**nghoq khat cheih** u pyen tsi. *a kind of herb.*  
**nghoq kwank** gawn. *a stork; (Shan).*  
**nghoq lhyik** shinghtep. *a bird-trap;*  
**nghoq lhyik** tingrawng. *a lime-rod or lime-twig used in catching birds.*  
**nghoq lo** hkai. *a fowl; a bird;*  
**nghoq lo, jos** u htu. *a small kind of bird.*  
**nghoq mauh** u mun. *feathers.*  
**nghoq muh dvja** gawgam. *a large kind of horn-bill.*  
**nghoq muh dvja** gawhka. *a species of horn-bill;*  
**nghoq muh dvja** gawtai. *a species of horn-bill.*  
**nghoq muh phung** gawnawng. *a flock of horn-bills.*  
**nghoq muh sot** gawhku. *the nest of the horn-bill.*  
**nghoq ngis ja** kaisek. *a kind of very small bird,*

*hting-ra kaisek.*  
**nghoq nhih, koh** ba dung. *Gelatine.*  
**nghoq no (nghoq jens los no)** pa. *to gain, or be in, favour;*  
**nghoq noq** nnyeng. *a kind of blackbird;*  
**nghoq noq** sing kri. *a species of blackbird;*  
**nghoq nyings** chyí yap. *to chirp.*  
**nghoq phung** tawsam. *a species always flying in flocks.*  
**nghoq shank** u mai. *the tail of a bird.*  
**nghoq shank xing** u yen sinwa. *a species of horn-bill.*  
**nghoq sot** tawtsip. *a nest of the lark;*  
**nghoq sot** u tsip. *a bird's nest.*  
**nghoq sot sot** u tsip. *to build a nest.*  
**nghoq uhloms** u baw. *the head of a fowl or bird, considered a great delicacy.*  
**nghoq uq** u di. *a bird's egg (faul egg).*  
**nghoq zau** hkungrang. *a horn-bill.*  
**nghoq-lhuk** gawn. *to drive or scare.*  
**nghuiq (khyei nang lhaiq)** kabun. *to strain, sprain.*  
**nghuot** ga. *to be ;.*  
**nghuot** lu. *verbal affirmative particle.*  
**nghuot** nma. *yes.*  
**nghuot** rai. *to be, exist; (lit. it is).*  
**nghuot** rai a. *yes, it is so.*  
**nghuot** rai nga. *yes;*  
**nghuot, vvh, woq** au. *yes, it is so.*  
**nghuot das** re. *to be.*  
**nghuot goeus** rai sa. *yes, it is so, it is well.*  
**nghuot goeus** rai sai. *yes;*  
**nghuot, joq** re. *to be, to exist;*  
**nghuot khyvlyis, jus zis** sun. *to be proper, becoming; sun ang ai hku.*  
**nghuot laus eq** madaw. *but, on the other hand;*  
**nghuot laus eq** rai ti. *but, nevertheless;*  
**nghuot laus eq** tirum. *but, however.*  
**nghuot lyis** rai taw. *in that case, this being so;*  
**nghuot (ngah zis nghuot)** li. *verbal affirmative particle, first person singular;*  
**nghe (dvnghwe nghwe)** lahkyeng. *to walk.*  
**nghe (khyei nghe)** kayawt. *(from yawt, to be limping) to halt, limp;*  
**nghe (khyei nghe)** yawt. *to be limping, halting;*  
**nghe (khyei nghe)** kaw htawn. *to limp.*  
**ngheh** ginghkai. *to hook;*  
**ngheh** hkai. *to be hooked;*  
**ngheh (oeng ngheh)** dawn. *to angle; fishing by hook.*  
**ngheh yoeus** ginhkai. *( from hkai, to hook) to lock arms.*  
**ngheh (zoeu yah ngheh)** mahkai. *to hook; to*

**nghweq (noeu lwi nghweq nghweq ge nyings)**

*e insnared, entangled.*

**nghweq (noeu lwi nghweq nghweq ge nyings)** nyawt. *the cry (bleat) of a buffalo; (onomoetic).*

**ngzwi** kung. *to be bent; comp. ku.*

**ngzwi, gauh** magaw. *to be bent, crooked;.*

**ngzwi, lhyent (sham lhyent)** nbye. *the side,.*

**ngzwi loh** hkau. *to be bent, curved;.*

**ngzwi loh, gohshot loh** gyau. *to deviate, swerve,.*

**ngzwi (ma dan)** kaw kaw. *crooked, curved, bent;.*

**ngzwi (noeu khyau ngzwi)** guk guk. *bent, curved;.*

**ngis** chyak. *to be small, short, minute;.*

**ngis** ji. *to be small, diminutive;.*

**ngis** kyi. *to be small, dwarfish.*

**ngis** maji. *small;.*

**ngis** nji. *small.*

**ngis** numji. *small;.*

**ngis** shoi. *small, weak, insignificant;.*

**ngis** sing ka. *a small, undersized person;.*

**ngis** tak. *to be small;.*

**ngis** zi. *to be small,.*

**ngis, dvmhauh** kaji. *(from ji, to be small) small, little, unimportant;.*

**ngis (nghoq ngis)** u gyek. *a small, undersized bovine.*

**ngis ngis** ke ke. *neck-shaped, and thus concave;.*

**ngis ngis lo (gungs tsaih tsaih lo)** gyen. *to be pituitous, slimy,.*

**ngo** htau. *to be at leisure;.*

**ngo** rau. *to have spare time; to be at ease or leisure;.*

**ngo joqyos (wus khau mas dah ngo joqyos)** htingwang. *an open space.*

**ngo nhang, ngo shoq kuot** sharau. *to find free time.*

**ngo shishenh** arau. *leisure.*

**ngoek** deng. *to deny, repudiate, and hence, take to task.*

**ngoek goh** deng hkat. *to deny,.*

**ngoek, he** dang. *to deny, contradict.*

**ngoms** ma um. *(from um, to be puckered) to hold,.*

**ngon, gam** myen. *to bend and wave,.*

**ngon (shih gis las saiq ko ngon gyoh los)** ngwi. *to be bent; to bend or hang,.*

**ngop toh** hpya. *to be soaked,.*

**ngoq** langan. *plantains;.*

**ngoq dvja** nga tu. *a variety of lowland plantain.*

**ngoq dvja** nhtung. *a variety of plantain.*

**ngoq khon** u chyaw. *the plantain bud.*

**ngoq lamh** langa. *wild plantain;.*

**ngoq lamh** nga ti. *the wild plantain.*

**ngoq lamh dvja** nga hkrawn. *a variety of wild plantain.*

**ngwis jen (ma shonh shih dah ngwis jen)**

**ngoq lamh dvja** nga krawp. *a variety of wild plantain.*

**ngoq lamh shih dvja** nga kya. *a variety of wild plantain with very soft fruit.*

**ngoq (nungs pheh ngoq), tangh (jes lyis zan tangh kat)** shanga. *(from nga, to bend backward) to intercept, stop and turn back;.*

**ngoq nyhuk** langu. *the plantain, the banana;.*

**ngoq phoq** lagyep. *a species of wild plantain the leaves of which can be used as sand-paper.*

**ngoq phoq** nga dung. *the end of a plantain leaf used as a wrapper.*

**ngoq phoq** nga hkra. *the half of a plantain leaf used as a wrapper.*

**ngoq phoq khung** nga kawng. *the large central vein of a plantain leaf.*

**ngoq tuot** nga li. *the shoot of a plantain;.*

**ngoq ye** nga. *the wild plantain;.*

**ngoqmi** chyingjawn. *small boils or pimples.*

**ngoqpot** u raw. *a bunch, urawng.*

**ngos** ngai. *personal pron. first person sing.; I; comp. Burman, ngai a, mine; see nye; ngai sa na nngai.*

**ngos gas** chyam. *a verbal adversative particle; (but . as for;).*

**ngos gas** wa. *a preformative.*

**ngos, ngamoq** i. *we.*

**ngot, lhyank hwe** kangat. *to bend,.*

**ngot ngangh (loshang jens saiq lyang mas ngot ngangh ji nyeis)** ding dawng. *to pitch, rise and fall,.*

**ngot ngot** shawn shawn. *to move, bob,.*

**ngot (uhloms ngot)** ngu. *to drop, bow, du ngu.*

**nguu nguu (wuq nyings thwe)** shuk. *to grunt;.*

**ngwis** gumhprawng. *silver;.*

**ngwis buh xing buh** jamoi. *Ore;.*

**ngwis cheh ngwis nuk** ayoi. *small coin, change.*

**ngwis dwang xing dwang** maw. *a mine;.*

**ngwis, dyvng, jyet** sumtsaw. *(from tsaw, to like) love, affection;.*

**ngwis dyi** mai si. *silver or gold bullion.*

**ngwis dyi kyen** dagawp. *the ordinary silver buttons worn by women;.*

**ngwis dyi-kyenhlo** hkik gau. *small silver buttons,.*

**ngwis dyoms** soi noi. *to wear the ornaments.*

**ngwis dyoms ih-tsung** hpyeng chyi. *an ornamental bag made by Northern Kachins;.*

**ngwis dyoms lo (ngwis khuql)** soi roi. *small silver ornaments;.*

**ngwis jvng-choh** sa si. *silver ornaments,.*

**ngwis jen (ma shonh shih dah ngwis jen)**



namgwi. *uncoined silver*;

**ngwis, jyet** sum ra. *love; sumtsaw sumra.*

**ngwis khuq** galau. *the saucer-shaped silver ornaments worn on a woman's jacket.*

**ngwis khuq-lo (dyi mas, ihsung mha tap ja)** um bawng. *an ornamental silver knob, on the handle of a Kachin "dress-sword";*

**ngwis kwi** sadek. *a cash-box*;

**ngwis kyvp (ding ga)** den-ga. *a coin, a species.*

**ngwis lo** lukyoi. *change; small coin*;

**ngwis (ngwis kyvp)** gumhpraw. ( *from hpraw, to be white.* ) *silver; money*;

**ngwis, o** yawt. *to like, favour*;

**ngwis shonh soeu** janghkam. a *silver-smith; (Shan).*

**ngwis xing** ja. *gold; gold lace; property*;

**ngwis xing zisyos** aja. *wealth, property; especially the marriage dowry.*

**ngwis yah kuot dah shunk zis)** soi. *small silver ornaments*;

**ngwislo thaiq** byan. *to change, as money.*

**nhaiq bos** myit rawng. ( *from rawng, to contain* ) *to be self-willed, "heady", opinionated*;

**nhaiq bos** tsu. *to be of independent turn of mind*;

**nhaiq bos ung gyng** myit kung. *to be mature*;

**nhaiq bos ung gyng** myit su. *to be mature, of sound mind or judgment*;

**nhaiq dainh** myit dik. *to be satisfied, pleased content*;

**nhaiq dainh** ru. *to like, be satisfied with*;

**nhaiq dap** myit kap. ( *from kap, to adhere* ) *to be precocious premature*.

**nhaiq guih** muk. *to be sullen, sulky*;

**nhaiq guih** muk muk. *sullen, sulky, sour*;

**nhaiq guih** mung. *to be sullen, sulky, sour*.

**nhaiq gyng** gring. *to be sound of mind and understanding*;

**nhaiq koeuh koeuh** amung. *sullen, sulky*.

**nhaiq kuk** myit yawn. *to be in sorrow*;

**nhaiq kuk** nyung. *to be sad, dejected, depressed, myit kanyung*.

**nhaiq kuk** nyung nyung. *in a languish, sad, dejected*;

**nhaiq kuk** yawn. *to be in sorrow, mourning, or grief*;

**nhaiq kyoh, soh (yhen pheh soh)** garen. *to be lonely, homesick*;

**nhaiq lom** myit. *mind, thought, emotion*;

**nhaiq lom toqh, mes** mung lawn. *to arouse, excite*;

**nhaiq loms nos, ung ngeh** matan. *to suffer from heart-burn*;

**nhaiq ma shei** maroi. *interjection, expressive of grief; maroi n ni.*

**nhaiq ma shei** n gut. *to be vexed, irritated*;

**nhaiq ngis** gawngrun. *exhausted and bewildered*;

**nhaiq ngis** hkayam. *to be depressed*;

**nhaiq ngis** myit karen. *to be lonely*;

**nhaiq ngis** rut rut. *to be suffering, lonely, bereft*;

**nhaiq nos** masin machyi. *liver-complaint or indigestion*;

**nhaiq nyen las dvtsiq khyoq dyei** sam sa. *favour, mercy; hkyemsa.*

**nhaiq shei vsat, lai shoq vkuot** asung. ( *from sung, to be deep* ) *to be excessive; beyond proper limits; asung arung. adv. excessively, in an extreme degree; shi hpe kayat yang asung arung hkum di mu.*

**nhaiq shei sat** shadik. ( *from dik, to be fulfilled* ) *to fulfill; to satisfy*;

**nhaiq shei sat, jwangh nyhap** ashu. *to taunt, jeer at; to express*.

**nhaiq taink dyei** shalan. *to make over, shalam shabran (console).*

**nhaiq tap** myit hkat. *to feel assured, convinced*;

**nhaiq tap, pyo** myit pyaw. *to be happy, satisfied*;

**nhaiq twih** myit dun. ( *from dun, to be connected* ) *to agree, to be of the same mind or opinion*.

**nhaiq wvng** maju. ( *from ju, to converbe* ) *firmness, maju jung*.

**nhaiq wvng** myit sup. *to be self-willed and independent*;

**nhaiq wvng joqyos** tsadung. *the seat of sensations*;

**nhaiq wvng los (gvshih zes zes kuot mes los)** sham. *to be grossed*.

**nhaiq yo** masin pawt. *to be angry*;

**nhaiq yo bi** masin kawp. *to be appeased*;

**nhaiq yo gyangh** masin nshang. *to be of violent, uncontrollable temper*.

**nhaiq yo los** shabun. *to enrage*;

**nhaiq yo nhang** shabu. ( *from bu, to rage* ) *to enrage, inflame, incite*;

**nhaiqbos los** hpan. *to be mature, developed; to be acute*;

**nhaiqdap** mahta. ( *from hta, to pick up* ) *to cling with fondness*;

**nhaiqlom** salum. *the heart*;

**nhaiqlom dyis** masin rawt. *to be aroused*;

**nhaiqlom dyis** n-yun. *anger, rage; n-yun bu.*

**nhaiqlom dyis los** u. *to rise*.

**nhaiqlom khyoq tyamp** shayaw. *to grow weaker*;

**nhaiqlom lyung** masin gadun. *to be irritable*;

**nhaiqlom lyung** myit kadun. *to be irritable, touchy*;

**nhaiqlom noeuh** myit kya. ( *from kya, to be soft* ) *to be mild, yielding*;

**nhaiqlom thaiq** myit lai. *to be changed, converted;*  
**nhaiqlom thaiq** myit malai. *to repent;*  
**nhaiqlom than** masin ja. *to be firm;*  
**nhaiqlom than** myit ja. *(from ja, to be hard) to be hard-heard, void of affection;*  
**nhaiqlom thank** myit htum. *(from htum, to be ended) to be exhausted in mind; to be at loss to know what to think or do;*  
**nhaiqlom thank (nghamh loms chank ma bos lo)** myit mat. *to be despondent, hopeless;*  
**nhaiqloms than** masin nuk. *to be stoical, imperturbable, indifferent.*  
**nhaiqshoqlang** chyeju dum. *to be grateful.*  
**nhaiqshoqlang sang** chyeju jaw. *to do a favour;*  
**nhaiqtap, nghamh nghamh** mu mu. *in a satisfied manner (rare) mu mu mai mai.*  
**nhaiqwng, ehnyet bos** atu. *interest.*  
**nhaiqyo** hkanum. *anger;*  
**nhaiq-yo** bun. *to be angry, violet with rage.*  
**nhaiq-yo** pawt. *to be aroused, angry, hot;*  
**nhaiq-yo** sabun. *rage;*  
**nhaiq-yo** sindawng. *(from dawng, to stumble) irritability, anger;*  
**nhaiq-yo** supbun. *anger; rage;*  
**nhaiq-yo** un. *to be aroused, as to anger;*  
**nhaiqyo cho** hkinnum. *anger, the angry mind;*  
**nhamh** chyingnam. *the sesamum plant or seed.*  
**nhamh** nam. *sesamum; chyingnam.*  
**nhamh vja ja** nam wum. *a variety of sesamum.*  
**nhamh coeu** nam man. *sesamum oil.*  
**nhamhmuh** hkri. *a term of relationship;*  
**nhamh-muh** kahkri. *a cousin;*  
**nhamh-muh** kajan. *a sister;*  
**nhamh-tsoeq** n kan kawt. *a mantis;*  
**nhamhxuh** angnam. *a kind of creeper.*  
**nhamp** noi. *to be limp; to be soft, tender;*  
**nhang (kuot nhang, loh nhang)** shangun. *to send, dispatch.*  
**nhant** hkya. *to chide; to ridicule;*  
**nhant** kajet. *to scold, rail at;*  
**nhauh** jasu. *(from su, to be awake) to arouse, awake;*  
**nhauq, nyop (jeis nhauq)** lim. *to be overgrown, covered.*  
**nhvp** anyep. *mucous, from the nose.*  
**nhvp** nep. *the mucus of the nose;*  
**nhvp** nep san. *drippings from the nose;*  
**nhvp** nyep. *to be soft;*  
**nhvp chauq** hkyi. *to blow the nose;*  
**nheh** kanoi. *India rubber;*  
**nheh** noi hkrat. *rubber.*  
**nheh (gyoq tangh nheh)** dep wa. *to weave*

*suchas mat or tray.*  
**nheh (nheh yah kuot dah vyhang vja ja)** ganoi. *India rubber;*  
**nheh, toh** shatai. *to place, support on a block,.*  
**nhih** magyep. *malted rice; sticky.*  
**nhih** nai. *to be sticky, adhexive and elastic;*  
**nhih dap** hpu. *to be adhesive, sticking;*  
**nhih (dap goh joq)** gyep. *to stick.*  
**nhih, nhamp** amyaw. *sticky, soft, adherent.*  
**nhih nhih** gyep gyep. *sticky, gluey, adhesive;*  
**nhih nhih** nai nai. *sticky and thus soft, flabby;*  
**nhih nhih kyent kyent** pyut pyut. *soft, paste-like, sticky,.*  
**nhih (tap ja)** namya. *starch; enamel;*  
**nhih (thomh-bop dap)** nawp. *to stick,.*  
**nhih (tsoh nhih)** kadik. *(from dik, to be close) sticky, adhesive;*  
**nhih, yings loh (nhuk loh)** kapyut. *(from pyut, to be paste-like) to be soft; sticky, gluey,.*  
**nhiq** gumjawm. *to compress, bring within a narrow limit;*  
**nhiq (nyang ngos lyis nyah khyei yah nhiq)** myet. *to be pressed or pinned down, gamyet.*  
**nhiq pyeh, nhiq khyop** anyak. *to be squashed, reduced into pulp or a flat mass.*  
**nhiq pyeh (zolu gas shvchei lyis duon pyeh las ngat zo)** dip kamyet. *to press, squeeze, push.*  
**nhiq zaiq** dip. *to press, force by pressing.*  
**Nhkum vkoq** n hkum. *one of the Kachin tribes;*  
**Nhkum vkoq** tsithkum. *a clan among NHkum tribe,.*  
**Nhkum vkoq dvkoq** hkangje. *a clan of the Nhkum tribe.*  
**Nhkum Kum Mai** kummai. *a proper name for an N-Gam among the Nhkums.*  
**Nhkum Kum Sang (Ma Naw)** kumsang. *a proper name for an N'Naw among the N-Hkums.*  
**Nhkum nyings** nnun. *a proper name among the Nhkums.*  
**Nhkum yhen bang** marau. *one of the Nhkum families.*  
**nho** ladi. *the nose; Hkauri nadi;*  
**nho chuqh** shoi. *to pass a cord or ring,.*  
**nho kang** di rung. *the nasal bone.*  
**nho khyeih** nephkyi. *dried mucus;*  
**nho muot, nho nyings nyings** nying chyai. *to hum, to jingle.*  
**nho nyings (nho pheh yah dang taiq)** di nyeng. *to hve a nasal twang;*  
**nho she she** yasut. *(from sut, to inhale) smelling-*

*salt menthal, or the like.*

**nho she she, nho muot** ashoi. *a hissing noise,.*

**nho soq she** di sut. *a sniff;.*

**nho tsenh** di sen. *a long, pointed nose.*

**nhoengh** abum. *a bud.*

**nhoengh** dakam. *to curse; same as dagam, which see.*

**nhoengh** matsa. *to swear, to curse;.*

**nhoengh, kyamp tang** matan. *to curse, dare "challenge",.*

**nhoenk (dius noenk toh)** gamawng. *to rise,.*

**nhoenk, dyingh** chyat chyat. *in a tight, jammed, wedged in, crowded manner;.*

**nhoenk los (dius zain los)** htak. *to be crowded, jammed,.*

**nhoenk toh** htak htak. *in a crowded, jammed manner;.*

**nho-gwangh** jikhtep. *reins,.*

**nhoh** ayawm. *to decoy, allure, entice.*

**nhoh** tau. *to hunt, entrap,.*

**nhoh angh** salau. *spinach;.*

**nhoh, mhuih** ayawm bang. *to decoy, ambrush, lead into a trap.*

**nhoh, twih khyoq** swi. *to allure, entrap,.*

**nho-khung khung** yup gawk. *to snore;.*

**nhon** anawn awam. *to move up and down, as when swinging on the limb of the tree.*

**nhont** anawn ashun. *to shake as a tree.*

**nhont** ashun. *to shake off or down.*

**nhont** shun. *to be stirring, shaking,.*

**nhont, dom dom soq soq ge** wau. *to be shaking, chattering,.*

**nhont jying** dit karin. *to toss and shake.*

**nhont khyoq** garin. *to shake down;.*

**nhont khywi, nhont khyoq** ashun ashan. *to shake up, and thus to stir up, jostle, agitate.*

**nhont, nvn** anawn anan. *to shake, quiver, as from shock.*

**nhuk** anyap. *soft, sticky, viscous.*

**nhuk** kya. *to be soft;.*

**nhuk** naw. *to be soft,.*

**nhuk** nu. *to be soft, tender; to "soften," boil,.*

**nhuk** nya. *to be soft, pliable;.*

**nhuk, nhamp** chyanya. *soft, flabby.*

**nhuk nhang** gumnya. ( *from nya, to be soft* ) *to soften,.*

**nhuk nhang** shanya. *to soften;.*

**nhuk nhuk** nam nam. *soft, fluffy; flabby bloated,.*

**nhuk nhuk** noi noi. *limp; soft, tender; weak, soft,.*

**nhuk nhuk** nu nu. *soft, tender,.*

**nhuk nhuk** nya nya. *soft, easily yielding.*

**nhuk nhuk, nhamp nhamp** pyaw pyaw. *soft, tender, well done,.*

**nhuk, noeuh** yai. *to be soft, or mealy, to the touch;.*

**nhuk toh** shakya. ( *from kya to be soft* ) *to soften.*

**nhuk, yomnhuk** chyanyawm. *weak, failing, tottering.*

**nhunk** gasuk. *to be in confusion;.*

**nhunk** grawn. *to be knotty;.*

**nhunk** kashuk. *to be confused, jumbled, gashuk gashak.*

**nhunk** nyang. *to snarl;.*

**nhunk** shanut. *to be twisted, tangled, snarled;.*

**nhunk** shinglau. *to confuse;.*

**nhunk** ship. *to be confused;.*

**nhunk** akrawt. *to annoy, cause inconvenience or discomfort, as with a view towards getting rid of undesirable visitors.*

**nhunk khot** abai. *to hinder, impede, intercept.*

**nhunk, ma yoh nghanh thyet** amau. *in a confused, undecided, uncertain manner.*

**nhunk, nungh (vlos loeu nhunk)** gashai. *to confuse;.*

**nhunk, nyenh (mhotkhyot nyenh)** maza. *to fill,.*

**nhunk, tomp** abai. *hinderance, impediment.*

**nhuot** gup. *the mouth;.*

**nhuot** manaw. *the mouth;.*

**nhuot** manawng. *the mouth;.*

**nhuot** n gup. *the mouth;.*

**nhuot cauq phauh (mataiq oeng zis ma taiq das xiklyis dyei dah gaunyhauq)** u nawp. *an animal given or extorted.*

**nhuot dau** n yat. *a thick protruding under-lip.*

**nhuot jet** ma am. ( *from an, to stutter.* ) *to become speechless,.*

**nhuot jyuon** gupshaw. *to pucker up the lips; to purse the mouth.*

**nhuot khau thoq shan** gumra. *the roof of the mouth;.*

**nhuot khyop bus** bu hkrawp. *the thin-shelled walnut.*

**nhuot lvm** guppa. *to be wide-mouthed;.*

**nhuot lvm** guppye. *wide-mouthed;.*

**nhuot lop** alem. *to move the jaw or lips, as when munching or mumbling.*

**nhuot nyamh** chyalup. *to eat between meals.*

**nhuot thainh** n kra. ( *from kra, to protrude* ) *protruding, prominent; n gup nkra ai wa, a person with prominent lips.*

**nhuot tsungh** baw hkai. *to transplant.*

**nhuot-kuk** ningten. *the lips;.*

**nhuot-kuk** nten. *the lips.*

**nhuot-kuk** sai len. *the lips; silen nten.*

**nhuotkuk yhont ( ngaus lyis nhuot yhont loh )** gupyep. *to draw the lips.*  
**nhuot-mi** nmun. *the beard;*  
**nhuot-mi xing (lvnyhau, zolu nhuot-mi)** nnyeng. *the whiskers.*  
**nhuot-sot sot** dum. *to whisper (lahpyaw dum).*  
**nhuot-sot sot** kadum. *to mumble;*  
**nhuot-sot sot** kahte. *to whisper;*  
**nhuot-sot sot zis yah** dum dum. *in a whisper (kdum kahte).*  
**ni, vluk** hkawt. *(from hkawt, to cut close) to be close, near, contiguous;*  
**ni khwank tsai nes (thiyik-dom mas gyangh wuot chi dah gyens ni tsaih)** bang hkyeng. *red rings.*  
**ni khwank tsaih** bang ka. *carved rings.*  
**ni khwank tsaih noq ( thiyik-dom mas wuot chi dah ni khwank tsaih )** bang chyang. *black rings.*  
**ni (laiq-bu ni, thyeih ni gyens ni)** pali. *a bamboo split.*  
**ni los** hkahtep. *to come close to;*  
**ni los, tanh los** jahtep. *(from htep, to be close) to bring close together.*  
**ni, ma we** ni. *to be near, not distant;*  
**ni nvm** makawm. *beside.*  
**ni nvm mas** ani. *nearness.*  
**ni nhang** shani. *(from ni, to be near) to bring, or cause to be near.*  
**ni ni** htep. *to be close to; to be near.*  
**ni ni** jem jem. *closely, intimately; close relative.*  
**ni thyo** lahpyin. *to split, as bamboo splits for mats;*  
**ni thyo** pyi. *to be soft, supple, pliable.*  
**ni twih** shingrit. *a bamboo rope or cord;*  
**nila luk** nila. *a sapphire blue gem.*  
**nis** kanun. *to rub.*  
**nis (ohlhyoq nis)** gumrin. *( from rin, to grind.) to knead;*  
**nis cheih** nut. *to strip and twist.*  
**nis (dyi lyis nis cheih)** anut. *to rub, as when washing a garment; to trample down grain or grass as a cattle, -wearing the spot bare.*  
**Nkhum vkoq** ban ma. *a clan of the Nkhum tribe.*  
**Nkyem yhenbang** n kyem. *one of the Northern Kachin families;*  
**no** sa. *to rest, pause, stop.*  
**no bu** nahpa. *to be keen of hearing;*  
**no buisnyeis** larang. *to be at rest;*  
**no dangh** hkindu tep. *an ear-wig;*  
**no, doms, thank** ngap. *to end, cease, stop.*  
**no dyen** hpana. *the loop (lit. ear).*  
**no jet** lahpan. *to be deaf;*  
**no joq yos** ganghpang. *a way side resting-place;*  
**no nhang** htawng. *to stop.*

**no nyeih (xent)** laban. *(from ban, to rest) rest, a time of leisure or rest;*  
**no nyeis, sheq toh** hkring. *to wait, to delay;*  
**no shi-shenh** nran. *a time of rest or peace;*  
**no toh** nhtut. *to stop, break off, discontinue.*  
**no toqh (no vlhomuh ma xauh gyo)** layawng. *to be hard of hearing; to be confused.*  
**no toqh soeu (lvnyap ma xauh-gyo)** sa buk. *a dolt, dunce, numskull;*  
**no tung** latan. *an ear ornament, (a bamboo tube, a roll of paper or the like) worn by men;*  
**no zoeu (zains thungh mangh bat zis nyo than lha no zoeu, ma gyo mes)** kasa. *to be hoarse; see gasa.*  
**no-ban** kan um. *a flower-shaped ear ornament;*  
**no-ban** ndu tep. *an earwig;*  
**no-ban cwih** lakai. *to wear, as ear ornaments;*  
**nobap lvkhyuk** apawp. *a snail; generally prawn.*  
**nodangh** ban baw. *the "flower" of an ear-ornament.*  
**no-dangh** kan. *an ear ornament;*  
**nodangh cwih, no-ban cwih** shakai. *to put on.*  
**nodangh dvja** ladan. *a kind of ear ornament;*  
**no-dyen** lapyen. *the lobe of the ear;*  
**no-dyen** nabyap. *to be flap-eared;*  
**noengh** shoi magoi. *abuse;*  
**noeu** dumsu. *a cow;*  
**noeu** nga. *cattle; a taurus;*  
**noeu ( ma zuk)** dup. *to be obtuse, blunt; daung" lo".*  
**noeu cheh khat** u rut. *cattle or other animals chasing each other.*  
**noeu dang taiq** magawng. *the traditional cattle who ate the "fruit of life".*  
**noeu gamh zains (noeu sat das zis sai q kuq)** u dang. *a frame or cross for the slaying of sacrificial animals.*  
**noeu jungs** u hpaw. *a tamed bison.*  
**noeu jungs lu** nga la. *a bull; (Hkauri).*  
**noeu jungs zains** ban su. *a cow.*  
**noeu jyoeu** hkarawk. *a cattle-bell.*  
**noeu khauh soeu** u gyit. *a cattle-thief.*  
**noeu khoq** u bun. *bullock-hire.*  
**noeu khoq (noeu nghoh)** ga hkyeng. *bullock-hire;*  
**noeu khyam** hpungyawm. *an inclosure as for taming wild cattle;*  
**noeu khyau** nga rung. *the horns of cattle;*  
**noeu khyau** u rung. *horns of cattle.*  
**noeu khyei thyoeu** dabawng. *white-legged; (applied to cattle) nga dabawng.*  
**noeu khyoh** u hkya. *cattle-tracks.*  
**noeu koek** u hkak. *stunted, small, but sturdy.*  
**noeu koeu** wandan. *the ordinary yoke for oxen;*

**noeu koeu, tanzoe** kanleng. *a yoke for oxen;*  
**noeu kyunk** u rawng. *cattle.*  
**noeu kywank** u ka. *a spotted bovine.*  
**noeu kywank** u teng. *a spotted animal.*  
**noeu lainh** u but. *short-jointed or short-backed cattle.*  
**noeu lainh** u byep. *small, low, short-jointed cattle.*  
**noeu lamh** u nam. *strange cattle, not accustomed to a place.*  
**noeu lamh** u zai. *wild, untamed animals.*  
**noeu lhamp jang** u dat. *paturage, a place for grazing.*  
**noeu lhoeh thomh boengh** u lu. *a mud-hole, puddle, a place where buffaloes wollow.*  
**noeu lhyingh** nga leng. *an ox-cart;.*  
**noeu lo** u lung. *a calf.*  
**noeu lu** nga su. *a steer, a bullock; a bull.*  
**noeu lwi** u loi. *a buffalo, wuloi.*  
**noeu lwi lamh** nga hpaw. *a tamed bison;.*  
**noeu nauh** nga chy. *milk; and udder;.*  
**noeu nes** u hkyeng. *red cattle.*  
**noeu nghoh** u shap. *cattle on hire.*  
**noeu nho khwank** lashoi. *the muzzle of a bovine;.*  
**noeu nho, noeu twih** u shoi. *the rope passed through the nostrils of a bovine used as reins.*  
**noeu nos dvja** dawngkat. *a kind of cattle disease;.*  
**noeu nos dvja** sai htang. *a kind of cattle disease;.*  
**noeu nyau** u li. *a bull kept for breeding.*  
**noeu phuk** hpaw. *a bison hpaw lam.*  
**noeu phuk** hpawlam. *a wild bison; nung: phaug'.*  
**noeu phuk** u hpra. *wild cattle of the jungle.*  
**noeu phung** u nawng. *a herd, flock, drove.*  
**noeu pon** nga pra. *a heifer.*  
**noeu pon** u lawn. *a young bovine, about two years old.*  
**noeu (sham noeu, sham ma zuk)** shatawn. *to blunt, dull;.*  
**noeu shan** u dawn. *a castrated bovine.*  
**noeu soenghi somh** u nen. *to have lost luck in cattle-dealing.*  
**noeu thonh** u htum. *a sterile bovine.*  
**noeu tu** u hking. *a bullock pack-saddle.*  
**noeu yoeuh soeu** nga rem. *to keep, tend, herd;.*  
**noeu yomh** u li. *cattle-disease.*  
**noeu yomh** u rum. *cattle disease;.*  
**noeu yomh** zinli. *an epidemic, especially cattle disease;.*  
**noeu zos** nga shat. *fodder;.*  
**noeu zunggh nghoq** u kyip. *lean, poor looking cattle.*  
**noeu zungs** u lawng. *a cattle shed, a barn, a stable.*  
**noeuh** ginlung. *to be young and thus immature;.*  
**noeuh** mun mun. *fine, small, minute;.*  
**noeuh (chomh chomh noeuh)** hkalung. *(from*

*lung, to be tender) young, tender, samll;.*  
**noeuh (chomh chomh noeuh)** lung. *to be young and thus soft; hkalung.*  
**noeuh nhamp** sanawn. *gentle, refreshing;.*  
**noeuh nhamp** sum nung. *to be gentle;.*  
**noeuh nhamp ma nghuot** hkangring. *boorish;.*  
**noeuh noeuh** lung lung. *soft, tender; flabby, flaccid;.*  
**noeuh noeuh nhamp nhamp** pyi pyi. *soft, etc.*  
**noeuh, phih noeuh (noeuh, nhamp)** mani. *to be soft;.*  
**noeu-khyau lvm** u dam. *cattle with wide, long horns.*  
**noeukoek** u rai. *a small, but prolihc kind of cattle.*  
**noeukyoh lo** u ram. *a young bovine.*  
**noeulo** u sha. *a calf, a foal.*  
**noeu-lo** u ma. *a young calf or foal (youngest child).*  
**noeulo dap** u kraw. *a fetus.*  
**noeulo, nauh shuk** u bau. *a young calf or suckling.*  
**noeulo xeih** u lat. *a first-born calf.*  
**noeu-lu** nga la. *a bull.*  
**noeu-lu** nga tang. *an ox; a pack-bullock.*  
**noeu-lu** u la. *a bull.*  
**noeu-lu** u su. *a bull.*  
**noeu-lu** u tang. *a bullock, a steer.*  
**noeu-lu, gyoq phoq** u dung. *male cattle or fowls, set apart for breeding or sacrificial purposes.*  
**noeulu lo** nga an. *a young bull;.*  
**noeu-lwi** nga loi. *a buffalo, wuloi.*  
**noeu-phuk kyunk** u lam. *lot of wild cattle.*  
**noeu-pon** u pra. *a heifer.*  
**noeus khye, dang nuknuk** apup apap. *prolix; diffuse or longwinded.*  
**noeus, puk taiq** apup. *to be repititious, as in speaking.*  
**no-go-lyweh( doms-yos ma gyo)** lale. *(from le, to turn) to disobey; to misinterpret, pyag'.*  
**noh** manawn. *to be jealous; to envy;.*  
**noh** naw. *to be jealous;.*  
**noh** nsu. *(from su, to dissemble) slanderous; jealous, envious;.*  
**nojet** nahpang. *to be deaf;.*  
**no-jet** hpang. *to be deaf; na: lahpang.*  
**no-jet** napyi. *deafness;.*  
**no-khung** lakaw. *the upper part of the ear;.*  
**no-khung** lakawng. *the upper part of the ear;.*  
**nokhyvp** labying. *the outside of the ears;.*  
**no-khyvp** na labying. *the auricle;.*  
**no-khyung** kashing. *the tube, hole of the ear; no: thung;.*  
**nonh** rin irn. *in a shaking, quivering or trembling manner;.*  
**nonh** wam. *to shake;.*

**nonh, loeh** ngawn ngawn. *loose, movable.*  
**nonh nonh** nawn nawn. *shaking, quivering, vibrating, nawn nawn wam wam.*  
**nonh nonh** shun shun. *in a shaking, agitated manner;.*  
**nonh nonh** wam wam. *in a shaking, agitated manner.*  
**nons, shwe (twih shwe)** anu. *to be at ease.*  
**noq** ama. *black, swarthy.*  
**noq** htap. *to be of a deep, black or red colour;.*  
**noq** machyang. *black.*  
**noq, vwot noq** chyang. *to be black.*  
**noq lanh vwot** man den. *a dark blue colour.*  
**noq, nauh** sung sung. *deep;.*  
**noq nyoh** tau. *to have premonitions; to anticipate, tau hkrau.*  
**noq (soeng soeng noq)** lamaw. *to be dark, black, shaded;.*  
**noq, soeng soeng noq** achyang. *black, dark.*  
**noq soengh thoengh** asin amang. *Black, thick darkness.*  
**noq yah** jau. *to be early;.*  
**noq yah** jau jau. *early.*  
**noq yah dye** jau hkawt. *to finish early;.*  
**noq yah toeuq** kai. *a preformative.*  
**noq yah toq** u hkawn. *an early rise or start.*  
**nos** gindi. *illness;.*  
**nos** lun. *to be ailing;.*  
**nos** nchyi. *to be ill;.*  
**nos** nji. *to be ill; nji nmu.*  
**nos** nying. *a contagious disease appearing in white spots on the skin;.*  
**nos** rut. *to be suffering;.*  
**nos, dvm nos** rawp. *to be sore, to ache;.*  
**nos gis los** nagyi. *to be recovering;.*  
**nos gis los** rau ran. *to be exempt;.*  
**nos, gungs ngeh** ara. *fever.*  
**nos huiq** asan. *to be free, as from illness.*  
**nos huiq nhang** hkrau hkran. *to exempt, as from illness or failure; to ward off;.*  
**nos kyingh** madai. *to groan, moan;.*  
**nos lom bau dvja** hkang kanu. *the coccus or cochineal insect.*  
**nos luiq** ningran. *to exempt;.*  
**nos, nhaiq ngis** hkayaw. *to be ailing;.*  
**nos nyangh, yhoh nanh nos** nadu. *Chronic; of long duration;.*  
**nos thyoh** ashu. *to be ailing.*  
**nos thyoh** azi. *to be ill.*  
**nos thyoh** machyi. *to be ill, sick, unwell, diseased;.*  
**nos thyoh** makaw. *illness;.*  
**nos thyoh xauh, shanghsenh** ashu shu. *to suffer.*  
**nos wvng** mawng hkrawn. *to break out;.*

**nos xing** nat byen. *to be chronic;.*  
**nos xing, nos koek** chyana. *chronic, lingering.*  
**nos yauh, nos kyih, kyih** chyum si. *to experience woe, illness or calamity.*  
**no-shang thang** laping. *the outside ear; (Hkauri).*  
**noslom** azam. *illness.*  
**noslom** azi azam. *illness.*  
**noslom** li. *a disease; a malady;.*  
**noslom** mau byin. *a complaint, ailment, disease;.*  
**noslom** tangbyin. *complaints, ailments;.*  
**noslom, nos** ana. *illness, sickness, disease.*  
**noslom, nos bau** li nchyi. *a disease of any kind;.*  
**no-thyo** lakyaw. *pus, from an inflamed ear;.*  
**no-thyo ( no khyung mha dah ma lhoq ja)** latsawp. *ear-wax; cerumen;.*  
**no-tungh** kan lawng. *a tube-shaped ornament.*  
**no-tungh** lakan. *a silver tube;.*  
**no-tungh** latsun. *an ear ornament worn by women or an officiating priest (jaiwa) at a dance (manau).*  
**noyos** sara. *a resting place;.*  
**no-yos** numta. *a resting place;.*  
**noyos (goeu-khanh)** sek. *to land, moor;.*  
**nuis** naru. *the sweet flag or calamus (?).*  
**nuis** natai. *the dragon-arum.*  
**nuk** naw. *pulse;.*  
**nuk** shapre. *a leguminous plant of any kind;.*  
**nuk** shapreng. *a bean;.*  
**nuk bvm** naw loi. *early beans;.*  
**nuk dvja** naw wawm. *a variety of bean; the snail-flower;.*  
**nuk nyaus** preng bawm. *Green or fresh beans or peas;.*  
**nuk, shvgyang (zains doq nuk)** preng hkawm. *the scarlet runner or the crowder pea;.*  
**nuk shuk ( nwis nhwi das zains )** hkinding. *a prop;.*  
**nuk thyoeu** lasi. *a species of Goa-bean;.*  
**nuk thyoeu** naw dik. *a preparation of boiled and fermented Goa beans.*  
**nuk-bop** naw hpu. *a preparation of boiled and fermented Goabeans, (lasi) and salt; comp. nawdik.*  
**nuk-ci** sandu. *a pea; any kind of genus pisum;.*  
**nungh chang yau** marung. *the spine, the spinal column;.*  
**nungh chang yau** shing byen. *the clavicle;.*  
**nungh chang yau thang** mangu. *the lower part of the spinal chord;.*  
**nungh khung** dunghkung. *a crest, ridge; fig. the backbone;.*  
**nunghkhung** dinghkung. *a rest, ridge.*  
**nungh-khung** shingma. *the back;.*  
**nungh-khung** shingmang. *the back.*  
**nungs doms** num bai. *a married woman having*

returned to her parents;.  
**nungs jik** htingnut. to go backward;.  
**nungs jik** kanut. to recede, retreat;.  
**nungs jik** nun. to turn back, having made a start;.  
**nungs jik** nut. to be retreating; htingnut.  
**nungs jik jik** hkan. to be pushed back;.  
**nungs ma jik, goeng goeng, ज्या कुत**  
**nhang aq** ashanan. in a persisting, tenacious,  
retentive manner.  
**nungs pheh khyei khu** lanang. (from nang, to  
follow) the hind foofs;.  
**nungs phuk goh loh** brang. to go in opposite  
directions.  
**nungs thank** pfang. to be behind, h pang.  
**nungs thank** shabyi. behind;.  
**nungs thank** shingdu. behind;.  
**nungs xoeu** taw. to be opposite; (an obsolete root).  
**nungs zot zot, nungs jik jik** dingnut. to walk or  
moe backward (htingnut).  
**nungsdoms** brau. to return and remain, as a  
married woman, in her parental home.  
**nungs-doms** rungtang. to turn back;.  
**nungsdoms loh, (tauh loh)** bawhtak. a renegade,  
opostate.  
**nungsjik** htwi. to retreat, recede, withdraw;.  
**nungs-jik** kanen. to push back, and force away;.  
**nungsjik (nungs pheh jik los aq)** nut nut. in  
a receding, retreating manner.  
**nungs-kyank (mhanghkhoh kuh)** kinding. a  
kind of open wicker basket;.  
**nungs-thank** ahpang. behind.  
**nuot (tyinghzoe nuot)** galawk. to extract, tear  
out;.  
**nuot, khuot, dyens** baw. to uproot, pull as weeds.  
**nuot, khuot, khyik** pun. to pluck, pick;.  
**nuot, pau, phant (mi zains nuot tyamp aq)**  
gawt. to clear; away, remove;.  
**nuot, thuiq, yoeus tyamp** malawk. to tear, pluck  
out, lao" thad'.  
**nwis** lamun. a kind of creeper; lamun ru.  
**nwis** n hkra. a species of creeper the roots of which  
are used in dyeing yarn.  
**nwis** nam ru. creepers;.  
**nwis** namru. creepers;.  
**nwis** nrau. a species of creeper;.  
**nwis** numru. a creeper;.  
**nwis** ru hkai. a creeper;.  
**nwis** sumpra. a long vine-like jungle grass;.  
**nwis** tingru. a species of creeper.  
**nwis angh khoh** hkatu. a species of herb;.  
**nwis ban** lapai. the cow-hage(cow-itch) creeper;.  
**nwis dvja** hkitlang. a species of creeper;.  
**nwis dvja** lachyang. a species of vine with beautiful  
white flowers;.

**nwis dvja** lagrang. a species of creeper the sprouts  
of which are eaten.  
**nwis dvja** maitau. a kind of creeper;.  
**nwis dvja** n yam. a kind of creeper.  
**nwis dvja** ningyam. a kind of creeper.  
**nwis dvja** sai man. a kind of creeper;.  
**nwis dvja** shagren. a species of creeper.  
**nwis dvja** shakau. a kind of creeper;.  
**nwis doq loh** ru shang. a creeper or climber;.  
**nwis gyoh** ru hkrat. to fall;.  
**nwis gyomh** sin yang. (from yang, to be straight) to  
be pendant;.  
**nwis huq** janghpan. a kind lof creeper with edible  
leaves;.  
**nwis loh** wam. to grow and spread;.  
**nyah aiq yuk** hkan. personal pronoun third person  
dual;.  
**nyah aiq yuk** shen. third person dual;.  
**nyah mungs-nham, nyah zomh** shan nau.  
a brother or sister or brothers and sisters.  
**nyah (nyah loq)** shi a. third per. sing. possessive;.  
**nyam zvm thung** chya. to build, as a scaffold, to  
put up scaffolding.  
**nyamoq** hkan hte. personal pronoun third person  
plural;.  
**nyamoq** shanhte. the third per. plural; they;.  
**nyamoq lyis taiq goeus** nme. verbal particle  
third person plur;.  
**nyamzvm** jawngneng. a poetical name for a watch-  
tower (machya) in a paddy-field; jawng neng  
machya.  
**nyam-zvm** machya. a high scaffold-like structure  
used as a watch-tower in a paddy field;.  
**nyang** gumra. a horse, a pony;.  
**nyang** laring. a pony; only found as a coup. of  
gumra;.  
**nyang** ma. a pony, a horse;.  
**nyang** majum. a bay horse.  
**nyang changh** shada. each;.  
**nyang daus** maloi. exhaustion, said of a pack-  
pony;.  
**nyang (Gyap nyeis zis nah lvkhuieh nyang**  
**nghuot.)** lit. verbal affirmative or  
interrogative particle;.  
**nyang kyingh** lik. to be alone;.  
**nyang kywank** malai. a spotted pony.  
**nyang lhyau** malau. paddy, as fed to a pony.  
**nyang lus** ma ngan. a stallion.  
**nyang, ngvnyang** tichyang. reflexive, himself,  
yourself;.  
**nyang nyang** dai dai. himself, herself, etc.;.  
**nyang nyang** tinang. himself, etc.;.  
**nyang (nyang kuot)** ai. verbal practicle, present  
Indicative, third person sing.

**nyang (nyang maussauh lhaih nyeis khoq)**

**nyang (nyang maussauh lhaih nyeis khoq)**

shi. *third person sing; he, she or it;*

**nyang nyang (nyah dyi nyang nyang cheih)**

shi hkum. *reflexive form of shi; himself;*

**nyang tu** gyase. *a Chinese packsaddle;*

**nyang zos** ma shat. *pony feed;*

**nyang zos** mashat. *pony feed;*

**nyang zungs** makawn. *a stall-fed pony;*

**nyangh** na. *time in duration; prolonged, delayed.*

**nyangh ( yhen wvng pwe aiq nyeih nyangh )**

hkrim. *to threaten;*

**nyangh das** na na. *a long time; long ago,.*

**nyang-lo** ma ngawk. *a scrub pony, a nag.*

**nyap** larau. *to be swift, rapid, expeditious;*

**nyap** lareng. *to be swift;*

**nyap (haih vnoeuh dang taiq nyap, dvzvn**

**yangh ma bos shih)** kai. *to forward,*

*premature, precocious,.*

**nyap nyap** awan. *quickly.*

**nyap nyap** chyan chyan. *on tip-toe;*

**nyap nyap** hkat hkat. *to "show the heels," to hurry;*

**nyap, thyvdvng siq** reng larau. *quick, active;*

**nyaus** ntsit. *(from tsit, to be green) new, or unripe grain;*

**nyaus** tsit. *to be yellow, or green;*

**nyaus nhang** shatsit. *to make green;*

**nyaus (shomh shomh nyaus)** lali. *to be green, fresh, verdant; jam;.*

**nyvng** kadan. *(from dan, to be in view) visible;*

**nyvng** mu. *to see, behold;*

**nyvng das** na. *to observe,.*

**nyvng dyei** myi htan. *(from htan, to respond) a find;*

**nyvng huq** laishat. *leaves of the mulberry tree;*

**nyvng kat** hkap mu. *to catch sight of;*

**nyvng (svsoh gis nyvng!)** lahka. *very, to an unusual degree;*

**nyvng zains** labri. *the mulberry tree;*

**nyvng zains dvja (baulo tsoh ja)** mai htawn. *a species of mulberry.*

**nyvp** sumhti. *pinchers;*

**nyvp (vyhang ci dah nyvp)** lakap. *pinchers, snuffers, compasses, tongs;*

**nyvp kuh** lep ba. *thick-tongued;*

**nye lo jens dah ngwis dyi-gop** du gawp. *silver buttons around the neck of a woman's jacket.*

**nye ma dyeh** lagawng. *to be mannish;*

**nye ma dyeh** lakan. *a mannish woman;*

**neyi gyo yoeuh aq.** matang. *to observe, ascertain and thus to decide;*

**neyi, neyi dang** san. *to ask, question, inquire, interrogate; ga san.*

**neyi pan** jik. *The fourth of a basket,(dang).*

**nyeisjvng ghoh (nyeis jvng goq)**

**neyi-gyo** san yu. *to inquire, interrogate; to examine;*

**neyeh** ganwan. *day-light; time of day;*

**neyeh** ning htoi. *a day;*

**neyeh** shani. *a day,.*

**neyeh (dvneyeh)** ya. *a day; a natural day of twenty-four hours;*

**neyeh gungs** chyingtung. *the middle of the day.*

**neyeh gungs** gangbang. *day-light;(Shan).*

**neyeh khanghmuh** shanang. *daily.*

**neyeh yau neyeh** shagu. *even, not odd;*

**neyeh yau neyeh** shanang. *to adhere to, to follow up,.*

**neyeh-gungs** jan pungding. *noon.*

**neyeh-gungs, bauloq** tsingtung. *noon; shani chying tung.*

**neyelo** ashu. *grand children.*

**neyelo** kashu. *a grand-child;*

**neyi-lo** shu. *a term of relationship; grandson, daughter.*

**neyeis** gup. *to be, dwell,.*

**neyeis** nga sha. *to be engaged,.*

**neyeis** nu. *to dwell, shanu.*

**neyeis** shanu. *to cleave, cling to;*

**neyeis ( no nyeis )** ai. *noun affix used.*

**neyeis coeu ( nyeis coeu ma bos)** ga sau. *(from sau, oil) Richness of soil;*

**neyeis coeu (nvmmynh)** nammyin. *earth-oil; petroleum.*

**neyeis dyo (tsoh khau mas dah dyo)** gatnu. *a hornet; git nu ladang.*

**neyeis dyos joqyos** danang. *(from nang, here) a habitation, a place,.*

**neyeis gis (nyeis gis yap lhoq)** ngamu. *prosperous;*

**neyeis, joq joq** nga nga. *to be stable, permanent;*

**neyeis joqyos** hkring nga. *(from nga, to be) the dwelling place of a nat;*

**neyeis joqyos ma bos** krawt. *to be crowded out.*

**neyeis khau mha dah gyuq dvja** wunbu. *a mole or a shrew;*

**neyeis khoq** hpang hti. *to stay or remain behind;*

**neyeis lyih** pra. *to be exist;*

**neyeis mhung** hkindawt. *a steep bank, a brink;*

**neyeis nuk** naw hkun. *the peanut;*

**neyeisdyo (tsoh khau mas lungh dah dyo)** gatyup. *a kind of bee working during the night;*

**neyeis-dyoq (tsoh boms gonh ywi gyoh)** sharut. *a land-slide;*

**nyeisjvng** aga. *the earth.*

**nyeisjvng** dinghta. *terrestrial.*

**nyeisjvng** ginding. *the earth;*

**nyeisjvng** git. *soil, mould, earth,.*

**nyeisjvng ghoh (nyeis jvng goq)** htawngga.



(from ga, to crack, as dry ground) the height of the dry.

**nyeisjvng mas she** karawt. to draw, drag, haul, pull,.

**nyeisjvng yius** ga nat. a terrestrial nat; the ant of the earth;.

**nyeismhung** hkingsgau. a bank, a shore;.

**nyeismhung** hka hkawp. a river-bank;.

**nyelo** hkinji. a poetic name for a maiden;.

**nyelo** num sha. a female;.

**nyelo aiq vyuk nyings (lvphuk nyings)** ahtoi rawng. a name given to the second female child.

**nyelo nyhet vyuk** pri. proper name for the seventh born girl;.

**nyen (dyo nyen)** palen. the sting;.

**nyen, dyo nyen** malen. a sting;.

**nyenh** shana. night,.

**nyenh loh** pri. to spread, circulate,.

**nyenh loh, dvlhain dvm bweh thuq los** brung. to rush, as a crowd.

**nyenh mau guk** hkau lung. a species of lowland paddy.

**nyenh nghoq** langa. a species of night-hawk;.

**nyenh nghoq dvja** lanyu. a species of night-hawk;.

**nyenh zons** sin kraik. a species of night-hawk (?).

**nyenh 8 na-yi ko** shangtawm. the time about eight P.M.; the time to enter and stay around the fire-place;.

**nyenh (9-10)** pran tawng. the time about nine to ten P.M.; the time for the evening amusement.

**nyenh-kyi** sak. age; asak sakkung.

**nyenhkyi, caiq, zaih** aprat. age; a period of time.

**nyenh-kyi geh** asak ram. to be young; having passed the age of childhood.

**nyenh-kyi, kang soq** asak. age, life.

**nyenh-kyi ku, mang** asak kaba. to be aged.

**nyenhthang zoh** wun shingtung. the evening; evening time; wun shingtung dai na,.

**nyenh-zons dvja** u langa. a species of night-hawk.

**nyens nyens** ngwi ngwi. in a peaceful, gentle manner.

**nyens nyens** si. to be sedate, serene; siman:.

**nyens nyens** temsi. to be sober, calm,.

**nyenstap** shingdi. to be quiet, peaceful,.

**nyenstap gaus-yis** ngwi ngawn. peaceful, happy;.

**nyenstap, noeuh nhamp** ngwi. to be gentle, mild, peaceful;.

**nyet** ngam. to leave; to remain over,.

**nyet chent** gang. to grow broad and flat,.

**nyet chent** hpun gang. the wide, plank-like roots,.

**nyet chent** ru. to grow;.

**nyet chent** ru hkrawn. running roots;.

**nyet chent** ru ru. to grow,.

**nyet goeus** kram. to be wasted, gone to waste, because not used;.

**nyet joq** git. to remain, be left,.

**nyet (nyei, nyet)** shu mashi. descendants of the third generation;.

**nyetlos nyettant** akajawng. in a startled manner.

**nyetnau** ngang. to live in a riotous, wanton, lustful.

**nyetnau** rang. to be concupiscent; to be driven by sexual desires;.

**nyet-naus (nyi ye yukgis zomh goh cho)** hpye. to be unchaste, licentious;.

**nye-yukgis (nyah zomh)** shanla. a married couple;.

**nyhamh (zvm nyhamh)** hkrai. to bridge; mahkrai hkrai.

**nyhamh joq (gyoh nyhanh)** wai shang. to be caught and sucked in,.

**nyhamh (nyvp)** wunhti. pinchers;.

**nyhamh, nyhet, thungh jyng** ahtin. to press or push closer together.

**nyhang** gawngren. tall, erect, statuesque;.

**nyhang** gawngtsaw. (from tsaw, to be high) tall, stately, imposing ;.

**nyhang** tsaw. to be high, tall, lofty,.

**nyhang, vdeq** sumtsaw. (from tsaw, to be high) upper, superior;.

**nyhang lha gyih, xing** ren ren. long, tall and lank;.

**nyhang mha** ntsang. above.

**nyhang thank** tsin tsam. highest;.

**nyhang (thoq mas)** matsaw. (from tsaw, to be high) the upper regions;.

**nyhang (wu nyhang, xing)** zan. to be long tall,.

**nyhang, zungh zungh, shot shot** apreng. tall, straight, and regular as a palm.

**nyhangh** gittung. the common banyan/.

**nyhangh dvja** gitrawn. a species of banyan which grows by pensile branches or stems taking root in the soil.

**nyhangh dvja** gitzi. a small kind of banyan;.

**nyhangh huq** githkri. a species of banyan with edible leaves.

**nyhangh zains** gat. the banyan tree;.

**nyhangh zains** git. the banyan;.

**nyhangh zains** gitgam. the large-leafed banyan,.

**nyhangh zains** lagat. the banyan or baurin tree;.

**nyhangh zains dvja** mayen. a kind of banyan (the *Ficus glomerata?*).

**nyhangh-mau thang** kawun. the space under the eaves of a house;.

**nyhangh-mau-thang** lawun. the place sheltered by the protruding eaves;.

**nyhangh-mau-thang** ntawt. the threshold, the

*door-sill,*  
**nyhank nyhank (jeis phvluk-chvp nyhank nyhank yvmas goeu lai los)** toi toi. *even with;*  
**nyhap** byeng byeng. *oblique, slanting, sloping.*  
**nyhap** byeng lai. *to be excessive, as in mocking.*  
**nyhap** jawng. *to ridicule, sneer at;*  
**nyhap (nghoq nyhap)** chy. *to chirp, peep.*  
**nyhap, nghoq nyhap** chyap. *to chirp, as a small bird.*  
**nyhau** ma ut. *to swallow;*  
**nyhau tyamp** katsai. *to devour;*  
**nyhauh loh** kyip. *to be withered, wilted, dried up,.*  
**nyhauh loh** nyip. *to wilt, fade, wither,.*  
**nyhauh loh** nyui. *to be faded, wilted, withered;.*  
**nyhauh loh, wui loh** wai. *to fade, wither and die,.*  
**nyhauh nyhauh** nyip nyip. *wilted, etc.*  
**nyhauh, nyhung** htingnyip. *(from nyip, to be withered) dried and thus contract.*  
**nyhei khoq** hti. *to leave, stay or remain behind;*  
**nyheih** htung. *to spring, shut,.*  
**nyheih** la. *to close, shut,.*  
**nyheih** numsat. *(from sat, to kill) to close,.*  
**nyheih (cho nyheih)** pat. *to obstruct; to shut, stop up;*  
**nyheih toh, tomp toh, tung toh** shapyik. *(from pyik, to be obstructed) to close, stop up,.*  
**nyheih, tsung** kaang up. *(from up, to cover) to cover, envelope;.*  
**nyhen** byep. *to be low.*  
**nyhen** nem. *to be low, not tall;*  
**nyhen** tawt. *to be short;*  
**nyhen** tawt tawt. *short, stubby,.*  
**nyhen nhang, gyoh nhang** shagrit. *(from grit, to be decreasing) to lower, humble;.*  
**nyhen nyhen lainh lainh** tin tin. *dwarfish, stunted, undersized;.*  
**nyhenh** hpyi. *to rush, to move forward with impetuosity;*  
**nyhenh sat (duon nyhenh sat)** nnaung. *(from nawang, to push) to cause death by infidelity; an unfaithful wife wil,.*  
**nyhenh yoeus** nyen. *to defraud;*  
**nyhenshang** mara. *for the sake or good of;*  
**nyhenshang** matu. *for, in behalf of;*  
**nyhenshang, gvng mas** majaw. *because, for, for this or that reason;*  
**nyhet** ashup. *to wring, as clothes in washing.*  
**nyhet** makan. *to press against;*  
**nyhet** pyip. *to press, squeeze,.*  
**nyhet, duon thuq** kawn kawn. *protruding, bulging;*  
**nyhet, jying, tap** daw. *to press,.*  
**nyhet (shih jeis nyhet)** shup. *to wring, squeeze*

*or press out;*  
**nyhet (7)** sanit. *the numeral seven;*  
**nyhi** chyan. *to stretch, as in order to reach;*  
**nyhi, duons** dep. *to reach,.*  
**nyhi (ma duons yvlyis tung yoeus)** lachyan. *(from chyan, to reach after) to be eager, in a hurry,.*  
**nyhih** mane. *the penis;*  
**nyhih** ne. *the male organ;*  
**nyhih jeih** ne di. *the testicles.*  
**nyhih thyoh** ne um. *the prepuce.*  
**nyhik** jau. *to catch,.*  
**nyhik** jumbang. *to arrest, lay hold of;*  
**nyhik** kachyau. *to catch,.*  
**nyhik** manat. *to grasp, squeeze;*  
**nyhik** rim. *to catch, seize, capture,.*  
**nyhik** rim la. *to arrest; to capture and imprison;*  
**nyhik lhunk** rim bang. *to imprison; to keep in custody.*  
**nyhik, ngat** nyau. *to seize, to maul,.*  
**nyhik toh** nat. *to be held tightly; manat.*  
**nyhik yoeus** kajau. *to catch in the air;.*  
**nyhink** myin. *to be ripe,.*  
**nyhink (jyoeu thwe nyhink kat)** sharat. *to ring,.*  
**nyhink (lhoeu nyhink)** hpraw. *to cause a noise,.*  
**nyhink los (shih nyhink los)** araw. *to be grown and half ripe, as fruit.*  
**nyhink nhang, pop** shamyin. *to cleanse; make ripe.*  
**nyhink (nyings nyhink)** shamyng. *(from mying, a name) to name, give a name;*  
**nyhink, yangh** kung kung. *full-grown, mature,.*  
**nyhiq, nhamhmuh** jan. *a sister, Mrs.*  
**nyhiq yvm** hpawmi. *a middle aged woman;*  
**nyho** byek. *an ordinary fishing net; a drag-net.*  
**nyho** jahkan. *a net;*  
**nyho** jet. *to repress, restrain,.*  
**nyho, kaiq** marawn. *to shout, to scream;*  
**nyho lang** byek karawt. *to draw or drag a drag-net.*  
**nyho (oeng gaiq nyho)** jam. *a seine;.*  
**nyho (oeng gaiq nyho)** sum gawn. *a casting net;*  
**nyho thung** byek ja. *to fish with a net.*  
**nyho yah doeu** nghop dinggrup. *to surround.*  
**nyho (yaus)** ngan. *to scold (Northern usage).*  
**nyho, yaus** kachye. *to scold; mostly used as a coup.*  
**nyhoeu** bau. *to take care of, to provide for.*  
**nyhoeu** chyinghkai. *supporting, nourishing, succouring.*  
**nyhoeu tsoh toh** maka. *to place under guardianship;*  
**nyhoeuh** nep. *to spread,.*  
**nyhoeuh kat (jeis mas phoq dvkhyvp**

**nyhoeuh kat** shayawng. (*from yawng, to be floating*) to float,.

**nyhoeuh (than nyhoeuh)** manep. (*from nep, to pave*) a pavement, a floor;.

**nyhoeuh toh** hpyen. *to be spread out and thus flat, even;*.

**nyhoh, khah** lawk. *interjection expressing giving or receiving;*.

**nyhonh** tsing. *to be soaked, steeped,*.

**nyhop** mayang. *to bury; makoi mayang.*

**nyhot (nyi mas nyhot)** kalip. *to singe;*.

**nyhot (phoq lyis nyi mas nyhot las keok aq)** galip. *to singe;*.

**nyhuk** chyingjam. *a species of yam with edible leaves.*

**nyhuk** zat. *to be well filled,*.

**nyhuk, angh** chyinghkrawng. *yam or mustard.*

**nyhuk vnyau** chyinghkraw. *a species of yam;*.

**nyhuk dvja** chyingdang. *a species of yam;*.

**nyhuk dvja** hka la. *a kind of yam;*.

**nyhuk dvja** hpau gan nai. *a species of yam.*

**nyhung** kam kam. *shrunken, contracted, drawn;*.

**nyhung** kapum. *to be wrinkled; to be in folds or plaits;*.

**nyhung** kapyi. *to be wrinkled,*.

**nyhung** wap. *to be bulging, baggy or wrinkled;*.

**nyhung** kanyung. *to be wrinkled, as the skin;*.

**nyhung, kuih (dan dan ma mus)** hkret. *to be shrunk,*.

**nyhung loh** htun. *to shrink,*.

**nyhung loh** jahtun. (*from htun, to be shrunk*) to shrink,.

**nyhung (shoh-yeis nyhung)** um. *to be puckered up,*.

**nyhuq nyhuq thauh** aprup aprap. *punctured, etc.*

;

**nyhweh (nyhweh las nywe goeus)** shalum. (*from lum, to be warm*) to heat, warm,.

**nyhwi (wuq nyhwi)** ye. *to squeal,*.

**nyi** awan. *fire.*

**nyi** hkringmau. *a poetic name for fire;*.

**nyi** wan. *fire;*.

**nyi** wawn. *fire;*.

**nyi bat** hpai pawk. *a cylinder for striking fire made of horn or bamboo;*.

**nyi bat bat** wan gang. *fire produced by friction,*.

**nyi bat bat** wan nhprat. *to strike fire,*.

**nyi bat luk** hpai. *flint; (be, laug).*

**nyi bat luk chink** hpaidaw. *a broken flint-lock.*

**nyi cheih** ashau. *saltpetre, nitre.*

**nyi cheih (sham shih cheih)** wan tsi. *gunpowder;*.

**nyi dap** wanchyi. *to be kindled,*.

**nyi dap, nyi duk** wangrung. *a flame;*.

**nyi duk** grung. *to burn, blaze; flame;*.

**nyi duk** wan shanan. *a torch.*

**nyi gvng** wan kra. *to warm one's self by a fire;*.

**nyi gywe, nyi xweh** wan n-ga. *a dead coal or charcoal.*

**nyi gywes** wanna. *to feel the heat,*.

**nyi hwank** hkinran. *to marry;*.

**nyi jjenh** wan num-ya. *sparks.*

**nyi jjenh, bung auh** wanli. *a steamer.*

**nyi jjenh dang** gashoi. *to fly as sparks; to blaze up, (myi jhang: bag: ).*

**nyi khat** wan wut. *to ignite; to start,*.

**nyi khauh shom** wan numli. *soot;*.

**nyi khyomp** daphkun. *a hearth; a fireplace.*

**nyi khyomp** wan htung. *an oven;*.

**nyi khyomp** wan mang. *a fire-place;*.

**nyi khyomp kuot** dat. *to make a fireplace;*.

**nyi lamh (hank ngheq kat zis ma seq)** htinghkrawt. *an incendiary, or otherwise unknown fire,*.

**nyi mop** wan wu. *fine ashes.*

**nyi muot (nyi khat thangh muot)** shachyi. (*from chyi, to be on fire*) to ignite; to kindle a fire.

**nyi nvm** matet. *to be near a fire;*.

**nyi nes huq** bu lap. *the betel leaf.*

**nyi ngheq yvmas lyeis muot** anan akan. *to aggravate, make worse, as a disease by mistreatment.*

**nyi ngheq** chyi. *to be kindled, to be on fire;*.

**nyi ngheq** nat. *to set fire to; to start,*.

**nyi nhung** num num. *to live as in concubinage;*.

**nyi nyhot, nyi mas ko khyoq** katip. *to singe;*.

**nyi, nyoq nyik** myi. *lightning; fire;*.

**nyi shuot** num shaw. *to commit adultery;*.

**nyi somh vyuk** la bai. *the third wife of a Kachin harem;*.

**nyi tsuon, thangh tsuon** kahkrum. (*from hkrum, to meet*) to arrange,.

**nyi twih** gawngmawt. *fuse.*

**nyi whom dvja** sahkun. *the old-fashioned Kachinflint-lock;*.

**nyi whom dvja (gohnhamp dah nyi whom)** hpai htu. *a kind of gun.*

**nyi whom khyam** lilung. *the spring of a gun;*.

**nyi whom phaiq (lang phaiq ja)** mawng. *the tumbler of a gun-lock;*.

**nyi whom tyang** hpai nyawp. *a worn-out gun.*

**nyi ye** anun. *a woman.*

**nyi yei** wan ga. *to burn, fire,*.

**nyi yoeus, nyi hwank** num la. *to marry, take a wife;*.

**nyi zon** shagrung. (*from grung, to blaze*) to kindle, or stir,.

**nyi zon** wan wawn. *to start and keep up a fire,.*  
**nyi zon** wawn wawn. *to keep up a fire,.*  
**nyi-bat** hpaihkret. *a match; wan hkret.*  
**nyi-bat** nhprat. *to strike fire,.*  
**nyibat luk** kaihpoi. *flint for striking fire;.*  
**nyi-bat-luk** nhpai. *a small cylinder of horn,.*  
**nyibu lvyi** myi htan tu. *fire insect.*  
**nyi-bu lvyi** myihtan tu. *a fire-fly;.*  
**nyibu-lvyi** hkanhti htan. *a fire-fly;.*  
**nyi-bu-lvyi** kin hti htan. *the fire-fly;.*  
**nyi-bu-lvyi** nhti htan. *a fire-fly;.*  
**nyibu-lvyi (nyenh lyis nyik nyik bvng las dang yenh ja)** nhpram. *the glow-worm;.*  
**nyi-bung** pyending. *a lamp;.*  
**nyi-bung** pyengdin. *a lamp;.*  
**nyi-cheih thuk** yamkaw. *a powder flask; (Shan).*  
**nyi-cuk** num dung. *the first or chief wife.*  
**nyi-cuk, nyi-zains** latung. *the first or principal wife among two or more;.*  
**nyi-duk** shanan. *(from nan, to light) a torch; a flambeau;.*  
**nyie-yuk-gis zomh-goh, yhet-goh** kangawng. *to copulate,.*  
**nyih** dang. *to be obstructed, and thus hindered, stopped, retarded;.*  
**nyih** dau. *to hang; to be hung;.*  
**nyih** dau nan. *to be entangled;.*  
**nyih** majan. *a courteous appellation for a woman; madam,.*  
**nyih, nghweh lhangh** chya. *to catch, as a garment on a nail.*  
**nyih, yeh** kambai. *to impede, intercept;.*  
**nyihwank** hkungran. *to marry; to solemnize a marriage;.*  
**nyi-hwank zos** tamyā. *the food eaten by a bride and bridegroom;.*  
**nyi-jyenh** n ya. *a spark;.*  
**nyi-jyenh** numya. *a spark.*  
**nyi-jyenh zvn** shoi shoi. *in a flashing, flaming or hissing manner;.*  
**nyik ( mau nyoq nyik )** kaprap. *(from prap, to be flashing) to flash,.*  
**nyik, bvng** kaprip. *to flash;.*  
**nyik jyen** mahkri. *(from hkri, to be sour) pickled, soured bamboo sprouts;.*  
**nyik jyen (wu nyik jyen)** chyaban. *pickled and dried bamboo sprouts,.*  
**nyik ( mau nyoq nyik )** shoi. *to flash,.*  
**nyik ( mau-nyoq nyik )** hrap. *to flutter or flicker;.*  
**nyik nyik ( dvnyoq nyik lyis hwe )** kahrap. *to move with short, rapid movements,.*  
**nyik nyik bvng** lam lam. *flashing;.*  
**nyik nyik (bvng)** la. *to flash, as lightning; to break, as the dawn;.*

**nyik nyik ( mau-nyoq nyik )** hrap hrap. *in a fluttering, flickering, flashing or flapping manne.*  
**nyik, ying ( sham ying ying hwe xoeuq )** kalam. *to flash, flutter, gleam,.*  
**nyi-khauh** nhkut. *smoke, wan hkut.*  
**nyi-khauh** wanhkut. *smoke;.*  
**nyikhauh, auh-mhoq** maji. *soot;.*  
**nyi-khauh, nyi-yhingh** wunji. *the smoke or soot,.*  
**nyi-khyomp** rap. *the central fire-place;.*  
**nyi-khyomp zainsmuh** rap ding. *the central hearth;.*  
**nyi-lhyam** wan shinglet. *a flame;.*  
**nyi-muh ( nyah yukgis dah vbah )** gu. *a father-in-law, - a husband's father; a husband's older brother.*  
**nyimuh, vmang** ku. *a father-in-law; a brother-in-law;.*  
**nyi-muh (ungwes)** kamoi. *a mother-in-law,.*  
**nyi-muh( yuk-gis)** kagu. *a father-in-law, etc; see gu.*  
**nyinaq** mani. *yesterday;.*  
**nyi-nes huq** sanun. *a kind of herb the leaves of which are chewed as tobacco.*  
**nyingh chank** hpraw jaw. *to ridicule, make fun of someone's personal appearance.*  
**nyingh dyeh, nyingh lyes** brat. *to speak, as a foreign dialect with ease and accuracy.*  
**nyingh kuot yoeus** ga lat. *(from lat, to scrape off) to sift,.*  
**nyingh ma dyeh (nyah nyingh ma nghuot las ma dyeh)** ga lapai. *to speak with a brogue or accent;.*  
**nyingh nyo** htailai. *to contradict, gainsay;.*  
**nyingh nyo goh, ma doeus goh** ashai. *to be excited, stirred up, and thus noisy, clamorous, boisterous.*  
**nyingh nyo, lop** aput. *to whine, whimper as a child; to grumble, complain.*  
**nyi-ngheq** wannat. *to set fire,.*  
**Nyings** nung. *a proper name for a Maw Naw among the Myi Tungs.*  
**Nyings** sut nau. *proper name;.*  
**nyings** atet. *to buzz, hum.*  
**nyings** hpau lum htū. *a traditional wild man;.*  
**nyings** mahtu. *one of the hpawlu families.*  
**nyings** mying. *to name;.*  
**nyings** shingteng. *a name;.*  
**nyings** sin yawng. *proper name;.*  
**nyings** u ji. *gum.*  
**nyings** zindung. *a name;.*  
**nyings** zinpaw. *a name;.*

**nyings (lvkhuih ngat bah ge)** nying. *to growl, snarl.*  
**nyings (Chyanun Woishun)** woishun. *the traditional husband of Chyanun.*  
**nyings (Gauri yhenbang)** malang. *one of the Hkauri families.*  
**nyings gis** mying nsang. *a great, honourable name;.*  
**nyings hoeuh** ahkung. *fame; glory.*  
**nyings hoeuh** arawng lada. *honour or fame.*  
**nyings hoeuh** mying mying. *to bear a good or renowned name;.*  
**nyings huomh toh** shaw. *to roar, gashaw.*  
**nyings huomh toh, lvng-tang** kadu. *to echo, reverberate,.*  
**nyings, jyit jyit** chyit. *to squeak.*  
**nyings (Kachin vkoq mas zis)** nung. *a Kachin tribe, called Khun Nung by the Shans, inhabiting the territory north-east of the Kamhti valley;.*  
**nyings lhaih** jahpan. *(from hpan, to compute) a talisman; a piece,.*  
**nyings (lhangnyis nyings)** kashoi. *to hiss;.*  
**nyings, lop** atak. *to cluck or click the mouth.*  
**nyings (Nah nyings cha?)** amyng. *a name.*  
**nyings (noeulwi nyings)** nnyawt. *to call,.*  
**nyings thwe** set. *to produce a sound,.*  
**nyings (thwe nyings)** grut. *to growl,.*  
**nyings yoeus (nyang zau nyings yoeus las dung nyeis)** gang. *(from gang, to pull) to appeal to ,.*  
**nyings (zwis lyis nghop toh dah shoh nes)** wa uji. *the gum.*  
**nyi-nhung** lashi. *the second wife among two or more; lashi num.*  
**nyis bop(lhang-nyis nyings)** pu nui. *the python.*  
**nyis khyung** lapu tsip. *the nest of a snake.*  
**nyis kywank** pu mut. *the ribbon snake.*  
**nyis shomp** lapu tsawp. *a shed snake skin;.*  
**nyis uq** lapu di. *ophidian eggs.*  
**nyi-shomp khyuot** lapu hkai. *to shed the skin as a snake.*  
**nyis-kywank** kang shawang. *a species of striped snake.*  
**nyis-shenh** wa du yan. *a centipede.*  
**nyi-tuonh** shatu. *(from tu, to be light) to light, wan shatu.*  
**nyi-tyungh (nyi muot vyhang)** sumhting. *bellows;.*  
**nyiwhom** sanat. *a gun; sinat.*  
**nyi-whom** gawng. *a gun;.*  
**nyi-whom** gawngkhung. *a gun with the upper side of the barrel flat.*  
**nyi-whom** gawngpai. *a kind of gun.*  
**nyi-whom** kumhpai. *a gun;.*  
**nyi-whom** lakchyo. *a revolver; sakhun.*

**nyi-whom nhuot** hpaihka. *the mouth of a gun-barrel.*  
**nyi-whom tyvp** gawng byet. *a flat-barrelled gun.*  
**nyi-whom zains** gawngdaw. *a fire-cracker.*  
**nyi-whom zains** gawngmau. *a large kind of gun.*  
**nyi-xweh** nra. *charcoal;.*  
**nyiypv** dap. *ashes.*  
**nyiypv changh zains muh** lup. *the chief fire-place in a Kachin house; (Hkauri rap).*  
**nyi-yvp-changh xing** daphpren. *a double fire-place in the same room or compartment;.*  
**nyi-zoh** nhtaw. *a fire-brand; wan nhtaw.*  
**nyo (baiq nyo)** ning da. *an arrow;.*  
**nyo (boms toh)** da bak. *to press, crowd, force,.*  
**nyo (dius nyo)** law. *to be many or much;.*  
**nyo, dyingh shon** at. *to rise, whell , increase in size or numbers;.*  
**nyo los** matsung. *to teem;.*  
**nyo los je los** majat. *(from jat, to increase) Growth, addition.*  
**nyo los je los** sharing. *(from ring, to prosper) to prosper, multiply.*  
**nyo los, je los** bran. *to increase, grow in quantity or numbers; to be introduced and generally tried, as a new variety of grain.*  
**nyo nyo lo** tsawmra. *several; quite a number;.*  
**nyo, shamshih** pala. *an arrow; a pellet, a bullet or ball; machyu pala.*  
**nyo, yaus cho** madawng. *(from dawng, to rebuke) displeasure; dislike;.*  
**nyoeu** kaw. *to float, not to sink; only applied to living things;.*  
**nyoeu** yawng. *to float, drift,.*  
**nyoeu gau-nyhauq** myu u ni. *tame or domesticated animals.*  
**nyoeu, jeis thoq mas dang** hpawng. *a float, a raft,.*  
**nyoeu loh (jeis mas nyoeu)** yaw. *to float with the stream;.*  
**nyolos jelos** amaw. *to increase.*  
**nyon, nyhonh** tun. *to dissolve, melt,.*  
**nyonoq** gung. *vegetable poison;.*  
**nyonoq** nawng htut. *to poison,.*  
**nyo-noq** jingmat. *vegetable poison;.*  
**nyonoq huq** gitmawng. *a kind of poisonous leaf,.*  
**nyonoq huq** htaura. *a poisonous herb,.*  
**nyo-noq kat** htut. *to poison,.*  
**nyonoq nwis** nhtau. *a kind of poisonous creeper.*  
**nyo-noq nwis** ya gan. *a species of poisonous creeper;.*  
**nyonoq nyo** singkyi. *a poisoned and barbed arrow.*  
**nyonoq ung cheih** htaw. *a shrub cultivated for medical purposes;.*  
**nyonoq zains** lashi. *worm-wood;.*

**nyonoq zains** mai ting. *a poisonous plant especially dangerous to horses;*  
**nyonoq zains** pala. *the cardamom plant; lashi pala.*  
**nyo-noq zains** ru. *poisonous plant.*  
**nyons duot** lu malun. *to be greedy, voracious;*  
**nyop** hkumbawp. *foam, froth, spume, scum;*  
**nyop ( jeis nyop )** hkum. *foam; froth; hkum bawp.*  
**nyop ( jeis nyop )** bawp. *foam.*  
**nyop loh** ginlut. *to sink, lose.*  
**nyop loh** tung. *to sink; to be sunk and thus lost;*  
**nyop loh, dyvm wvng** pruk lup. *to plunge, to dive;*  
**nyoq, ( wom nyoq goeus )** chyahkut. *prepared, ready.*  
**nyoq buk** myibaw. *(from baw, to burst) to hurt the eye; myo, qu" madau.*  
**nyoq cheih** lamyit. *to wash the face; (Hkauri).*  
**nyoq cheih** man myit. *to wash the face;*  
**nyoq chenh** myidi. *to close, shut the eyes;*  
**nyoq chenh** myigup. *(from gup, to cover) to look down-ward,.*  
**nyoq chenh no cheiq** magra. *ignorant;*  
**nyoq dvcink chenh** myi myi. *to have the eyes half shut;*  
**nyoq dvtso** hkringwai. *(from wai, to sway) a bunch or handful of elephant grass (kumba) wagged or wafted by a nat-priest while officiating;*  
**nyoq dyens** hpran. *to weed or thin out,.*  
**nyoq dyens** magan. *to weed;*  
**nyoq gyings** myi sam. *to be able to see far;*  
**nyoq hwah** myi le. *(from le, to turn) a hallucination.*  
**nyoq hwah (dius lyis cvt jyo lha zangh baiq sat)** le le. *to be changed,.*  
**nyoq jaus** myihkyi. *discharge or dirt of the eye;*  
**nyoq jet** myi hten. *to be blind;*  
**nyoq jet** myikyaw. *to be blind;*  
**nyoq khvlhank** pyisun. *a flute with a double reed.*  
**nyoq khungh** myi hkyawk. *(from hkyawk, to be depressed) to be hollow, sunken,.*  
**nyoq kyam (dvkoeuq zis aiq somh koeuq bweh los)** dalai. *to "double' before the eyes.*  
**nyoq kyen** myi set. *spectacles;*  
**nyoq lom** myi tum. *the iris;*  
**nyoq mhung** htangrang. *the arch over over the eye;*  
**nyoq mi** myi mun. *the eye-lashes;*  
**nyoq mi** myikaw. *(fromkaw, to be arched) the arch over the eye;*  
**nyoq muk thyaug** myi mun. *to scowl;*  
**nyoq ngeh (xoq)** man kang. *to be shame-faced; qho' phau:.*

**nyoq nho** myiman. *the face or countenance;*  
**nyoq nhuot** magang. *to pull weeds;*  
**nyoq noq** lawhpa. *to be covetous, grasping, eager to obtain;*  
**nyoq noq, gyis** ma. *to be greedy, grasping, exacting, lustful; comp.*  
**nyoq noq obos** marin. *to be greedy, covetous,.*  
**nyoq noq, obos** nammak. *to have a strong feeling,.*  
**nyoq nos** machyin. *a kind of contagious eye-disease;*  
**nyoq nos jvng** myi li. *the common eye disease;*  
**nyoq nyvng** myi mu. *to see;*  
**nyoq nyvng hanh** jan sheng. *daylight, broad daylight;*  
**nyoq nyvng joq** ginhtip. *to keep dawn,.*  
**nyoq nyhank** dashi. *an heir-loom.*  
**nyoq nyhank ( vlho)** dingsat. *a mark, sign (masat dingsat).*  
**nyoq nyik** grip. *to blink, wink;*  
**nyoq nyik** myi kunglau. *to wink.*  
**nyoq nyik** myigrip. *to blink;*  
**nyoq phank kat** myi pra. *to look up,.*  
**nyoq tauh** myi pai. *to be cross-eyed;*  
**nyoq thoq** myikret. *to be blear-eyed.*  
**nyoq thuq (nyoq-jeih kuh)** wak wak. *round and large;*  
**nyoq thyoeu lom** myi hpraw. *the white of the eye;*  
**nyoq thyop (nyoq mas wvng dah tyop suiq)** woi myi nawn. *the small black fly supposed to cause sore eyes.*  
**nyoq tyi** myida. *(from da, to be cross-wise) to be cross-eyed or squint-eyed.*  
**nyoq xangh** yup gan. *insomnia, sleeplessness;*  
**nyoq xangh** yup jang. *sleeplessness;*  
**nyoq yam** myi pau. *an eye disease attacking fowls;*  
**nyoq yis** kabram. *to experience the pricking sensation,.*  
**nyoq yis** myi lat. *to blink,.*  
**nyoq-dyeis** myi pri. *tears;*  
**nyoqhkungh** myihka. *the cavity of the eye.*  
**nyoqjeih** amyi. *the eye.*  
**nyoqjeih** myi. *the eye;*  
**nyoq-kuk** myi hpyi. *the eye-lid;*  
**nyoq-kyenh noq** jan nhpai. *a lens, a sun-glass;*  
**nyoq-kyingh-no-cwangh** jawng jawng. *to prick up,.*  
**nyoq-lainh huq** hparang. *a kind of creeper;*  
**nyoq-lainh huq ban** palang. *violets;*  
**nyoqlvtjvng mas** man e. *before, in the presence of;*  
**nyoqnho** aman. *the face.*  
**nyoqnho** man. *the face; the countenance;*  
**nyoq-nho** shingyaw. *the face; shing-yaw myiman.*

**nyoq-nho** wunyaw. *the face; wun-yaw myi man (myo,nho au:zaung).*  
**nyoqnho vlho** ahpraw. *appearance, presence, aspect.*  
**nyoqnho lhyi yoeuh las** tauyu. *to consider; to favour.*  
**nyoqnho ngelang** arawng. *honour, reknown, reputation.*  
**nyoqnho ngelang** arawng sadang. *splendour, sublimity.*  
**nyoq-nho nyhauh, nyoq-nho shen, nyoq-nho dyoq** hpyu hpyu. *in an uneasy, shame-faced manner;.*  
**nyoqnho shen** man sum. *to lose favour;.*  
**nyoqnho shen, nyoqnho nyhauh** hkyung hkyung. *timorous, faint-hearted and thus fawning.*  
**nyoqnho xoeu** man yawng. *to be face to face; to face;.*  
**nyoqnho yoh** man pa. *to obtain favour;.*  
**nyoq-noq** malun. *to be greedy; myo, ceim;.*  
**nyoq-nyvng** shingran. *a supernatural appearance;.*  
**nyoq-nyhank** maju. *a token.*  
**nyoqthoq thoq** myimam. *to be blurred, "running together";.*  
**nyoshoq** kayaw. *to be plentiful;.*  
**nyoshoq** law. *greatly, much, many;.*  
**nyoshoq** nchyik. *very much;.*  
**nyoshoq** nhtaw. *to be plentiful;.*  
**nyoshoq** sawng. *to be abundant, plentiful;.*  
**nyoshoq** sawng sawng. *much, many;.*  
**nyoshoq (vboms vbeq)** paw. *to be plentiful;.*  
**nyoshoq dyei** shading. *(from ding, to be abundant) to provide abundantly;.*  
**nyoshoq, hank eq hank eq** lanlak. *many, numerous; divers, sundry;.*  
**nyoshoq joq** jawng. *to be scattered;.*

**nyoshoq lhain** ladi. *often, repeatedly;.*  
**nyoshoq ma gis** ai. *somewhat, every, to a certain degree.*  
**nyothyang** malawng. *the largest part, etc;.*  
**nyo-thyang** malaw. *(from law, to be much) the larger part, side;.*  
**nyuk, bung nyuk** brawng. *to swell, as steamed rice.*  
**nyuk los** dik. *to be fulfilled.*  
**nyuk nes** woi hkyeng. *the red-tipped pig-tailed monkey;.*  
**nyuk teh (dvdoeu kyingh yenh dah lvnyuk)** woi lup. *a large male monkey usually found alone;.*  
**nyung** kanyin. *to feel stiff and achin;.*  
**nyung** tsu. *to be tired, stiff;.*  
**nyung daus** ba. *to be tired, fatigued, exhausted.*  
**nyung daus** ba si. *to be exhausted, "dead-tired".*  
**nyung daus** hkiba. *to be worn out, etc; a worn, weary;.*  
**nyung daus, khieh** pu. *to be stiff, aching;.*  
**nyung daus (nghoengh)** jan. *to be tired, weary;.*  
**nyung, khieh** nu. *to be tired, aching;.*  
**nyung, nyung daus** ba galawp. *to blow, plant, gasp for breath.*  
**nyung-daus** sang. *to be exhausted, worn out;.*  
**nyungs** matsan. *to be poor, destitute, helpless;.*  
**nyungs (cungh lysis noeu mhanh ma joq)** ke. *to be scarce, few, not plentiful;.*  
**nyungs loh** chyaren. *destitute, devoid, lacking.*  
**nyungs (ma yoh)** taw. *to be scarce;.*  
**nyungs (nhuot nyungs)** galem. *(from lem, to be munching) to munch;.*  
**nywe** lum. *to be warm;.*  
**nywe** sing gu. *to seek warmth;.*  
**nywe nywe thangh thangh** gamawt. *to be hot;.*

## O - o

**o** ji. *to like, favour, fancy;.*  
**o** ju. *to like, be satisfied with ;.*  
**o** ra. *to like, esteem, relish;.*  
**o** rawn. *to like, find agreeable;.*  
**o** saida. *to like;.*  
**o** sharawng. *to like, take pleasure in;.*  
**o, chah, omes** tsaw. *to want, require, desire;.*  
**o khyvlyis (kuot mes khyvlyis yoh kuot)** gumlu. *to be self-centered;.*  
**o mes** kayut. *to itch; to have a strong desire;.*  
**o mes** marit. *to desire, long for;.*  
**o mha** lawu. *lower.*  
**o mha baiq** gumji. *to shoot low;.*

**o, nhaiq doeus** dawng. *to like, favour, take kindly to;.*  
**o, nhaiq doeus** wawm. *to like, be pleased with;.*  
**o, nhaiq tap** myit htuk. *to be intent, bent;.*  
**o twih** let ba. *to have an impediment of speech;.*  
**o twih** am. *to stutter, stammer.*  
**o twih (dang lvnyap nyap ma yoh taiq)** brawp. *to stutter.*  
**o zis** ra ra. *according to wish, liking, desire or longing;.*  
**oak** kinsa. *a species of oak;.*  
**oak saiq** laileng. *a tree resembling the oak;.*  
**oek** ik. *to gasp or hiccough also (ga-e).*

**oek** kaang e. *to hiccough; also pron gae.*  
**oek (lvzoh zo thyik las oek)** gaw awt. *to hiccough;*  
**oek oek (loshang oek oek ge shoq ngaus)** ik ik. *in a gasping hiccoughing manner.*  
**oek (shih-thyik zo thyik las oek chi loh)** gae. *to hiccough;*  
**oen** ngu. *to utter, say, call, declare, speak;*  
**oen lha** n. *general preformative,.*  
**oen lhyi** daw. *verbal particle,.*  
**oeng** nga. *a preformative, shortened form of nga.*  
**oeng dvja** man. *a shark; the saw fish;*  
**oeng dvja** shala lap. *a kind of fish.*  
**oeng dvja** u hpai. *a species of fish.*  
**oeng dvja** u hpe. *a species of fish.*  
**oeng dvja** u htang. *a kind of fish.*  
**oeng dvja** u htwi. *a kind of fish.*  
**oeng dvja** u kyik. *a kind of fish.*  
**oeng dvja** u na. *a species of fish.*  
**oeng dvja** u tsang. *a kind of fish.*  
**oeng doq (dvja dah oeng doq)** ba lip. *fresh fish.*  
**oeng gaiq** nga hkan. *to fish with a net;*  
**oeng gaiq** sai gawt. *a kind of wicker scoop used in fishing;*  
**oeng jyen** ba sum. *pickled or soured fish.*  
**oeng jyot** hkangshan. *a mud-eel.*  
**oeng kyangh** nga bawm. *a preparation of fish offered to the nats.*  
**oeng kyvp** nga sep. *the scales of a fish.*  
**oeng kyuk** nga balang ga. *a preparation of dried fish.*  
**oeng kyuk** nga nnan. *dried fish,.*  
**oeng lvnyau** nga chyawng. *the long-headed catfish;*  
**oeng lhyank** nga mai. *the tail of a fish;*  
**oeng muh nyings** nga ubat. *the large silure.*  
**oeng muih** ba hkyaw. *sharp-roofed.*  
**oeng nes** ba leng. *the "red" catfish.*  
**oeng nes** nga hkyeng. *the mashir.*  
**oeng nghweh** lamyit. *a fish-hook; (Hkauri).*  
**oeng nghweh** maroi. *to angle;*  
**oeng nghweh** myek. *a fish-hook;*  
**oeng nghweh** nga myit. *a fish-hook.*  
**oeng nhoh** dim ra. *a fall-trap below a dam, for catching fish.*  
**oeng nhoh** hkan. *to fish with a casting net;*  
**oeng nhoh** nga dawn. *to angle.*  
**oeng nhoh** nga maroi. *to angle;*  
**oeng nhoh** sum sum. *to fish,.*  
**oeng nhoh jang** dim hpawng. *a place below a dam, for catching fish.*  
**oeng nhoh joqyos** tsun mang. *a deserted dam or fishing place;*

**oeng nhuot** nga shinggyen. *the gills of a fish.*  
**oeng noeuh** ba hkyi. *a species of mud-eel.*  
**oeng noeuh dvja** ba hkum. *a species of small fish.*  
**oeng noeuh dvja** bala nawng. *a species of fish.*  
**oeng noq** hkaram. *the cat-fish or bull-head.*  
**oeng noq** nga baluk. *a mud-eel, or conger eel.*  
**oeng nyings** nga balawn. *the silago.*  
**oeng nyings** nga hkangda. *the gar-fish; singkawng tang.*  
**oeng nyings** nga man. *a shark; a saw-fish;*  
**oeng nyings** nga myin. *the short-headed cat-fish;*  
**oeng nyings** nga shari. *the common stone-sucker.*  
**oeng nyings** nga sumrawn. *a species of stone-sucker.*  
**oeng nyings** nga uhpe. *the fresh water herring;*  
**oeng nyings** nga uhpyn. *a species of turbot.*  
**oeng nyings** nga ulai. *the red-eyed gudgeon (?) or mashir.*  
**oeng pat** nga una. *a species of (poisonous) cat-fish.*  
**oeng thyoeu** nga uhpai. *the silvery cat-fish.*  
**oeng thyoeu mauhlo jens.** nga shala lap. *the small minnow found in shallow streams.*  
**oeng uhloms xing** nga naw. *the long-headed barbel (?).*  
**oeng uq** nga di. *spawn.*  
**oeng xing ja** shayu. *the eel, or pipe-fish;*  
**oeng xing lyangh** nga shayu. *the common eel.*  
**oeng yhenh** nau hkum. *pressed fish.*  
**oeng yhenh** nga banau. *salted and pressed fish. fish paste.*  
**oeng yhenh, oengbop** nauhtu. *fish-paste.*  
**oeng (5)** manga. *the numeral five;*  
**oengdoq** ba. *fish.*  
**oengdoq** palawn. *snake-head fish.*  
**oengdoq** shi yu. *the pipe-fish;*  
**oeng-doq** nga. *fish;*  
**oengdoq bvluk** balaluk. *a mud-eel.*  
**oengdoq dvja** balalawn. *a kind of fish.*  
**oengdoq dvja** nga uchyu. *the bristle-finned sprat.*  
**oengdoq dvja** u rat. *a kind of fish.*  
**oengdoq dvja** u ru. *a species of fish.*  
**oeng-doq dvja** sinlai. *a kind of fish.*  
**oeng-doq doq** u lun. *fish rushing upstream for kying eggs.*  
**oeng-kyuk** ba heng. *dried fish.*  
**oeng-pop** nau. *a preparation of fish; banau.*  
**oeng-pop, bvnaus** balanau. *a preparation of salted and pressed fish.*  
**oou** apu. *intestines.*  
**oou** pu. *the bowels, intestines, guts.*  
**oou khoh** pu hka. *the biliary vesicle.*  
**oou kuh (oou puh thung)** pa dung. *the large intestines;*  
**oou sainh** zinghkai. *the "claws" of a \*\*\*, also pron.*



*singhkai; comp. pu singhkai.*

**oeu thang** pu htum. *the appendicula vermiformes.*

**oeu-lo** pu gai. *the smaller intestines.*

**oeu-lo** pu shi. *the small intestines;.*

**oeu-phuh-thung** pu dung. *the large intestines;.*

**oeu-phuh-thung** pu nu. *the colon.*

**oeuq oeuq ( mvoeuq )** bawk bawk. *round, plump, chubby.*

**oh** aw. *verbal interrogative particle.*

**oh** jagyi. *a kind of herb; see shagyi.*

**oh** o. *a vocative prefix.*

**oh** o. *an interjection, oh.*

**oh** o. *an interjection, oh.*

**oh** wang bum. *the poetic name for the grain otherwise called shagyi.*

**oh! nghuot lhyeh** aw. *an interjection expressive of surprise or satisfaction.*

**oh phih, sunghso phih** muk shadung. *flour.*

**ohhont, yomkat** dagawng. *to try, persist.*

**ohlhyoq** muk. *bread;.*

**ohlhyoq bu** muk pa. *a wafer.*

**ohlhyoq dvkoeuq** muk tawng. *a loaf of bread.*

**ohlhyoq mons** muk kawp. *crust of bread.*

**ohza shih** awza. *the custard-apple.*

**ok ok ( lvkhuih khi thwe )** awraw. *an interjection used when calling a dog.*

**omes, nyet nau** mak. *to be insatiable, of inordinate appetite, desire, or lust;.*

## P - p

**p** P. *The nineteenth consonant in the Kachin alphabet; sound of bp.*

**pa** layang. *(from yang, to be level) low, level country;.*

**pa, jang-gyon** gadung. *level country; the plains;.*

**pa zoe, maunyeis vkom** daleng. *open, broad;.*

**pah-kai** gya. *to hinder, interrupt;.*

**pah-kai** numdan. *(from dan, to hinder) to interpose; numdaw numdan.*

**pa-i (pa-i kuot)** dingsa. *to act from free will, without cause or provocation;.*

**paiq** nawku. *to worship;.*

**paiq dyvm los (wu thoeuq lyis wu-pom pheh paiqh dyvm los das zis zaih chah)** lamat. *to spring, rebound, as a spring;.*

**paiq loh, thoenk loh** mat. *to be sprung, mat mat, kamat, lamat.*

**paiqh** hkat. *to be kicking;.*

**paiqh** hkatdi. *to kick;.*

**paiqh** lahkat. *to kick;.*

**paiqh (loq-nyhauh yah paiqh)** kahtek. *to snap with the fingers;.*

**Palawng dah loms noq cho nyings dvkoeuq** ginshang. *a religious name for the Palawng tribe.*

**Palawng dius nyau** palawng. *a tribe closely related to the Shans.*

**pan** bye. *a measure of capacity.*

**pan (lhoeuq)** pau. *to mix, adulterate;.*

**pan (shih ma nghanh)** hkup. *to be acrid, bitter and astringent;.*

**pangh** dingtau. *to assist; to engage in joint labour;.*

**pangh** gum. *to help, assist;.*

**pangh** rum. *to help; garum, karum.*

**pangh (loq pangh)** karum. *to help, assist, aid;.*

**pangh, shwih** ma. *to assist;.*

**pangh soeu** nrum. *(from rum, to help) a helper; nrum ntau.*

**pangh soeu (yius)** gunghta. *a warden, guardian;.*

**pangh thuk** tsawndi. *to relieve, assist;.*

**panglai lhang-nyis** sinlen. *a species of Ichneumon or Indian mungoose;.*

**panh luk** hpailung. *flint;.*

**panh, toqh** dingtu. *to toss with a jerk; to propel perpendicularly.*

**pank** jahtoi. *(fromhtoi, to be light) to light, illumine;.*

**pant (noeulo pant wuih loh)** gumtawng. *to gallop;.*

**pant, dyvm** kagan. *(from gan, to spring) to leap; to gallop; kahkan.*

**pant loh (mvgon wuih phang loh)** dumbri. *to scatter and fly away as scared birds.*

**pant (noeulo jens pant nham-goh (wuih) nyeis** pyau pyau. *in a darting, flitting, shooting;.*

**pat (dyo pat)** na. *to sting, as a bee or a nettle;.*

**pat (dyo pat)** nang. *to sting;.*

**pat kom** pat gawm. *a tumbler.*

**pauh** hpahkam. *a security;.*

**pauh toh, aiq shot xamxonh** jawm. *to be contracted;.*

**pauq, jeis thoq mas dang** wawn. *a raft, a float;.*

**pauq kat** sa dat. *to dismiss; to escort;.*

**pauq koeuh soeu** jau hki. *a ferry-man.*

**pauq uh** wawn baw. *the front of the raft;.*

**pauq zaiq** wawn shachyaw. *to construct a raft;.*

**pauq zes** wawn htu. *to propel the raft;.*

**pvkang (vmesbih luh)** pakang. *striped; women's sarong.*

**pvlinh** namtau. *a bottle.*

**pvt** pat. *amber; glass.*

**pvt kom** pat wan. *a glass vessel.*

**pvt sen** pat seng. *amber for ornamental purposes.*

**pvt thuk tom** dumbaw. *a large kind of bottle.*

**pvyinh** pat hkrung. *amber,.*

**peq (nyang ngah dang lyis peq tyamp)**  
lasha. *to pervert, distort,.*

**ph** Pf. *the twenty-first consonant in the Kachin alphabet; a blending of p and f, mostly used by the Hkauris, where the Jinghpaws use hp.*

**phai bat** hpaida. *dice; pieces used in gambling;.*

**phai dung** hpaiyin. *to shake the dice;.*

**phai toh (doeu goh)** tawt. *one of the squares of a shawun taw;.*

**phai tungh (gala jens lhoue ja)** hpai. *dice;.*

**phaiq (nyi-whom lang phaiq ja)** lashawng.  
*the trigger of a gun;.*

**phang aq, jhank aq)** yen. *to go aside, to step to one side,.*

**phang loh** katsat. *(from tsat, to scamper off. ) to run away, abscond,.*

**phang loh, cangh loh** hpawng. *to flee, run away, decamp, bolt,.*

**phang luiq** tanglawt. *(from lawt, to escape) an escape, flight,.*

**phang luiq loh** kang. *to escape, go scot-free;.*

**phangh-khauq gyoh** hku hku. *to suffer,.*

**phangh-khauq (zos yuot jeis shet)** hku.  
*starvation, a famine;.*

**phanh** myit kayin. *to change mind; to be converted;.*

**phanh** saw braw. *to be gay,.*

**phanh ( nungs phuk, dang thoengh thyoq)**  
hpyu. *to betray,.*

**phanh loh** htak. *to apostatize, backslide;.*

**phank** aw. *to open (to lift up).*

**phank** hpaw. *to open,.*

**phank** hpawng. *to open;.*

**phank** kaang awn. *to open,.*

**phank** naw. *to open;.*

**phank** sum hkan. *to open or be opened,.*

**phank (dvng)** htawng. *to open and carry,.*

**phank hanh toh** hkaga. *(from ga, to split) to expose,.*

**phank, haq** kaang ap. *(from ap, to be opened) to open, as the mouth;.*

**phank haq toh** jin jin. *opened, uncovered.*

**phank kat** sharen. *(from ren, to be apart) to lengthen, let out,.*

**phank thuq kat** shayan. *to let out,.*

**phank, xi** jahpaw. *to begin; to break,.*

**phank, xi** nhpaw. *(from hpaw, to open) to begin,*

*start,.*

**phank xoeuq** gaten. *to be exposed,.*

**phant** hprun. *to unravel,.*

**phant tyamp** kangawn. *to uproot, remove root and all;.*

**phap (gyoq dungs phap)** hparap. *to flutter.*

**phauh** dan dan. *to be worth.*

**phauh dap luk** kung. *ore;.*

**phauh dap luk** myek-yoi. *a beryl (?).*

**phauh dap thank, ma thoq suon** mawa.  
*princess;.*

**phauh kat** jabaw. *The price, as for a wife, slave or pack-animal;.*

**phauh lang** manu. *a price; cost, current value;.*

**phauh nyang** agam. *to give gratuitously.*

**phauh nyang** akaw. *respect, regard, consideration.*

**phauh nyang** awam. *to respect, to treat with deference.*

**phauh nyang** hkungga. *to honour, respect, reverence;.*

**phauh nyang** kaw. *to honour, respect, regard;.*

**phauh nyang** kawng. *regard, respect;.*

**phauh nyang** ku. *to show reverence,.*

**phauh nyang** lara. *honour.*

**phauh nyang** nwai. *to respect; to love;.*

**phauh nyang** swan sang. *to respect; n sawn n sang hkum di.*

**phauh nyang, jyet** n gaw. *to respect;.*

**phauh nyang thwe** balanang. *a term of respect.*

**phauh sang** hpu hpyi. *to ask, settle the price,.*

**phauh thyeih yius** ji. *an ancestral spirit;.*

**phauh (xing ka phauh)** hpu. *to be of value, worth;.*

**phauhdap** reng. *to be fine, splendid, choice, prime,.*

**phauhdap** tsamai. *(from mai, to be good) precious;.*

**phauh-dap** se. *substance, worth;.*

**phauhdap luk** seng. *a jewel, a precious stone;.*

**phauh-tap** shareng. *(from reng, to be choice) to show pride;.*

**phauhtap toh** gung. *go value, prize,.*

**phauh-thyeih** ji woi. *grand-parents, ancestors;.*

**phauh-thyeih** Jiwa. *paternal ancestors;.*

**phvlat** doi. *an uncle;.*

**phvlat** wadoi. *an uncle; a father's younger brothers,.*

**phvlhau** nbun. *(from bun, to dust) dust;.*

**phvlhau** nhpu. *dust;.*

**phvlhau** paza. *dirt, refuse; maza.*

**phvlhau, mhot khyot** anaw. *dirt.*

**phvlhyam** palam la. *a butterfly;.*

**phvlhyam (guk-jyi phvlhyam dyvm das)**  
hka pani. *a species of moth-like insect especially destructive to grain;.*

**phvluk thuk** hpud di. *to kneel;.*

**phvluk zomh gyuis, kuon**

**phvluk zomh gyuis, kuon** nyawm. *to squat, to be squatting;*

**phvluk zomh gyuis** dingnyawm. *to be in a squatting, stooping or crouching position.*

**phvluk-chvp** hput. *the knee;*

**phvluk-chvp** lahput. *(from hput, to kneel) the knee;*

**phvnaq nyeih-yo** hpawt ni. *tomorrow;*

**phvnaq nyenh-thang** hpawt na. *tomorrow night or evening.*

**phvthank** dim. *an uncle.*

**phvthank** hpaiddi. *an uncle;*

**phvthank** wadim. *an uncle; a father's youngest brother.*

**phe, nhuot** alai. *to extract, pull out, as a thorn or splinter, or the like.*

**peh** ahkrai. *to scratch, as with the fingers, when searching for something on the ground.*

**peh (mhanhdyvp mas cho peh xo chah)** kayen. *(from yen, to step aside) to break, as brush;*

**peh, phank (peh yoeuh)** mahkan. *to open force open.*

**phi (haih dyi nvng wuot lyis yhung)** htuk. *to fit, suit.*

**phih** dungji. *flour.*

**phih** muk yun. *flour;*

**phih (chen phih wuq phih)** hte. *a particle.*

**phih, monh** shadung. *flour;*

**phih (oh phih)** dung. *flour; see shadung.*

**phihmons** ayun. *small, minure particles, powder.*

**phih-san** kamhkaw. *the coarser part of the husk of grain; numhkaw.*

**phih-san** numhkaw. *chaff;*

**phihxom** hkumlitsin. *the white pumpkin.*

**phiqkya (dvngchang, jons)** shingnan. *(from nan, to follow) a body-servant.*

**pho** kapa. *to mend, patch;*

**pho** pa. *to be mended;*

**pho** padi. *to mend, to patch.*

**pho (dyi pho luh phoh)** hpoi. *a patch, tuft, clump.*

**phoengh** kungji. *elephant grass;*

**phoengh** kungnang. *elephant grass; see dungji.*

**phoengh chau** kumshu. *sugar-cane;*

**phoengh dvja (shenh-bons kuot ja)** kungla. *a species of elephant grass.*

**phoengh gyoq** hkaitaw. *a decoy fowl;*

**phoengh gyoq** nam u. *wild birds of the jungle;*

**phoengh gyoq** u gan. *a jungle fowl.*

**phoengh hwank** num shalai. *to conduct a bride between two hedges of elephant grass sprinkled*

**phuk (dyi phuk luh phuk)**

*with sacrificial blood.*

**phoengh hwank, nyi yoeus, yhen loh** lalu. *to be married;*

**phoengh, jyen** kinla. *a species of elephant grass.*

**phoengh (mhanh, nyoq)** gumba. *elephant grass;*

**phoengh (phoengh hwank)** kumba. *the ordinary elephant grass;*

**phok (bat thwe, phok ge bat thwe)** hpawk. *to hit with a thud; to whack;*

**phomh, cot** wawp. *to be spongy; soft and yielding.*

**phomh, thang phomh** awawp. *decayed.*

**phon** hkinrawng. *(from rawng, to cantain) an elevated scaffold.*

**phon** mashun. *an altar;*

**phon whomh** ladap. *the top of an altar.*

**phont (yangh-phont)** jarung. *a plate, a platter.*

**phoq** hpaw. *a leaf, lahpaw.*

**phoq aiq khyvp puk** hpawgup. *a double layer of leaves;*

**phoq bop nang (lonyi phoengh wvng thang lyis yuk phoq moq yhen cangxeih)** lanen. *a bride's early visit to the parental home;*

**phoq dvja** hpawjan. *a kind of leaf mostly used by the Shans.*

**phoq gungs** hpawdung. *a leaf laid lengthwise (see ndung).*

**phoq huq** lap. *a leaf;*

**phoq khuq** hpawhkyawn. *a dish made of leaves;*

**phoq koek** hpawng-up. *to fold, tuck the ends of a leaf.*

**phoq kyuk** lahpraw. *dry leaves;*

**phoq (ngoq phoq)** lahpaw. *a leaf, used as a dish, wrapper.*

**phoq twih** hpawga. *a leaf put as an extra wrapper around a bundle.*

**phoq tyang** hpawtsaw. *used and thrown away leaves.*

**phoq tyi** hpawda. *a leaf (lahpaw) laid crosswise (see nda,) in making up.*

**phoq-xik** patsip. *a bat;*

**phu (shvmanh)** nni. *to pronounce the marriage blessing in behalf of a bride;*

**phu-dyei, lomh-xangh** shagu. *an offering, a sacrifice; shagu hkungga.*

**phui** raw. *to untie, unbind, loose;*

**phui kat** raw dat. *to release, liberate.*

**phui kyoh** hkasa. *to explain, make a defence.*

**phuiq (khyam phuiq)** bik. *to break in.*

**phuk** kale. *to turn;*

**phuk (dyi phuk luh phuk)** nle. *(from le, to turn) in a turned manner;*

**phuk (ih-tsung lap phuk aq)** le. *to turn over*;  
**Phuk nyings** gumtung. *one of the Kachin families.*  
**phuk nyings** gumja. *a proper name, applied to a chief.*  
**phuk nyings** gumse. *proper name* .,  
**phuk nyings** htangwa. *a proper name for a Ma Tu or Ma Yaw*;  
**phuk nyings** n grawng. *(from grawng, to grow a new) a proper name for a Ma Naw*;  
**phuk toeuh, phuk taiq** mung tai. *to speak back; to retort.*  
**phuk xomh (yos phuk sanh toh)** htai gye. *fall-ploughing*;  
**phuk (yos phuk)** htai. *to plough*;  
**phuknyhiq nyings (Nhkum lo Ma Kaw nyings)** jamai. *proper name for a Ma Kaw among the NHkums.*  
**phuk-soh-lhaiq** maja. *(from ja, to exert) to watch, to be vigilant*;  
**phuk-soh-lhaiq** myit makran. *to be alert*;  
**phung** hpung. *a gathering, an assembly, a congregation*;  
**phung, dius phung** nhpawng. *(from hpawng, to congregate) a clump, a cluster*;  
**phung, lhoeuq (dyo-yhei yah mvcheih phung)** hpaw. *to mix, compound*;  
**phung phung** nawng ngawng. *in flocks, herds*;  
**phung yah phung uhkung jangh goh (thaiq goh)** ga kanawng. *to exchange labour*;  
**phungh huot (mi auh tsoeu phungh huot)** gumhpu. *to take or bring down*;  
**phungh (jeis tsoeu phungh huot)** nhpu. *to boil over*;  
**phunk** hpung. *glory, honour*;  
**phunk** shingkaung. *(from kang, to emit heat) glory, lustre*;  
**phunk** shingwang. *glory*;  
**phunk (mhanh zvng)** ginsum. *a shed, a booth*;  
**phunk bat (dvdvm dvsoq dyvm kuot yoeus dah wugungs)** dum hpawng. *a temporary village of sheds or small houses; see parts.*  
**phunk bos** hpung rawng. *to possess glory, honour, power*;  
**phunk bos** tingnu. *great, glorious*;  
**phunk, nyoqno ngelang** sadang. *glory, honour; arawng sadang.*  
**phunk nyoq-nho ngelang** hpung shingkaung. *glory, splendour, grandeur, lustre*;  
**phunk yuk (phunk ma bos lo)** yuk. *to lose*;  
**phuot, kank** kakang. *to roast, to toast*;  
**phuq bos, kamh gis** magu. *to be lucky, as a gun*;  
**phuq bos, kamh gis (ngah lyei gas phuq bos)** ding chyu. *to be "lucky" as a bow or gun.*  
**phuqsoe** daw. *to serve, minister*;

**phuqsoe** nau. *to serve*;  
**phuqsoe, sont** hpajang. *(from jang, to prepare) to serve, as food*;  
**phyen goh** dangrang. *to contradict, to argue.*  
**phyen goh** kalang. *to deny; mostly used as the coup of ndang*;  
**phyen-goh** ndang. *(from dang, to be obstructed) to deny, contradict*;  
**phyiq** agaw. *to loaf, to 'tramp'*.  
**phyiq** lanyin. *to be slow, dull*;  
**phyiq, zoh-yah** lanyan. *to be slow; to be easy-going*;  
**phyiq-khyi** arawn. *behaviour, conduct, habit, acquired by practice.*  
**phyiqkhyi chung** masin gahta. *to be quick-tempered*;  
**pi** shapyan. *(from pyan, to unfold) to unroll, unfold*;  
**pi (than pi lhap)** kaphyen. *(from hpyen, to be opened up) to open up*;  
**pi toh** kahpyan. *to spread, as cloth*;  
**pi (yvwons pi)** lam. *to open, as a bundle*;  
**piq auh** di ju. *to bake, burn*.  
**po** ginshum. *(from shum, to hold) to embrace, hug*;  
**po** hpum. *to embrace, fold in the arms, to hug*;  
**po** pawn. *to carry in the arms*;  
**po, po tanh** ahpum. *to embrace, hold in the arms.*  
**poengh toh (wu thuk mas zos jyauq toh)** pungda. *the bamboo put slantwise over the fire to facilitate the quick boiling of the food*;  
**poengh (wu thuk masyah zos jyauq zo)** kapung. *to cook, prepare food in a green bamboo*;  
**pont** shabawn. *to send away*;  
**pont (shei soeu lhyi pont)** mang shabawn. *to send the spirit of a deceased to the ancestral realms; see shabawn.*  
**pont tyamp** shawawn. *coup of shabawn.*  
**pop (oeng pop) bvnaus** ba nau. *a preparation of fish.*  
**pop (oeng pop)** ba mau. *fresh banau.*  
**pot** jahpan. *(from hpan, to be mature) to instruct, to develop as mind or faculties.*  
**pot (noeu pot)** len. *to train, teach*;  
**pot (cang lhyi nyhik las mih shoq kuot)** gwi hku. *(from hku, to be tame) to catch and tame*;  
**pot, joeu** sa gat. *(from gat, to be mature) to train*;  
**pot, jyauh** shalet. *to finish, make perfect*;  
**pot, nyhoeu kuh** shapan. *(from pan, to be mature) to bring up*;  
**prung (jeis mas gyoh thwe)** prung. *to splash*;  
**puh** ashu. *a frog*;  
**puh** shu. *a frog; a toad*;

**puh** shut. *prohibitive particle*;  
**puh vja ja** shudung. *a variety of frog*.  
**puh dvja** shugyeng. *a variety of edible frog*.  
**puh hung** shukawng. *a variety of very noisy frog*.  
**puh hung** shuri. *a variety of loud-croaking frog*.  
**puh ja** shugri. *a species of frog*.  
**puh khyaq (puh dvja)** shutek. *a variety of marsh-frog*.  
**puh (shoh nhuk shoq puh khau)** kabyaw. *to cook, soften by cooking*;  
**puh (shoh puh)** shanai. *to simmer, to boil slowly*;  
**puh (shoh-yau bu shoq puh zo)** pyaw. *to be boiled, and thus soft, tender*.  
**puh (shoh-yau yah nuk dvgeh puh zo)** shapyaw. *to boil*.  
**puh uq** shudi. *frog's spawn*;  
**puh (zo dah puh)** shugawk. *the common frog*.  
**puh-lo** naw. *a tadpole*;  
**puh-lo** naw byin. *a tadpole*;  
**puh-thaiq** shuchyit. *a toad*;  
**puk, buk (lvnih puk las buk)** npaw. (*from paw, to crack*) *popped, cracked open*;  
**puk (chungthwe puk sang)** shakau. *to join in and repeat*.  
**puk toh** kahpyoi. *to overlap*;  
**pungh (jeis bung, coeu thuk)** yebung. *a water bucket; an oil tin*;  
**pungh toh, tanh toh, dvgeh** kayep. (*from yep, to adjoin*) *to be or bring close together; to cause to adjoin*;  
**pungs (nyi whom thwe)** htem. *to produce the sound as when firing a gun*;  
**puq toh, nyhet toh** madat. *to reserve; to let remain*.  
**pwe** apoi. *a feast*.  
**pwe** hkawnseng. *an out-door entertainment*;  
**pwe** poi. *a feast, festival, entertainment*;  
**pwe** shanggyen. *the thingyan festival*.  
**pwe goh** poi ka. *a dance*.  
**pwe jang-zoe** poi up. *a manager of a feast*.  
**pwe kuot** sing. *to make a feast; to serve*.  
**pyada** byada. *a police man*.

**pyada** dabya. *a police-man*.  
**pyada** lawan. *a policeman; a patrol*;  
**pyangh (loq-wu yah tangh bauh mas pyangh (bat))** pan. *spank*.  
**pyvdah (xing nyhink ja)** nam nginleng. *mercury, quicksilver*;  
**pyeh** ban ban. *to be tray-like, broad and flat*.  
**pyeh** bren. *to be flat*.  
**pyeh** byen. *to be flat and wide*.  
**pyeh** pa. *to be flat, level*.  
**pyeh** pye. *to be flat*.  
**pyeh, beq (yhen lhyoh)** ba byep. *flat-roofed*.  
**pyeh, dvm, lywa** abye. *flat*.  
**pyeh loh** pyet. *to be flattened*.  
**pyeh nhang (nang pyeh)** gumpyet. *to flatten*.  
**pyeh pyeh** byen byen. *level, flat, plate-shaped*.  
**pyeh pyeh** pye pye. *flat*.  
**pyeh pyeh** pyet pyet. *in a flattened*.  
**pyeh pyeh, vlywaq** ban bak. *flat, obtuse, broad and square*.  
**pyenh loh** kapau. *to be turned, "folded" as the edge of a sword*;  
**pyenh, nyhung (loshang ngaus bah ge goeus nhuot pyenh toh)** n yep. *drawn, puckered*;  
**pyenh (sham luk mas zangh zan las pyenh loh)** labye. *to be twisted, as a blade*.  
**pyo** ngawn. *to be pleasant, agreeable, delectable, enjoyable*;  
**pyo** ngwi pyaw. *happiness, peace, joy, bliss*;  
**pyo** praw. *to be happy*;  
**pyo** pyaw. *to be pleased, happy*.  
**pyo** pyaw ngawn. *to be happy*;  
**pyo** ru gam. *pleasant*;  
**pyo cho** pyaw daw. *happiness, pleasure*;  
**pyo cho** tangpyaw. (*from pyaw, to be happy*) *pleasure, enjoyment*;  
**pyo cho xo** kadaw. *to seek pleasure*;  
**pyo joqyos** nra. *a place for amusement*;  
**pyo ngon** byaw. *to be happy*.  
**pyo pyo** pyaw pyaw. *in a happy, blissful state or manner*;

## R - r

---

**r** R. *the twenty-second consonant in the Kachin alphabet; r as in English*.  
**ra khyvp (lvphuk dah lhamhmuh aiq vkhyvp)** ra. *the fifth of the Kachin months*;

**ri nos** ri. *gleet, gonorrhoea; or the like*;  
**ri nos nos** ri ri. *to gleet, to suffer*.  
**ri nos nos** ribyin. *to suffer from gleet*;  
**rupee 10** hkan. *the amount of Rupees ten*;

## S - s

---

**S.** *The twenty-third consonant in the Kachin alphabet; sound of s, as in English.*

**sagu dvja** u lai. *a species of sago palm.*

**sain (vmang vnoeuh sain)** chyaw. *to be joined, matched, and thus fitting;.*

**sain kauh** dinghka. *a nat offering.*

**sainh** Asin. *The liver; comp. sin and masin.*

**sainh** masin. *the liver;.*

**sainh** masin htinggawt. *the diaphragm (?).*

**sainh** sin. *the liver;.*

**sainh** sinja. *the liver, regarded as a more solid gland than the sinwawp or salum.*

**sainh ( dyi sainh las ma yoh wuot, nyo ngis)** kat. *to be close-fitting, tight,.*

**sainh (vkhau mas dah sainh ma gis los)** sindu. *the lobe of the liver;.*

**sainh cauq, soq cauq, soq she nanh** ashut. *to gasp, as when sneezing.*

**sainh guk thungh** masin kahpra. *to be in fear, distress.*

**sainh guk thungh** sin hpra. *to fear;.*

**sainh yangh, nhaiqlom than** chyawn. *to show spite.*

**sainh-guk-thungh** htuk htuk. *in a hitting or rapping manner.*

**sainh-hwangh, soh** maroi. *regret; marit maroi.*

**sainh-khonh** htanda. *the chest;.*

**sainh-khonh** lahpyen. *the lap, the bosom;.*

**sain-yvng yoq-gan** n goi latum. *the rainbow;.*

**saiq** chingdi. *a kind of tree.*

**saiq** lasen. *a kind of tree.*

**saiq** mai. *wood, woody substance; timber;.*

**saiq** mai bau. *a mountain birch.*

**saiq** tingroi. *a species of oak.*

**saiq (koncaih kuot sai q ja)** latsai. *the odina tree, always selected for a chief's coffin;.*

**saiq chuq nghoq** gin dilagawk. *a species of wood-pecker.*

**saiq chuq nghoq** taute. *the tuktoo;.*

**saiq chuq nghoq** u tawk. *a wood-pecker.*

**saiq chuq nghoqlo** gawngma. *a species of spotted woodpecker, sag' baug ngho'.*

**saiq dvja** chyakraw. *a kind of tree.*

**saiq dvja** gumhtun. *a kind of tree,.*

**saiq dvja** hkabyi. *a kind of tree;.*

**saiq dvja** hkarawm. *a kind of tree.*

**saiq dvja** hkinlang. *a kind of tree.*

**saiq dvja** hpunja. *the bale tree;.*

**saiq dvja** htangnya. *a kind of tree;.*

**saiq dvja** htangrang. *a kind of tree;.*

**saiq dvja** htingra. *a species of tree,.*

**saiq dvja** kabyi. *a species of tree;.*

**saiq dvja** kum hpya. *a kind of tree; kumhpya si.*

**saiq dvja** lachya. *a kind of tree;.*

**saiq dvja** lahkra. *a kind of tree.*

**saiq dvja** lahkwi. *a species of tree.*

**saiq dvja** lahkyang. *a kind of tree.*

**saiq dvja** lahkyik. *a kind of tree;.*

**saiq dvja** laja. *a kind of tree; see lachya.*

**saiq dvja** laran. *a kind of tree;.*

**saiq dvja** lashawng. *the cadamla tree.*

**saiq dvja** latsen. *a kind of tree.*

**saiq dvja** layang. *a species of white mountain ash;.*

**saiq dvja** ma chya. *a kind of tree;.*

**saiq dvja** maga. *a kind of tree;.*

**saiq dvja** mai kyang. *a kind of tree;.*

**saiq dvja** mai naw. *a kind of tree.*

**saiq dvja** mai saw. *a kind of tree.*

**saiq dvja** malem. *a kind of tree;.*

**saiq dvja** mana. *a kind of tree.*

**saiq dvja** nbung ju. *a kind of tree;.*

**saiq dvja** numraw. *a kind of wood.*

**saiq dvja** numri. *a kind of tree;.*

**saiq dvja** sahka. *a kind of tree;.*

**saiq dvja** sai hta. *a kind of tree often mentioned in religious poetry;.*

**saiq dvja** saihtwi. *a kind of tree;.*

**saiq dvja** samawi. *a kind of tree;.*

**saiq dvja** samu. *a kind of tree,.*

**saiq dvja** sanap. *a kind of tree;.*

**saiq dvja** shala. *a kind of tree;.*

**saiq dvja** shalung. *a kind of tree;.*

**saiq dvja** shatawi. *a kind of tree.*

**saiq dvja** shi yu. *a kind of tree;.*

**saiq dvja** shinggyep. *a kind of tree.*

**saiq dvja** sum brung. *a kind of tree.*

**saiq dvja** tingsi. *a species of burdock.*

**saiq dvja** u li. *a kind of tree.*

**saiq dvja** u mawng. *a kind of tree.*

**saiq dvja (saiq yeis yah twih lhyent ja)** mawt. *a kind of tree.*

**saiq dom** hpun hkaw. *a fallen tree;.*

**saiq dom** mai lung. *a timber log ready for sawing;.*

**saiq guih** hpun gu. *bending branches,.*

**saiq gungs, sai q pom** hpun mat. *the main part of the trunk; teh body,.*

**saiq gyi** wak. *the sal tree; the Pentaome Siamensis;.*

**saiq gyih** nhkri. *dry or dead,.*

**saiq gyih ( kyuk loh dah sai q zains)** gungsau. *a tree in the process of drying up; a half-dead branch or trunk; gungsau re ai majaw n-grung hkraw ai.*

**saiq gyomh** hpun. *a tree, a bush; a stalk,.*

**saiq huq** matsun. *the terminal leaf, scape or spike of a plant,.*

**saiq huq** matsun. *the terminal leaf,.*

**saiq huq** sebau. *a plant with gladiate leaves and small red flowers.*

**saiq huq (zo dah saiq huq or mvchei huq)**

chyngjawn. *a species of herb.*

**saiq ja** mai ngap. *a tree of the Dalbergia family.*

**saiq jang, saiq dom** hpun tawng. *a heavy piece of wood; a club, a log;.*

**saiq kank** hpun kri. *heart-wood;.*

**saiq kank** kri. *Heart-wood; the duramen of exogenous trees;.*

**saiq kank** paw raw. *pith of a species of elder;.*

**saiq kank** pawng. *pith;.*

**saiq kank, tot** hpun paw. *pith;.*

**saiq khungh** dawan. *(from wan, to inclose) a hole as in a tree;.*

**saiq khungh** hpun hpraw. *a hallow log;.*

**saiq khungh** makraw. *the tree-fern.*

**saiq khwih** hpun hpya. *to cut, hew;.*

**saiq khyam** dinggram. *a forest.*

**saiq khyam** maling. *a forest, a wood;.*

**saiq khyam** shinggyawm. *dead jungle;.*

**saiq ko** hpun kung. *a large branch;.*

**saiq ko** kung. *to branch; grow;.*

**saiq ko** lakung. *(from kung, to branch) a limb, branch, bough;.*

**saiq ko kuh** kunglat. *large branches; see parts.*

**saiq koek, saiq gyih** hpundum. *a tree of a stunted growth;.*

**saiq koq los joqyos** hpun ban. *the place where a branch protrudes from the trunk;.*

**saiq kuk** hpun hpyi. *bark.*

**saiq kuk** lamau. *the bark of the kabyi tree used for chewing;.*

**saiq kuk xik** arit. *to rub off, as the bark of a young tree, by tying a pony to it or the like.*

**saiq kuq** kabra. *(from bra, to be apart) to be forked, crotched;.*

**saiq kyuk** dinghkra. *dried branches, falling from a tree.*

**saiq kyuk zoh loh** hpun sau. *a tree in the process of drying up.*

**saiq lains** punghkaw. *a fallen tree in the process of decaying;.*

**saiq ngot** hpundu. *the stump;.*

**saiq ngot** ndu. *a stump;.*

**saiq ngot** tum. *to be stumped;.*

**saiq ngot nyo** bu. *to be stubby.*

**saiq nhuk, saiq phomh** hpun wawp. *soft wood;.*

**saiq noeuh wu noeuh (ma yenh shih dah saiq)** gunglawn. *a young growing tree (or bamboo) not yet hardened; comp. lawn; a. soft, as wood; hpun gunglawn re ai majaw, shadaw nngang sai.*

**saiq noq dvja** laisi. *a kind of tree with wood resembling ebony;.*

**saiq nuis** bu ru. *the vine from which the leaves are*

*obtained.*

**saiq nyet** hkinggang. *a ridge; a wide root;.*

**saiq nyet** hpun pawt. *the root, base;.*

**saiq nyet** hpun ru. *roots.*

**saiq nyet dvja** yanlung. *a kind of root;.*

**saiq phau zains** hpun la. *a tree not bearing fruit;.*

**saiq phomh** hpun tsawm. *punk, spunk, touchwood.*

**saiq phont (xing lyons dah vyhang)** hkailau. *wooden sieve.*

**saiq pom** apawt. *the base of a trunk or stem, from which the trunk protrudes.*

**saiq pom** hpun hpang. *the base of a tree;.*

**saiq pom** kungdung. *the stem or trunk of a plant or tree;.*

**saiq sat** ngau sat. *to cut timber.*

**saiq shei, saiq gyih** shing grawm. *(from grawm, to be dead) windfalls;.*

**saiq shei zains** hpundaw. *a dead tree still standing;.*

**saiq shei zains** hpung daw. *a dead tree.*

**saiq shih** wa masang. *a kind of fruit.*

**saiq shih dvja** hka pau rau. *a kind of seed;.*

**saiq shih dvja** mai di. *a kind of fruit tree;.*

**saiq shih (kunj-tih)** bu. *betel.*

**saiq ta-u** nun. *tree-cotton;.*

**saiq, thangh** hpin. *wood;.*

**saiq, thangh** hpung. *wood;.*

**saiq thyot** hpun pau. *a knobby tree;.*

**saiq wu** ngau. *timber, lumber.*

**saiq wu tsainh** ngau shaw. *to collect, get out;.*

**saiq xangh (maza)** maza. *cinnamon;.*

**saiq yangh** matsawi. *the native burr-oak; also called ginsa.*

**saiq zains** chyinghtung. *a kind of tree.*

**saiq zains** dawnghkreg. *a species of wood.*

**saiq zains** gawngdaw. *a kind of tree;.*

**saiq zains** lahpa. *the tree on which the cochinal insect is mostly found;.*

**saiq zains** madawng. *a kind of tree.*

**saiq zains** maji. *a kind of tree with a white flower producing a yellow dye;.*

**saiq zains** makai. *a kind of tree.*

**saiq zains** pri prawn. *a kind of tree.*

**saiq zains dvja** mahtang. *a kind of tree.*

**saiq zains dvja** num tin. *a kind of tree.*

**saiqdom** shingkravn. *a log;.*

**saiq-dom lo** hpun jum. *a small log, of which two or three are always found.*

**saiq-huq** hpun lap. *a leaf;.*

**saiq-huq** nnam. *leaves, twigs;.*

**saiq-huq kyuk** lahpra. *dry leaves;.*

**saiqko** chying brawng. *a large branch.*

**saiq-ko** latsun. *branches or wreaths carried during the closing ceremonies of a religious dance,*

(*manau*).

**saiq-ko mau toh** kungdam. *a large, overhanging branch; see parts.*

**saiq-ko-lo** lakying. *a small branch, a twig;.*

**saiq-lo** hpun si. *saplings, young trees.*

**saiqlo ( vsaiq yuk los dah saiq)** gunglung. *tender sprouts, shoots or branches;.*

**saiq-muh zains** hpun nu. *a large, or sacred tree;.*

**saiqnyoq** ban. *the place where a branch protrudes from the trunk.*

**saiq-nyoq** hpun myi. *a hollow (lit. eye),.*

**saiq-wot** hpun lawn. *a young tree;.*

**saiqzains** lahkru. *a tree of the same family.*

**saiqzains** shinglawi. *a species of tree.*

**saiq-zains** pfun. *wood; hpun.*

**saiqzains zungh yius** pu hkram. *the hammadryad;.*

**Sam** tai. *a Shan;.*

**sam** ntem. *sober, grave, calm;.*

**sam** num. *to become quiet, calm;.*

**sam jithu soeu** jau mun. *a Shan priest.*

**sam joq** shim. *to be still, unmoved, shim lam.*

**sam loh** sim. *to abate, subside; to become quiet,.*

**sam mau nyings** mung na. *a district in the northern shan states;.*

**sam nyhink** shara. *to make a noise,.*

**samh samh ge** soi soi. *to go, pass,.*

**samlo** machyi. *to keep silence so as to insure luck as in hunting;.*

**samlo** muk nu. *quiet, repose;.*

**samlo** tsim. *to enter and be imbedded,.*

**samlo** tsin. *to be still, silent, quiet; atsin sha.*

**samlo, nyens nyens tap tap** asim sha . *Quietly, peacefully; asim sha nga u, be at peace.*

**samlo, samsam** ashim sha. *in atill and quietr manner; quietly, confidingly.*

**samlo, tsingtsam** asim. *still ,quiet.*

**samlo, tsoek yah, nyens nyens** zim. *to be quiet, still, and thus orderly,.*

**samlo yaus dah jeis** hpungnung. *quiet, slowly flowing water;.*

**samp luh-khyaq** singkung. *Shan trousers,.*

**san mangh** baupre. *a gong giving forth a harsh, loud sound.*

**san mangh (mangh kuh)** yun mang. *a large clear-sounding gong.*

**san, than** tinggren. *rough;.*

**san, yenh** ginsa. *(from sa, to be old) old, and thus mature,.*

**sang** bam. *to establish a claim.*

**sang, dung** laroi. *to complain;.*

**sangh** tingraw. *a fish-trap;.*

**sangh ( oeng thung khyont)** jahtu. *a kind of basket,.*

**sangh khoh** sanghkaw. *a kind of shrub the leaves of*

*which are used for yeast or leaven.*

**sangh, kyuk** gahta. *to be brittle, dry,.*

**sangh (kyuk, khyop khyop sangh)** sak. *to be hard, brittle,.*

**sangh nghop (oeng thung ja)** dawngdep. *a cover for a fish-trap; see dep.*

**sangh (ni sangh las ma yoh twih)** shau. *to be crisp;.*

**sangh, oeng nhoh, oeng thung** chyingraw. *a fish trap.*

**sangh thung** rit ja. *to place the basket; to fish with a cruive;.*

**sangh (xithungh mas sangh thung toh)** arit. *a cruive; a funnel shaped basket for catching fish.*

**sangh (xi-thungh mas sangh thung toh)** sawn. *a kind of basket or fish-trap with which fishing is done in rapids;.*

**sangh-khoh, bicheih** lup dawi. *a kind of yeast or leaven,.*

**sangh-khoh, bicheih** lup moi. *a kind of leaven;.*

**sangh-khoh, bicheih** matsi. *leave, yeast; matsi tsa hku,.*

**sangnhaiq** hta ning. *next year;.*

**sangpho** shanghpaw. *ship, saifboat.*

**sang-pho shih** sanghpaw. *papaya.*

**sangphoq nyeih** hpawtdin. *morning (day or night) after;.*

**sangphoq nyeih** hpra. *adverb of time; after tomorrow,.*

**sanh** jawng. *an umbrella;.*

**sanh** san. *an umbrella; jawng.*

**sanh (jyo nyau sanh)** gat. *to sow, scatter,.*

**sanh, jyo sanh** agat. *to scatter.*

**sanh kat** ahpra. *to be widely scattered or extended.*

**sanh khuk** jawnggup. *to carry an umbrella;.*

**sanh (shih gyoh sanh joq)** rap. *to be scattered,.*

**sanh thung** jawng grang. *to open up, as an umbrella.*

**sanh tyo** gat ayai. *to strew, scatter,.*

**sanh yau** jawng gunglang. *an umbrella handle. jawng ginlang.*

**sani shih (shih jyen)** sani. *a species of acrid fruit in shape resembling the brinjal;.*

**sapya** sabya. *soap;.*

**sat** sat. *to kill, to murder;.*

**sat khoq** jahti. *(from hti, to be left) to leave out or behind,.*

**sat, lomhxangh lainh** lang. *to slay, offer in sacrifice,.*

**sauh** tsu. *to be stale, rancid,.*



**sauh buk** lik. *a book (Shan).*  
**sauh buk** lik laika. *a book;*  
**sauh gvn** ret sang. *a file.*  
**sauh jak** htangdip. *to mould; to cast; printing.*  
**sauh khyvp** maisau. *paper.*  
**sauh khying** hte. *wool.*  
**sauh lhyoq** sumhte. *felt;*  
**sauh lhyoq, misseh kyung** sung hte. *felt;*  
**sauh mis** shunghte. *woolen cloth or broadcloth; felt.*  
**sauh mis dain** balaswi. *Plaid cloth.*  
**sauh thyoeu** je. *paper;*  
**sauh thyoeu** je dung. *paper;*  
**sauhdyi sauhmis** hte hpyi. *woolen or hairy;*  
**svkanh (svkanh ma gis dyeh)** mayen. *saliva, spittle;*  
**svkhyen** tingtsi. *with difficulty;*  
**svkhyen** tsang tsi. *with difficulty; daqin".*  
**svkhyen, tungh kuot, yomkat kuot** tsam mari. *to the utmost, with all strength;*  
**svkung** gupban. *a wide hat.*  
**svkung zam (svkung vthang yvm chank yah)** guphkawp. *the rim of a hat.*  
**svlhank** goilang. *to swing back and forth.*  
**svlhank** n goi. *(from goi, to swing) a swing.*  
**svlhank** sing goi. *(from goi, to swing) a hanging cradle;*  
**svlhank lhwih** doilang. *to swing; same as goi lang.*  
**svlhank lhwih** goi. *to be swinging;*  
**svlhyam lywas (guk thauh lhank dah saiq svlhyam lywas)** guk. *a narrow, wooden scoop or shovel for winnowing paddy;*  
**svlhyam, mot** gungdau. *a spoon; a ladle;*  
**svngum shih** sangum. *the peach; shangum.*  
**svsoh** chying. *very.*  
  
**svsoh** ja ja. *very, exceedingly, excessively;*  
**svsoh** lachying. *(from chying, very) very, exceedingly; nachying.*  
**svsoh** majan. *very.*  
**svsoh, gvgis** ali. *Very, to an extraordinary degree; dai ma asu ali rai machyi nga ai.*  
**svsoh gywes** chyp chyp. *exceedingly hot;*  
**svsoh kuh** manang. *a mammoth;*  
**svsoh, ma thoq lo shoq** mala la. *very, exceedingly,*  
**svsoh (nyang svsoh nos)** nachying. *very, exceedingly, in an extraordinary manner;*  
**svsoh, nyo thyang** asu. *Very; mostly applied to illness.*  
**svsoh (svsoh yau)** la. *very; yak la ai, very difficult;*  
**se** n-ga. *to lean backward;*  
**seh (zo seh shuk seh)** marit. *to choke; to be stifled;*  
**sen** seng. *to concern, relate, appertain to;*

**sen (zos sen mha)** seng. *a shop, a stall;*  
**seq** chyang. *to know.*  
**seq** chye chyang. *to know, a knowing, conversant.*  
**seq** chyen. *to know.*  
**seq** chyeng. *to know.*  
**seq** chyoi. *to know ;.*  
**seq cho** azai byeng-ya. *wisdom, knowledge, prudence.*  
**seq cho ma bos** gri. *ignorant;*  
**seq dyei (seq toh)** chye ya. *to know, comprehend or apprehend.*  
**seq gyo** chye. *to know, understand.*  
**seq gyo** chye na. *to understand, comprehend, apprehend.*  
**seq los kunk los** kungphan. *mature, fully developed.*  
**seq lwis (dolhain)** myit hprang. *to be keen, sagacious.*  
**seqlyes** gawp. *to be skilled, expert;*  
**seq-lyes** ningtawn. *great, excellent;*  
**seq-lyes, thoeuqzoe** shagan. *a hero; share shagan.*  
**seti jyoeru** jan dingsi. *pagoda bells.*  
**sh** sh. *the twenty-fourth consonant in the Kachin alphabet; sound of sh, as in English.*  
**shah-ba** shauyau. *the jaw;*  
**shah-thank** nam oi. *Shan sugar;*  
**shaih** shai. *to be different, diverse.*  
**shaih loh** lahpyawn. *to be awry, out of line;*  
**shala lhamhmuh khyvp** la. *a month; shala ta.*  
**sham** htu. *a sword;*  
**sham** nhtu. *a sword, a dah;*  
**sham auh** di jang. *the ordinary pot or kettle.*  
**sham bat** ndup. *(from dup, to pound) a blacksmith;*  
**sham dyvng** mashawt. *a sheath;*  
**sham dyvng** n kang. *a worn blade; n-gang.*  
**sham gyau** ning daw. *(from daw, to break) a short or a broken sword, mostly used by women.*  
**sham lhyank** n krai. *the part.*  
**sham lywas** hkauka. *the regular Kachin (Hkauhku) broad-sword.*  
**sham lywas** hkaukyu. *a broad-sword;*  
**sham nungh** n gung. *the back of a blade; anaung".*  
**sham shih** madawk. *a close-fitting bullet;*  
**sham shih** mak dum. *bullets;*  
**sham shih** makja. *a rifle-ball.*  
**sham shih** maklung. *a bullet, a ball.*  
**sham thainh** n kup. *to turn, "fold" as the edge of a blade;*  
**sham thoh** dum yawng. *a dagger;*  
**sham thyoh** n krung. *the point of a sword;*  
**sham tomp** hpa tung. *a large knife, the hatchet of the Shans.*  
**sham tsomh** n hku. *a handle, hilt, haft; n htu n hku.*  
**sham tsuk** ning krai. *a haft;*

**sham tyvp**

**sham tyvp** kaji. *a small basket, mostly carried by men.*  
**sham tyvp** pyem. *a small flat basket used by men instead of a bag.*  
**sham xing** n yan. *(from yan, to be long) the ordinary Shan dah;.*  
**sham xing, moengsa** laplang. *the long sharp-pointed shan dah;.*  
**sham yah lham** ri nawng. *sword and spear.*

**sham-dyvng** n gang. *a sheath;.*

**shamjvng** hkyanghkyi hkyang. *chains, hand-cuffs;.*  
**sham-khying** hpri sai dawng. *slender wire; iron thread;.*  
**sham-khying** hpri sin-yu. *wire; generally telegraph wire;.*  
**sham-khying** sin yu. *wire, metallic thread;.*

**shamshih** chyu. *lead, tin; shot, bullets.*  
**shamshih** mak. *a bullet (Shan).*  
**shamshih** maklam. *a stray bullet;.*

**sham-suh** nshan. *the edge of a blade.*  
**sham-thoh** nhkyi. *a small knife.*  
**sham-thoh** nshi. *a small knife;.*  
**sham-tomp** hpau maw. *the common broadsword usually worn by old men;.*  
**sham-tomp** ningbu. *a large, heavy blade;.*  
**sham-tsomh** ning hku. *a hilt;.*  
**sham-tyvp** shingwoi. *a small basket of the kind carried by women;.*  
**shamzan bus** bu ja. *the hard walnut.*

**shan** mawn. *to cut, castrate;.*  
**Shan kuli** hpaijang. *a Shan coolie, or one who carries in Shan fashion;.*  
**shan (wuq shan)** dawn. *to geld, castrate;.*  
**shang** tsai. *to be clean, pure;.*  
**shang, gyingh, bvng** asan. *clear, clean, pure.*  
**shang lha phank** shabrang. *to clear and open;.*  
**shang, lhyang** dinggawng. *clear, open.*  
**shang shang** masan. *(from san, to be clear) to be well, fit, sound;.*  
**shang shang** pra. *to be pure, clear;.*  
**shang shang** sit sit. *tasteless; insipid.*  
**shang shang** tsai tsai. *clean; perfectly;.*  
**shang shang** apra asan. *without defilement, with untarnished reputation; without guilt or its consequences; unhurt, free from injury, safe and sound.*  
**shang shang, gyingh gyingh** asam. *appearance, expression.*

**shauq (yhung shoq kuot)**

**shang shang, kyoq kyoq** zeng. *in an orderly manner;.*  
**shang (shoh shang)** se. *to pick;.*  
**shang tyamp** tsan. *to clear, cleanse; to remove;.*  
**shang tyamp** yeng. *to sweep or clear, yeng seng kau.*  
**shang zo, ngat zo** machyin. *to nip off;.*  
**shangh bvlyang** asit. *(from sit, to be tasteless.) tasteless, insipid; shat mai asit n' nga ai; asit awawt, same; chyaru asit awawt.*  
**shangh kyungh** htinglan. *(from lan, to handle) a large bamboo water vessel.*  
**shanghchuk buiq ( vkyoq ma bos dah wu tung)** dum lawng. *a large bamboo vessel.*  
**shangh-kyungh** nhtung. *a bamboo water-vessel;.*  
**shanghsenh** shoi hpa. *mistortune, accident, evil;.*  
**shanghsenh** tsindam. *evil;.*  
**shangh-senh** nni. *sufferings, nni nkri.*  
**shanghsenh, mvtanh-zoe** dingnye. *woe, calamity; punishment.*  
**shanghsenh nhang, yau nhang** shachyum. *(from chyum, to be unfortunate) to cause suffering, to bring disaster;.*  
**shanghsenh xauh** shoi chyum. *(from chyum, to be unfortunate) to meet misfortune, to suffer;.*  
**Shanghtin yhen-bang** shanghtin. *a family name.*  
**shangkyei** asan apra. *clean, free from impurity; morally pure, virtuous.*  
**shang-kyei wu yuk joqyos** wunra. *the place where the sacred bamboo (shaman) grows;.*  
**shang-phu** tawngban. *to implore, entreat;.*  
**shap** abrut. *to crop, to browse.*  
**shap (guk shap)** mayut. *to strip, as leaves or heads of grain;.*  
**shap hauq, hung lhung hang lhang** awung. *wide, ample, fan like.*  
**shap (lhyik zes zis)** dakhpai. *a paddle.*  
**shap (mvnyei shap)** gawn. *to search out, trace;.*  
**shap (ni shap)** mali. *to smooth, scrape, shave;.*  
**shap (shap hauq)** dawng ban. *a fan; layit.*  
**shauq ( phon lhyi phauhdap luk yah shunk geh)** hkoi. *to surrounded as an altar with ornaments;.*  
**shauq (dvci aiq zvn kosoeh dah loshang jens dah vjeis nghuot ya shauq)** ba san. *an indecisive reply.*  
**shauq (dius mas yah yaus zis)** ne zu. *semen.*  
**shauq, dungh, shunk, saiq (yungsh shoq kuot)** amawn. *adornment.*  
**shauq (gaunyhauq jens dah jeis= shauq)** nam ngan. *semen;.*  
**shauq, jeis yaus nhang** shabyaw. *to melt;.*  
**shauq, shunk** sumli. *to adorn;.*  
**shauq (yhung shoq kuot)** u jaw. *the ornamental*

*curve, at the head of a coffin.*

**shvbeq** bainam. *a goat.*  
**shvbeq** nam. *a goat; bainam.*  
**shvbeq** npe. *a goat;.*  
**shvbeq** yang. *a goat; (Chinese).*  
**shvchei** chyahkyi. *the barking deer.*  
**shvchei** hkyi. *the barking deer;.*  
**shvchei** hkyi dut. *the porcine deer;.*  
**shvchei** mai lu. *the rusa deer;.*  
**shvgyang** naw chyang. *the common French or kidney bean;.*  
**shvgyang** preng. *beans; shapreng, shapre.*  
**shvgyang nuk** htuhpu. *pickled beans;.*  
**shvgyang, nuk** wandu. *a species of native bean;.*  
**shvgyang (saiq shuk mas nhwi kat dah nuk ja)** kunglep. *a species of beans.*  
**shvhwhih** htun. *lime as chewed with betel;.*  
**shvhwhih** htunhkaw. *dry and tasteless lime;.*  
**shvhwhih** namhtun. *lime;.*  
**shvhwhih lhyweq** numsu. *slime;.*  
**shvhwhih luk** htunhpraw. *the ordinary slaked lime;.*  
**shvhwhih, tsoh nhih** namsu. *slime;.*  
**shvkauh (luk jyen)** lunghkri. *alum.*  
**shvmanh jyehjuh** gungli. *blessings, gifts;.*  
**shvmanh jyehjuh** gungsi. *a blessing;.*  
**shvmanh jyehjuh** wunboi. *blessings, a fortune;.*  
**shvmanh jyehjuh** wunli. *blessings, fortune, luck, prosperity;.*  
**shvmanh, jyehjuh** gumrat. *blessing ;.*  
**shvmanh jyehjuh (vso vlho)** wungau. *a blessing; wunli wungau.*  
**shvmanh, phu** rat gungli. *fortune, prosperity, blessings;.*  
**shvmanh, phu** shaman. *to bless, to pronounce a benediction;.*  
**shvmanh yoh** gumring. *( from ring, to be blessed.) blessing, prosperity, fortune; gumring gumrat;.*  
**shvmanh yoh** rat rang. *to be prosperous, blessed;.*  
**shvmoh** chyingma. *a kind of tree.*  
**shvmoh khoh ( noslom dvja)** maling. *a mild kind of measles;.*  
**shvmoh-khoh, dyot** hput. *measles;.*  
**shvmoh khoh nos (nos dvja)** ahput. *measles.*  
**shvp hauq** layit. *a fan; layit.*  
**shvp (lyeis hauq vyhang)** jamgaw. *(from gaw, to be curved) a poetical name for a fan;.*  
**shvpyo** shangwi. *(from ngwi, to be gentle) to amuse or comfort;.*  
**shvpyo** shapyaw. *(from pyaw, to be happy) to amuse; to make happy;.*  
**shvpyo, nhaiq-taink** shangawn. *to amuse, comfort;.*  
**shvwas, dius laiq** sinwa. *public, common to all;.*  
**shvyau** nra. *a bone;.*

**shvyau** nrang. *a bone.*  
**shvyau** nrut. *a bone.*  
**shvyeis** chyinghpyi. *the vellum.*  
**she** nawn. *to pull along;.*  
**she (vnoueuh lyis loq yah she aq)** dun. *to lead, conduct, guide.*  
**she khot loh (tsoh masyah she)** krawn. *to be dragged, pulled;.*  
**she (lang she)** gasawt. *to drag, as the feet;.*  
**she (lang she)** sarawt. *to drag;.*  
**she sanh** yai. *to scatter, throw about; ayai.*  
**she (soq she)** sa. *to breathe;.*  
**she yoeus** htuk. *to draw;.*  
**she yoeus, lang yoeus** shaw. *to take, pull, or draw cut;.*  
**she yoeus, she thuq** hte. *to pull out, extract, remove;.*  
**shei** asi. *death.*  
**shei** mang shingtau. *to die;.*  
**shei** panang. *to die;.*  
**shei** sawn. *to die;.*  
**shei** si. *to die, expire;.*  
**shei dom goeus** grawm. *to die as cattle or trees from disease;.*  
**shei kham** asi hkam. *to suffer, accept death, as for another.*  
**shei pauq** lasu. *an obituary "notice" a call to a funeral;.*  
**shei pauq** su. *to call to a funeral; lasu su.*  
**shei pauq vyhang** bunghkaw. *gifts received at a funeral.*  
**shei pauq jyungshuk** nhkaw. *voluntary gifts presented at a funeral;.*  
**shei pwe zung bang** jau mawi. *waiters;.*  
**shei sidyos lyis pont** tsu shabawn. *to send a spirit to the land of the ancestor;.*  
**shei soeu lhyi pont** karo. *a circle of bamboo placed in front of a house of mourning;.*  
**shei-pauq** lahpu. *(from hpu, to view) a visit: a gathering;.*  
**shen (banbuh shen)** byit. *to fade, be fading, as a flower.*  
**shen (buis shen)** nip. *to shade, as a tree;.*  
**shen loh** grep. *to be low, smouldering;.*  
**shenh** tsi. *the head-louse;.*  
**shenh dvm(mvnyei)** mausa. *a story.*  
**shenh loh** raw ga. *to be swept;.*  
**shenh masyah dah noslom** tsi raw. *the phthiriasis or lousy disease;.*  
**shenh thyoeu (gungs mas dah shenh)** shakrat. *a body louse;.*  
**shenh tyamp** aye. *to sweep.*  
**shenh uq** tsiru. *a nit; the egg of a louse.*  
**shenh (yhen shenh)** we. *to sweep;.*

**shenh (yhen shenh yos shang)** ye. *to sweep; ding-ye ye.*  
**shenh, zes tamp** rip. *to sweep.*  
**shenh-bons** dingye. *(from ye, to sweep) a broom, a whisk;.*  
**shenh-bons kyang** nrip. *a long broom made of bamboo branches used as when sweeping a thrashing floor;.*  
**shenh-bons zains** sum ma. *a kind of bamboo often used for brooms;.*  
**shenh-bons zains, mhanh** kaseng. *a kind of heavy grass with secund leaves;.*  
**sheq** shana. *(from na, to be long in time.) to extend in time;.*  
**sheq, nhunk nyeis** kabyin. *to be delayed by odds and ends;.*  
**sheq nyeis** hpyem hpyem. *slack; empty and tus relaxed;.*  
**sheq nyeis** kanung. *to delay; see ganung.*  
**sheq nyeis, keq nyeis** nan. *to be able to bear;.*  
**sheq nyeis, no nyeis** lana. *(from na, to delay) to tarry, stop or rest a while;.*  
**sheq toh** jinghta. *to tarry, delay;.*  
**sheq toh, (nyangh nhang, thang gyoh nhang)** ganung. *to tarry, delay;.*  
**shet** matsat. *the numeral eight;.*  
**shet ( jeis shet)** kara. *to be thirsty;.*  
**shi chank ( noeu cheh khat)** ga kang. *a rut;.*  
**shi yoeh** arai yu. *to try, attempt, with a view to realization.*  
**shi yoeh** arin. *to try, test, as someone's ability.*  
**shi yoeh** chyam. *to try, experiment/ to test;.*  
**shi yoeh** dek. *to test, examine or adjust.*  
**shi yoeh** salik. *to test;.*  
**shi yoeh, yoeh** shingram. *(from ram, to be moderate) to test, try;.*  
**shih** asi. *Fruit; comp. namsi.*  
**shih** banghkri. *a fruit.*  
**shih** shayu. *the pierardia fruit;.*  
**shih** si. *fruit;.*  
**shih daus** sha lawi. *limes or oranges;.*  
**shih dvja** kahpai. *a large, oily seed;.*  
**shih dvja** ngum. *peaches, shangum si.*  
**shih dvja** wa mayan. *a kind of fruit;.*  
**shih dvja** wa sha nnam. *a kind of tree.*  
**shih dvja (jyvga shih)** ga. *the raspberry;.*  
**shih dvja (kvnhoq zo dah shih)** u hka wawm. *a kind of fruit, especially eaten by crows.*  
**shih (dyei chah shih)** naw. *yet, besides, still, still more;.*  
**shih jeis dvja** man mau. *a species of shrub.*  
**shih jyen** lwi. *the citrus;.*  
**shih jyen** ngum hkri. *the acrid peach.*

**shih jyen dvja** shashum. *a variety of quince;.*  
**shih jyen zains (kin-munh chin)** kumshoi. *a kind of briar-brush;.*  
**shih khoh** ngum hka. *the bitter peach.*  
**shih khoh** pinlang. *a kind of astringent, bitter fruit;.*  
**shih lhangh** chyaga. *raspberries.*  
**shih lhyeih** magaw. *a pear;.*  
**shih lhyeih, vnyuk** bawng. *a sprout, a shoot; kawa bawng, a bamboo shoot.*  
**shih (nyings)** saga. *raspberries;.*  
**shih pan, jyvkhya shih** chyakhya. *a kind of fruit.*  
**shih shih** asi. *To bear or bring forth fruit.*  
**shih shih** si si. *to bear fruit;.*  
**shih thyik** jap bawng. *red-pepper plants;.*  
**shih thyik** maya. *red-pepper;.*  
**shih thyik (lvzoeh)** mayang. *red-pepper;.*  
**shih thyik (lvzoeh)** nprik. *red-pepper;.*  
**shih (ukshit thih)** sahkaw. *a variety of peach, or quince.*  
**shih zo, jons kuot** yam sha. *to keep slaves;.*  
**shihchau** mawau. *a kind of very acid fruit;.*  
**shihdaus, dausjyen** chyinghtum. *limes or oranges.*  
**shihmuhkhoh** adam zau. *chicken-pox.*  
**shih-thyik** jahpik. *chilli, red-pepper;.*  
**shih-thyik dungh, jeih** japhkum. *red-pepper pods.*  
**shih-thyik lhyeih (lvzoeh lhyeih)** japban. *plants of red-pepper or chilli.*  
**shih-thyik phih** japmun. *pounded red-pepper.*  
**shingh, kang (no kang)** sheng. *to hurt, pain, sheng mareng.*  
**shingh shingh** hkying hkying. *in a jerking manner; by jerks;.*  
**shiq ywe khyvp (10 vkhyvp)** satang. *Kala the month of October;.*  
**shishenh** aten. *time.*  
**shishenh** chying. *a division of time.*  
**shishenh** gying. *time;.*  
**shishenh** hkying. *time;.*  
**shishenh** lak. *day, time, age;.*  
**shishenh** nden. *time;.*  
**shishenh** shaten. *time;.*  
**shishenh** tangdai. *the time or hour;.*  
**shishenh** ten. *time; aten, ten du sai.*  
**shishenh thank** shatum. *to squander, ga shatum.*  
**shishenh toeuq (lhamhmuh noeu lyis thye yoeus lyis thye bau zo)** ram tam. *to find (lit. seek) the proper season;.*  
**shishenh, yoq** ahkying. *time, in passing.*  
**shiwu** agung. *a temptation.*  
**shiwu (ma gis zis kuot nhang yoeh)** gunglau. *to tempt.*  
**shoeh (somh loh)** shung. *to lose; to be defeated;.*

**shoehshih** arin aran. *to torture, to put, as to the rack.*

**shoehshih** zing rat. *trouble;*

**shoeh-shih** zingri. *to trouble, annoy;*

**shoeruq ( seq goh)** hkau. *to be on friendly, intimate terms;*

**shoeruq goh nhang** jahkau. *to make friends.*

**shoh** shan. *flesh;*

**shoh chen** ban htung. *to be naked.*

**shoh chen** krin. *to be bare, naked, nude;*

**shoh chen** myin. *to be naked; gaung cin sho: pyad'.*

**shoh dyingh, coeu** lawng. *to be fleshy, fat, corpulent;*

**shoh ganh (ngamh yoq lyis bu shoq jyauq jyamh toh las nungs nvp zo dah pa dung.** *Gelatine;*

**shoh gis** shan tum. *the choice part,.*

**shoh gis** shandum. *the choice part,.*

**shoh gyi** lasaw. *a tendon; lasaw lasa.*

**shoh gyi shoh dyoms** hkring ni nu. *the sciatic nerve.*

**shoh jyoeru** nju. *a piece of raw meat;*

**shoh jyoeru** numju. *a sign; a piece of raw meat;*

**shoh khat** mai hkrau. *a hunt;*

**shoh khat** mai shang. *a chase;*

**shoh khat** maidau. *to hunt;*

**shoh khat** shan gap. *to hunt,.*

**shoh khat** tsindu. *game of the jungle;*

**shoh khat** tsingdu. *game of the jungle;*

**shoh khat jang** shan shadan. *a place frequented by game;*

**shoh khat soeu** jau gawng. *a hunter.*

**shoh khyang** lasawi. *the marrow of the bones;*

**shoh khyoh (loh cho)** shan ginhkyi. *deer-tracks;*

**shoh lyomh** sap sanap. *same as sap and most common form;*

**shoh phangh** hkringjaw. *the packet of fresh meat given as a part of the wages to a nat-priest;*

**shoh sat soeu** htuhku. *a butcher; (Shan).*

**shoh shuk, loq bauh (muh zwi bang dah loq yom mas shoh shuk dau)** lasha. *a muscular woman; kinsha lasha.*

**shoh thyoeru jeslo** gawya. *a british soldier;*

**shoh thyoeru thyoeru** wak pau. *the white coating on the tongue of a sick person;*

**shoh tswi, shoh chvp** hkringnang. *a sinew, tendon of the groin or shoulder;*

**shoh yah sen** bau. *to be fleshy, chubby and thus bulbous.*

**shoh yeis** shan hpyi. *the skin, or fur of an animal;*

**shoh yeis mas bweh dah nos dvja** mawng. *a kind of skin disease;*

**shoh yeis mas dah noslom dvja** maden. *a*

*kind of skin disease.*

**shoh zvp** shingjawi. *a spit,.*

**shoh zo nghoq** u sharaw. *the blue or green jay.*

**shoh-chen** hpau rang. *to be naked, nude; sho: pyad'.*

**shoh-chen** lakan. *naked, nude.*

**shoh-chen** singgu. *(from gu, to be bare) bareness, nudity, nakedness;*

**shohjyoeru (vshoeru shet, shoh khyingh gvm)** gumju. *a piece of raw beef,.*

**shoh-khat** Gawng. *to hunt;*

**shoh-tomp** shantau. *lump of meat.*

**shoh-yeis** hpyi sama. *cuticles, scarf-skin; fine minute particles,.*

**shoh-yeis** u tsi. *a piece of leather, a nail or the like used as a wedge.*

**shoh-yeis thoeru** saku. *the thick skin,.*

**shoh-yos gungs mas** ma kata. *for nothing; without cause or provocation;*

**shoh-zvp** sumbrup. *a spit as for roasting meat; a probe, a lancet,.*

**shom** sama. *smell,.*

**shom** samu. *scent;*

**shom** sangau. *scent, smell,.*

**shom** sing. *smell, scent, odour,.*

**shom ( xangh shom)** bat. *odor; any kind of smell, gragnant or offensive.*

**shom nvm, hoengh** ahkying. *offensive odor.*

**shom nhamh** shinglim. *rue or mint;.*

**shom, xangh** sung. *scent, odour, smell,.*

**shom (xangh shom)** saira. *scent, odour, smell.*

**shom (xangh shom)** sajav. *(from jap, to be pungent) odour, smell,.*

**shom-nhamh** shingtawn. *mint;*

**shomp, mvng** tsawp. *the animal body;*

**shon shon taiq (daq gyo shoq taiq)** gawng. *to narrate; tell as a story;*

**shon shon toh, dvshot pheh xoeru toh** hpyawng. *to move in line; to lay or head in the same direction.*

**shonh (saiq shonh), dan** preng. *to be straight,.*

**shon-si (lwis lwis yoh kuot)** toi. *to be even with.*

**shoq, jweh shoq** hkra. *till, unto, until;*

**shoq tyamp** mase. *to clear, re-open,.*

**shot, vyvm** rum ga. *a side;*

**shot (cha yau zis ma bos yoh lai loh)** hprang. *to pass,.*

**shot pheh (buis thuq shot pheh)** maga. *a side, margin, border;*

**shot shot** ka kungla. *freely,.*

**shot shot (saiq zains nyhang lha dan dan yuk)** pyang. *to be tall and straight;*

**shu ( lainzain yam)** du htau. *a kind of throat disease; see parts.*

**shui ( shui ge nyings thwe)****shui ( shui ge nyings thwe)** *ashi. to hiss, as a serpent.***shuk** *lu. to drink;.***shuk (nuk shuk), thuk** *nhkrun. a support, gyao: shaug'.***shuk phoh (yius lyis kyangh dah yei)** *dum hpung. a libation.***shung** *makoi. (from koi, to avoid) to hide, conceal, disguise.***shung toh** *sim. to store up, put away;.***shung toh** *shimda. to hide, put away;.***shungh** *shagyin. to shorten, or tighten;.***shunk** *jahtap. (from htap, to be pleasing) to beautify;;.***shunk** *mawn sumli. to deck, adorn, decorate;.***shunk** *shamawn. (from mawn, to be decorated) to adorn, decorate, embellish.***shunk** *sip sawng. to dress with taste; to adorn, beautify;.***shunk** *zau. to dress up;.***shunk (gungs shunk)** *htan htan. to put on and wear a sword Kachin fashion;.***shunk, shauq** *mawn. to be adorned; shaung:.***shunk thye (zvmlhangh thoq mas silho thwang tvp toh dah thye)** *ngau gum. the ornamental binder at the front of a house.***shunk toh** *makran. to present a beautiful exterior or appearance.***shunk, yungh nhang** *shatsawm. (from tsawm, to be beautiful) to adorn, beautify;.***shuon (loqgyo chen shuon)** *dumhpren. to fall one by one.***shuot** *nshai. (from shai, to differ) to do by mistake, oversight, inadvertence;.***shuot (buisnyeis ma jweh shih lyis gyoh tyamp), lo shuot** *u bya. a foetus, a premature birth of the bovine, ovine, equine or cervine genus.***shuot goh** *ne. to cohabit; to have sexual intercourse;.***shuot (kuot shuot)** *damshut. to do wrong; to err.***shuot loh, whang loh** *malam. (from lam, to stray) straying, erring;.***shuot, ma jus** *shut. to err, make a mistake;.***shut (cam nyheih nos las nho shut shut ge)** *chyut. to wheeze, snuffle.***shwangh (lyeis los las saiq huq buot goh las nyings)** *re. to rustle;.***shwangh shwangh ge** *re re. in a rustling manner;.***shwaq (ngwis nyings thwe)** *hkyup. to clink, ring, as money;.***shwe** *ginran. (from ran, to be separated) to be loose,***sihsho (sham swih yvmas kat swih dah sihsho)***not tight or close;.***shwe** *hkaran. (from ran, to be apart) to be loose;.***shwe** *kinraw. to loose; also.***shwe** *nu. to be slack;.***shwe** *shayun. to lose;.***shwe, ma toenk** *ngawn. to be loose, not firm.***shwe, nhuk, khyoq** *shanu. (from nu, to be slack, as a rope) to slacken, relax; fig.***shweh** *gumrawt. to crawl move;.***shweh** *kaang un. to crawl, creep;.***shweh dyvm loh** *hkre. to move in a straight, unbroken line;.***shweh gyoh** *dumhpyut. to slide;.***shweh gyoh** *gu. to slide or climb down;.***shweh gyoh** *gumrut. to glide, slide;.***shweh gyoh** *gumtsun. to slip down;.***shweh gyoh** *nu. to slide;.***shweh loh** *gaun. to crawl; angry.***shweh loh** *lim lim. in a creeping, crawling manner;.***shweh los** *kaprau. (from prau, to be slipping) to slip, slide;.***shweh, ywi** *prau. to be sliding, slipping or tripping;.***shwih** *shawn. to lead or bring in;.***shwih loh, cho-she** *woi sa. to lead, show the way;.***shwih pyo** *nseng. an entertainment;.***shwih tauh los** *lakawn. to recall, bring back;.***shwih uhshe** *woi. to lead, guide, conduct;.***shwih uhshe** *woi wawn. to lead direct;.***sidyos** *mala. a ghost; minla, numla.***sidyos** *minla. a ghost, a spirit, (a kind of "astral body;").***sidyos** *tsu. to propitiate the earth-nat (ga nat) or the nat of a spring (hka nat);.***si-dyos** *ning nyawng. a mina;.***si-dyos** *tsu. a disembodied spirit;.***si-dyos** *tsu nat. a shade, ghost;.***sidyos wom** *mulam nni. the evening haze; (food of departed spirits).***sih-muis** *zai ni. (from ni, to be soft) very fine sand;.***sihsho** *hkumtsai. sand; (Northern).***sih-sho** *zai. sand; not used singly; zaibru zai nyi.***sih-sho** *zai bru. sand;.***sihsho luk** *lunggam. soft sand-stone.***sihsho oeng** *nga zaibru htu. a small sucker, found in coarse gravel.***sih-sho oeng** *sumrawn. a species of stone-sucker;.***sihsho (sham swih yvmas kat swih dah sihsho)** *hkrutsai. sand or the like put on a stone to facilitate grinding.*

**silho** samla. *a picture; sumla.*

**silho** shala. *a picture;*

**silho** sumla. *a picture, a figure, an image;*

**silo mvtsaiq** chyau. *a female nat.*

**silo mvtsaiq (mhanhdyvp mas das yius dvja)** sitnam. *a hobgoblin;*

**sing (phauhdap luk)** sin. *a diamond.*

**siq (jeis masyah siq toh)** sai. *to take up or out of water;*

**siq (ma lyei)** tsa. *to be light, not heavy; tsang.*

**siq (ma lyei), vkom** san. *to be light, empty, nsan.*

**siq siq** sawp sawp. *light.*

**siq yoeus, khyuot** saila. *to deliver; save.*

**siyet** shingna. *a shadow;*

**sodang** ga shagawp. *to make use of alliteration.*

**soe** n yi. *matter, purulent discharge.*

**soeh** aru. *trouble, vexation.*

**soehuq thunk** chya ling. *a square kind.*

**soeng soeng noq** mawp mawp. *dusky, shady, sombre;*

**soeng-choenk vwot** sam nang. *habit, nature, way;*

**soeng-choenk, dius laiq** shingra. *(from ra, even) flat, even; original.*

**soengh-i** hpaga. *trade; a caravan;*

**soengh-i cho (soenghi jens vphung phung loh cho)** pan hkang. *a caravan road;*

**soenghi gyung vgyis** sagyi. *the chief of a caravan;*

**soengh-i kuot** dingga. *to trade; only as a coup of hpaga.*

**soenghi kuot (kaih ungh soeu)** gundung. *to transact business.*

**soenghi phoq** jau poi. *a merchant.*

**soengh-i phoq** lawban. *the leader of a caravan; a head muleteer;*

**soengh-phyiq (shoh jen tu zo ja)** pasa. *minced meat, fish or the like;*

**soetuon** jeyang. *to give an opinion; to draw an inference; to judge;*

**soeu (dius)** wa. *a human being; a person; miwa wa.*

**soh** dum. *to remember;*

**soh** mangoi. *yearn for.*

**soh** na. *to feel, be aware or conscious of;*

**soh bos (dius ma nyeis soh bos)** sam. *to appear, seem;*

**soh los** hprang. *to awake, to be aroused.*

**soh los** su. *to be awake;*

**soh (nghamh soh)** mi. *to remember;*

**soh nhang** jahprang. *(from hprang, to be awake) to arouse; to remind.*

**somh** poi gun. *to lose.*

**somh khvt lyent twih** ri samyan. *a strand.*

**somh khyei yah wuih** ginrun. *(from run, to be double) In an interlinked.*

**somh loh** sum. *to be defeated; to lose fail;*

**somh loh** tangsum. *(from sum, to lose) loss, failure, defeat.*

**somh (3)** masum. *the numeral three.*

**somhci (30)** sum shi. *thirty;*

**son, uhpui loqkyoq** hkawn. *a cow-lick; a circular flexure.*

**song khun nos** sawng hkun. *a malignant form of diarrhea;*

**sont** arai. *to arrange, make preparations, as for future emergencies.*

**sont** hkyen. *to prepare, get ready, put things in order; byin seim".*

**sont** hting dang. *to prepare.*

**sont** htingsip. *(from tsip, a nest) a house; only in figurative and.*

**sont** jahting. *to prepare, arrange.*

**sont** jang. *to prepare.*

**sont** jin. *to be ready, as a meal;*

**sont** kajang. *to arrange; same as lajang, which see.*

**sont** lahkrem. *to side, edge up to;*

**sont** sawm. *to prepare.*

**sont** shayap. *to prepare.*

**sont** si malum. *to prepare.*

**sont** sum lawn. *to prepare.*

**sont, cicont** gya. *to prepare, get ready.*

**sont (cicont kuot)** hkyem. *to get ready;*

**sonzoh somh** sum. *the number three; masum, sumshi.*

**sonzoh 1** langai. *the numeral one;*

**sonzoh 4** mali. *the numeral four;*

**sop** masawp. *to stroke, pat, rub gently.*

**sop** sawp di. *to stroke, rub gently with the hand.*

**sop (jyet las loq yah sop)** shingnyeng. *to pet, fondle.*

**sop (lvnyhau lyis sop)** hpyut hpyut. *in a stroking or sliding manner;*

**sop nyang yhet loh** yup mu. *to be sound asleep, yup mu yup na.*

**sop yenh (nyoq jet soeu sop yenh)** lamawm. *to grope, feel one's way.*

**soq** nsa. *heat, gas.*

**soq cauq** kyik. *to be choked, clogged.*

**soq cauq** pap. *to be soaked;*

**soq cauq (soq she nanh)** gaang. *to gasp for*

*breath.*  
**soq dan, dan nhang** malan. to straighten, unbend;.  
**soq dom (soq ma bos los)** htawm. to be exhausted, out of breath;.  
**soq doms** awai. to pause, make a short stop.  
**soq (jak soq)** mye. to repair;.  
**soq (jeis gywes soq)** sinlu. vapour; steam; salu.  
**soq (jeis soq, nyeis soq)** salu. vapour, steam;.  
**soq ma dom shih gyo** ka a. to gasp for breath;.  
**soq muh nyhank** sahka. (from hka, to be bitter) gasping, puffing, panting;.  
**soq she** gama. to inhale in whiffs;.  
**soq she** nsa. (from sa, to breathe) breath;.  
**soq she, jyop** masup. to inhale;.  
**soq she nanh** chyeng. to be stifling.  
**soq she nanh** chyeng chyeng. in a stifling.  
**soq she nanh** sa dawn. a gasp, panting, catching of the breath;.  
**soq, sont** lajang. to set in order, adjust or prepare;.  
**soq soq (dvgungs gonh yo)** masa. to be sharp, biting to the taste;.  
**soq thank** hke. to gasp, breathe hard.  
**soq thank** sati. to be wheezing;.  
**soq thank loh** hke hke. in a gasping manner;.  
**soq toh** gram. to repair;.  
**soqkhoq nyoq nho** mik. to be closed-fisted, niggardly;.  
**soqlhunk** salai. to hold the breath;.  
**sot, buot (ngos lyis vlos gyangh sot)** gasoi. ( from soi, to stroke ) to rub against, to graze;.  
**sot (nghoq sot)** tsip. the nest;.  
**sot (noeulo sot)** u bai. a cow calving every other year.  
**sot sot** htu. to build a nest;.  
**sot sot** tsip tsip. to build a nest;.  
**sot sot (khyei sot sot)** sawt sawt. in a rubbing or dragging manner;.  
**sot xonh ( sot dvkoeuq mas gyoq zains aiq doeu whop)** di pawng. a laying.  
**suh** nau. to walk;.  
**suh ( cho suh)** hkawm. to walk, to travel;.  
**suh lai (boengh-wus)** nlet. to be passing;.  
**suh lhaink** hpyin. to go around; to encircle;.  
**suh (suh shih, suh gungs)** yaw shi. a key or a lock;.  
**suh, suhshih** ginsaw. a lock, or a lock and key;.  
**suh, suh-shih** sumsaw. a key, a lock;.  
**suh thwe** arang. to make a noise, as when walking heavily on a board, floor.  
**suhshih** hkumsaw. a key; zaw sum saw.  
**suih** asai. Blood; see sai.

**suih bop wons, thung pop** kating. (from ting, to be congested) to be black and blue;.  
**suih cho** sai lam. a ven.  
**suih cho muh** sainu. a preparation of blood;.  
**suih doms** sai htawng. to stop;.  
**suih doq** sai lung. to go or rush;.  
**suih duon** saibau. to force the blood;.  
**suih huot** sai hkaw. to bleed freely or profusely;.  
**suih nyo ni bang changh yhen-khung yos-khyangh kuot** Jauwawng. incest;.  
**suih shon** sai htaw. to bleed;.  
**suih shon** sairu. (from ru, to pour) Hemorrhage;.  
**suih thauh thuq** sai kaw. to bleed, let blood;.  
**suih thuq** asai pru. to bleed.  
**suih yaus** kaw. to bleed;.  
**suihbop wons** sai wup. a breast-yoke;.  
**sungh huq** tsawn. to be or feel relieved; to be lighted;.  
**sungh huq, pyo nhang** myit tsawn. to be relieved, encouraged, made happy;.  
**sungh zo** tingdi. to complete; collect into one;.  
**sunghso** hkau lan. wheat.  
**sunghso** jung. wheat.  
**sunghuq** hkyamsa. happiness, rest, pleasure;.  
**sunghuq (phangkhauq nain loh)** hkuding. to abate, as famine.  
**sungson** la bau. a narrative, story, legend, history;.  
**sunk** dinglai. to go to excess.  
**sunk nyo** nau. too, too much;.  
**suon** sawn. to calculate, compute;.  
**suon** sawn hpan. to figure, cipher;.  
**suon** tawt. to cipher, calculate, reckon;.  
**suon, daq suon** atawt. to calculate, reckon, compute.  
**suon (dius khvnyhoq yuk los zis suon kuot aq)** jahpan. list, statistec;.  
**suon dyei** sang. to give, replace, substitute;.  
**suon yoeuh aq** shagum. (from gum, to be complete) to count over;.  
**suon yoeuh, nghamh thyet** ashai la. to compute, calculate and determine.  
**suot (angh nyo suot las lvnyap kangh chah joq)** tsuk tsuk. thick heavy;.  
**suot, nhvp buot** asut. (from sut, to sniff) to blow or wipe the nose; ladi anep asut ai.  
**swelh (loh lo goh)** hkek. an interjection with verbal force; rise, move; hkek shoi, same; also pron. htek shoi; hkek shoi, sa wa ni ga, rise, let us be off.  
**swih ( sham swih)** karang. to grind;.  
**swih luk** hkrut. a whet-stone; lunghkrut.  
**swih luk** hkrut nen. a smooth, fine-grained whet-stone;.  
**swih luk** lunghkrut. a whet-stone; (Hkauri).



**swih luk** nhkrut. *a whetstone, a hone; lunghkrut.*  
**swih luk khyot** hkrutzut. *a rough soft-grained stone.*

**swih (sham swih)** garang. *to grind, whet, sharpen.*  
**swih swih (misyhwiq seh wuot suh loh lyis nyings thwe)** hprawk. *to rustle.*

## T - t

**T** T. *The twenty-fifth consonant in the Kachin alphabet; when initial it has almost a dt sound, when final t, as in English.*

**taiq** jai. *to circulate.*

**taiq** su. *to speak.*

**taiq** tsun. *to speak, tell, say.*

**taiq goh** ga ga. *to speak; to articulate.*

**taiq goh (nghuot thoq lyis jes las taiq )** jahta. *to exaggerate.*

**taiq gyon** kamak. *(from mak, to be confused) to confound, abash, baffle.*

**taiq hoeuh** haw. *to announce.*

**taiq hoeuh** wunrai. *a report; publicity.*

**taiq kyingh, taiq nhauh** shadum. *(from dum, to remember) to remind.*

**taiq kyoh** hkaw. *to preach.*

**taiq kyoh** jahtai. *(from htai, to relate) to inform, enlighten.*

**taiq kyoh** yaw. *to tell, relate.*

**taiq nham-goh** tsun chyai. *to speak, talk, chat.*

**taiq, nyhonh (ni nyhonh)** shake. *(from ke, to be wet) to moisten, wet, dampen.*

**taiq pyaih tyamp (jon zwi soeu ka ngos jon zwi ge taiq hoeuh)** nat madun. *to publicly acknowledge.*

**taiq shet** htet. *to order, instruct, enjoin, direct.*

**taiq shet (daq gyo shoq taiq kyoh)** ginrawn. *to relate, narrate, rehearse.*

**taiq, taiq hoeuh** kajai. *to spread, publish.*

**taiq taiq thyyik** jap kahpram. *pungent, acrid.*

**taiq thuq, taiq tyo** ga rawng. *brainstorming.*

**taiq-kyink** ga kyet. *to come to an agreement; to speak the last word.*

**talhoeu** num hkawng. *a high-way.*

**ta-lhoeu** nmaw. *a high-way.*

**ta-lhoeu** rum mawng. *a highway.*

**tamh** hpyen shung. *to be defeated.*

**tamh (gop tamh)** gawp. *to be hidden, concealed.*

**tamh, shung** gyim. *to be put away; to hide.*

**tamp** htinrat. *to be conciliated; to restore peace and order.*

**tamp** shara. *(from ra, to be even) to make even, smooth.*

**tamp, jyuot nhang** shapri. *to smooth, polish.*

**tamp (xauhgoth nhang)** jahkrum. *to harmonize; cause to meet.*

**tang, zomh, aiq yuk yah** yan. *both.*

**tangh bauh** danghkawp. *the hip.*

**tangh (phvlau tangh)** lun. *to expose, lay bare.*

**tangh tyamp** apoi. *Driven hither and thither.*

**tanghbauh** shingnyau. *the lap.*

**tangh-bauh** jing dawng. *the thigh.*

**tangh-bauh** magyi. *the thigh; the ham of a pig.*

**tanh** hkran. *to touch lightly.*

**tanh** htawk. *to touch lightly.*

**tanh** kahtawk. *(from htawk, to touch) to touch anything, as with a moistened finger causing it to adhere.*

**tanh los, jweh los** htip. *to be close.*

**tanh tanh** hkrem hkrem. *to be close to.*

**tanh tanh** htep htep. *close, closely.*

**tanh tanh** kahtep. *(from htep, to be close) to be close as against a support.*

**tanh tanh** ngap ngap. *close, at the heels of.*

**tanh tanh** ni ni. *near, close, nigh.*

**tanh tanh** yep. *to be close together; to adjoin.*

**tanh tanh** yep yep. *close, adjacently; to gether.*

**tank** lahkum. *a chair.*

**tank** punghkum. *a chair; a stool.*

**tank toh (ngwis ma yoh las mangh e tank toh)** tang. *to pawn; to mortgage.*

**tank toh (pauh toh vyhang)** pahke. *a pledge, a token.*

**tank-lo** tingnyang. *a low stool.*

**tan-zoe, lvthyauh** kan dang. *a carrying-pole, as used by coolies.*

**tanzoe, lvthyauh ( jeis dvshot dypungh thyauh dvng dah wu khyamh)** gan. *a yoke.*

**tap** shakap. *(from kap, to adhere to) to fasten, stick, affix.*

**tap ( khomh-tap )** hkumdun. *a hinge.*

**tap, shauq** sup. *to overlay, fit.*

**tapzains** dang. *a cross.*

**tapzains** dang chyai. *a cross.*

**tapzains** u dang. *bars, draw-bars.*

**tapzains mas bat tap lhangh toh** jenda. *to hang, suspend.*

**ta-u** pasi. *cotton.*

**ta-u** samyaw. *cotton.*

**ta-u** sari. *dressed cotton.*

**ta-u cuih** saga. *undressed cotton.*

**ta-u dvja** sahpaw. *a kind of cotton.*

**ta-u dyi noq** pan chyang. *black cotton cloth.*

**ta-u jeih** satum. *cotton seed*.

**ta-u misseh** man. *Shan cotton cloth*;

**ta-u misseh dvja** man lung. *a kind of cotton cloth*.

**ta-u no (tyik goeus dah ta-u)** sarin. *ginned cotton*;

**ta-u yos** sahpra. *a cotton field*;

**ta-u yos-phonh** sadu. *a cotton field of last year's cultivation*;

**ta-u zains** hka pasi. *a species of cotton-wood*.

**ta-u zains** kadung. *the cotton tree*;

**tauh** htawt htang. *(from thang, to reverse) a vessel opened at the lowed*.

**tauh (tauh los)** gamoi. *to return; turn back*;

**tauh dyei** mabai. *(from bai, to return) to change course*;

**tauh dyei, tauh yoeus** hkin. *to annul, repeal, cancel*.

**tauh loh** nhtang. *(from htang, to reverse) to return, reverse*;

**tauh loh** wundoi. *to return*;

**tauh los** htang. *to return; to revert*.

**tauh los** lahtang. *(from htang, to return) to retrace*.

**tauh los** lap. *to be turned*.

**tauh los** sangan. *to return*;

**tauh los** tsu galu. *to return*.

**tauh los, lhain los** kayin. *(from yin, to be turned) to turn around; to rotate*;

**tauh los, nungs doms** sumhtang. *to reverse, return*;

**tauh nhang (doms loh nhang)** shabai. *(from bai, to be returning) to return, send back*.

**tauh, phuk taiq** htan. *to answer, reply*.

**tau-ku** tauku. *the soft tortoise*.

**tau-kuk** tau. *a tortoise; taukawt taubyen*.

**tau-kuk** taukaw. *a tortoise*;

**tau-kuk ngis** tause. *the ordinary small tortoise*.

**tvleh shih** hta le. *the pomegranate*;

**typ (jeis she dah vkhyoh)** hka hpawk. *a contrivance worked by water-power*.

**typ muh** hka lam. *a channel*;

**typ shoq** hka la. *to lead a stream*.

**typ shoq** hka len. *to lead the water*.

**teh** zawn zawn. *like, as, similar*;

**teh doeus** mawt. *apparently, like, seems*;

**teh doeus** nsan. *(from san, to resemble) something, as though, apparently*;

**teh (hauh zis ngah noeu teh doeus)** zawn. *to resemble*;

**teh nghuot** sam sam. *to have the appearance of*;

**teh nghuot** san. *to resemble, show appearance, zawn san ai*.

**teh teh** sawt. *as dai sawt, sawt sawt*.

**teh teh** shan shan. *resembling*;

**teh teh du nghoq** te te. *a variety of mina; te te u*.

**teh teh (nes teh teh)** su su. *shaded, resembling*;

**telegrap twih** hte len. *a telegraph wire*.

**th** ht. *the twenty-seventh consonant in the Kachin alpha*.

**Thailand** yudiya. *Siam; Thailand*.

**thainh (dyi-loq thainh, dyi loq toeu)** lu. *to be rolled up, as a sleeve*;

**thainh (jeis goeu lyis lhuh thainh khau)** tawm. *to be short, stubby*.

**thainh(dyiloq thainh)** dinglun. *to roll up (evaluate)*.

**thaiq** htingli. *to change*;

**thaiq** kachyai. *to change*;

**thaiq** lai. *to be changed*;

**thaiq** malai. *(from lai, to change) to change, repent, change the mind*;

**thaiq goh** gatsun. *to exchange, commute*.

**thaiq goh** jumboi. *to exchange, as salt for rice*.

**thaiq (joqyos thaiq), nghat** kahti. *(from hti: to set aside) to change*;

**thaiq lhaih** balale. *to turn over; to translate*.

**thaiq (ngwis thaiq)** galai. *(from llai, to pass by) to change, exchange*;

**thaiq (ngwislo thaiq)** jak. *to change as money*;

**tham, geh** law. *to be satisfied, pleased, content*;

**than** chyahtai. *a mat*.

**than** chyahtoi. *a mat*.

**than** greng. *to be hard, tough, durable, as wood or timber*;

**than** ja. *to be hard*;

**than** laja. *(from ja, to be hard) to be dense, overgrown*.

**than** naga. *tough, hardened*;

**than** sat. *a mat; (Shan)*.

**than dvja** htaida. *a mat of the usual pattern*;

**than dvja** htaidung. *a mat woven corner-wise*.

**than (guk bat thanjang)** jahtai. *a mat; chyahtai*.

**than (guk lhap than muh)** panep. *a mat or mattress*.

**than loh** lan. *to be in constant use*;

**than (mvlyoeuq)** saihtung. *Shan matting made of a kind of reed*;

**than (nyhoeuh ja)** htai. *a mat*;

**than (nyhoeuh ja)** htai yaw. *a large kind of mat*;

**than than** hkak hkak. *hard, solid; not ripe or soft*;

**than than, dang zoeu** shoi maroi. *a buse, rude speech*;

**than than (ma nyhink)** dinghkak. *unripe and thus green, hard*.

**than toeu, than khonh** htairit. *the edge of a mat*.

**than tyang, than juiq** htaijep. *a piece of an old mat*.

**than, yau** ru. *to be hard, difficult, troublesome;*  
**than, zoeu** zep zep. *rough, stiff.*  
**thang chank** anan. *to follow up and complete as a work of destruction.*  
**thang chank soeu** li ma. *a follower, attendant of a chief.*  
**thang chank soeu** wanang. *a follower;*  
**thang gyoh** hpang hkrat. *to fall behind; to be late;*  
**thang gyoh, nungs jik** kanun. *to recede, fall back;*  
**thang lhyi (hauh thang lhyi)** dai hpang. *afterward, subsequently.*  
**thang mha** hpang. *to be behind;*  
**thang mha** ning dim. *behind.*  
**thang pheh** htawm. *to follow, be subsequent, said of time;*  
**thang pheh** ya hpang de. *hereafter; ce:thao: ne,.*  
**thang thank** jahtum. *(from htum, to be ended) to end, terminate,.*  
**thang thank vzoq** htingye. *the last drops,.*  
**thang thank gaunyhauq** u hpang. *the last animal.*  
**thangh** hpun shang. *fire-wood; dried branches or the like fit for fire-wood.*  
**thangh boms** hkran nmang. *piles of burning wood,.*  
**thangh doeus** hpun htum. *a clamp; a short piece of wood of anykind;.*  
**thangh jvp** hpun sen. *chips;*  
**thangh kyangh ( thangh vtsiq tsiq lo)** dingshan. *dried twigs and branches.*  
**thangh kyuk** chyasaw. *dry dried.*  
**thangh xo** hpun hta. *to gather fire-wood; thao: qho:.*  
**thangh xo** hpun htang. *same as hpun hta.*  
**thangh zvng** hpun htawn. *to girdle a tree;*  
**thangh zvng** hpun ra. *the place for fire-wood, inside a house;*  
**thangh zvng** kang. *firewood pile ( stack ).*  
**thanghchvp** ga shaka. *an agreement; a compact, a covenant;*  
**thanghchvp vlho** mau hke. *a pledge, earnest, token,.*  
**thangh-jvp** hpun hkyep. *chips;*  
**thanghloq** hkanghtan. *a figurative name for a rabbit.*  
**thangh-loq** prangtai. *a rabbit, a hare. brangtai.*  
**thanjang** htaira. *a figurative and religious name for a threshing floor;*  
**than-jang** chyarang. *a threshing floor.*  
**thank goeus, dye goeus** ma. *to be exhausted, finished, ended, spent;*  
**thank shoq** htumhkra. *until the end;*  
**thank shoq** mangan. *to hold out, persevere;*  
**than-lo** sat hkum. *a small mat made for covering the*

*saddle or load of a bullock.*  
**than-lo vnheh** sat lam. *a mat protecting the under part of a saddle.*  
**thap kyunk, kwi (saiq fuq xing dvja yah zaiq toh dah kyunk, kwi)** kaidu. *a gunny sack; see jan.*  
**thauh** achyaw. *to prod, goad, thrust as with a dart.*  
**thauh** anyaw. *to hit or punch something soft, elastic, or springy.*  
**thauh** galun. *to thrust, topierce,.*  
**thauh** jut. *to be pierced,.*  
**thauh** mashut. *to thrust,.*  
**thauh** num jut. *to thrust,.*  
**thauh ( lham thauh )** chyawk. *to pierce; to be pierced, speared,.*  
**thauh chuq** hkrem. *to be pierced through and through;*  
**thauh chuq** shajut. *to pierce,.*  
**thauh, guons** ri galun. *to spear;*  
**thauh kyank** hkru. *to pierce;*  
**thauh kyank (thauh sat)** mahtan. *to impale,.*  
**thauh, kyoeuh** dawn dawn. *protruding, thrust forward;*  
**thauh, noeu lyis thauh** brup. *to enter with force, as a spear, thorn or the like.*  
**thauh phank** zing. *to pierce,.*  
**thauh phuk** prup. *to prick, puncture,.*  
**thauh phuk** shajoi. *to thrust into, or transfix,.*  
**thauh phuk, dvkhau yah jweh** majut. *to thrust, as with a spear;*  
**thauh, tanh** ahtawk. *to touch lightly; to strike, hit.*  
**thauh, tsant thauh** aprup. *to puncture, prick, punch.*  
**thauh tsuk** ze. *to plunge or fall plump,.*  
**thauq khyi** chyau chyau. *to interrupt, disconcert, intercept.*  
**thauq khyi, nhunk** chyingbai. *to interfere, intercept,.*  
**thauqkhyi** chyau. *to interrupt.*  
**thauqkhyi** shaw. *to be unduly interested,.*  
**thauqkhyi** su su. *infested, harassed;*  
**thauq-khyi** nri. *to be annoyed, displeased;*  
**thauq-khyi** zam. *to annoy,.*  
**thvqv, thung** htawng. *to kick forward,.*  
**thvp kyunk** ginshang. *a covered basket;*  
**theq (com theq, lvm laus eq ma nauh)** la bawt. *short or shallow;*  
**thoeng** bang. *to camp.*  
**thoeng** but. *to encamp, bivouace.*  
**thoeng gus** bang but. *a camping-place.*  
**thoeng gus** dabang. *a camp. a public stopping place; anhte wora dabang e but na ga ai.*  
**thoengh** lahkawn. *a bracelet; wrist let.*

**thoenk** dalang. *to be firm.*  
**thoenk** lahpran. *to brace, as the feet when pulling;*  
**thoenk (zis yos kyahsoe thoenk)** chyip  
 chyip. *In an orderly, regular, methodical manner;*  
**thoenk bat** htuk. *to hit against;*  
**thoenk kuot** dakring. *firm, steady, fixed resolute;*  
**thoenk (thyvkyamp thoenk)** dahpran. *to brace.*  
**thoeu** ahtat. *thick.*  
**thoeu** dau. *to be thick; (not used).*  
**thoeu** htat. *to be thick, not thin;*  
**thoeu baplap** ahtat awat. *thick, heavy.*  
**thoeu baplap** dau dau. *thick and protruding;*  
**thoeu (mauh thoeu, cam thoeu)** zik. *to be of heavy growth; comp. zuk.*  
**thoeu (mhanh thoeu)** shalit. *a thicket;*  
**thoeu thoeu** zik zik. *to be heavy.*  
**thoeu-bap-lvp** lahtat. *(from htat, to be thick) coarse, rough, uncomely;*  
**thoeuq** kran. *to cut down, fell.*  
**thoeuq, tyoq, (zains tyoq)** ahprang. *to hew, fashion.*  
**thoeuq-zoe** share. *a hero;*  
**thokdvng nos (duk, wom shon)**  
 htawkdang. *cholera.*  
**thomh** hka nawng. *a lake;*  
**thomh guih** hpunggwaw. *winding, bending.*  
**thomh guih** hpungjut. *a bay; an inlet; tham: nhaung".*  
**thomh tau-kuk** taubren. *the sea-turtle; a terrapin or marsh-tortoise.*  
**thomhbop** hkumpa. *mud; mire; (Northern usage) hkumpup.*  
**thomh-bop** kumhpa. *mud;*  
**thomh-bop** pup. *mud, mire; mortar;*  
**thomhlo** ginding. *a poetical name for a pool;*  
**thomh-lo** hpungding. *a pond;*  
**thomh-lo** nawng. *a lake, a pond;*  
**thonh (gyis gyis dons dons zo)** gamaw. *to gobble or gulp down;*  
**thonh (ma gon nyau)** dagrawt. *to gulp.*  
**thonh (ma lhyih lo nyhau)** ut. *to swallow.*  
**thonh (zos mvgon vthonh)** araw. *to gulp, to eat in a piggish manner.*  
**thop dap** myi htau. *a cataract of the eye.*  
**thop, koek, lyet** yawp di. *to wrap; to wind around, to overlay.*  
**thop shih** ban put. *a tassel, tuft.*  
**thoq dyi** shaunyi. *an ordinary Shan or Chinese coat;*  
**thoq dyi (jeslo jens wuot ja)** zinghkri. *an ulster; an over of the kind worn by soldiers.*  
**thoq lyis shoh-yeis** hpyi masu. *cuticles;*  
**thoq magoh** n ga. *more than; over and above;*

**thoq mas** hta nung. *up there;*  
**thoq mas** lahta. *upper;*  
**thoq mas** ntsa. *up, upon, above, upper;*  
**thoq pheh nhuot kuk** gupga. *to be hare-lipped;*  
**thoq (shohyeis lyis langdan)** htit. *to strain and pour out.*  
**thoq (shoh-yeis lywas joq shoq wuseh yah thoq lhap toh)** kapun. *to sprain; see kabun.*  
**thoq (shohyeis thoq lhap)** jen. *to spread out and hang up as.*  
**thoq thoq ge** tarum. *to swell.*  
**thoq, tsenh** ding gren. *sharp.*  
**thoq-los-baus, ma zoehsoe** si sawn. *to do as a piece of work in a careless manner after having started out well;*  
**thot tyamp, ponh tyamp** arawm. *to remove, as a tree.*  
**thu (phuk lonyi nyei vyuk)** htu. *proper name; the fourth female child;*  
**thuk** ake. *with a strutting, affected gait.*  
**thuk** dingkan. *a brace, a prop a binder or girder.*  
**thuk** dum. *a bottle.*  
**thuk dyvng (vnyheih ma bos dah wuthuk)**  
 dumbun. *sections of bamboo.*  
**thuk dyvng (jeis thuk ngis)** htینگlen. *a small water vessel.*  
**thuk khyau** dinghkru.  
**thuk khyau** ntum. *a bottle.*  
**thuk khyau, thuk kyop** dunghkru. *to punch, pierce.*  
**thuk kyop nyheih** dum si. *the upper edge of a bamboo vessel.*  
**thuk lo, kwi lo (yhenh thuk)** yep. *a coon box; a small box or purse of any kind;*  
**thuk, nhaiq taink** shalan. *to support.*  
**thuk pangh** shingtau. *to render help, assistance.*  
**thuk, pangh** madi. *to prop, brace, support by a prop;*  
**thuk (pangh thuk)** shadaw. *(from daw, to fix) to help, strengthen;*  
**thuk toh** hking. *to balance, be inequipoise.*  
**thuk, whom kyuk, koengh** atau. *a bottle, a jar.*  
**thuk-dyvng** htینگlaw. *a small bamboo water vessel.*  
**thuk-khyau** ndum. *a bottle;*  
**thung** gapbe. *a bag;*  
**thung** jan. *a bag without a shoulder-strap;*  
**thung (sanh thung)** grang. *to carry.*  
**thung dius** bawng. *a prisoner.*  
**thung (dyi-thung)** sumbu. *a pocket;*  
**thung gyoh** htawnghktrat. *to be imprisoned.*  
**thung gyoh** htawngshang. *to suffer imprisonment;*  
**thung gyuot** bawngdat. *to release a prisoner.*  
**thung khyuot** bawngshaw. *to effect the release of a prisoner, as by paying his fine.*

**thung khyuot ( jyungshuk dyei)** bawng galaw. *to pay or give, as indemnity to an innocent prisoner, or simply a present when released.*

**thung kuh** htingpa. *a large bag;*

**thung lhunk** htawngbang. *to imprison. also thaung: lhaung".*

**thung lhunk** ship. *to hold, detain or imprison,.*

**thung lhunk, thung lung** bawngdung. *to be imprisoned.*

**thung lung** htawngrawng. *to be confined in prison.*

**thung nghweh** htinghpye. *the ordinary Kachin bag;*

**thung, (sanh thung)** kang. *to be stretched, tense, taught,.*

**thung (thung lhunk, thung gyoh )** htawng. *a jail; a prison;.*

**thung, tuont (zvm thung)** htan. *to raise or put up,.*

**thung tyang** hpyeng gang. *an old, soiled and torn bag.*

**thungdwes** maksawn. *a bullet mark;.*

**thungdwes toeuq goh ( baiq khyank goh, loeu goh)** dumda. *(from da, to gamble) a contest, especially a shooting match.*

**thung** adawt. *to pound, as with a pestle.*

**thung** hking. *a custom, usage, practice, precedent;.*

**thung** lai. *habit, custom;.*

**thung ( noeu thung )** daru. *knocked by horn.*

**thung, bat** ahtu. *to hit, strike,.*

**thung ( com thung )** rung. *to pound,.*

**thung jyng** adit. *to strike, as with hammer or mallet; to shake down, as with paddy in a basket.*

**thung lains** gataw. *to stumble;.*

**thung lains** kataw. *(from taw, to be reclining) to stumble and fall;.*

**thung lhains wvng los** kapa. *to run,.*

**thung lyi** hki. *a custom, usage;.*

**thung lyi** hkring. *a preformative mostly used with religious terms.*

**thung lyi** mahkawng. *traditions;.*

**thung, mhoq** arip. *to pound off the outer husk of a paddy.*

**thung phuh** hkrup. *to meet, confront suddenly and unexpectedly;.*

**thung (shenh thung)** din. *to kill.*

**thung thung jyik jyik khat** zak zak. *rammed, driven;.*

**thung thyi** hpyai. *to mash or be mashed,.*

**thung thyi, khat** zak. *to be ramed, driven,.*

**thung thyi, khat** zak di. *to ram, drive,.*

**thung thyi, nyhik khyop** akrawp. *to crush,*

*crunch.*

**thung zo** kahtuk. *to hit against, as in the dark;.*

**thung zuh (nyoq thauh tyamp dah thyeq gyvng)** htumban. *a tray of a coon-box; a fork,.*

**thung zwes** agut. *to skin, as the shin.*

**thung-kyei** htummun. *the pestle with which the paddy is pounded.*

**thung-zuh (yos mas nyoq thauh dah dungkuq)** htingban. *a fork,.*

**thunk** jang. *bornze, metal used for Chinese cash, gongs, bells, etc. ;.*

**thunk** magri. *brass, copper, tin;.*

**thunk auh** mau. *a copper pot;.*

**thuot** rawp. *to shift;.*

**thuot (saiq huq thuot los, saiq huq lywas los)** pyan. *to grow, unfold and flatten,.*

**thuq** tsit. *to spurt, gush;.*

**thuq, chi thuq** shapraw. *to bring out; to exhume;.*

**thuq cho** kale. *an outlet,.*

**thuq joq** dap dap. *in a protruding, jutting manner.*

**thuq joq, zwes joq** wap wap. *bulging,.*

**thuq kat, tyo kat** shapaw. *(from paw, to appear) to spread, to make appear.*

**thuq khomh (cho)** hkinjang. *an outlet, egress,.*

**thuq khomh, ganthung khomh** hkat. *an outer passage, as for escape; a "back-door,".*

**thuq loh** byawn. *to come or go out of; opp. to lup.*

**thuq loh** pru. *to come or go out;.*

**thuq loh ( thuq loh goeus)** gale. *to pass through,.*

**thuq los** dan pru. *to appear; to become visible.*

**thuq los** dawng. *to appear, come forth.*

**thuq los** dawng pru. *to appear, to come to the surface,.*

**thuq los** hpru. *to appear,.*

**thuq los** madang. *(from dang, to protrude) to appear, jut out,.*

**thuq los** paw. *to appear; to come to light;.*

**thuq los** paw pru. *to appear, come forth,.*

**thuq los** ra mawt. *to appear,.*

**thuq (noeu lhyingh yah thuq los)** htaw. *to transport, carry,.*

**thuq soengh ( vlongs thuq)** arawng. *a semi-divine being.*

**thuq soengh, zolu (dius masyah zolu bweh loh)** nlawng. *a man-eating tiger;.*

**thuq toh, (taiq toh dang tyink chah)** shakra. *(from kra, to be protruding) to protrude, thrust out;.*

**thuq zes joq** kra. *to project, protrude;.*

**thuq-soengh** git. *to be re-born, to transmigrate;.*

**thuq-soengh** nsung. *monstrous, abnormal, deformed; agug' agao:.*

**thwe** chyangoi. *a sound, a noise.*  
**thwe** mahku. *a sound, a note, a noise.*  
**thwe** ningsen. *the voice;.*  
**thwe** nsen. *a sound; the voice;.*  
**thwe** sinlai. *sound;.*  
**thwih (khying thwih)** hkyam. *to wind, as yarn on a shuttle;.*  
**thwih (khying thwih)** lahkawn. *to wind;.*  
**thwih, thop** akyin. *to roll, as a turban, into a ball.*  
**thyangh gungs** madang. *the floor of a house;.*  
**thyangh (thyangh mas tsung nhang aq)** dun. *a place, compartment;.*  
**thyau, nhaiq ma shei thwe (loshang jens thyau las maussauh ma yoh nghap)** garaw. *to din, clamour; to be vociferous;.*  
**thyvdvng thyvloq siq** kasang. *to be disengaged; gasang galang.*  
**thyvdvng thyvloq siq** reng. *to be quick, active.*  
**thyvdvng thyvloq siq** seng lasau. *quick, active; set lasau.*  
**thyvdvng-thyvloq-siq** ja ja. *active, alert, wide awake;.*  
**thyvkoq** htunghtin. *a shoe;.*  
**thyvkoq** kyepdin. *a shoe; (Shan).*  
**thyvkoq** sauhkai. *a shoe;.*  
**thyvkoq** zauhkai. *a shoe;.*  
**thylvkyamp (yoq-gan yoq uhlyis dah khyei thoenk gus)** da hpran. *the brace, against which the weaver.*  
**thyeh** hpun pyen. *a board, a plank;.*  
**thyeh khomp ( yhen lyis khomp toh dah thyeh)** dinggum. *a binder.*  
**thyeh, saiq** angau. *timber.*  
**thyeh saiq, vsaiq** ngau jen. *new timber;.*  
**thyeh-nyvp, lyens ( lvmuens pheh- tanh)** dalim. *the batten.*  
**thyenh ( lo kyenh lyangh bos)** gumjan. ( *from jan , to exceed*) *Over-weight;.*  
**thyenh, kyenh-lyangh bos** majun. *to be heavy;.*  
**thyeou** mahpraw. (from hpraw, *to be white*) *white;.*  
**thyeq auh** di ni. *the dark substance adhering to new metal pots.*  
**thyeq lham** ri nawng. *an iron spear;.*  
**thyeq tsoq** namsan. *solder;.*  
**thyeq zolu** hpri sharaw. *lodestone; a magnet.*  
**thyet** dan. *to cut, sever.*  
**thyet** htik. *to breadk off;.*  
**thyet** marat. *nature, make up;.*  
**thyet, vtungh tungh thyet** akrit. *to cut, chop as a big tree.*  
**thyet goh toh muh, (hounyhoq yah dye shoq)** bukpyat. *by the job.*  
**thyet, kangh** hprat. *to cut, sever;.*  
**thyet, khwih** daw. (from daw, *to break*) *a part,*

*portion, section, division;.*  
**thyet, nghamh thyet** hparan. (from ran, *to be apart*) *to judge, decide;.*  
**thyet (poek thyet)** phrut. *to be cut, broken, severed;.*  
**thyet toh** daw. *to fix, establish, determine;.*  
**thyet tyamp** kahprut. (from hprut, *to be severed*) *to be cut or broken;.*  
**thyet, tyoq** hkawt. *to cut, shape.*  
**thyet (zan thyet)** hprep. *to cut;.*  
**thyet (zan thyet)** wunhkut. *to cut off; to polish;.*  
**thyi** hkrum. *a crash;.*  
**thyi ( thungh thyi)** brai. *to be mashed, as potatoes.*  
**thyih (thyih zis)** htaw. *this, that;.*  
**thyik, gyvng** kaprep. *to smart;.*  
**thyikdom** hkyun shan. *loin or sirloin.*  
**thyikdom** mashi. *the waist, the loins;.*  
**thyik-dom** nshang. *the loins, waist, small of the back;.*  
**thyik-dom** shingjen. *the waist;.*  
**thyikdom ngis** shingkraik. *the small of the waist;.*  
**thyik-zwvng** lanyet. *a small cotton gin;.*  
**thyi-mha** waw. *there.*  
**thyi-mha** wo. *that, over there.*  
**thyi-mha, houmha** shanung. *there, just or right there (within plain view).*  
**thyi-shot haq shot** kaprawn. *to be side by side;.*  
**thyo** shalip. *a cockroach.*  
**thyo (ni thyo)** shit. *to split, strip;.*  
**thyo toh, pi toh** kahpyai. *to be mashed and flattened;.*  
**thyoeu** ahpraw. *white.*  
**thyoeu** hpraw. *to be white;.*  
**thyoeu** hprawng. *to be white;.*  
**thyoh (boms thyoh)** sen. *to be pointed, tapering or peaked;.*  
**thyoq ( wus thyoq)** byu. *to be destroyed, to loot, and destroy as an enemy a village.*  
**thyoq, gywis** run. *to pull down, to raze or demolish;.*  
**thyoq (jes jens wus lyis los thyoq)** htan. *to break, snap;.*  
**thyoq (lhuot yoeus)** hkut. *to rob;.*  
**thyoq sanh** bru. *to destroy, as a village in a raid.*  
**thyoq (shih thyoq)** di. *to pick, pluck.*  
**thyoq tyamp** kapyu. *to be melted;.*  
**thyoq tyamp** sharun. (from run, *to be demolished*) *to demolish;.*  
**thyoq ungh** hpyadut. *to sell, dismantle and sell.*  
**thyoq zo** hpya sha. *to lively ransacking.*  
**thyuk** prai. *to be effaced, erased;.*  
**thyuk tyamp, buot tyamp** shaprai. *to efface, erase;.*

**tinggo** tinggaw. *the fan palm.*

**tyik-zwvng** ladang. *a large cotton gin;*

**to-ba (ka nhe to-ba)** prawng. *an opium pipe; pyawng.*

**toek ( cvt toek)** kang. *to call.*

**toek toek** kang kang. *tightly; in a stretched; tense manner;.*

**toek toek** shingla. *to pry;.*

**toek toek he** tik tik. *intently; in an earnest, fixed manner;.*

**toek toek (khauh soeu lhyi toek toek twih toh geh)** kuk kuk. *firmly, tightly, securely;.*

**toek toek nyheih** tem. *to be closely shut;.*

**toek toek than** kahta. *to be dry and brittle;.*

**toenk** hkak. *to be hard and solid; not soft;.*

**toenk** king. *to be tight, secure, inseverable;.*

**toenk (bat ja toenk)** tingse. *a stringed instrument of any kind;.*

**toenk khvlhank** madum. *the thyrsostachys overi; madum sumpyi.*

**toenk nhang (goeng shoq kuot)** gyip. *to fasten;.*

**toenk toenk** king king. *firmly, tightly;.*

**toenk toenk twih** shingkyet. *to tie hard and securely;.*

**toenk (Yuda toenk)** pau. *a jew's harp;.*

**toeq** bawt. *to be short, but shout and stubby.*

**toeq toeq** bawt bawt. *short, stubby.*

**toeq toeq** tawm tawm. *short, stubby.*

**toeu** kaang aw. *to lift; (Hkauri) see kawaw.*

**toeu lhain kat** kam yawn. *to roll;.*

**toeu lhain (saiq dom toeu lhain)** galau. *to turn over, to roll;.*

**toeu muh (dyo kuh ja)** gatchyang. *a large kind lof bee.*

**toeu muh tvp (dyo)** gatshang. *a large yellow wasp.*

**toeu nghank** gumlan. *to be self-centered.*

**toeu nghank** manga. *(from nga, to push) to repel;.*

**toeu toqh, nyhang nhang** shatsaw. *(from tsaw, to be high) to heighten, to raise;.*

**toeuh** ahkang. *permission, commission; authority, power.*

**toeuh ( kuot das oen toeuh toh goeus)** ga yau. *to endorse, as a word or statement;.*

**toeuh dyei (vkeq vkhom toqh dyei)** dang. *to exhibit.*

**toeuh dyei, jyoengh dyei** yau. *to respond;.*

**toeuh sang** bam la. *to claim the first right.*

**toeuh sang** hkang hpyi. *to ask permission;.*

**toeuh yoh nhang** hkangjaw. *to grant permission;.*

**toeuh, yomsoq** chyum. *authority; legal or rightful power; an order.*

**toeuq, vlho toh** masat. *to mark, to sign;.*

**toeuq gvn toh** jang. *a preformative.*

**toeuq (hauh dang gas nyamoq lyis toeuq las taiq)** lakap. *(from kap, to adhere to) to refer, allude to, aim at;.*

**toeuq khom** ginhteng. *a destination; the point aimed at;.*

**toeuq khom ma bos** du mali. *for no purpose.*

**toeuq, kuot man** shayan. *(from yam, to be enslaved) to enslave;.*

**toeuq (kuot toeuq)** shaman. *(from man, to be used to) to habituate;.*

**toeuq las** sha ang. *(from ang, to be in line with) to direct; to refer to;.*

**toeuq las taiq** labat. *(from bat, to wind around) to refer, have reference to;.*

**toeuq (ngos lyis toeuq las taiq)** sut. *to aim at, refer to;.*

**toeuq (thung-dwes toeuq)** shading. *(from ding, to be straight) to straighten, make straight;.*

**toeuq (toeuq las baiq aq)** ri dawn. *to aim;.*

**toeuq toh** hkringsan. *(from san, to be chosen) chosen, elected, set apart;.*

**toeuq toh** masing. *to mark;.*

**toeuq toh** san da. *to choose, select, set apart; to elect;.*

**toeuq toh, shungh toh, yung toh** hkawng. *to keep, lay aside; to hoard, amass;.*

**toeuq yoeuh, langh yoeuh** masam. *to prolong;.*

**toeuq yoeus** mun. *to practice;.*

**toeuq zwvng ( jyenh chvp lyis yih shoq kuot dah vzvng)** htang. *a mould;.*

**toh** da. *to put, place.*

**toh** tawn. *to put, place;.*

**toh ( phaiq toh)** da. *to cast ots to throw dice.*

**toh khoq** htawng. *to leave behind;.*

**toh khoq** raw sharan. *to leave;.*

**toh toh** gumpawm. *go place, put;.*

**toh toh** lapra. *to place;.*

**toh tyamp** hkra di. *abandon.*

**toh tyamp** hkya. *to put off, defer, delay, as work;.*

**toh tyamp, ma yoeuh** singga lahpra. *neglect, indifferent ighore.*

**toh-nyhik** malap. *to forget; malap mali kau ai;.*

**tomh (nyau xoh tomh tyamp)** shadawm. *(from dawm, to be extinct) to end, terminate; to exterminate;.*

**tomh (sat tomh tyamp goeus)** myit. *to be run out, wan sat shamyit kau.*

**tomp** dasha. *to interrupt, break in upon.*

**tomp** jahkring. *to delay, cause to wait; see hkring;.*

**tomp ( nvng vloh )** hkum. *to prohibit, prevent, hinder, obstruct;.*

**tomp, kyamp gos** dan. *to prevent, hinder; to*

**tomp, no nhang***interpose, interfere.***tomp, no nhang** shadang. (from dang, to hinder) to stop,.**tomp thwe (vkuot, vloh)** shum. prohibitive particle;.**tomp toh** hkumda. to prevent, hinder,.**tomp toh** hkumtawn. to delay, detain, stop;.**tomp toh** numwan. to hinder;.**tomp, tung** wahkye. to prevent, to upset someone's plans;.**ton (gyoq phoq ton)** goi. to crow,.**tonzoe** u ri. a circular edged chisel.**top top** hkra hkarak. with a rap, snap or the like;.**top, yih yih** tupdi. to make,.**toq** hpan. to rise, be blown.**toq** rawt. to rise, arise;.**toq loh** ngoi. to rise,.**toq los (jeis toq los)** tu. to rise,.**toq nhang** sharawt. (from rawt, to rise) to raise, lift up,.**toq thyoeru** hpri hpraw. zinc;.**toq thyoeru (yangh thyeq)** sanghpaw. tin, corrugated iron;.**toq yap** rawt tsap. to stand;.**toqh** shalun. to elevate,.**toqh, doq** lun lun. rising,.**toqh kat** lun. to lift up, elevate;.**tot (saiq lo oeu)** paw. pith,.**tot (saiq noeuh khau mas dah tot)** ja paw raw. species of elder,.**ts** ts. the twenty-sixth consonant in the Kachin alphabet;.**tsha-hwa** mungam. luck.**tsha-hwa bos, kamh gis** ga hkyeng. to be lucky, fortunate,.**tsha-hwa gis** ga htik. to be in luck; to be, as it were,.**tsha-hwa gis** ga rawng. to be lucky.**tsha-hwa gis** gawgan. good fortune, happy fate;.**tsha-hwa gis** maku. to be lucky.**tsha-hwa ma bos, kamh ma gis** chyum chyum. to be unfortunate, unlucky.**tsha-hwa mabos, kamh ma gis** ga hpuk. to be unlucky;.**tsaih tsaih, bubu, vdyis vmons** asoi. fine, in crumbs or particles.**tsaih tsaih lo, bubu lo, vpop vsop** asoi sha. small, fine, in crumbs, bits or chips.**tsain** shajang. verbal particle plural, of partitive force;.**tsainh** de. to gather, convene.**tsainh** ganawm. to collect;.**tsainh** hkawn. to be collected;.**tsainh** hpawn. to gather together;.**tsainh** kanawm. to gather, amass, hoard;.**tsoeu thuq (jeis thuq dwang mas jeis tsoeu thuq nyeis)****tsainh** shinggyin. to collect, gather,.**tsainh** shingraw. a gathering.**tsainh, khi** dinggawn. to gather, call and take charge of.**tsainh, khywi** kahkyin. to gather, collect,.**tsainh (kui tsainh)** gumhkawn. to collect,.**tsainh (kui tsainh)** shau. to gather,.**tsainh toh, shung toh** tsing. to gather up;.**tsainh, yung, coeu, (kui coeu)** mahkawng. to gather, collect; to hoard,.**tsangh dyvm, lhyweq** tsau. to clear, go clear over,.**tsangh siq** chyawm. to be active, energetic ardent.**tsangh tsangh** gawt gawt. short, stubby,.**tsangh tsangh, lyung lyung (lhuh tsangh tsangh wuot soeu los)** gawt. to be short, stubby;.**tsangh tsangh siq siq suh** ashawn. to trip, to bob; to walk, move,.**tsangh (yhen lyeih somh tsangh yoh mau)** tsan. a layer,.**tsank** kahtap. (from htap, a layer) to add, place one upon another;.**tsank (somh tsank yhen)** dang. a story, loft, floor.**tsanlun** tsanlun. the olive;.**tsant (jeis tsant gyon)** pruk. to splash, be splashing;.**tsant, khieh** ahtek. to snap the fingers; layung ahtek ai;.**tsant nos** kram. to have a sensation as though pricked or bitten as by sandflies;.**tsant tsant mus** kahpram. to feel a pungent,.**tsau** lawawt. a cooking place dug as in the side of an embankment;.**tsau, nhoeuh toh** nut. to be worn or rubbed bare;.**tsau (noeu jens dvkhau yah nang nheh tyamp goeus)** ginchyam. (from chyam, to pervade) to overrun,.**tsauh** jahkru. to cough;.**tsauh** mahtut. to have a severe dry cough,.**tsauh** waw tawt. croup.**tsoek** tik hprut. with a snap; clear off;.**tsoek yah, gauh** mayun. to go on the sly, to act in secret;.**tsoeklo** tsik. to be all alone;.**tsoengh** jawat. to extort, force,.**tsoengh** shagyeng. to force, coerce;.**tsoengh** shanaw. to force, coerce;.**tsoengh (ma mes zis tsoengh kuot nhang)** shagwi. (from gwi, to venture) to urge, press;.**tsoeu (jeis tsoeu)** prut. to boil; to bubble,.**tsoeu thuq (jeis thuq dwang mas jeis tsoeu thuq nyeis)** pun pun. in a welling or bubbling manner;.



**tsoeuq (jeis tsoeuq shuk lyis nos ma bos)**shaprut. *to boil.***tsoh** ga. *the earth.***tsoh** shingbut. *(from but, to be digging) earth, soil.***tsoh auh** angdung. *an earthen washbowl, or the like.***tsoh auh** di bu. *an earthen or iron cooking pot.***tsoh auh** nyau bung. *a chatty.***tsoh auh** wandaw. *a glazed earthen dish, bowl, etc.;***tsoh auh phont, yangh phont** ang. *a water basin.***tsoh auh zainsmuh** ma au. *a large kind of chatty.***tsoh boms** gabum. *a mound.***tsoh doeu khwangh** htu kabun. *to dig and loosen the earth.***tsoh khyiq** ga tawng. *a clod.***tsoh lhaink (shamshih, tsoh shih)** taiyu. *a mud-pellet.***tsoh mop** yun. *dust, powder; shing-yun.***tsoh nes** ga hkyeng. *the red raspberry.***tsoh nes** githkyeng. *red soil; ochre.***tsoh nhih** htugyi. *clay; brick.***tsoh noq** gachyang. *the black raspberry.***tsoh noq** gitichyang. *black soil, loam.***tsoh nyhon** ga kagam. *clay.***tsoh nyhon** kagam. *clay.***tsoh, nyhuk** yaw. *to feed, or fodder.***tsoh shiq (shamshih)** dinghkri. *the receptacle for the pellet of a bow.***tsoh than** gitdik. *hard, traamped dawn soil.***tsoh thauh** ladau. *a scraper.***tsoh thauh** shenghpang. *a kind of spade.***tsoh thauh** shing ban. *the shoulder-blade.***tsoh thauh** shingbang. *the should-blade.***tsoh whom, tsoh shiq** ga salum. *(from salum, to be spongy) Porous soil.***tsoh zain** ga chying. *an "earth--drum" a hole in the ground covered with a bamboo "sheath," through which a cord is passed; when "bowing " the cord a sound resembling that of a horse-fiddle is produced; ga chying dum to "play" the ground-drum; ga chying dum yang marang htu na da.***tsoh-bungh** gitraw. *lumpy soil.***tsohmop** hkagrawi. *dirt, filth.***tsoomp (dang tsoomp)** shagawp. *to rhyme, or make use of rhythm.***tson (nyi tson, thangh tson aq)** dinghkrum. *to adjust.***tsonzoe (thyeh dwang phank dah vyhang)** latung. *a borer.***tsoop** gra. *to grasp, gripe, clutch.***tsoop, nyhik** magra. *(from gra, to grasp) to seize, grab, grasp.***tsoop toh (khauh soeu lhyi loq masyah tsoop zains toh)** lashum. *(from shum, to hole) a**hold, a grip.***tsoq** hpyawp hpyawp. *to join.***tsoq chah, nyangh** mun. *to be continuous, protrated.***tsoq, coq** matut. *to connect, join, link.***tsoq tsoq** mamyen. *continuously, without interruption.***tsoq tsoq** ra ra. *continuously, incessantly.***tsoq-goh** kamut. *to join, connect.***tsot tsot** asaw ale. *in a playful, sportive, not serious manner; asaw ale nga nna hkum tsun.***tsu gyi** dingtawng. *at once, without delay.***tsu gyi** dingtaw. *at once, without delay.***tsuk** htawng. *to build.***tsuk** ntsen. *to suspect.***tsuk** tsen. *to be convinced, assured.***tsuk (boms svsoh zungh)** gadawng. *to be steep, precipitous.***tsuk (boms zungh)** kadawng. *to be steep.***tsuk (jak tsuk)** shachyaw. *(from chyaw, to fit.) to fit, adjust.***tsuk (khauh tsuk)** gin gang. *to act arbitrarily; to accuse, or inflict as punishment.***tsuk (khauh tsuk)** shadu. *to blame, charge.***tsuk, kuot** gap. *to build, put up.***tsuk (lham tsuk-toh)** dingzang. *to be studded as with pointed objects stuck into the ground.***tsuk, tsoq** chyawdi. *to join, match, fit.***tsuk tsuk (tsuk tsuk chank khat)** dingten. *without delay or intermission.***tsuk, zungh (boms tsuk, boms zungh)** byeng. *to be aslant.***tsung** dung. *to sit, squat, perch.***tsung** hpren. *to sit.***tsung** hta. *to sit, to rest.***tsung** htit. *to sit.***tsung** nit. *to sit; only used as a coup.***tsung theq** gai. *to sprawl.***tsung tsung (zungh zungh)** zawng zawng. *bristling; bristly.***tsungh (uhloms jweh shoq mis tsungh )** dagrum. *to infold, wrap up.***tsungh dyi tsungh lhuh (loshang jens lyis lhuh cangxeih huot)** dalung. *the first clothing worn by a boy.***tsungh (khyei tsungh tsungh)** hkrup. *to crunch; to squeak, as a shoe.***tsungh lhunk (mhangh-khoq yah tsungh lhunk toh aq)** dagup. *(from gap to be covered) to cover; to envelope.***tsungh (loq tsungh tsungh)** dagraw. *to put on, as a glove.***tsungh (mis tsungh)** ding grum. *to cover, roll one self up.*

**tsungh (mis tsungh)** htinggrum. *to cover, envelope.*  
**tsungh, nghop (mis tsungh)** grup. *to cover.*  
**tsungh shuk** dagrawng. *to drink.*  
**tsungh toh wu** u hkai. *planted bamboo.*  
**tsungh (uhloms mas tsungh dyei), uhkyop kyop** shagup. *put on hat.*  
**tsuot** sep. *to peel.*  
**tsuot, khyik** lat. *to shave off, as shavings;*  
**tu** azat kayau. *to hash, to mince and mix.*  
**tu (nyang tu)** dak kachyi. *trappings as for a pony; a pack-saddle.*  
**tu (noeuh noeuh tu)** zat. *to be minced; azat.*  
**tu (nyang tu)** daw. *a bullock or pony-basket; a pannier.*  
**Tu (nyings)** tu. *proper name;*  
**tu thuq nyang** malaw. *a pack-pony.*  
**tuigh tuigh coeu** htwi htwi. *plump, flabby, gross;*  
**tung baus (goh-mau bang)** pading. *strange, foreign, alien, outlandish.*  
**tung guk yos** ayi. *a highland paddy-field.*  
**tung, tomp** ahkum. *to hinder, prevent, oppose.*  
**tung, tomp** ginhtim. *to forbid, prohibit, warn not to do;*  
**tung-baus, kala** kala. *a foreigner; taungbug; byu.*  
**tung-baus lvmi** tsasam. *a stranger, foreigner, an alien; chyasam.*  
**tungde** maza. *a small worm infesting grain;*  
**tungde** najin. *a worm;*  
**tung-de** kagri. *an insect;*  
**tung-de** tung. *a worm, especially a borer; latung.*  
**tunghuh** gyin chyang. *the common cucumber;*  
**tung-huh** kumgyin. *a cucumber;*  
**tung-huh** n gyin. *a cucumber; kum gyin.*  
**tunghuh bvm** gyinloi. *the early cucumber.*  
**tunghuh dvja** gyin la. *cucumber tendrils having blossoms but no fruit;*  
**tunghuh jings (thang gyoh las shih dah tunghuh)** gyin hti. *late cucumbers.*  
**tunghuh ngis ja** gyinlik. *small cucumbers.*  
**tunghuh nyau** gyinli. *cucumber seed for planting.*  
**tunghuh zains** gyin. *plants of the Cucumbitaceae family especially of the genera citrullus and cucumis;*  
**tung-phuk phuk** ginding. *to turn a somersault;*  
**tungsangh** dungbra. *a caterpillar;(Hkauri) see sumbra.*  
**tung-sangh** atsam kanu. *a kind of caterpillar.*  
**tung-sangh** shingchyut. *a smooth caterpillar of the day flying Lepidoptera;*  
**tung-sangh** sum bra. *a caterpillar with long poisonous hair;*  
**tungsangh dvja** tsam kanu. *a species of caterpillar;*

**tung-sangh dvja** sum brung. *a kind of insect.*  
**tung-yos, tung gungs** hkarang. *dry land;*  
**tuonh (loqnyhauh tuonh)** shun. *to point.*  
**tuonh (loqnyhauh tuonh)** tingsen. *pointed;*  
**tuonh shet, chixoeuq** madun. *(from dun, to guide) to show, point out, exhibit;*  
**tuonh xoeuq** mun. *to show, indicate.*  
**tuont (zos koek tuont kat aq)** galen. *to pass along .*  
**tuont kat** tawn. *to add.*  
**tuont kat, yonh kat** latawn. *to stretch out the arm; ladaun.*  
**tuot huot** kaprawk. *to splash over.*  
**tuot thuq** katsit. *to squirt; see gatsit.*  
**tuzoe dvshot** dawhkawn. *the half of a load;*  
**twangh (phvlhau twangh)** kamawng. *to rise, as dust.*  
**twi twi** ang ang. *directly, straightforward.*  
**twih** chyinggang. *the cords.*  
**twih** hpari. *cords; (Hkauri).*  
**twih** hparit. *the cords, united with the strap.*  
**twih** hpun gang. *a cord.*  
**twih** jik. *rope.*  
**twih** mahkwi. *a cord;*  
**twih** sai. *rope; (Shan).*  
**twih** sai hka. *the ropes passing under the clods.*  
**twih** samri. *a cord; sumri.*  
**twih** shingri. *a rope, a cord; sumri.*  
**twih** singri. *rope;*  
**twih** sum dai. *a rope;*  
**twih** sum dam. *a rope, a cord; sumri sumdan.*  
**twih** sumri. *(from ri, a thread) a cord, a rope;*  
**twih aq** dun. *to tie, hitch.*  
**twih dyoms toh** gyit sumbyau. *to tie, hitch.*  
**twih jyon** jup. *to be tied;*  
**twih jyuk** gindum. *to knot, as a thread kor cord;*  
**twih jyuk** hkindum. *a knot;*  
**twih khamp** ahkawng. *a coil, as of rope.*  
**twih khyoq** dawnggawng. *aloop, a noose.*  
**twih khyoq** dumda. *a kind of trap.*  
**twih khyoq** dumza. *a kind of trap;*  
**twih khyoq** hkim. *a snare; a noose.*  
**twih khyoq, lhyik** n krawn. *the spring of certain kinds of traps;*  
**twih lhyent** boi. *to wind as bamboo strips.*  
**twih lhyent** bunghkawt. *to splice.*  
**twih lhyent, khoh kat** sanghka. *a kind of braid or embroidery;*  
**twih lyau (noeu twih lyau)** htawn. *to splice.*  
**twih (maukhung nyeisjvng lyis twih tsomp toh)** githkri. *(from gyit, to tie and hkri, tobraid) the cord which according to Kachin tradition, originally united heaven and earth.*  
**twih toh** gyit. *to tie, bind;*

**twih toh** gyithkang. *to tie, wind;*  
**twih toh** shangkai. *to tie up,.*  
**twih toh, zap** shajup. *to tie,.*  
**twih xing** dingpyang. *long and stretched as a telegraph wire.*  
**tyam** kan wang. *(from wang, to be enclosed) to be selfish;*  
**tyam (vsain nyang xiklyis kyingh nghanh)** myit tawk. *to be logical; to be selfish;*  
**tyamp, gang goh** raw di. *to divorce; to abandon; jho" gao:.*  
**tyamp goeus** tsin mang. *a neglected fishing place;*  
**tyamp toh** hpyi hpyi. *in a neglected and thus demolished,.*  
**tyamp toh** hpyi ri. *to neglect, slight, shirk,.*  
**tyamp toh, doeuh tyamp** kau. *to abandon, reject,.*  
**tyang** hpyak. *to be worn and out of gear,.*  
**tyang, dyityang** chyamya. *torn, ragged.*  
**tyang loh, khying thang thuq** nun. *to be thread-bare, somewhat worn,.*  
**tyangh ( lhyungh yah tyangh aq)** katsan. *to sift, as grain;*  
**tyangh chuon** poi. *a point,.*  
**tyangh cuk** sawn rawp. *to be studded with spikes;*  
**tyangh, lhank( guk lhank)** katsap. *to winnow, as grain,.*  
**tyangh loh (ni thyo lyis tyangh loh)** shingjen. *gills;*  
**tyangh (wu khoqh lyis tyangh loh)** shing gyeng. *gills.*  
**tyangh (wu zoeu)** masawn. *a bamboo spike sharpened at both ends,.*  
**tyangh-chon** sawn. *a bamboo spike; masawn.*  
**tyangh-chon vteh** sawn tai. *a single spike,.*  
**tyauh tyauh, tyeih gesles, shoh chen** akrin. *bare, naked, nude.*  
**tyvp loh (ma dau lo)** sip. *to be reduced, to go down,.*  
**tyeh** satsim. *to finish,.*  
**tyeh** shakre. *(from kre, to be finished) to finish, bring to a close.*  
**tyeh** shatawm. *to finish,.*  
**tyeh (cam tyeh)** pasi. *a comb; a rake,.*  
**tyeh, dye goeus** kre. *to be finished, brought to a close;*  
**tyeh, dye loh** katsing. *to bring to a close; to finish;.*  
**tyeh (dye nhang)** jahpra. *(froml hpra, to be ended) to finish,.*  
**tyeh (dye shoq kuot)** shaboi. *(from boi, to be finished) to finish,.*  
**tyeh kuot** but. *to be finished.*  
**tyeh kuot** shabut. *(from but, to be finished) to finish,.*

**tyeh, kyop( yoqgan kyop goeus)** shakyet. *to finish, bring to a close;*  
**tyeh, lomluk** kyet. *to be ended, finished, completed;*  
**tyeh tsuk** tsi gut. *a fine comb;*  
**tyeh (tyeh kuot)** shangut. *(from ngut, to be finished) to finish, complete;*  
**tyeh (uh-tyeh)** masit. *to comb; to rake, to harrow;.*  
**tyehtsuk tsuk( shenh tyeh khyoq dah tyeh ja)** gut. *to clean from lice by meansof a fine comb;*  
**tyenh** hkinpai. *the spleen;*  
**tyenh** kan pai. *the spleen;*  
**tyenh** kum pai. *the spleen;*  
**tyet (cam tyet, cam nhunk)** lamyam. *to be frozy, tangled,.*  
**tyet gyon (jeis tyet gyon)** gatsit. *to squirt,.*  
**tyet, khyam-tyet tyet, kyamp toh** shalim. *to lattice,.*  
**tyet tyet ( nyiwhom tyet tyet ge baiq)** bre. *to crack, as a gun, to bray or produce a harsh sound resembling braying.*  
**tyi** tawtap. *to be opposite;*  
**tyi goh** nhtan. *to mobilized,.*  
**tyi khying (yoqgan yoq lyis yoq buk yah kat yoq khying)** majan. *the woof;*  
**tyi, ko** ari. *to shake off, as with a quick jerk of the hand, or in shaking one's self; to sprinkle, as when snapping with the fingers.*  
**tyi (lvkhuilh lhyank tyi)** ngat. *to wag,.*  
**tyi tsant gyon** gama bun. *sprinkle.*  
**tying toh** hkangda. *to commission, authorize, to appoint.*  
**tying toh, taiq shet toh** matsun. *(from tsun, to speak) a word, command;*  
**tyingh-zoe** hpri. *iron; a nail;*  
**tyingh-zoe** mai na. *a nail;*  
**tyingh-zoe** wewu. *screw.*  
**tyink** shatup. *(from tup, to be complete) to fulfill; to carry into effect;*  
**tyink** tek. *to fill,.*  
**tyink dyei** shanga. *(from nga, to be) to fulfill, carry into effect,.*  
**tyink (dyingh nhang)** jahpring. *(from hpring, to be full) to fill;*  
**tyiq** hpa baw. *the part where a cord nites with the strap.*  
**tyiq** jinghpa. *a bow-string; a band, strap, jumhpa.*  
**tyiq** jumhpa. *a strap;*  
**tyiq (mhangh-khoq mas tyiq tap aq)** hpa lap. *the wide part of a strap carried over the forehead.*  
**tyiq (sham-dyvng tyiq)** sawng hkang. *the band or braided strap by which a sword or scabbard*

**tyiq, twih**

*is carried.*

**tyiq, twih** sai gang. *the ropes holding the baskets.*

**tyiq (yowons tyiq)** hpa. *a band, a strap.*

**tyi-tsant** bun. *to sprinkle, pour, squirt, as liquids; to scatter, as dust; mostly used in combinations;*

**tyixo** lan su. *to oppose, antagoize;*

**tyixo yenh** jawn lawn. *to be active and irrepressible.*

**tyo jvvp** hkinchyi. *holes.*

**tyo kat (boenghwus jens lyis loh nhang)** shabra. *(from bra, to be scattered) to scatter, disperse;*

**tyo, sanh** chyawng. *to lie scattered about;*

**tyo yoq** sumhpa. *a wall woven as a mat;*

**tyoeu** du. *the common porcupine;*

**tyoeu** du dumsi. *the porcupine ant-eater; see parts.*

**tyoeu** dumsi. *a porcupine;*

**tyoeu** hkadawn. *a species of cricket; also ( vhin pang ).*

**tyoeu** hkagrit. *a cricket;*

**tyoeu** hkakrit. *a cricket, a cicada; also ( jhin khyag' ).*

**tyoeu dvja** wa nsung. *a species of Indian badger;*

**tyoeu zoeu ( tyoeu gungs mas dah mauh )** sabrum. *a porcupine spine;*

**tyoeuq** dawngyu. *to obtain a view, dawng yu.*

**tyoeuq kat** ginsoi. *to be on the look-out for;*

**tyoeuq zvm** lang chyi. *a tower, a turret; a watch-tower;*

**tyoh (lo ngaus las tyoh)** shayu. *to soothe.*

**tyon, thaiq, dau** pau. *to be knobby;*

**tyop** chyi. *insects; deriv. machyi.*

**tyop** ji. *winged insects.*

**tyop** jinghkam. *the flanks, as of an animal;*

**tyop** ma chyi. *small winged insects;*

**tyop** mayan. *small winged insects;*

**tyopsuiq (tyop mauhlo)** du htek. *a species of insect;*

**uh-khangh (uhloms mas dah shoh yau)**

**tyop-swik** jingma. *a kind of insect; chyingma.*

**tyoq mhung** lagyawng. *a ravine, gulch, canyon;*

**tyoq (saiq lyis nyang o dah vzwvng yoh shoq sham yah zan cwe yoeus)** hprang. *to hew, to fashion.*

**tyot ( chen thung)** gre. *to pound.*

**tyot (gyoq nyhik tyot kat)** malu. *to slip, lose hold of;*

**tyoyvm** hkringyan. *(from yan, to be extended) a width of split bamboo(chyinghkyen) laid cross-wise.*

**tyoyvm** hkum ba. *a partition, a wall;*

**tyo-yvm** shakum. *(from kum, to partition) a wall, partition; a fence;*

**tyuk** bye. *to strike, slap, with the black of the hand.*

**tyuk** kahprek. *to slap;*

**tyuk** kahpret. *to slap;*

**tyuk, bat** bying. *to hit with the flat of the hand, as when beating a drum, to slap.*

**tyuk tyuk jvp** brep brep. *in a crushed, broken manner.*

**tyuk tyuk jvp shoq bat** lashan. *to jerk, twitch;*

**tyungh** brawng. *a tube.*

**tyungh** byawng. *a stove-pipe, funnel or the like.*

**tyungh** chyingrat. *a pipe, tube.*

**tyungh** hkabau. *an ordinary pipe.*

**tyungh** lit lawng. *a tube; a drain-pipe;*

**tyungh** tingrat. *a pipe, tube.*

**tyungh (vkhau bangh dah v-tungh)** lit lat. *a tube;*

**tyungh (vkhau bangh las xing dah vyhang)** pyawng. *a tube, a pipe, a barrel.*

**tyungh lom (yoqgan yoq yvmas chi dah vyhang)** lit lum. *one of the bars supporting the warp in weaving;*

**tyungh uh ( jeis phank jeis nyhingh kuot dah vtyon)** hkabaw. *the pipe-head.*

**U - u**

**uh kyop, muk** lawt. *a percussion cap;*

**uh noq (ngis shih las cam noq)** pung chyang. *to be young;*

**uh thyoeu (cam thyoeu)** pung hpraw. *to be gray-haired.*

**uhbui loq kyoq** marawng. *the fates;*

**uhbuis loqkyoq** n hkaw. *the fates;*

**uhcheih (uhloms cheih)** bungghkrut. *to wash the head.*

**uh-chen** jaw gu. *to go bare-headed; not to wear a turban;*

**uhchoq mas uhzungs** jawdung. *a top-knot;*

**uhchoq, uhjeihlangh gungs** bawngwam. *the top of the head.*

**uh-choqh (uhloms vgungs mas)** pungding. *the zenith;*

**uhchot chot** bawsin. *to be giddy, dizzy, swimming.*

**uhhuing huing** ginyan. *to be dizzy;*

**uhhwing hwing** dingyin. *(from yin, to turn around) to be dizzy, giddy;*

**uh-kank** bungge. *brain-fever, or the alike.*

**uh-khangh** bungga. *the forehead of a sacrificial animal.*

**uh-khangh (uhloms mas dah shoh yau)**

pungkum. *the skull.*

**uh-khih** bungdup. *a severe headache, preceeding some other form of disease.*

**uh-khoeuq** bunghkum. *a pillow.*

**uhkung** ga. *a labourer called for joint or communal work.*

**uhkung** jang. *a carrier;.*

**uhkung** ji. *a labourer;.*

**uhkung** nchyang. *a hireling, a day-labourer; a coolie;.*

**uh-kung** ning chyang. *a hireling; a day-labourer;.*

**uhkung jangh goh** ga galai. *To exchange labour;.*

**uhkung jens (muh zwi bang nyoshoq)** gadaw. *a large party;.*

**uh-kung kung** chyang. *to work.*

**uhkung lhung** gasaw. *to call, convoke;.*

**uhkung phauh** mangun. *wages;.*

**uh-kung phauh** shabrai. *wages, pay;.*

**uhkung phauh (khyvp khangmuh)** lahka. *a monthly salary;.*

**uhkung phauh, phauh** jahpu. *a price; wages.*

**uh-kyvp** pung saw. *dandruff.*

**uhkyop** gupchyawp. *a pugereee, a cap;.*

**uhkyop** hkagup. *a hat;.*

**uh-kyop** kagup. *a hat;.*

**uh-kyop** lagup. *a hat; au: zhaung;.*

**uhkyop chonh** bawjawp. *a cap.*

**uhlhomh las, noq nyoh yah** npan. *(from pan, to bear) unborn, primeval, primordial;.*

**uhloms** baw. *the head.*

**uhloms** bawng. *the head.*

**uhloms** pung. *the head; pungkum, punggyi.*

**uhloms** u baw. *a head.*

**uhloms** u bawng. *a head.*

**uhloms** u bawng. *a head.*

**uhloms (noeu dvdoeu dvdoeu)** u man. *head, (individual), said of cattle.*

**uh-loms koq** bunghkarak. *to knock.*

**uhloms toeu, uhloms nghank** dapyu. *to raise the head.*

**uhlyis (hauh uhlyis)** shaloi. *of time. when or then;.*

**uhlyis yah, uhjyangh** let e. *at the same time.*

**uhngot** bawnga. *to nod.*

**uhnuk** anai. *the brain.*

**uhnuk** anu. *the brain.*

**uhnuk** nu. *the brain.*

**uhnuk** sindai. *mind;.*

**uhnuk** u nu. *brains.*

**uhnuk gis** nyan. *mind, intellect; understanding;.*

**uhnuk lhain, thyv-dvng thyv-loq siq, khyei-siq loq-lyvng** myit hpat. *to be bright, active, precocious;.*

**uh-nuk ma dyingh** buk buk. *in a sluggish, listless,*

*indolent manner.*

**uhshank** samban. *the cue or top-knot of hair left on the top of the head after the rest has been shaved;.*

**uhshe** lun. *to lead;.*

**uhshe** shashawn. *to conduct, lead in or through;.*

**uhshe** zaw woi. *to lead, conduct;.*

**uhshe noeu** u run. *to lead cattle.*

**uhshe, shwih** awn. *to urge on, to incite;.*

**uhshe soeu** gungdawn. *a warden;.*

**uhshe soeu** ning la. *great, important; ningbaw ningla.*

**uhshe soeu** ningbaw. *(from baw, a head) to originate or super intend;.*

**uhshe (uh jyung)** hpa awn. *(from awn, to lead) a leader director;.*

**uh-shoh** pung shan. *meat;.*

**uhthop** bawngbam. *a cloth around the forehead.*

**uhthop** pashau. *a turban;.*

**uh-thop** bunghkaw. *a turban.*

**uh-thop (lvsamp lonyi jens uhthop)** pai shau. *a turban worn by Shan women;.*

**uhthop thop** hkaw. *to wind and wear;.*

**uh-thop thop** bam. *to adjust a cloth around the forehead.*

**uhthyoeu** bawng pu. *a gray-haired, venerable looking person.*

**uh-thyoeu** pung law. *to be gray-haired;.*

**uh-tyauh** lasawi. *to shave or whittle off;.*

**uh-tyauh (cam ma dap)** pung krin. *to be naturally bald;.*

**uh-tyeh (khying shang)** ri masit. *to comb;.*

**uh-tyi** kangi. *to shake;.*

**uhwhing whing** baw kinyin. *to be dizzy, giddy.*

**uh-yuk** dum. *to be cropped, but short or shaved;.*

**uhyuk (cam khyik)** doi. *to be cut as the hair;.*

**uhzungs** jaw hkyen. *hair twisted into a knot;.*

**uhzungs** jaw hpawng. *a hair-switch; see parts.*

**uhzungs** jaw set. *false hair;.*

**uhzungs** majaw. *the top-knot;.*

**uh-zungs** njaw. *the top-knot;.*

**uhzungs lo** jawti. *a small knot;.*

**uk** hoi. *interjection of calling.*

**uk (kaiq lui)** tap. *to call, to cry;.*

**uk, lui (we masyah lui)** puk. *to call, shout;.*

**uk( we masyah lui)** gintan. *to shout call;.*

**uk-lyeis** ru. *to blow, laru ru.*

**ung** awng. *to conquer, overcome, to beat.*

**ung** dang. *to be able.*

**ung** hkritung. *the abdomen; the womb;.*

**ung** hkriwang. *the womb;.*

**ung** padang. *(from dang, to overcome) victorious, conquering;.*

**ung** pajat. *the womb; pujat.*

**ung gying** gat. *to be mature*;  
**ung gying, yenh (nhaiq bos)** gat. *to be mature, as of mind*;  
**ung (lo wons thung)** pu jat. *to breed*;  
**ung (lo wons thung)** pu jat. *the womb*;  
**ung ma gying shih** ginji. *to be immature*;  
**ung (nyang ngis laus eq ngos lyis yoh ung)** pye. *to overcome*;  
**ungh** dut. *to sell*;  
**ungh, wis** jik. *to buy or sell on credit; jik la, to get*;  
**ungh zo** jum hkyik. *to sell*;  
**ungkhau** akraw. *mind*;  
**ungkhau** kraw. *the inside of the chest and epigastric region*;  
**ungkhau ehnyet** krawng. *the heart or mind*;  
**ung-kyo** sau rap. *the caul*;  
**ungwes** anu. *mother*;  
**ungwes** jinghkai. *a mother*;  
**ungwes** kanu. *a mother*;  
**ungwes** nu. *a mother*;  
**unhzoe ma bos bos ji** magu. *to be fare-backed, without a saddle*;  
**uq** hka lum. *an egg*;

**uq** saprai si. *a figurative name for an egg*;  
**uq (gyuq uq)** di. *an egg*;  
**uq kank** di tum. *the yolk*;  
**uq kuk** di hpyi. *the white of the egg*;  
**uq kuk** di kawp. *the shell of an egg*;  
**uq shei (uq khau mha shei bos joq dah gyuklo)** di bya. *eggs without the germinal vesicle or germ-cell*;  
**uq uq (gyoq uq uq)** di di. *to lay an egg; see u di di ai*;  
**uq yeis (gyoq uq kuk khau mha dah vthyoeu lhu)** di tsawp. *the skin of an egg*;  
**uq yhei** di lang. *an egg, broken in the hatching*;  
**uta-phvyah** utahpaya. *a topaz or yellow tourmaline*;  
**uwus** kawa. *a father*;  
**uwus, vbah** wa. *a father*;  
**uwus mishei shei lyis lo eq mishei chank shei** gawmai. *adverse fate, misfortune, ill luck*;  
**uwus mishei shei lyis lo eq mishei chank shei** gawsha. *adverse fate; gaw mai gaw sha*;

## W - w

**w** w. *the twenty-ninth consonant in the Kachin alphabet; w, as in English*;  
**Wa chye (HpauLu)** wa chye. *a clan or family also called Hpaulu*;  
**wa myi zains** wa myi. *the mountain oak*;  
**Wahkyet wa** wa hkyetwa. *the traditional ancestor of all the Kachin tribes*;  
**wang nos** hkali. *malaria fever*;  
**wang nos cheih** litsi. *fever medicine; (quinine)*;  
**wangh** dabang. *the woof*;  
**wangh (ta-u duih dah wangh)** kabang. *a hand-spindle, aukham*;  
**wvn (ngwis dvwvn)** wan. *the number one million*;  
**wvng** shang. *to enter; to come or go in*;  
**wvng khomh** mashang. *(from shang, to enter) the village entrance*;  
**wvng loh** lup. *to enter, pass into the interior of*;  
**wvng loh** wang. *to enter, go or come in*;  
**wvng lungh joq** zuk. *enter and stay*;  
**wvng nyeis** shang wa. *to live, as a woman with a man not her legal husband*;  
**wvng phauh** kadam. *an entrance fee, a fee, as paid to a teacher*;  
**we** gatik. *to be far*;  
**we** num tsan. *(from tsan, to be far) distant, far, from afar*;

**we** tsan. *to be far, distant*;  
**we goh** hka. *to be remote; at a distance*;  
**we loh nhang, khat tyamp** shatsan. *(from tsan, to be far) to lengthen, drive away*;  
**we shih** madawm. *to be far, remote from; n madawm ai*;  
**we we** du madap. *very, too, far off*;  
**we we** kran kran. *apart, separately*;  
**we we** sam sam. *far, at or to a distance*;  
**wei, nyhauh loh** woi. *to be faded*;  
**wes (shei khyomp mas dah zos)** mana. *food eaten at a funeral; mana shat*;  
**whah** alaw. *intj expressive of happiness or joy*;  
**whang, boengh** numhproi. *to wander*;  
**whang (cho whang)** shadam. *(from dam, to go astray) to lead astray, to mislead, to bewilder*;  
**whang (cho whang whang)** dam. *to go astray, to lose the way*;  
**whang loh** gyau gyau. *in a deviating, straying, degressive manner*;  
**whang loh** tau. *to go astray*;  
**whang loh, shuot loh** yit. *to mistake; to commit an error by oversight or forgetfulness*;  
**weh, mandan** ajak. *a charm*;  
**whingh yenh** brak hkawm. *to rove etc*;  
**whingh yenh** kawam. *to wave, as the waves, long grass, flowing garments, or the like*;

**whingh yenh, chwang yenh** apyawn. *to rove.*

**whi-tau** nam chyim. *taste.*

**whi-tau (v nghamh lah?)** chyim. *to ooze, percolate.*

**whitau chixoeuq** sip. *to know how to plan;.*

**whi-tau, shom** yamgri. *the taste or smell.*

**whoengh (xamxonh cho taiq goh)** jahkrup. *(from hkrup, to see) to vierify, confirm, authenticate; shanhte a ga jahkrup yu mu.*

**whom** hkumrai. *the orange gourd;.*

**whom** tau. *a gourd; a calabash; tauba, taudwi.*

**whom** tauba. *the bottle gourd;.*

**whom chih** tauke. *(from ke, to be neck-shaped) neck-shaped.*

**whom dvja** hkabawp. *a species of gourd;(Hkauri).*

**whom dvja** taudawi. *an edible variety of calabash.*

**whom lainh kuh** tauhkang. *round, globular and large;.*

**whom los** kahpru. *to flock and swarm as vultures around a carcass or small birds in a fruit-tree; ma ni shahpa shara e kahpru sa wa ma ai.*

**whom los** prang. *to swarm,.*

**whom phaiq** laka. *the hammer of a gun;.*

**whom toh** gumbung. *( from bung, to swell) to be clotted or caked,.*

**whom toh** kahproi. *to lap, as boards,.*

**whom toh** kamyin. *to swarm as insects,.*

**whom toh ( dius nyoshoq dvgeh nyeis)** katsung. *to be teeming,.*

**whom toh (dius nyoshoq nyeis), boms toh** jaw. *to be collected, as in a mass;.*

**whom toh (lvyet whom toh)** gumbawm. *to belong to ;.*

**whom toh (shoh mas yvngkhung jens whom toh)** gumhpu. *( from hpu, to stick to ) to stick to ,.*

**whom toh, whom los** kahpoi. *(from hpoi, to be swarming) to swarm,.*

**whomh ( nyi-khyomp mas mi whomh toh)** kayi. *to broil; see ka-i.*

**whomh (nyi mas whomh zo goh)** kaang i. *to roast in embers;.*

**whom-lhainh (nyi-whom lhainh)** gawngkyam. *a pistol.*

**whop, guon** byeng. *to mend.*

**whop (noeu whop joq)** hpum. *to lie down, rest,.*

**whop whop** wawp wawp. *to be spongy;.*

**whop whop lo** byep byep. *low, stunted.*

**whot** sharung. *a marriage dowry;.*

**whot dain** hpajak. *a silk garment usually given as a wedding present.*

**whot dain** jung. *a silk garment;.*

**whot dain** magyen. *a silk sash,.*

**wi wi ge nyings thwes (kyang jens nhoengh**

**thwe)** gasu. *(from su, to buzz) to infest,.*

**wis, (kaih wis)** mari. *to buy, purchase;.*

**wishomp shomp( ma seq gyo khyvlyis taiq)** gumwai. *to speakin riddles;.*

**woengh, xamxonh** myit hkau. *to agree, to be on friendly terms;.*

**wom bvn** shat ban. *a tray.*

**wom jyamh** chyakrang. *cold food or leavings.*

**wom jyamh** shat krang. *a sambur;.*

**wom lvm** nakru. *to be gluttonous;.*

**wom lvm soeu** hkinjin. *(form jin, to pack) a glutton;.*

**wom lvm soeu** kinru. *a glutton;.*

**wom nes** daren. *dysentery;.*

**wom nes** kan hkyeng. *a severe form of dysentery.*

**wom nos** maket. *dysentery.*

**wom puh** hkintit. *(from tit, to be extended) extended,.*

**wom puh** kanbu. *to have a distended stomach;.*

**wom shuon** kan htawng. *same as kan htaw.*

**wom shuon** kan mase. *to have diarrho rea; khyid' pyad' pyad'.*

**wom shuon** kanhkaw. *to have diarrhorea;.*

**wom toengh** chyabung. *to be full of wind.*

**wom toengh** kan chying. *to be costive, constipated;.*

**wom toengh** kanhtaw. *to stop,.*

**wom, zos, zo noms** jayau. *food;.*

**wom-conh** si. *a kind of pottage;.*

**womdau** hkrawang. *the abdomen;.*

**womdau** kan. *the stomach, belly, abdomen;.*

**womdau** nam. *the stomach;.*

**womdau** pu hpam. *the stomach;.*

**womdau** pu kan. *the stomach;.*

**womdau gis loh** kansan. *to feel relieved,.*

**womdau kuh** kantit. *to have a distended stomach;.*

**womdau nos** kan machyi. *to have stomach-ache;.*

**womdau nos** ren. *to suffer from dysentery;.*

**womdau nos** wampum. *a kind of stomarch complaint;.*

**womdau shoh** kam. *to be empty and thus shrunken.*

**womdau shoh** kan kyaw. *to be empty,.*

**womh** gwi. *to dare, venture;.*

**womh** nden. *fearlessness, boldness;.*

**womh** ning jap. *strength, valour;.*

**womh** rip. *to dare, venture, hazard;.*

**womh** wam. *to dare, to be bold,.*

**womh** ye. *to be daring, bold, brave;.*

**womh (ma daq xoq)** man htat. *to be bold, brazen-faced; "thick-skinned".*

**womh (ma gyuk)** mawam. *(from wam, to dare) delicate, questionable;.*

**womh, ma gyuk ma yet** wangdau. *brazen, impudent;.*

**womh nhang**

**womh nhang** htabri. (*from bri, to be daring*) a kind of insect,.  
**womh soeu** nuk. *to be daring, indifferent*,.  
**wom-lvm** chyanaw. *a glutton*.  
**wom-lvm** shalai. *to be gluttonous; vae: jho' nyho'*.  
**wom-lvt, thyikdom womdau** sam manap. *the midriff, the diaphragm*.  
**wom-puh** pu yit. *the paunch*.  
**woms** tsap. *a bear*;.  
**woms khyung** tsap jat. *the den*,.  
**woms khyung** tsapra. *the place where a bear hibernates*.  
**woms loqwu** tsap lahpan. *the paw of a bear; a species of fungoid*,.  
**woms noq kuh** tsap tung. *the large black bear*;.  
**woms noq kuh dvja** tsapru. *a kind of large black bear*.  
**woms noq mhauhlo** tsapdi. *the common small black bear*.  
**woms nungh-khung** tsap n-gang. *the back of a bear*,.  
**woms (woms yah kyen)** lawap. *a bear*;.  
**won (manzi mas guk won aq)** garau. *to dry, by placing over a fire*;.  
**wonh (dyings wonh goeus las nyhet tyampgis goeus)** twi. *to suppurate*,.  
**wons** hpye. *to carry*,.  
**wons** magun. (*from gun, to carry on the back*) a load,.  
**wons (thangh wons)** gun. *to carry on the back*,.  
**wons (ihtsung wons)** myen. *to hang, suspend*,.  
**wons loh** nawn. *take along*.  
**wons wuq (muh yvwons yoeus)** gunhpai. *to carry; to bear*,.  
**won-tang, vlhomuh** htep lahti. *closely, attentively and thus blamelessly*;.  
**wontang, nhaiq wvng wvng** si si. *earnestly, seriously*;.  
**wop** dawze. *a large basket*,.  
**wop** hput san. *a large paddy basket*;.  
**wop** hputding. *a large basket in which paddy is kept in the granar*.  
**wop (guk wop)** dawm. *to be low and wide*,.  
**wop (guk wop)** hkaudawm. *a small rice-basket*;.  
**wop (guk wop, lvmih wop)** sang. *a bin*,.  
**wotwu** akyang. *habit, behavior, as acquired by practice*.  
**wotwu** arawn alai. *habits, practice, ordinary course of conduct*.  
**wotwu** kyang. *behavior, habit*.  
**wotwu** len. *habit, conduct and moral example; lailen*.  
**wot-wu, vzwvng** ruk. *form figure, external appearance*;.  
**wotwu, gyangh kuot** alai. *conduct*.

**wu koengh (huh khyvp cuk dah wu thuk)**

**wotwu, htungh lyi, cangxeih** ahtung. *a manner, custom, precedent*.  
**wotwu, kuot man** hpyin. *habit, manner, practice*;.  
**wotwu, thungh** lailen. *a pattern, model*,.  
**wot-yamh** aram. *a person having reached the age of puberty*.  
**wot-yamh** brang ji. *a young boy between twelve and fifteen*.  
**wot-yamh** bunglawn. *a youth*.  
**wot-yamh** mau sumbrang. *a youth*;.  
**wot-yamh** ning tsing. *a youth; (poetic)*.  
**wot-yamh** sek sek. *youthful, etc.*;.  
**wot-yamh** singgun. *a youth*;.  
**wot-yamh** sin-gun. *a youth*;.  
**wot-yamh pwe** ginseng. *an open-air entertainment conducted by the young people*;.  
**wu** kawa. *bamboo*;.  
**wu** lahkra. *a variety of bamboo*;.  
**wu** wa. *bamboo; kawa wasang*.  
**wu** wabam. *a bamboo*.  
**wu vja ja** saman. *a variety of bamboo*;.  
**wu bau (wu vkhauh mas dah bau)** dumbrung. *an insect resembling the calndra*,.  
**wu dvja** hkinraw. *a species of bamboo*;.  
**wu dvja** kinraw. *a species of bamboo*;.  
**wu dvja** mai chy. *a fine-grained mountain bamboo*,.  
**wu dvja** sama. *a kind of bamboo*;.  
**wu dvja** u chyang. *a variety of bamboo*.  
**wu dvja** u hpre. *a species of bamboo*.  
**wu dvja** u jik. *a kind of bamboo*.  
**wu dvja** u lu. *a kind of bamboo*.  
**wu dvja** u mung. *a species of short-jointed bamboo; the Dinochloa madellandie*.  
**wu dvja** u raw. *a species of bamboo*.  
**wu dvja** u re. *a strong long-jointed kind of bamboo, of which bows are made*.  
**wu dvja** u sum. *bamboo*.  
**wu dyvp** u byap. *bushy bamboo*.  
**wu gyomh** u jawm. *bushy or shrubby bamboo*.  
**wu ja** u na. *a species of bamboo*.  
**wu jeis (wu mas dah jeis)** u sai. *the sap of bamboo*.  
**wu khoh** mai lau. *a bamboo for propelling a boat*,.  
**wu khuq** lawt. *small bamboo rings or glass balls*,.  
**wu khyamh khwank** roi. *a circle of bamboo*;.  
**wu khyamh seh (shvp hauq kuot ja)** dumka. *a carved bamboo case*.  
**wu khyingh** n zi. *a bamboo split*;.  
**wu khyingh** u hkawp. *a split bamboo*.  
**wu ko** u sham. *large branches of bamboo*.  
**wu koengh** nat htawt. *a section of bamboo*,.  
**wu koengh (huh khyvp cuk dah wu thuk)** htingkraw. *a charred or a green bamboo*



*section,.*

**wu kyuk, saiq kyuk, nyeisjvng kyuk** u gang. *bamboo, wood, or the ground, being dry and thus ready to split, crack.*

**wu kyunk** dum sup. *a small bamboo box;.*

**wu lang** htawt. *a bamboo vessel,.*

**wu lang (wu khuq)** htinglawm. *a bamboo vessel used as a dish;.*

**wu lhu** lapu. *the soft inside substance of bamboo;.*

**wu luk** u ra. *the elephant bamboo.*

**wu noq dvja** u mang. *a species of dark-skinned bamboo.*

**wu nyet (yhenh-koeuh kuot ja)** mai htawng. *a variety of bamboo the roots of while are valued for pipe-stems;.*

**wu nyik** makru. *bamboo sprouts or shoots.*

**wu thuk** dum hpren. *(from hpren, to clatter) short sections of bamboo.*

**wu thuk** lawtawk. *a bamboo bottle;.*

**wu thuk** wa law. *a carved bamboo case,.*

**wu thyoeu** u gat. *the white bamboo.*

**wu thyoh** u roi. *a full-grown bamboo.*

**wu tsoh thauh** n gawn. *a bamboo spade,.*

**wu tsoh thauh (zains dwvng doeu lyis tsoh thauh thuq dah wu tungh)** u raw. *a pronged hoe made of bamboo.*

**wu tsuq** u hkram. *a forked bamboo.*

**wu uh-dung** gungtum. *stunted, said of bamboo;.*

**wu wu doe doe (nyings thwe)** wu. *to murmur, mumble, mutter;.*

**wu, wu-bop** u tsa. *bamboo, rotten inside.*

**wudes-lvlyangh** kagyinrin. *the common earth-worm;.*

**wudes-lvlyangh** kajin jai. *the common earth-worm;.*

**wudes-lvlyangh** lajin rin. *the common earth-worm; kajin jai.*

**wugungs** mare. *a town; a large village;.*

**wugungs logis jens** maba. *(from ba, to be big) a chief, a ruler; mostly used in poetry as a coup. of madu; madu a du maba hkringngu ni e.*

**wu-huq** u tsen. *bamboo leaves.*

**wuih** kagat. *to run; to flee;.*

**wuih (dons shoq wuih aq)** gat. *to run;.*

**wuih khyank goh** gatjawng. *to run a race;.*

**wuih loh** kran. *to be apart; derv. lakran;.*

**wukhau** kahtawng. *a villaghe;.*

**wukhau** nhpum. *a village;.*

**wukhau** nhtawn. *a village;.*

**wukhau, wuxom** ninghtawn. *a large village or district;.*

**wukhoh** lagyen. *solid bamboo;.*

**wu-khoh** u chyik. *solid bamboo.*

**wu-khyamh** u ga. *bamboo split in halves.*

**wu-khyingh** wunzi. *bamboo splits or strips (pali) split across and not with the grain;.*

**wulang** htummyit. *(from myit, to wash the face) a bamboo vessel,.*

**wulang** htung. *a tub; a large bamboo vessel,.*

**wulang** htungdut. *a short bamboo vessel,.*

**wulang** wa grang. *a trough,.*

**wulang** wakang. *a trough; a manger.*

**wu-lang** lawhtawng. *a bamboo vessel.*

**wu-lhu** u tsawp. *the fine white fibers inside a bamboo.*

**wu-lhyi (angh nyings)** wa lai. *a species of herb called angwang by the Hkauris.*

**wuluk** u pyik. *a species of thick bamboo.*

**wuluk** wara. *elephant bamboo; vo:qhao".*

**wuluk pom** wa hpang. *a clump of bamboo;.*

**wu-lyang** hkindi. *a long piece of wood, a pole or the like,.*

**wu-lyang** kan. *a pole;(shan) see gan.*

**wu-lyang** u yan. *a length of bamboo.*

**wu-lyeis dyot (wulyeis dyot las jyweq tyamp goeus)** dingtsen. *to drive in, as rain forced by the wind.*

**wunpawng** chyinghtin. *one of the Kachin clans.*

**wunpu nghoq** wunpu. *a pelican;.*

**wunyik** chyana. *a preparation of decayed bamboo sprouts used as food.*

**wunyik ( wu noeuh shih las ni ma yoh thyo)** gunglau. *young bamboo,.*

**wu-nyoq** u htawng. *a section or joint of bamboo.*

**wuot** graw. *to put on,.*

**wuot** hkawn. *to wear,.*

**wuot** hpun. *to put on and wear,.*

**wuot** rawdi. *to dress,.*

**wuot ( ywi wuot)** du gali. *to wear,.*

**wuot ( ywi wuot)** gali. *to wear,.*

**wuot (dyi wuot)** sumraw. *(from raw, to put on) to wear,.*

**wuot, dyis lhuh wuot** bu. *to wear.*

**wuot, tsungh** raw re. *to put on,.*

**wuot, tsungh, koq** raw. *to put on,.*

**wuot xoeuq** dan. *to wear, as garters.*

**wuot yoeuh, kat yoeuh** shachya. *(from chya, to fasten.) to try on,.*

**wu-poengh (wu thuk masyah jyauq zo)** shapung. *a green bamboo in which food is prepared;.*

**wuq** wa. *a hog;.*

**wuq au** ndu. *a wild boar, wa ndu.*

**wuq au dvja (wuq teh teh lvkhuih teh teh)** wa tingsung. *a species of badger;.*

**wuq choqh** wa hkyam. *a pig not yet castrated.*

**wuq coeu** wa sau. *lard.*

**wuq dvchink** wa hkrawng. *half a pig,.*

**wuw dvzomh** dwi. *a pair of hogs;*  
**wuw dvzomh** wa dawi. *a pair of hogs.*  
**wuw dung, wuw nyhuk** wamawn. *a castrated hog.*  
**wuw khyei khu** wa lahkru. *the foot (hoof) of a pig;*  
**wuw lamh** wa hkrang. *strange hogs;*  
**wuw lhoeuh thomh** walu. *a place where hogs wallow;*  
**wuw loqsan** wa n-gang. *the shoulder of a hog;*  
**wuw mang zains** wa hku. *an old sow;*  
**wuw mauh** wa singgung. *bristles;*  
**wuw nghoq nyhuk** wa langu. *a species of the "hog-plantain,"*  
**wuw nhuot** wa nngawn. *the snout of a hog.*  
**wuw nyau** wa dung. *a hog kept for breeding purposes;*  
**wuw nyings teh nyings** ngut. *to grunt.*  
**wuw phih** hkungngwi. *bran; the finer part of the husk;*  
**wuw phung** wa naw. *a herd of swine.*  
**wuw (saiq wuw)** hpai. *to carry on the shoulder;*  
**wuw sat las lomh xangh lainh** wa ju. *to sacrifice a pig.*  
**wuw shoh** wa shan. *pork;*  
**wuw shoh yhenh** laru. *bacon (Chinese).*  
**wuw ung mas dah wuw lo** wa bya. *the fetus of a hog;*  
**wuw yoeuh, wuw nyhoeu** wa yaw. *to tend and feed hogs;*  
**wuw zains wuw lo dap** wa mat. *a sow with young.*  
**wuw zos** wa shat. *swill; food for hogs.*  
**wuw zos mhanh** ma nawi. *the arrow arum, much used for feeding hogs.*  
**wuw zos mi-khyungh** nbyen. *a variety of wild yam used for feeding hogs.*  
**wuw zungs** chyingyang. *a staffle, hog-pen.*  
**wuw zungs** wa lawng. *an inclosure for pigs.*  
**wuw zungs** wadawk. *a small pig-sty.*  
**wuw zwis** wa kaw. *a hog's tusk;*  
**wuw zwis** wa kawng. *a hog's tusk.*  
**wuw-au** wa du. *a wild boar;*

**wuw-au dvphung** wa tsa. *a herd of wild hogs.*  
**wuw-dung** sanang. *a traditional boar;*  
**wuw-dung** wala. *a boar.*  
**wuqdung lvgop** chya grawng. *a prostration.*  
**wuq-dung-lo** wupra. *a young sow;*  
**wuqlhyi** angwang. *a kind of watercress.*  
**wus** mareng. *a town.*  
**wus khomh** num shang. *the village entrance;*  
**wus khomh** pyen. *a village entrance;*  
**wus khomh zains** laban. *a short squared or hewn post at the entrance of a village.*  
**wus kyo** htingwan. *the space within a town or village limits.*  
**wus yvm** num hpawt. *the outskirts.*  
**wuseh** majawn. *a goad;*  
**wu-seh** sase. *bamboo sticks, size and shape of knitting needles.*  
**wu-seh** u tawng. *a piece, section of bamboo.*  
**wuseh, dungh-kuq** shingjawn. *a goad;*  
**wuseh, gyens loq** shingna. *a cane, rod.*  
**wuseh phaiq ( wuseh kuot las loeu ja)** mazi. *a stick in the shape of a knitting needle used in certain kind of games;*  
**wu-sham** n gren. *(from gren, to be sharp) a sharp splint.*  
**wus-yvm** dinghpang. *the outskirts of a village.*  
**"wut" lhamhmuh khyvp** wut. *the sixth month in the Kachin year; April;*  
**wu-thangh** pungsu. *a bamboo once used and thrown away.*  
**wuthuk** sum brung. *a bamboo vessel in which dried meat is kept;*  
**wuxom** mung daw. *a district;*  
**wuxom (wukhau nyoshoq xonh toh)** ginwang. *(from wang, to surround) a district; suburbs, circumjacent parts;*  
**wu-zoeu** nbung. *a borer.*  
**wuzung** ningwa. *an axe;*  
**wuzung** nwa. *an axe; ning wa.*  
**wu-zung** u jaw. *a pick-axe.*

## X - x

**xam (jeis mas nyeis dah xam)** sharam. *an otter;*  
**xam ma xonh** lahtak. *(from htak, to apostatize) an apostate, renegade;*  
**xam nyoq goeus** bawng hkut. *to reach a conclusion, decision, verdict, after due deliberation.*  
**xamgoh** mung dup. *to consult, deliberate.*  
**xam-goh** bawng. *to consult, confer, to hold a*

*council.*  
**xamxonh** myit hkrum. *(from hkrum, to meet) to agree, to be of the same mind or opinion.*  
**xamxonh** myit hpawm. *(from hpawm, to be united) to be of the same temperament.*  
**xamxonh** sarum. *to agree;*  
**xamxonh dyei geh** shaka. *to assent, concede, concur;*  
**xangh** lauban. *incense;*

**xangh** sachyap. *odour*;  
**xangh saiq** dingrut. *a species of mountain oak*.  
**xangh shom** nngawt. *scent, fragrance, odour*.  
**xauh goh** hkrum. *to meet, converge*;  
**xauh kham zo, ( shanghsenh) loms zo aq**  
 chyum sha. *to suffer, as evil*.  
**xauh, ma nghanh toh zis xauh** katut. *to*  
*press, push on, meet unexpectedly*.  
**xauh nyhik** rim hkrup. *to catch, to succeed*.  
**xauhgoh** nye. *to encounter*;  
**xauhgoh** zu. *to meet*;  
**xauh-goh** nya. *to encounter*;  
**xauhgoh ( khyank-tau xauh)** kadup. *to meet*  
*suddenly and unexpectedly*;  
**xauhgyo** na. *to hear*;  
**xauhgyo** nang. *to hear*;  
**xauhgyo das** na na. *to hear*;  
**xent, dvnyeih kyi** natai. *a one day holiday*.  
**xent nyeih** na. *a holiday; a special time set apart for*  
*religious purposes*;  
**xent nyeih, no nyeih** ana. *a holiday, a special time*  
*for religious observances*.  
**xent nyeih, wom kyi** wan-gam. *a fast; a day of*  
*leisure*;  
**xent shi-shenh** kungla. *ease*;  
**xi** h pang. *to begin, commence, start*;  
**xi** nh pang. *(from h pang, to begin) a beginning*;  
**xi (muh kuot xi,)** gasa. *to start*.  
**xi shishenh doms jweh** ladu. *(from du, to arrive)*  
*the return*.  
**xi, sont** sing. *to plan, prepare*.  
**xih- gangh, zeh, nyoqnyik lhyolyap, yobos**  
 xo. *ashatu. to joke, jest; to blame*.  
**xihhuonh** su. *to be agreeable, pleasant*;  
**xik, cangxeih** shawng. *to go or be first*.  
**xik (gywes las mis xik tyamp)** kun. *to throw*  
*off*.  
**xik loh, dyoq loh ( lyeis yah lhyeih muot xik**  
**loh)** dumbrut. *to be torn as thatch by the*  
*wind*.  
**xik lyis** num shawn. *to lead*;  
**xik lyis** shawng shawn. *to go ahead; to push ahead*;  
**xik lyis, choshe** mashawn. *to lead, to be first*;  
**xik lyis dah** Ju. *formerly; see gaju*.  
**xik mas** shangaw. *in front*;  
**xik xik lhyent (twih lhyent)** kri kri. *to twist*.  
**xik (xikkhonh)** da.  
**xikkhonh** un-yaw. *the front, face, of the human*  
*body*.  
**xikkhonh mas** man de. *before; in front of*;  
**xikkhonh pheh, xikkhonh shot** man maga.  
*the front*;  
**xiklyis** ashawng. *a beginning, the fore front*.  
**xiklyis, nyhenshang** kamhtaw. *for, for the sake*

*of*;  
**xik-zwis** wa uman. *the incisors*.  
**xing** galang. *to be long*.  
**xing** galu. *to be long*;  
**xing** hkam. *gold-leaf or gold-wash; (Shan)*.  
**xing ban** ja pan. *gold-flower*;  
**xing buh** jamoi. *gold ore; fig*.  
**xing buh** japu. *gold-bud*;  
**xing (ceq xing)** shingkram. *a length*.  
**xing (hau thyeih nyo xing)** yau hpyau. *long*;  
**xing joq ( xing joq mau)** maw ga. *a mining*  
*district*;  
**xing phih** jamun. *gold dust*;  
**xing shauq** jajung. *to gild or be gilded*.  
**xing shauq, xing kuot thuq** jalen. *gold-bearing,*  
*gold producing*;  
**xing thuq jang** ja maw. *a gold mine*;  
**xing tsoh** jagu. *gold sand*;  
**xing tungh** jatawng. *a gold bar; "gold= chunk"*.  
**xing xing** ri. *to be long and drawn out*.  
**xing (zvn buis xing)** yau. *to be long; jan gayau*.  
**xing zis ma yih** mahtum. *to be uneven*.  
**xing-shaq** jayun. *gold-sand*;  
**xiq** dingwum. *to make even; only used as a coup*.  
**xiq** shadek. *(from dek, to test) to test, adjust*.  
**xiq, tsom** jahtuk. *(from htuk, to be proper) to adjust;*  
*to spell*;  
**xiq, yih nhang** shabung. *(from bung, to be alike) to*  
*cause to be alike*.  
**xiq (yih yih kuot)** hpren. *to be equal*;  
**xithung tsuk** nga hkwi. *to fish by the use of a*  
*dam*;  
**xo** bram. *to seek, search for*.  
**xo** shai yu. *to search, ransack*.  
**xo** tam. *to seek, look for*.  
**xo coeu toh** hting. *to herd, keep*.  
**xo gom** gawm. *to lose, miss, fail, do in vain*;  
**xo tsainh** chyip. *to be arranged, put in proper order*.  
**xo, yoeuh** madoi. *to hunt*.  
**xoeu (nyoqnho xoeu)** mayawng. *(from yawng, to*  
*face) to turn the face to ward*;  
**xoeu (nyoq-nho xoeu)** yawng. *to face; to turn,*  
*myiman yawng*.  
**xoeuh** marau. *the pine or fir*;  
**xoeuq (jes jens loh xoeuq)** pya. *to show,*  
*exhibit*;  
**xoh** hkai. *to plant, as seed*;  
**xoh** hkairam. *to plant, work*.  
**xoh (guk xo)** ting. *to plant, mam ting*.  
**xoh zo mi** nai hku. *cultivated yam*;  
**xom (angh xom)** mawt. *to shave, cut, slice*.  
**xom (tsaih tsaih xom)** soi soi. *in a fine, filmy*.  
**xomh toh** hpyi. *to be neglected and thus destroyed*;  
**xonh** rum. *to have a common source, origin, rise or*

*centre;*  
**xonh** sah paw. (*from hpaw, to mix*) to consult, exchange views;  
**xonh** (dvnganh yah xonh lyis khanyhoq) gumhpawn. (*from hpawn, to be together*) to bundle, tie together;  
**xop xop** (nyamoq angh jen xop xop ge zo) hkyau hkyau. *crisp, friable;*  
**xoq** kaya. *to be ashamed; to be bashful;*  
**xoq phuh** hpyi jahpa. (*from hpa, to be thin*) to disgrace, bring dishonour or.  
**xoq-phuh** ning hkan. *shame.*  
**xu** (oeng xu) nga sing-gung. *fins;*  
**xu** (oeng xu) singgung. *bristles; fins;*  
**xuk** bat. *to whip, switch.*  
**xuk** bat bat. *to whip, lash.*  
**xuk, lyuk** wut. *to lash, strike as with a soft rattan;*  
**xungh** kahti. *to be harsh, stingy, close-fisted; kahti gari.*  
**xungh** pye. *to be miserly.*  
**xungh** pye ji. *miserly, niggardly;*  
**xungh xent dah yius** jahtung. *a powerful and cruel nat, inhabiting waterfalls,.*  
**xungh, xhenh** (gohyuk lyis ma mes dyei) kari. *to be stingy; kahti gari.*

**xunghxent** (svsoh lyes, dvm shunk) hkachyang. *a serious, grievous offense or grievance;*  
**xuot dyei** (zoh yah twih xuot khyoq dyei) shaya. (*from ya, to give*) to suspend; to let down,.  
**xuot** (nyhang mha zis twih yah zoh yah nyeisjvng mas gyoh jweh nhang) yaw. *to be slackened,.*  
**xuq, toeuq yoeus** sharau. (*from rau, to follow*) to imitate, to learn,.  
**xwi** hpyaw. *to whistle, nhad" myhao: si".*  
**xwi** hpyoi. *to whistle;*  
**xwi** lahpyaw. *whistling;*  
**xwi, muot** latut. *a whistle;*  
**xwih** tseng. *to remove, clear away;*  
**xwih, khyuot** raw la. *to remove, detach,.*  
**xwih tsainh (huom)** Jahpawng. *to clooect; to cause to congregate;*  
**xwih tsainh las twih** majaw. *to gather and tie up,.*  
**xwih tsainh, shenh zungs** majang. *to collect, sweep together,.*  
**xwih, ywi** pyeng. *to move, shift to one side,.*  
**xwih-tanh** htin. *to close, bring close together.*

## Y - y

**Y** Y. *The thirtieth consonant in the Kachin alphabet; y, as in English.*  
**ya bweh** ya shang. *to acquire,.*  
**ya bweh, ying bos** yin. *a habit,.*  
**ya, ying bos (ka-ni ya)** ya. *a habit,.*  
**yah dvyih, gvshih shih (gvshih nyang lyih los das)** du shalu. *all at once, immediately(on arrival) without delay;*  
**yah zomh, ngah zomh** an. *Ip dual; we.*  
**yam** ayam. *a jar.*  
**yam (khyei yam loq yam)** pum. *to swell; bum".*  
**yam chonh** gra gra. *large ( wide) around; mahka gra gra, htumpa chyum chyum re ai, the opening is wide the bottom narrow.*  
**yam, dau** akawng. *to swell, as a poisoned limb; to rise, swell as the waves.*  
**yam (dyopat las nyoqnho yam)** di di. *to be swelled, swollen.*  
**yam (jeis yam)** yam. *a jar; a large glazed chatty;*  
**yam los** bawng. *to suffer from a growth, swelling or intumescence.*  
**yam los** bum. *to be swollen.*  
**yam los** zaw. *to be or feel distended, swelled;*  
**yam los** zaw zaw. *distened, swelled,.*  
**yam los, dau los** bawm bawm. *swelling; round and*

*chubby.*  
**yam los, dau los** lapau. *to be knobby;*  
**yam los, jes lo (mau wus las jeis je los)** tung. *to rise, swell, hkatung wa ai.*  
**yam los, khih** wu. *to swell and ache; to throb,.*  
**yam los thoeu los (dyo pat las yam nos)** wu wu. *in a swelling, aching, throbbing manner;*  
**yam muh** tauwung. *a large jar or chatty;*  
**yam muh** yamkra. *a large kind of jar.*  
**yam nhuot** gra. *to be large around, also lagra.*  
**yam, thoeu** latau. *to swell;*  
**yam-muh** yambu. *a low bu; wide pot or jar,.*  
**yang** shanang. *we.*  
**yang (oenglo yang)** byau. *to play, as a fish.*  
**yangh** kye. *to be well;*  
**yangh** pi. *even.*  
**yangh (nyang yangh cha ma seq zis ngos lyis jwangh)** pyi. *even.*  
**yangh-pah** hkindang. *a button;*  
**yanghzan** gan. *Health, general well-being; luck, fortune,.*  
**yanghzan** hkumchying. *to be sound, in good health;*  
**yanghzan** kaja.

**yangh-zan** hkam. *to be well*,  
**yap** tsap. *to stand*;  
**yasai nyoq (mhanh dvja)** yasai. *a species of scutch grass*.  
**yau** aru ayak. *difficult, etc. see parts*.  
**yau** ayak. *difficulty*.  
**yau** yak. *to be hard, difficult*.  
**yau cho** jamjau. *to be difficult*;  
**yau cho** jinglau. *trouble*;  
**yau cho** nru. (from ru, *to be difficult*) *perplexity*;  
**yau cho** satsang. (from tsang, *to be trouble*) *to trouble, afflict, annoy; shatsang*.  
**yau dyei** azu. *to trouble*.  
**yau dyei** shagrang. *to become troublesome*.  
**yau gyvng** gren gren. *raw-boned, scrawny*;  
**yau kenh** kying. *to be in trouble*;  
**yau khiih chang buk, no khiih** ashu amu. *ailing, pining, languishing*;  
**yau khiih chang khiih** kyin kyin. *stiff, aching*;  
**yau khyauh** galaw. *to settle, pay an indemnity*.  
**yau xauh** hkahta. *to pick up a quarrel; to have incurred, as a debt*.  
**yau (yau khyauh)** munglat. *a blood-feud; bunglat*.  
**yau, yvbos** sumsu. *guilt*;  
**yauh (nos nyangh)** hkyung. *to be chronic, as a disease*;  
**yauh yot, vkhwangh vnyop (cho yauh yot)** marawk. *to be bumpy; machyawk marawk*.  
**yauh-yot** lahkawk. *to be rough, uneven, full of bumps*;  
**yauh-yot, kang** krawn. *to be uneven*;  
**yauh-yot, ma dvm** kahting. *to be uneven; ashoh' athag'*.  
**yaukyenh** dukha. *Unhappiness, misery, pain*;  
**yaukyenh** tsin yam. *evil, misfortune*.  
**yau-kyenh** galam. *to trouble*;  
**yau-kyenh** kanying. *to be troubled*;  
**yau-kyenh** kyin dut. *hardships, trouble; difficulties*;  
**yau-kyenh** ru tsang. *care, trouble, anxiety*;  
**yau-kyenh** ru yak. *to be hard*.  
**yaukyenh cho** tangkyin. (from kyin, *to be pressing*) *Hardships, trouble, misery*;  
**yaukyenh nhang** gawng shate. *to trouble, weary*.  
**yaukyenh shanghsenh** aru ara. *trouble, difficulties*.  
**yaunos kuot** shut hpyit. *to err, sin*.  
**yaus (jeis yaus, nghan yaus)** kabyawng. *to melt*;  
**yaus (lo bos doeus yaus)** lat. *to beget*;  
**yaus (buis gywes lyis gyv jeis yaus)** gyik. *to flow freely, copiously*.  
**yaus (dyomanh yaus)** byawng. *to be melting*.  
**yaus gyoh** kapyia. *to flow*.  
**yaus gyoh (zoq zoq gyoh)** pya. *to run, drop*.

**yaus (gywes jeis yaus)** kalet. *to run*.  
**yaus (gywes jyeis yaus)** gyik gyik. *copiously, freely*;  
**yaus (jeis yaus)** lawi. *to flow*.  
**yaus (jeis yaus)** yawi. *to flow*;  
**yaus, jeis yaus** shawn. *to flow*.  
**yaus (jeis yaus)** katsun. *to flow, drip*;  
**yaus kat, khoeu los nhang (lo bos doeus yaus)** shalat. *to beget*;  
**yaus kat, yaus lyih (dius baus yaus)** shaprat. (from prat, age) *to beget, procreate*.  
**yaus (khoeu los dyei)** kat. *to create, beget*.  
**yaus (mau yaus, thuk mas coeu yaus)** yun. *to be leaking; gayun kayun*.  
**yaus (nghan yaus)** byaw. *to melt; to be melted, or in a melting condition*.  
**yaus, nhaiq yo, jyauh mhoq** daru. *to rebuke, scold, warn*.  
**yaus, nyho** dawng. *to rebuke*.  
**yaus, nyho** hta. *scold*.  
**yaus, nyho (nyah aiq yuk nyho goh)** den. *to rebuke, chastise*.  
**yaus (yhen mha mau yaus)** kayun. (from yun, *to be leaking*) *to leak, as a house or a vessel*;  
**yaus, zoeu kang, thauq-khyi** zep. *to scold, nag, annoy, azep ai*.  
**yaus, zoq zoq gyoh** hpye. *to leak; drip*.  
**yauxi** hkatam. *to act so as to cause a feud or offense*;  
**Yaw (lvphuk loloeu khyuk vyuk nyings)** yaw. *the sixth male child*;  
**Yawng Deng (Nhkum yhenbang)** yawngdeng. *one of the Nhkum families*;  
**yvbos huon** shara. (from ra, *to be at fault*) *to blame*;  
**yvbos huon, zau kauq** rabaw. (from baw, *the head*) *blame*.  
**yvm chank yah loh** garet. *to follow skirt*.  
**yvmas (buis gywes yvmas vtsung)** nprang. *in*.  
**yvm-lhaink** grup grup. *around, all about, on every side*.  
**yvm-lhaink** grup yin. *all about, round about*;  
**yvm-lhaink** yin. *to encompass, environ; grup-yin*.  
**yvng** sagu. *a sheep*;  
**yvng gyvng** sinda. *the chest, the thorax*;  
**yvng jens zo** ga kasha. *a minute insect*.  
**yvng jens zo (yo nos)** yam shang. *to take the itch by contact or contagion*;  
**yvng, loq yvng khyei yvng** laram. *to be quick, sprightly, active*;  
**yvng ngeih!** wi. *interjection of surprise*.  
**yvng (nyap nyap)** sik. *to speed, move with haste*;  
**yvng-dos** nai sam. *the sweet potato*;  
**yv-ngeih** goi. *an interjection expressive of wonder*

*and surprise;*

**yvng-jens** ayam. *stagnant, putrid water.*  
**yvng-khungh** ji nu. *the common fly;*  
**yvng-yhih** yang-yi. *potatoes; (Chinese).*  
**yvp muh** lup daw. *the chief fire-place, the place of honour.*  
**yvp (yhet-yvp)** gawk. *a room;*  
**yvwons** hkap. *a load.*  
**yvwons** lit. *a burden, a load.*  
**yvwons dvng khyoq** hkap shayu. *to meet, as a man carrying a load.*  
**yvwons wons** lit gun. *to carry a load;*  
**yvwons zwis** baw. *to pack, to arrange, as a load.*  
**yvwons zwis** lit baw. *to pack, arrange a load;*  
**ye** zai. *to be wild, untamed;*  
**ye bvjvp** pyek lam. *a wild duck.*  
**ye las gyuk phoh** nhpra. *wild, fierce, uncontrollable, ferocious;*  
**ye loh** shazai. *(from zai, to be wild) to allow.*  
**ye (noeu lamh)** chyazai. *wild.*  
**ye (yewus teh)** matse. *to be wild, fierce, ferocious; matse labye.*  
**yeh** pap pap. *soaked, drenched.*  
**yeh shei (zo yeh shei)** dangsi. *to die, as by suffocation.*  
**yeh (zo yeh)** dang. *to be choked, throttled, smothered, suffocated.*  
**yeih (saiq kuk yeih loh goeus)** gaw. *to bark, peel off.*  
**yeis bu** hpyi hpa. *to be thin-skinned;*  
**yeis cwe** hpyi gaw. *to skin; to strip.*  
**yeis cwe, bu bu lhyamh** hpyawp. *to whittle.*  
**yeis khuk** hpyi hpun. *(from hpun, to cover) to assume a false appearance; to.*  
**yeis (shoh-yeis)** shagrau. *the outer skin.*  
**yeis thoeu** hpyi htat. *to be thick-skinned;*  
**yeis zwes** kahpun. *to suffer from cutaneous eruptions;*  
**yen (xo nyei xo gyo)** sagawn. *(from gawn, to inquire) to consider, reflect upon;*  
**ye-nan (nyi tuonh coeu)** yenan. *oil, earth-oil; kerosine oil;*  
**yenb bap dvja** mazawi. *a chipmunk;*  
**yenb goeus** kung. *to be matured, full-grown.*  
**yenb goeus (saiq yenb, wu yenb)** gungsa. *old.*  
**yenb goeus( ung gyng goeus)** grang. *to be mature;*  
**yenb nyeis** gram. *to be left unmarried.*  
**yenb tyamp goeus** laga. *to be old, hardened, stiff.*  
**yenb, wonh (huot wonh)** sham. *to be ripe.*  
**yenhbap** jahkai. *a kind of squirrel; also chyahkai.*  
**yenb-bap** kadu hka. *squirrel.*

**yet (buisshen bos las guk ma gis)** hkung. *to overhang and overshadow.*  
**yet nes** ginsaw raw. *a kind of small yellow ants.*  
**yet nes, jvkhrau** chyahkrau. *red ants.*  
**yet noq** gitna. *black mould; leaf-mould;*  
**yet noq** kakyin. *the common black ant;*  
**yet noq** tangkaw. *a species of large black ant;*  
**yet noq (lvyet noq ja)** hkinji chya. *a small black ant.*  
**yet (wuluk zains yah yet las guk ma mos)** yit shu. *a shaded field, a place always shaded.*  
**yet, yei yet** chyanang. *to be intoxicated drunk.*  
**yet yet** mam mam. *dim, blurred, indistinct;*  
**yet yet** nip nip. *faintly; in a shadowy.*  
**yet yet, ma bvng** mamyap. *indistinct;*  
**yet yet (nyi yet yet dvbvng)** myap. *to be indistinct.*  
**yet yet (nyoq yet yet nyvng)** mam. *to be blurred, dimed, as the eye-sight;*  
**yet (yhei yet)** nang. *to be intoxicated;*  
**yewus** nam rai. *wild animals of the jungle;*  
**yhang, chungh** mangoi. *to sing mahkawn mangwi.*  
**yhangh los, yungh los** an. *to be, as in full strength, bloom, beauty, maturity, or the like.*  
**yhaugyen** reng. *a vital part; vitals;*  
**yhau-gyen, xungh-gus** kreng. *a vital part.*  
**yhei** dingwan. *liquor; only used as a coup.*  
**yhei** hpang jahku. *liquor; xhid phai.*  
**yhei** hpye. *liquor.*  
**yhei** pfe. *liquor.*  
**yhei** tsa. *a preformative.*  
**yhei cuk** tsa dat. *to prepare the rice and yeast for fermentation.*  
**yhei cuk mi** nai bau. *a variety of yam used for liquor.*  
**yhei faq (shuk mes los)** chyayin. *to be a slave to drink.*  
**yhei huh** chyabu. *the dregs of liquor.*  
**yhei jangh** tsahku. *fermented and soured rice used for liquor;*  
**yhei khoh** ru hkri. *a kind of bitter beer;*  
**yhei pauhzoe** chyaya. *to be given to drink.*  
**yhei phih** lauhki. *distilled liquor; whiskey;*  
**yhei phih** u jawt. *liquor.*  
**yhei she** tsadun. *to draw.*  
**yhei shuon soeu** ga hpunglum. *an attendant upon a party of workingmen.*  
**yhei xet** chyaru. *native beer, whiskey or liquor.*  
**yhei xet** lauhku. *native beer;*  
**yhei xet** machyan. *the first and best brew, yhid meim".*  
**yhei xet** ru. *native beer or whiskey; chyaru.*  
**yhei xet** ru gang. *old beer or whiskey of exceptional quality;*

**yheih** jit. *urine.*  
**yheih bop** jitbu. *to urinate, as babe.*  
**yheih bop, yheih heh, yheih shih** jitbyep. *to urinate; same as jit bu.*  
**yheih cho** jinhku. *the vaginal canal.*  
**yheih heh** jit. *to emit an offensive, fetid fluid.*  
**yheih heh** jitji. *to urinate also pron. jit chy. jit ji.*  
**yheih shih** jit chy. *to pass the urine. see next.*  
**yheih shi-shom** jithkang. *smell, as of urine;*  
**yheih thung** shabawng. *the bladder;*  
**yhei-nvp** tsa. *malted or fermented rice;*  
**yhei-nvp** tsapa. *(from pa, pulp) fermented and intoxicating rice.*  
**yhei-nvp** tsapa. *malted or fermented rice;*  
**yhei-nvp** tsapa tsasim. *fermented rice;*  
**yhei-xet** mang man. *liquor;*  
**yhei-xet** mang mu. *liquor;*  
**yhen** nbu. *(from bu, an abode) a home, abode;*  
**yhen** nta. *a house, a dwelling, a home;*  
**yhen** ta. *to build a house; nta tahku.*  
**yhen vjens jens** htingyan. *(from yan, to be continuous) a house.*  
**yhen bang, yhen koq** dapdaw. *branches, divisions of a family.*  
**yhen, joq-yos** bu. *an abode, dwelling-place, habitation.*  
**yhen khau** htinghku. *an inside;*  
**yhen khau** n hku. *an inside;*  
**yhen khau** nawm. *to be enclosed, housed;*  
**yhen khung gyvng** htingrim. *the "skeleton" of a roof;*  
**yhen khung, yhenbang** dinghku. *a household, a family.*  
**yhen kyoh** htingngang. *a neighbour; htingbu.*  
**yhen kyoq (yhen khung aiq shot lyis thuk toh dah wu lyang)** dumdan. *a cross-beam;*  
**yhen loh** num tai. *to be married;*  
**yhen loh** num wa. *to marry;*  
**yhen loh (phoengh wvng)** wa. *to marry; num wa.*  
**yhen mau** bu ga. *the home-land, local habitation.*  
**yhen mau lyeih** bwi. *thatch, when just cut.*  
**yhen pom** sauh pang. *a frame house;*  
**yhen pom** wa h pang. *a brick building;*  
**yhen som** htingkraw. *an old abandoned house;*  
**yhen soq kuot, yhen dyvng** htinglup. *(from lup, to enter) to rebuild a house, on an old side.*  
**yhen teh (dvyhen dvjoq)** htinghkrai. *a solitary house, all by itself;*  
**yhen wvng** dingshawn. *to enter and take up the abode in a new house.*  
**yhen wvng** htingshawn. *(from shawn, to enter) an entrance into a new house,*

**yhen wvng** nshawn. *a house-warming; dingshawn.*  
**yhen yvm** chyahpung. *the sides of a house.*  
**yhen yos** htinghput. *(from hput, to level with the ground) the site of a burn.*  
**yhen yos** htingra. *(from ra, to be level) the site.*  
**yhen zis** chyanu. *a possession, heritance.*  
**yhen-bang** htinggaw. *(from gaw, a roof) a family, a household;*  
**yhen-bang** htinggawng. *a family;*  
**yhen-bang** n gaw. *a household, a family;*  
**yhenh** malut. *tobacco;*  
**yhenh (ma yoh nyeis shoq khyau thuq kat)** dingsa. *to trouble, annoy, pester.*  
**yhenh (angh jyen)** jaban. *pickles;*  
**yhenh buh (khoh kat)** lut si. *the tobacco blossom and capsule;*  
**yhenh (cauh yhenh)** ya hkyu. *a poetic name for tobacco;*  
**yhenh, cauh yhenh** lut. *tobacco;*  
**yhenh, cauh yhenh** malawt. *tobacco;*  
**yhenh ceq** lut soi. *fine cut tobacco;*  
**yhenh khyeih** hkahkyi. *the soot of a pipe.*  
**yhenh shom** lut lau. *odour, smell of tobacco;*  
**yhenh thuk** ayep. *a coon box.*  
**yhenh thuk** dingnyip. *soft, green.*  
**yhenh-huq** lut lap. *the tobacco leaf. malut lap.*  
**yhenh-koeuh** hka. *a smoking pipe; also nhka.*  
**yhenh-koeuh** kinya. *a pipe-stem;*  
**yhenh-koeuh** n hka. *a smoking pipe;*  
**yhenh-lham** hkayawm. *a cigar;*  
**yhenh-lham** sai lik. *a cigar;*  
**yhenh-lham** salik. *a Burman cigar;*  
**yhenhsanh ban dvja** jangnyawng. *a species of rose-mallow;*  
**yhen-khung** numgaw. *a bend; roof.*  
**yhen-khung** rum gawng. *a roof;*  
**yhen-khung thyoh** dawtsun. *a gable-post.*  
**yhenkhung yos khyangh kuot** mayaw. *a house-hold; mayaw htinggaw.*  
**yhenkhung yoskhyangh thoenk** chying. *to be in order.*  
**yhen-kyoh** htingbu. *a neighbour;*  
**yhenmuh** htingnu. *(from nu, a mother) the house of a chief;*  
**yhensain** namdu. *a master; numdu.*  
**yhensain** numdu. *a master;*  
**yhensaiq mas das nyi** htingwawn. *(from wawn, fire) to kindle the fire at a new family.*  
**yhenzis vso** sali. *an inheritance; sali wunli.*  
**yhenzis cauh** jasa. *family wealth; old property;*  
**yhet** yup. *to sleep;*  
**yhet huonh huonh** yup dam. *a walking in the sleep;*  
**yhet jis jis** yup jawp. *to talk in sleep.*

**yhet loh** myet. *to fall into a light early sleep; to doze.*  
**yhet loh** yup mye. *to fall asleep.*  
**yhet loh** yup su. *a heavy sleep;*  
**yhet ma jo** hpari. *nervousness or sleeplessness.*  
**yhet mes** mamyet. *in a dozing, drowsy, half-sleepy manner.*  
**yhet muih** yup a. *deep sleep; time of deep sleep;*  
**yhet muih loh** yup grep. *to pass off into sleep;*  
**yhet nguiz** yup nga. *to nod.*  
**yhet nos, yhet shuot** yup shaup. *to happen during the sleep;*  
**yhet pyo** yup pyaw. *to sleep soundly; yab myan (yab pup:).*  
**yhet soh los** yup hprang. *to wake.*  
**yhet thyi q thyi q** yup dip. *the nightmare;*  
**yhet toq** yup rawt. *get up.*  
**yhet uhlyis sat** yup tawk. *murder.*  
**yhet-moq** yup mang. *a dream;*  
**yhet-moq** yup mang. *to dream;*  
**yhet-moq moq** mang. *to dream; yup mang mang.*  
**yhet-yos** yup ra. *a sleeping place;*  
**yhingh yhingh** tsem. *to be faint, indistinct.*  
**yhingh yhingh** tsem tsem. *faintly, indistinctly;*  
**yoengh yoengh** bun. *to sound.*  
**yoengh yoengh** bun bun. *a faint mur mur, rumbling or the like.*  
**yhoh** chyagyi. *a species of millet.*  
**yhoh** mai nhpang. *healing;*  
**yhoh** tsi tsi. *to administer medicine;*  
**yhomh (jyo yhomh)** shu. *to collect, gather.*  
**yhon (loshang yhenh zo yhon lha gop joq), yet** na. *to be poisonous or intoxicating; nang ai.*  
**yhonh** ladawn. *to stretch out the arm;*  
**yhonh (dyei)** yawn. *to give;*  
**yhonh kat (dvyuk thang lhyi dvyuk yhonh dyei)** ginlen. *to pass from one to another;*  
**yhonh toh, thuq joq ( vthang yhonh toh)** dap. *to protrude.*  
**yhont yhont** ngai ngai. *in a moving manner.*  
**yhont yhont** yawn. *to be pointed, ovate or lanceolate;*  
**yhop yhop** sup sup. *in a playful, friendly or amicable manner;*  
**yhung** ahtawn. *to make use of.*  
**yhung** asung. *(from sung, to use) Usefulness, use;*  
**yhung** tsung. *to use;*  
**yhung** yung. *to spend.*  
**yhung bvjus** agau. *to be useless.*  
**yhung jus** sung. *to use, make use of; asung shang.*  
**yhung mhont** yaikau. *to spend, squander.*  
**yhung (ngwis yhung)** jai. *to spend, as money;*  
**yhung (ngwis yhung)** ling. *to use, as paper*

*money instead of silver;*  
**yhung pvjus** be. *to be useless.*  
**yhung pvjus** bye. *to be useless.*  
**yhung pvjus** n grak. *bad, useless, worthless;*  
**yhwiq yhwiq jyot** byu. *to be oily, greasy.*  
**yi naus toeuq** agya. *to deride, make fun of.*  
**yih ( gyuk dvn las kaiq thwe)** yi. *interjection of fear;*  
**yih, dvm** ra. *to be even, smooth, level.*  
**yih yih** hkrim hkrim. *in unison.*  
**yih yih** mata. *even, level;*  
**yih yih** nep nep. *even, elevel, not undulating;*  
**yih yih** ra sha. *evenly;*  
**yih yih** ren. *to be equal;*  
**yih yih** sem. *to be of uniform growth.*  
**yih yih** ya. *to be even, level, unbroken.*  
**yih yih wuot** sum ra. *(from ra, to be even) alike, in the same or manner;*  
**yih yih yot yot (yih yih yot yot tsain goh)** brip brip. *in step, keeping time, as in a dance.*  
**yih yih, zung zung** dinghtawng. *to stand as the posts or columns of a colonnade.*  
**yih yot** brawng. *to be startled.*  
**yik, joeui** tsai. *intellect, wisdom;*  
**yik (lvnyap seq), seq lwis** myit htai. *to be quick-witted;*  
**yik lhaiq** myit gat. *to be quick, clever.*  
**yik lhaiq** myit sam. *intelligent.*  
**yik lhaiq** zen. *to be sharp, smart, keen;*  
**yik, lhaiq** alet. *bright, witty, clever.*  
**yik lhaiq, thvdvng siq** zet. *to be energetic; alert, sam tsang.*  
**yikhyoh** abung. *model, pattern.*  
**yikhyoh** hkanpyi. *a pattern of the ordinary kind.*  
**yi-khyoh** hkan. *a pattern, style.*  
**yi-khyoh** hkan noi. *a pattern woven in triangles;*  
**yi-khyoh** kasi. *a pattern, a model;*  
**yi-khyoh** ningli. *an example;*  
**yi-khyoh vlho** kamang. *(from mang, a corpse) a sign, indication, kasi kamang.*  
**ying (sham ying ying)** ningwat. *to flourish.*  
**ying ying** prip. *to flash.*  
**yings (nyang ngos lyis sham yah zan das ge sham yings)** shada. *to take aim.*  
**yings (nyi-whom yings toh)** shayawm. *to point.*  
**yings (sham yah yings)** dawn. *to point.*  
**yings, tuont** dawn. *to reach forth;*  
**yis** mani. *to laugh;*  
**yis** manit. *to laugh;*  
**yis, gyen (nyoq yis, zwis gyen)** makrim. *to smart.*  
**yis-naus toeuq soeu** mau hte. *a clown, playing the part of an incendiary after a fire;*  
**yis-naus toeuq soeu** pau hte. *a clown.*



**yis-naus toeuq soeu** zoi. *to joke, banter, play tricks with;*

**yi-tat khyoq** ntam. *to laugh, roar with laughter;*

**yi kauh das gyoq** u hkrawng. *a dressed fowl, offered to the nats.*

**yius** asawn. *a malignnant female nat; see sawn.*

**yius** dai. *a kind of nat;*

**yius** dingnu. *a kind of nat.*

**yius** gausa. *a kind of nat;*

**yius** gawsa. *a nat.*

**yius** gumgun. *(from gun, to carry) a guardian nat; a provider, purveyor.*

**yius** gumhpai. *a guardian nat;*

**yius** hkram. *(from hkram, to trail) the hammadryad;*

**yius** lasawk. *a kind of nat(demon) often appearing in the form of a caterpillar;*

**yius** lasawp. *a vicious witch.*

**yius** madai. *a great nat to whom the chiefs offer;*

**yius** mung hpyi. *the nat (spirit) contry;*

**yius** sa hti du. *a kind of maraw nat;*

**yius** sa wa nu. *one of the maraw nats;*

**yius** sapawt. *a kind of nat;*

**yius** shapawt. *a kind of malignant nat.*

**yius** sin lai. *a spirit (maraw nat) to which an offering (usually a white fowl) is given the morning after the close of a dance (manau);*

**yius** sin maraw. *an evil genius;*

**yius** sut nam. *a gnome or female hobgoblin.*

**yius (zungh dyei yius)** gun. *a guardian nat;*

**yius boengh** nat tsatsam. *strange or foreign nats;*

**yius bos** nat zam. *to be effected, irritated.*

**yius bungs** nat wawm. *to request, demand a sacrifice.*

**yius dah joeui** jahka. *the nat of wisdom;*

**yius dah joeui** madaw. *the nat of wisdom;*

**yius dang khyoq** sinlap. *an order of nats;*

**yius dap (vbah jeis mas shei lyis lo eq jeis mas shei ja)** gaw mai. *adverse fate, misfortune, ill luck.*

**yius dvja** chyaga. *a nat causing sores and skin diseases.*

**yius dvja** ginsang. *a kind of nat;*

**yius dvja** hkinkyu. *a kind of nat;*

**yius dvja** hkinnam. *a kind of nat;*

**yius dvja** pahkan. *a kind of jungle nat;*

**yius dvja** toi. *to propitiate, appease.*

**yius gyamh** nat ra. *the corner of a house dedicated to the nats;*

**yius, jon** gumju. *a witch;*

**yius kauh** nat daw. *to serve the nats.*

**yius kauh** nat galaw. *to offer sacrifices to the nats;*

**yius kauh** sut. *to offer the annual sacrifice (usually a libation of liquor) to all the village or household nats;*

**yius kauh kyank** shingbyin. *a kind of basket in which an offering to the mu nat is presented;*

**yius kauh(lomhxangh)** bunghka. *a kind of nat offering.*

**yius khoh noq** nat matse. *especially wicked nats; demons;*

**yius khoh noq** zingni. *nats; vicious, cruel nats;*

**yius kuq (noslom)** nat jung. *to be chronic.*

**yius kyangh** tsu hkumpai. *the food presented to a shade.*

**yius kyangh** tsu jau. *to place food (without salt or pepper) and a fire.*

**yius kyangh dah yhei** hkai. *to pour a libation.*

**yius lungh** su jung. *to be possessed;*

**yius ngat** nat kawa. *(from kawa, to bite) to punish.*

**yius ngat** sawn kawa. *to be troubled.*

**yius ngat wom-dau nos** nam pum. *a stomach complaint caused by a nat or a ghost.*

**yius ngis** hpajum. *an inferior order of nats;*

**yius ngis** hpalam. *inferior nats;*

**yius noq** lep palawng. *a cruel kind of nat much feared in some localities;*

**yius noq** nat. *a spirit, a demon;*

**yius nyeis joqyos** hkringbum. *a place (hill) set apart for religious purposes;*

**yius nyeis joqyos** hkringyu. *the abode of a nat;*

**yius nyeis joqyos** ngat. *the dwelling place of a nat;*

**yius nyih** mu sheng. *a female nat of the upper regions;*

**yius nyingh (ji thu)** nat ga. *the religious language used by an officiating priest (dumsa) story-teller (Jaiwa) or prophet (myihtoi) opp. to mayu ga.*

**yius phon** hkringwan. *an order of nats; the religious name for the madai altar.*

**yius phon** hkungram. *a collection of nat altars;*

**yius phon** hkungri. *a nat altar;*

**yius phon** nat tawn. *a large nat-altar with four legs.*

**yius phon** tawn. *a four-legged nat altar dedicated to the household nats.*

**yius (saiq zungh yius)** pahkram. *the hammadryad;*

**yius thunk (yius phon toh joqyos)** njang. *the platform in the nat corner (nat ra) on which a corpse is placed;*

**yius tsoh** moi. *to propitiate the nats.*

**yius tsoh** nat jaw. *to sacrifice to the nats;*

**yius wvng** hpyi shung. *to take possession.*

**yius wvng** nat kap. *to be possessed;*

**yius wvng** nat shang. *to be possessed by a nat;*

**yius yhen** hkringdat. *the abode of a nat;*

**yius-lo** sin chyawoi. *an evil genius (maraw) living in dark caverns;*

**yo** asaw asa. *itching, as from the rash; hkum asaw*

asa nga ai.  
**yo** aya. a wild-goat.  
**yo** kaya. to itch; to tickle;.  
**yo (yo yo)** yam. itch;.  
**yo, yo-kyen** kakawm. to itch;.  
**yobos** dane. guilt, offence;.  
**yobos** mara. (from ra, to be guilty) fault, guilt;.  
**yobos** yubak. evil result or consequence; sin, or punishment;.  
**yobos bos** apyet lu. to be guilty.  
**yobos bu** hkahpraw. (from hpraw, to be white) a slight offense.  
**yobos kham chah** apyet nga. to be guilty, and thus to incur or suffer punishment.  
**yobos khyuot dyei** apyet raw. to forgive.  
**yobos, yaunos** apyet. fault, guilt, sin.  
**yobos, yaunos** apyet ana. fault, sin.  
**yoeh** aru. an interjection of warning or attention; look out, take care, or the like.  
**yoeh** hpu. to view, inspect; to come;.  
**yoeh** mada. to behold, observe, notice;.  
**yoeh** myi yu. to see, look, behold;.  
**yoeh** yaw. to survey, yaw yu, anum yaw.  
**yoeh** yawng yu. to inspect; to survey;.  
**yoeh** yu. to see, observe;.  
**yoeh (vnoeh yoeh)** shingja. to tend;.  
**yoeh, dvkhau yah yoeh** ashai yu. to look, here and there and everywhere.  
**yoeh, dyangh** shali. to be attentive to, to look after;.  
**yoeh gomh** majan. to care for, look after;.  
**yoeh, guis yoeh** joi. to be on the look-out; to have an eye on;.  
**yoeh jyih** tawngyu. to observe;.  
**yoeh mauh** azi. to gaze, stare at.  
**yoeh nhang toh** shadawng. to overlook;.  
**yoeh, nyvng** lapin. to see.  
**yoeh nyeis** kra. to be on the look-out;.  
**yoeh, nyhoeh** rem. to tend, herd, feed;.  
**yoeh tsuk toh** azi yu. to gaze, stare at.  
**yoeh tsuk toh** ze. to stare, gaze;.  
**yoeh tsuk toh, guis yoeh** asoi. to look at as with curiosity or inquisitiveness; comp, azi; nang hpa asoi yu nga nta?  
**yoeh** la. to take; to accept;.  
**yoeh loh** lasa. (from sa, to go) to take, convey, take along.  
**yoeh loh, kui loh** wai hprang. to be caught and carried away;.  
**yoeh tyamp** gun. to remove;.  
**yoeh tyamp** hte. to remove;.  
**yoeh tyamp** lakau. to take away, remove;.  
**yoeh tyamp** tsawng. to remove, clear away;.  
**yoh** hkau ya. millet;.

**yoh** lu. to have, possess; to acquire;.  
**yoh** malu. (from lu, to have) to be grasping, insatiate;.  
**yoh** muk yaw. barley.  
**yoh, dis** sut su. to have;.  
**yoh (guk chen ma tham lha yoh phih bos kat nhon zo)** shagyi. a species of millet, milium paspalum. ya-gyi.  
**yoh jas, yoh kuot** nu. to be able, capable of; to bear, endure;.  
**yoh khuiq** gan. wealth, riches;.  
**yoh kuot** rai. to be able, can;.  
**yoh, laiq** gyi. millet;.  
**yoh nghamh** myit lu. (from lu; to have) to think, consider; to have a thought or opinion;.  
**yoh, sain** su. to have, possess; lusu.  
**yoh thaiq (dvjoq yos masyah dvjoq yos pheh cheh loh)** gyoi. to be unsettled, changeable;.  
**yoh yhet** yup sha. to be able to sleep;.  
**yoh (yoh kuot)** lu. to be able, can;.  
**yoh (yoh zos nghamh)** ya. millet;.  
**yoi (jvng laiq lyis somh thank suon zis)** yoi. small scales;.  
**yom** lagawng. strength; see n-gun.  
**yom** lasang. strength;.  
**yom** n gun. strenght, power, force;.  
**yom bos** htu. to be able, have strenght;.  
**yom (dyimis yom loh)** tsam. to be decayed, rotten;.  
**yom gyau** chyali. disappointment, hardships.  
**yom gyau** myit daw. (from daw, to be broken) to be simple-minded;.  
**yom gyau** myit hten. (from hten, to be destroyed) to be hurt;.  
**yom gyau** myit shawaw. depression, dejection, bordering on despair;.  
**yom gyau, (ma mes los)** shayut. to be a pathetic, indifferent;.  
**yom, kank bos** atsam. strength, ability, endurance.  
**yom ma bos** kajun. to fail;.  
**yom nhuk (gyih gyih nhang nhang)** gyawm gyawm. decaying, declinging, failing in health and strength.  
**yom nhuk, nvn** akyaw. weak, infirm, feeble.  
**yom, phomh (thangh phomh)** chyatsam. decayed, worn.  
**yom soq, toeh** daru. power, authority;.  
**yom yomh** n hkan. to subside; to become less frequent and troublesome;.  
**yom yomh goeus (yom ma bos lo)** yaw. to be worn out; to have expended and lost;.  
**yom, yomsoq** unlu. power, strength;.  
**yombos** atsam rawng. to be strong.

**yombos** hkang hkang. *strong, durable*;  
**yom-bos** ning gawn. *all the whole; great, strong, mighty*;  
**yom-bos** u gut. *strong, vigorous*.  
**yom-bos** wunnut. *vigorous*;  
**yombos goeus** grai. *to become well, strong* .,  
**yombos- thyvdvng thylvhoq siq** tset. *to be energetic*;  
**yomdyei** lahka. *to press, urge*;  
**yom-gyau** myit maku. *(from maku, a shoot) hope, expectation* .,  
**yom-gyau** shawaw. *(from waw, to perforate) to be despondent*;  
**yomh loh nhang** shayet. *to diminish; to send away*;  
**yomkat** aja. *forcibly, with will or might*.  
**yomkat** kut. *to be persistent, persevering*;  
**yomkat** shaja. *(from ja, to be hard) to exert, put forth* .,  
**yomkat** shakut. *(from kut, to be persistent) to persist, persevere*;  
**yom-kat** unlu pru. *to exhibit or put forth strength*.  
**yomkat las** maja. *wilfully, wantonly; gam: ke'*.  
**yomkat ohhont (nyamoq muh lyis ma no lo tsoq kuot)** in. *to persist, persevere, continue*.  
**yomkat thoenk** dakan. *to be firm, resolute, persevering*;  
**yom-nhuk** kan dawm. *to be weak, "hollow"* .,  
**yom-nhuk, yet yet** ning nip. *faintly; in a shadowy, obscure*.  
**yoms loh (ma bos lo), khangh loh** ye. *to be nicked, notched* .,  
**yoms (nain loh)** yawm. *to be diminishing, growing less*;  
**yomsoq** dagu. *power, strenght*;  
**yomsoq** hpung dagu. *power, strength, glory; kheim so'*.  
**yomsoq** makam. *power, gam:so' (gam:o:)*.  
**yomsoq bos soeu** ning mawng. *power, authority*;  
**yom-soq, toeuh, kamh** magam. *(from gam, to be lucky) power, authority*;  
**yom-tsoeuh nyuk yoq** hpung ngang. *middle age; the time of prime man hood*;  
**yomzuk tungh** brep brep. *with energy; energetically, with force and vigour*.  
**yop (nah loq doms yoq aq)** dawm. *to withdraw, take back, reverse*;  
**yoq** hkra. *time, season* .,  
**yoq (than yoq nyeis)** kada. *(from da, to weave) to weave (in haste)*.  
**yoq (vyoq shishenh)** du hkra ladaw. *a season; an appointed time or season*;  
**yoq gan khying** sharaw. *battens or scantlings* .,  
**yoq gan lang** dadun. *to hold the web in position,*

*while weaving*.  
**yoq jweh (jyo khyoq yoq jweh goeus)** ramdu. *to reach the age of puberty; to arrive* .,  
**yoq (loq san pom mas nvm ja)** lashap. *scent, smell* .,  
**yoq, nyos** alak. *a period, division of time*.  
**yoq seh** dagang. *the plain part of a web*;  
**yoq shishenh** ladaw. *(from daw, to fix) time, a set time, a definite period*;  
**yoq, shishenh** wundung. *a division of time*;  
**yoq, shishenh** wuntung. *time*;  
**yoq shoh** da. *a web; a weaving*.  
**yoq shoh (yoq shoh misseh)** datum. *the plain part of a web*.  
**yoq (than yoq)** wa. *to weave* .,  
**yoq (yoq gan yoq)** dada. *to weave*.  
**yoq zis, zaiq zis** awa. *net-work, netting of bamboo, wire or the like*.  
**yoqgan jyamp** dahku. *the opening for the shuttle*.  
**yoqgan xi** jitna. *a reel; a skein, kham*.  
**yoqgan zains, gankhomh** dalang. *the posts of a movable loom* .,  
**yoqpuk (yoqgan yoq lyis yoqpuk bos chah)** danghkyam. *a shuttle*.  
**yoqseh (yoq toh dah misseh)** pa sawi. *plaid cloth*;  
**yoqseh (yoqgan masyah yoq toh dah misseh)** dashan. *the plain unembroidered part*.  
**yoqzis** darai. *a loom and all that belongs to it*;  
**yos** i. *a highland paddy field; also (yi)*.  
**yos** yi. *a highland cultivation; a field* .,  
**yos** yit. *a field*;  
**yos dyens** yi hkyen. *to cut, clear* .,  
**yos gyuq (mhanhdyvp gyuq)** yun buk. *a field rat*.  
**yos hwangh** chyalam. *wild, uncultivated (also chyadam)*.  
**yos hwangh** hkaibang. *a highland field, not irrigated but ploughed or dug as a lowland field*;  
**yos khau** yi ya. *a field regarded as a whole*;  
**yos khyom (thangh khyom zungs las ngheq shang)** hkran sawm. *to collect and heap the wood, for burning* .,  
**yos kyoh jyen** rit nawng. *(from nawng, to push) a removal, shifting* .,  
**yos kyoh zains cuk, lonyi kwank toh** mahtan. *to survey set apart and designate* .,  
**yos muh khyangh** tauhpau. *a cannon, a large field-piece*.  
**yos phonh** bun. *a third-year highland paddy field*.  
**yos phonh** bun hka. *a field*.  
**yos phonh** maumawn. *an old overgrown field*;

**yos phonh** nahkam. *to lie fallow.*  
**yos phuk** balale. *to plough.*  
**yos phuk kyahsoe** nahking. *farming implements.*  
**yos phuk xomh** gye. *to do fall-ploughing.*  
**yos saiq (haq zvn dah yos)** yi nu. *this year's field.*  
**yos teh (yos dvkhyangh kyinh)** yit hkrai. *a single paddy field.*  
**yos thang** yi htang. *the lower end of a field.*  
**yos thang** yit htang. *the lower end of a field.*  
**yos tsat (xik lyis ngheq lyis ma nghe zis doms ngheq)** hkran nat. *to burn a highland field.*  
**yos whomh** yi baw. *the upper end of a field.*  
**yos zvng** yinwa. *a clearing, hut farm house.*  
**yosguq** nalawk. *a compartment.*  
**yos-guq** lawk. *a bed or compartment of a lowland paddy field.*  
**yos-guq** na ung. *a field always kept moist by surface water.*  
**yos-kyoh** na kawm. *the borders of a field.*  
**yos-phonh** shari. *an old overgrown paddy field.*  
**yos-phonh guk yos** npun. *a highland paddy field under cultivation the second year.*  
**yos-wot** shalawng. *a thicket, a wood of small extent.*  
**yos-zanh** maumun. *a primeval forest.*  
**yos-zoh** yi ngam. *a part, division of a field.*  
**yot yot (jes jens los sam)** brip. *to keep step, or be uniform, as in movement.*  
**yuk** chyatu. *a growth.*  
**yuk (uh-yuk)** shangun. *to shave; to remove.*  
**yuk, gom (cam gom, uh-yuk)** zen. *to clip, shear.*  
**yuk gyomh** azuk. *overgrown and thus all covered.*  
**yuk (kamh ma gis mus)** jahpuk. *(from hpuk, to be in bad luck) to cause bad luck.*  
**yuk los** tu. *to sprout and grow.*  
**yuk nhang** shatut. *to raise.*  
**yuk thuq los** kabum. *to sprout.*  
**yukgis** la. *a male.*  
**yukgis, vlus** ala. *a male.*  
**yukgis lo** lahpai. *to carry on the work of a man.*  
**yuk-gis lo** lagret. *a chap.*  
**yuk-gis lo xeih, lonyi phauh cangxeih kat zis** hpulat. *the first installment paid for a bride. also first born son.*  
**yukgis lo 8 vyuk** sharoi. *proper name; the eight born male child.*  
**yukgis tsungh lhuh (cangxeih wuot dah lhuh)** pagawng. *the first clothing for a boy.*  
**yukgis uhloms zo soeu (yukgis aiq yuk somh yuk shei chauh ku dah vmesbih)** labaw maka. *to bite off a man's head.*  
**yuknyih** ani. *a term of relationship.*

**yuk-nyih** kani. *a mother-in-law; see ning.*  
**yuk-nyih** ni. *a term of relationship; mother-in-law.*  
**yuk-phoq** atsa. *a term of relationship.*  
**yuk-phoq** katsa. *a father-in-law.*  
**yuk-phoq** mali. *a father-in-law.*  
**yukphoq au-yis** tsa. *a term of relationship.*  
**yuk-phoq moq** mayu. *a wife's relations; bride-giving clan.*  
**Yun (lo xet vyuk)** yun. *proper name; the eight born child either male or female.*  
**yung toh** kyem. *to keep, lay by.*  
**yung toh** kyim. *to keep.*  
**yung toh** zing. *to keep safe.*  
**yung toh dah zisyos** share. *stocks.*  
**yungh** achyoi. *beautiful, handsome, pretty.*  
**yungh** chyoi. *to be beautiful, pretty, elegant.*  
**yungh** chyoi chyoi. *beautiful, handsome.*  
**yungh** htap tasing. *beautiful.*  
**yungh** tsawm. *to be beautiful, pretty.*  
**yungh** wunbu. *beauty, comeliness.*  
**yungh dah gywes nyhiq** hpraw nu jan. *the "goddess" of beauty.*  
**yungh muh** rung amu. *government work.*  
**yungh shoq kuot** kama. *skill, dexterity, cleverness; sama ai.*  
**yungh yhen** rung. *a court-house.*  
**yungh yungh** tsawm tsawm. *beautifully, handsomely.*  
**yungh yungh dvng dvng kuot** jahkik. *(from hkik, to be proper) to adorn, deck, decorate; to perfect, render complete.*  
**yuot** kaw. *to be hungry; see next. kawsi.*  
**yuot** krawsi. *to be hungry.*  
**yuot shet** kyet. *to be empty, suffering from hunger.*  
**yuot (wom yuot)** kawsi. *to be hungry.*  
**yuot (wom yuot, zonoms ma yoh)** gyet. *see kyet/ starving.*  
**yuq** yu sinlen. *the musk-rat.*  
**yuq-muh** kaning. *a sister-in-law.*  
**yuq-muh** ning. *a term of relationship; sister-in-law.*  
**yuq-muh, nhammuh** aning. *a term of relationship.*  
**yus** namhkan. *calcareous.*  
**yus (sham mha yus zo goeus)** n hkan. *rust.*  
**yus zo, naus zo** lasut. *a moth.*  
**yus,naus (yus zo)** mahkan. *rust; namhkan.*  
**ywi** gai. *beads.*  
**ywi** gumrit. *a necklace.*  
**ywi** hkachyi. *beads.*  
**ywi** lazang. *a band, a necklace; (Hkauari).*  
**ywi** nawt. *to step, move.*  
**ywi** ngai. *to move, push, shove out of the way.*  
**ywi** sit. *to move.*  
**ywi cauh** gaisa. *(from sa, to be old.) beads handed down as an heir-loom.*

**ywi, (dvshot ywi)** yeng. *to move, shift to one side.*  
**ywi loh** kanawt. *to move.*  
**ywi loh, ma goeng** shap. *to be shifting.*  
**ywi loh, shwe** shap shap. *loose, moving.*  
**ywi muh (ywi mas dah zes kuh dah v tungh)** gainu. *a large kind of red beads.*

**ywi tsaih** gaisha. *small beads;*  
**ywi-lom** kashi. *beads;*  
**ywi-muh-tsanh** (lhang-nyis nyings)  
 pu hkala. *a viper;*  
**ywi-muh-tsanh** (lhang-nyis nyings)  
 pu htum. *the Russell viper;*

## Z - z

**z** Z. *The thirty-first consonant in the Kachin alphabet; z, as in English.*  
**za** shau shi shap. *fretting.*  
**za, kyingh** sha. *only, merely.*  
**za thauh** zahtu. *to work.*  
**za thauh nghap** hpaizi. *a stick in the shape of a knitting needle used in certai.*  
**zaih** hkra. *to be careful;*  
**zaih** kra kra. *look out, take care;*  
**zaih (hwankti guon zaih lyis nyens-tap joq)** lakhtak. *age, period, ktime; an era;*  
**zaih lyis (hwankti guon yoq)** gap. *(from gap, to cover) a period of time;*  
**zaih, phuk-soh-lhaiq** let. *to be alert, active, quick;*  
**zaih zis yah** hkra hkra. *carefully, with solicitude;*  
**zaih, zoehsoe** ahkri. *to be careful.*  
**zains** gawngna. *the posts;*  
**zains** shadaw. *a post;*  
**zains bung** chyingtawt. *a large drum.*  
**zains bung, zains kuh** n kap daw. *the king post near the madaï dap, in the house of a chief;*  
**zains chink** bren. *a military drum.*  
**zains khonh** chying mahka. *the drum-head.*  
**zains khonh** chyingman. *the drum-head.*  
**zains (khyam zains)** daw. *a post;*  
**zains kuot (zains thung mangh bat)** chyingdaw. *to made a drum;*  
**zains lhomh, zains bung** dawlum. *a large round post; see parts.*  
**zains meq** dawsi. *a mortise, or an incision.*  
**zains nyhang** daw gawng. *a fine, tall post; comp. sumsai.*  
**zains thuk** dawsha. *short posts supporting the girders;*  
**zains thuk** gumhtung. *a piece of timber for the support of a wall;*  
**zains thuk** htawk. *to prop, brace.*  
**zains thuk** n hkrun. *a support.*  
**zains thung** bring. *to drum, beat the drum.*  
**zains thung** htawngdum. *to beat the drum;*  
**zains thung mangh bat** gawngdum. *(from dum, to play) an indecent ceremony.*  
**zains thunk** sinlang. *the jack-in-the pulpit;*

**zains twih** chyingran. *the drum-cords.*  
**zains (zains thung mangh bat)** chying. *a drum.*  
**zains (zains thung mangh bat)** htawng.  
*the long, cylindrical Shan drum;*  
**zains, zoms zains** shadung. *the square or plank-like dancing post, manau shadung.*  
**zaiq** dip sha. *to extort, take by force.*  
**zaiq (khying thoenk thoenk)** hkri. *to braid;*  
**zaiq (gyoq tsvp zaiq)** jinghkri. *(from hkri, to braid) a braid; wreathen work;*  
**zaiq, ma gyo ma thoq kuot** adip. *to compel, coerce, and thus to oppress.*  
**zaiq toh** dipda. *to fix by pressing; to press down.*  
**zaiq (tyiq zaiq)** mahkri. *(from hkri, to braid) a braid;*  
**Zaiwa vkoq** njut. *an Atsi, tribe;*  
**Zaiwa wuxom mha dah wukhau nyings** hkana. *a famous village in the Atsi district.*  
**Zaiwa yhenbang** sum nut. *one of the Atsi families.*  
**zan** kahtam. *to strike, cut, slash, gash.*  
**zan chink, jap, thyoq** ahpya. *to chop, hack; to cut to pieces.*  
**zan (je-zan)** kasat. *to fight; see gasat.*  
**zan (mau soeh jau)** mu adu. *(from du, to arrive) to strike, as lightning.*  
**zan (moeng zan)** gasat. *to fight, engage in combat;*  
**zan shang** dawt. *to cut and clear.*  
**zan shang (manh-gyomh lyis zan shang tyamp)** gru. *to cut and clear.*  
**zan thyet** dumhprat. *to cut.*  
**zan tyot** lahkawt. *to cut obliquely;*  
**zang zang (wuq mauh zang zang zis los)** rawng rawng. *in a jutting, or bobbing manner;*  
**zangh** lawt. *to contract, as a disease; to catch.*  
**zangh (baiq zangh)** nhkrang. *to hit;*  
**zangh, nyuk los** jun. *to happen as predicted;*  
**zangh, phi, zuk (mvcheih zuk)** rat. *to be effective.*  
**zangh tanh** dinggut. *to graze, rub or touch lightly in passing.*  
**zangh, tanh** atet. *to touch.*

**zangh, tanh** hkra. *to hit, as a mark;*  
**zangh thung** ahtu hkra. *to push, crowd, jostle.*  
**zangh thung, zangh tanh** ajawt. *to graze, rub against, touch lightly in passing.*  
**zan-goh (nhuot yah zan-goh)** kahkat. (from hkat, to contend) *to strive, contend.*  
**zat, tungde** dung. *a worm; see tung. latung.*  
**zau** bu. *an officer.*  
**zau** du. *a hereditary chief.*  
**zau** du wa. *a chief; see parts.*  
**zau** hkringngu. *a respectful term for a chief.*  
**zau** ja ura. *a chief.*  
**zau** ja urang. *a chief.*  
**zau** Zaw. *the subjects of a chief.*  
**zau vnyau** chyinghtawng. *a species of elder.*  
**zau dah loq pangh** hkringmang. a chief's assistant; a "lieutenant";.  
**zau dah loqpangh** hkringjung. a chief's assistant;.  
**zau dang** sumtu. *a word, a command.*  
**zau kauq** shawk. *to petition.*  
**zau kauq (nvng ngos lyis zau vkauq)** dara. *to be engaged.*  
**zau lhamloq** kumdoi. *a staff.*  
**zau lo** azau. *a prince.*  
**zau lonyi** nang. *a polite designation for a chief's daughter a princess.*  
**zau lonyi lothank** jadim. *a name for a chief's youngest female child.*  
**Zau lonyi nyings** hpung tsen. *proper name for a daughter of a chief.*  
**zau loq khau mha wvng los soeu** zaw nam. (from nam, to be visiting) *a new subject.*  
**zau ma guon, lhyen-whei** lak. *to become ungovernable.*  
**Zau nyau nyings** au ra. *a Hkauri name for a chief named Zau Tang among the Jinghpaws.*  
**zau, nyoqnho ngelang bos** wangzing. royal, magnificent;.  
**zau yhen** htingsang. *the house of a chief.*  
**zau yhen** htingsang. *the house of a chief.*  
**zau, yius** jau banang. *a chief or a nat.*  
**zauh (mau zauh)** mung. *to be cloudy; lamu mung.*  
**zauh toh, nghop toh** yip. *to cover, conceal.*  
**zauh toh, nghop tyamp** ip. *to conceal, suppress, hold back.*  
**zaulo** azau ali. *same.*  
**zaulo** zau. *a prince.*  
**zau-lo nyings** hpung krang. *proper name for a chief's son.*  
**zaulo-loeu** ja ulung. *the young son of a chief.*  
**zvvs (joqyos ngis)** dut. *to be cramped, in want of room or space.*  
**zvvs (vjyvp lo, vmhauh lo)** gyip gyip. *narrow,*

*close, strait, confined.*  
**zvvs (joqyos ma tham)** kachyep. *to be crowded as a room.*  
**zvvs (joqyos ngis)** gyeng gyeng. *narrow, limited, circumscribed.*  
**zvvs (khomh ma lvm)** gyip. *to be narrow as a door or a mountain pass.*  
**zvbiq** tsabyi. *the grape, vine or fruit.*  
**zvbiq dvja** hka hpu ru. *a species of vine.*  
**zvbiq nwis** aru. *a vine, creeper.*  
**zvbiq nwis** ru hkram. *a running vine.*  
**zvbiq nwis** shinggru. *a vine, a creeper.*  
**zvbiq nwis** shingraw. *a vine.*  
**zvbiq nwis dvja** hkayu. *a species of vine.*  
**zvbiq nwis dvja** wa jamoi. *a species of vine.*  
**zvbiq nwis, nwis ja** ru. *a vine, a creeper, a climbing plant.*  
**zvbiq shih** sabyi. *grapes.*  
**zvbiq shih dvja** bawjawp. *a species of grape.*  
**zvbom dvja (jying lap)** chyinglap. *a kind of bitter herb.*  
**zvm** mahkrai. *a bridge.*  
**zvm kuh** hkrai gung. *a large bridge.*  
**zvm lhangh vkeq** n gam. *a step, a notch, of a native ladder.*  
**zvm nyhamh** lan. *to build a bridge.*  
**zvm-lhangh** lakang. *a ladder, stair-way, steps.*  
**zvm-lhangh** madawn. *a step.*  
**zvn** ning. *a year.*  
**zvn (mau-wus nyos)** yanam. *the rainy season; lanam ta.*  
**zvn (jeis zvn)** prawk. *to splash; qid gag: sin".*  
**zvn khau** lanam. *the rainy season.*  
**zvn khau** yi nam. *the rainy season.*  
**zvn khau (mau wus nyos)** yaw nam. *the rainy season.*  
**zvn loh** mang. *to be scattered, as dust; mawng, kamang.*  
**zvn wvng zoh** nlum. (from lum, to be hot) *the hot weather; nlum ta.*  
**zvn yau zvn** gubyi. *every year; (Shan).*  
**zvng** sum. *a booth; a temporary shed.*  
**zvng** wa. *a hut, or a small house.*  
**zvng gyungs** palai. *a species of iguana.*  
**zvng kuot** sum gap. *to put up.*  
**zvng kyuk** dingsing. *the common house-lizard; also called singgu. n.*  
**zvng kyuk** kasang sawn. *lizard.*  
**zvng kyuk** sanyen. *lizard, cameleon.*  
**zvng (thangh zvng)** dangda. *to pile.*  
**zvng-kyuk** kakang. *a kind of lizard.*  
**zvng-kyuk** nnyeng. *the flying lizard.*  
**zvng-kyuk** nsang sawn. *a jungle lizard; kasang sam.*  
**zvng-kyuk dvja** hkindu. *a kind of lizard.*

## zvng-kyuk (saiq zains mas dah zvng kyuk)

- shing nyen. *a chameleon*,.
- zvngmuh mau** baw sharawt. *to arrange a funeral*.
- zvp shih** machyang. *a kind of tree*;
- zvpvt** lahtek. *a kind of nettle; ya sai*".
- zvpvt** mat. *a nettle; see tsamat*.
- zvpvt** matung. *a variety of prickly plant*.
- zvpvt** tsamat. *nettles*;
- zvpvt dvja** mat tung. *a variety of a most poisonous nettle*;
- zvpvt zains** mahtek. *a variety of nettle*;
- zvt** atung. *a worm*.
- zvt** kaju gai. *see next*.
- zvt** kaju jai. *the common white stomach worm*;
- zvt** nbram. *ring-worm*;
- zvt (shoh loh thang lhyi khuih gyap)** shan. *a deer; large game*.
- zvt (womdau mas dah zvt)** manu. *worms*,.
- zeh** hkawt. *to play, tease, "fool with"*;
- zeh** kra. *to act in a careless, shatu shakra*.
- zeh** shala. *to joke, jest, play with*.
- zeh (lozeh zeh)** ramga. *frolic, mirth; playful*,.
- zeh, yis-naus toeuq** shatu. *to joke, jest*,.
- zes** bawp. *to meet, as a chief or a party of friends, with music, refreshments or the like*.
- zes** hkaptau. *to meet, on the way*,.
- zes** htawng. *to excel*,.
- zes** taula. *to meet, go and meet*,.
- zes ( angh jeis zes nhau lha khoeuh aq)** kabun. *to stir in order to mix*,.
- zes ( zes thuq joq)** shawn. *to bob*;
- zes changh los (nos changh)** rung. *to become violent, acute or chronic*,.
- zes, chungh, vkhom toqh** grau. *to exalt, promote, elevate*,.
- zes (dvnganh thoq lyis zes)** tawn. *to excel, transcend, ningtawn ai*.
- zes gis los** masai. *to be improving, to grow better*,.
- zes (goh yuk thoq lyis zes)** marau. *to pass on, to push ahead*;
- zes joq** kran. *to be in a supine position*;
- zes langh** bawp la. *to meet on the way, for the sake of extending a welcome, as to a feast*.
- zes las (nvng zes las gyuk, nvng zes las kuot)** chyahtawm. *an adversative conjunction*.
- zes (lhyik zes)** shap. *to row*,.
- zes thank** je. *more than, most*;
- zes, thuq los** dappru. *to re-appear*,.
- zes xungh los** yut. *to become or grow worse*,.
- zes xungh los, je los** asung. *(from sung, to become violent.) to increase, grow worse, as a fever; daima hkali asung nga ai*.
- zes xungh los, je los** awk. *to grow worse, or more*

*complicated*.

- zes, yombos** magrau. *(from grau, to excel) strong, excelling*.
- zes (zau zes loh)** tau. *to meet*,.
- zes zes** ale. *the more- the more*.
- zes zes nhuk loh** yut yut. *weaker and weaker*;
- zes-nhau, khyangh pu** shaulau. *to cause or stir up*,.
- Zi ( Lahpai vkoq)** zi. *a branch of the Lahpai tribe*;
- Zing Htung yhen bang** zingtung. *one of the Jinghpaw families*.
- zis (buis tso lha dvnghuot zis)** myi. *verbal particle; dai zawn re ai mi*.
- zis dih (vyhang dih, zokho wons loh dyei)** gyaw. *transport; things transported*,.
- zis yah, uhjyangh** let. *to be continuous or of long duration*;
- zis zoms (zisyos yoh los las goh dah zoms-goh)** sut manau. *a great religious dance*,.
- zisyos** sut gan. *wealth, riches*;
- zisyos vsaiq (yoh goeus thoq lyis yoh mes)** ja nan. *(from nan, to be new) newly procured wealth*;
- zisyos (phauhdap zisyos)** mahpa. *anything valuable or worth striving for*;
- zisyos yoh** sut lu. *to be rich*;
- zo** sha. *to eat*;
- zo** zawk. *to eat*.
- zo** zawk zawk. *to eat*;
- zo gyamh** shaku. *a dining table*;
- zo jus** ginra. *the place where food and drink is served at a feast*;
- zo nyoq-noq** marim. *to be gluttonous*;
- zo puh** shunu. *a frog much relished as food*;
- zo puh** shuran. *a long kind of edible frog*.
- zobung bung** hkya. *to prepare glutinous rice*;
- zoehsoe** lahkrip. *to keep*,.
- zoehsoe** sadi. *to be careful, to take heed*;
- zoehsoe, gu** aku. *carefully, cautiously, in an attentive manner*.
- zoeu** aju. *a thorn, sharp spike of any kind*.
- zoeu** ju. *a thorn; bramble*;
- zoeu** singhkai. *(from hkai, to hook) the thorns*,.
- zoeu, dang zoeu** kasheng. *(from sheng, to ache) to be sharp, acrid, biting*;
- zoeu gyomh** ju singwum. *a thorn lor bramble-bush*.
- zoeu kang** zep. *to be rough to the touch*;
- zoeu khyam dangh** ju nhpan. *a thorn-hedge*,.
- zoeu kyang** ju shingna. *a thorny rod; fig. trouble, vexation*;
- zoeu, tyingh-zoe** sumprang. *an awl; a brad*;
- zoeu (wom zo zoeu )** hkoize. *chinese chop-sticks*;
- zoeu yuk wu** mai sang. *the thorny bamboo*;
- vo:qho:.

**zoeu zoeu** aju. *to penetrate as a thorn.*  
**zoeu zoeu** ju ju. *to be pricked, as by a thorn;*  
**zoeu zoeu** kram kram. *in a pricked, pinched or bitten manner.*  
**zoh yah** angwi. *gentle, mild, peacable, tractable.*  
**zoh yah** gau. *slowly.*  
**zoh yah** gau ngwi. *slowly, leisurely, deliberately.*  
**zoh yah** gau si. *slowly, gaungwi gau swi.*  
**zoh yah** mawm mawm. *in a nibbling, munching or sipping manner;*  
**zoh yah** nyan. *to be slow; lanyan.*  
**zoh yah** yat. *to be slow; yat yat sha.*  
**zoh yah** yet. *to be slow;*  
**zoh yah ( zoh yah muot los lyeis gas saiq huq nonh nhang )** hkranawn. *gentle, pleasant;*  
**zoh yah, dvtsiq dvtsiq** mawm. *to nibble; to munch; to sip.*  
**zoh yah, no toh** hpyem. *to be slack,.*  
**zoh zoh** bwi bwi. *carefully etc.*  
**zoh zoh** nyan nyan. *slow, tardy;*  
**zoh zoh yah** angwi sha. *gently, peacefully, moderately, without strife or unnecessary haste.*  
**zoh zoh yah** yat sha. *slowly, tardily, not rapidly;*  
**zokho** hkyi zau. *food; provision, as for a journey;(Hkauri).*  
**zokho** jarit. *provisions,.*  
**zokho** nshat. *a needed supply,.*  
**zokho** sha jarit. *food,.*  
**zokho** shazau. *food, provision,.*  
**zokho toh thunk** lahpra. *a pantry; mostly pron.*  
**zokho (zonoms)** tanggyin. *food;*  
**zolu** nbau. *chubby.*  
**zolu** sharaw. *a tiger;*  
**zolu** sharawng. *a tiger;*  
**zolu, lu-tyoeuh** rawng. *a tiger a leopard; rawng gawk.*  
**zom aq** mahkyu. *to keep, guard,.*  
**zom, shung, kui (ngah zis yoh bos zom toh dyei aq)** mazing. *to keep,.*  
**zom toh (zisyos zom toh)** htim. *to hold in custody,.*  
**zomh** kanawn. *to associate, keep company with;*  
**zomh** sumru. *to associate with;*  
**zomh ( ngos yah zomh goh)** mazum. *(from zum, to go in pair's) to be closely associated with;*  
**zomh zomh (aiq koeuq koeuq)** jagup. *a doublest of each of the articles given as a marriage dowry;*  
**zomh (zomh dyenchangh)** pret. *to rasp;*  
**zoms ( dvgeh kuh los vyhang)** kaprum. *to grow in pairs; see dumbrum.*  
**zoms (aiq koeuq dvgeh kuh los)** kaprep. *to be grown together,.*

**zoms dye goh** lasun. *the close of a dance;*  
**zoms goh yoq** nau tung. *the time during which a dance is held.*  
**zoms nyheih** nau dut. *to close a dance;*  
**zoms pa** nau ra. *the dancing floor;*  
**zoms (pwe)** manau. *a great nat-feast and religious dance,.*  
**zoms she soeu** nau shawng. *the leader of a dance.*  
**zomsgoh** lumhpai. *a traditional plain;*  
**zoms-goh** ju. *a great, religious dance, mostly practiced.*  
**zoms-goh** nau. *to dance; manau nau.*  
**zoms-goh** shingtung. *a great dance;*  
**zoms-goh (jus mvnaus)** ju manau. *the great religious dance,.*  
**zoms-goh xi** nau baw. *the commencement of a dance;*  
**zoms-goh yvmas uhshe soeu aiq vyuk** kumdaw. *the second leader in a dance,.*  
**zon zwi** hpyi lu. *to be possessed by a "witch-spirit;" hpyi lu ai ni, witec.*  
**zonoms** hkinji. *food; poetic form,.*  
**zonoms** hpungkrang. *food;*  
**zonoms** sahka. *food, victuals;*  
**zonoms** sazau. *food;*  
**zonoms** shadawt. *food;*  
**zonoms** shahpa. *food; provision,.*  
**zonoms** wunji. *food;*  
**zonoms shuk phoh** lu sha. *food and drink;*  
**zons** galang. *an eagle, kite or hawk;*  
**zons** kalang. *an eagle;*  
**zons** lang. *a bird of the falcon family; kalang langji.*  
**zons** lang ji. *a hawk, a kite; langji u.*  
**zons, zons muh** u sha galang. *a fowl-eating hawk or kite.*  
**zop** kabrum. *to meet; see hkrum.*  
**zop huom** zut, zup hpawng. *to congregate, assemble; to cling, cuddle, snuggle;*  
**zop, xauhgoh** ju. *to converge; to meet at,.*  
**zoq gyoh** kahte. *to drop, frrip, as t ears, rain or the like;*  
**zoq (toek toek - toenk teonk)** jing. *a preformative, indicating solidity;*  
**zoq zoq** chying. *to be close, closely woven,.*  
**zoq zoq gyoh** hpye hpye. *in a dripping manner.*  
**zoq zoq gyoh** ninghte. *drippings;*  
**zoq zoq gyoh, yaus** agre. *to drip, as from a rock; to cleanse as by placing in the dripping or gentle flow from a spout.*  
**zoq zoq (nyoqdyeis zoq zoq gyoh nyeis)** ra. *to be continuous,.*  
**zoq zoq( than zoq zoq yoq aq)** chying chying. *closely, compactly.*  
**zos** shat. *boiled rice,.*



**zōs bung** bunghkrawng. *a drum or wooden cylinder, used for steaming rice.*  
**zōs chvp** shat hkyep. *crumbs;*  
**zōs jyauq, zōs ba** shat kachyawng. *to cook, prepare, shadu kachyawng.*  
**zōs jyauq, zōs ba** shat shadu. *to cook, prepare,.*  
**zōs koek** pungsawn. *food wrapped in a plantain leaf (lahpaw) and broiled in a pung; pungsawn sawn,.*  
**zōs lhah lvphoq** hpa pa. *a thick rice porridge.*  
**zōs lhoeuq** shat jam. *a preparation of rice, meat,.*  
**zōs ngeh, auh kyuk** di cap. *burnt rice adhering to the sides of a pot.*  
**zōs poengh (wu thuk mas zōs jyauq zō)** pungdung. *a bamboo in which the food is broiled or slowly prepared;*  
**zōs thyoeu** shathpraw. *white rice.*  
**zōs, wom** ashat. *food, (boiled rice) see shat.*  
**zōsconh** shat mai. *curry;*  
**zōs-conh ba** si si. *to prepare the pottage or curry.*  
**zōsi, zō khyuot (zō ma jauq)** shatnam. *parboiled rice.*  
**zōs-jeis** shatnaw. *water in which rice is boiled;*  
**zōsnhih thungh** shat htu. *to pound or kneed,.*  
**zūk** jung. *to be sharp, as an edge-tool;*  
**zūk, chuon, thoqh** magren. *to be sharp, edge-like;*  
**zūk (dyi mas xeih zūk) dap** chyung. *to stick, adhere to.*  
**zūk dyung** bu htawt. *to move, to change dwelling-place.*  
**zūk dyung** bu wa. *to move, to leave the native hearth.*  
**zūk dyung** lagit. *(from git, to transmigrate) a "transmigrator",.*  
**zūk loh** hput. *to thrust, transfix,.*  
**zūk (sham zūk)** ntsam. *sharp, even-edged;*  
**zūk shoq cuk** jung. *to be fixed, placed,.*  
**zūk, thoq (sham thoq)** dai. *to be sharp, as a tooth,.*  
**zūk, zangh, bweh los** yam. *to become true, effective,.*  
**zūk zūk** tsep tsep. *properly; kin kin sho' sho'.*  
**zūk (zwis zūk)** gra. *to be sharp to the touch,.*  
**zūkzūk** gra gra. *sharp, keen, cutting;*  
**zungh** bawp dat. *to follow, escort, as a departing friend or party.*  
**zungh** asawng. *to scout, sneer at, to treat with contempt.*  
**zungh ( zungh yoeuh)** zawng ai. *watching.*  
**zungh, gomh** pau sin. *to guard, protect; bau sin.*  
**zungh soeu** langa. *(from nga, to be) a guard, a sentry, a watchman;.*  
**zungh, tsuk (boms zungh, baus tsuk, ma**

**dvm)** put. *to be rugged;*  
**zungh, yoeuh** sin. *to watch, guard, tend,.*  
**zungh yoeuh ( phuk-soh-lhaiq)** makran. *to be alert, active or on the watch,.*  
**zungh zungh** jan. *to be erect, perpendicular;*  
**zungh zungh ( dwang zungh)** dingchyung. *perpendicular, steep.*  
**zungs, boms** shabum. *(from bum, to be swollen.) to cause to swell.*  
**zungs kyank** jawgrang. *a hair-pin; see parts.*  
**zungs( noeu zungs), goeng goeng** kingding. *stable;*  
**zungs (noeu zungs wuq zungs)** lawng. *an inclosure, a stable, barn or coop;*  
**zungs phuk** jaw le. *(from le, to be passed through) to tie the hair into a knot;*  
**zungs (thangh zungs)** gang. *a stack (about a cord) as of wood; also kang.*  
**zungs toh** shabyet. *to put up,.*  
**zungs toh** sum pum. *a heap, pile,.*  
**zuon (zōs lvnyap jaus bas jungh nyi zuon aq)** nawn. *to stir,.*  
**zus ( nyo lhoeu )** kaprawng. *to romp, frisk,.*  
**zus, ma nyens ma tap** kadap. *to be unsettled;*  
**zwes, dvm bos** hpye. *to be wounded, -cut, stabbed, or the like;*  
**zwi** jum. *to hold, hold on to , take hold of;*  
**zwi** shum. *to take hold of;*  
**zwi jyon ( thung lysis zwi jyon las twih aq)** chyup. *to close.*  
**zwi zains toh** tek. *to guard, to hold (grasp).*  
**zwis** awa. *a tooth.*  
**zwis** nwa. *(from wa, a tooth) to notch, dent, "tooth",.*  
**zwis** wa. *a tooth;*  
**zwis, am-muh** u kam. *a molar.*  
**zwis bau** u tung. *a worm supposed to attack the teeth.*  
**zwis bau bau** wa utung. *the "worm" (see tung) eating a tooth.*  
**zwis (cang zwis)** kawng. *a tusk; zawi thaung;.*  
**zwis ching** ji ji. *shoewing the teeth,.*  
**zwis cuih** wa urum. *a decaying tooth.*  
**zwis gyweh** arum. *to have lost, as a tooth.*  
**zwis khangh** u hka. *a crumbling tooth.*  
**zwis khih** wa machyi. *to suffer from toothache;*  
**zwis khih (nyenh lysis yhet lysis kyop kyop ge zwis khih nyeis)** krit. *to grind the teeth, as in sleep;*  
**zwis khih, zwis nos** wa use. *toothache from a decayed tooth,.*  
**zwis khih, zwis yvng zaiq** wa udik. *to bite, clinch, or gnash the teeth;*  
**zwis kyank** ji. *to set and show the teeth,.*  
**zwis ma bos lo** u rum. *a person having lost his*

**zwis ma dap cang lus**

*teeth.*  
**zwis ma dap cang lus** jangdawi. *a male elephant without tusks;(Shan).*  
**zwis ngangh** wa udap. *(from dap, to protrude) to be overlapping or protruding .*

**zwis yvng ngat ( nhuot kuk ngat)**

**zwis nos** u se. *a disease of the teeth.*  
**zwis puk** wa udawn. *overlapping,.*  
**zwis puk** wa uhtap. *overlapping teeth;.*  
**zwis yvng ngat ( nhuot kuk ngat)** maka. *to hold between the teeth;.*

---